

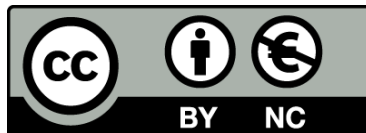


UNIVERSITAT DE
BARCELONA

**The influence of bottom currents
on the sedimentary evolution of the Alboran Sea
during the Pliocene and Quaternary**

**La influencia de las corrientes de fondo
en la evolución sedimentaria del Mar de Alborán
durante el Plioceno y Cuaternario**

Carmen Juan Valenzuela



Aquesta tesi doctoral està subjecta a la llicència **Reconeixement- NoComercial 3.0. Espanya de Creative Commons.**

Esta tesis doctoral está sujeta a la licencia **Reconocimiento - NoComercial 3.0. España de Creative Commons.**

This doctoral thesis is licensed under the **Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0. Spain License.**

THE INFLUENCE OF BOTTOM-CURRENTS ON THE SEDIMENTARY EVOLUTION OF THE ALBORAN SEA DURING THE PLIOCENE AND QUATERNARY

Carmen Juan Valenzuela

La influencia de las corrientes de fondo
en la evolución sedimentaria del Mar de Alborán
durante el Plioceno y Cuaternario

Tesis Doctoral 2016





UNIVERSITAT DE
BARCELONA



CSIC
CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE INVESTIGACIONES CIENTÍFICAS



Departament d'Estratigrafia, Paleontologia i Geociències Marines.

Universitat de Barcelona.

Programa de Doctorado en Ciencias del Mar.

Bienio 2009-2010

The influence of bottom currents on the sedimentary evolution of the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary

La influencia de las corrientes de fondo en la evolución sedimentaria del Mar de Alborán durante el Plioceno y Cuaternario

Memoria de Tesis Doctoral presentada por:

Carmen Juan Valenzuela

2016



UNIVERSITAT DE
BARCELONA



CSIC
CONSEJO SUPERIOR DE INVESTIGACIONES CIENTÍFICAS

ICM Institut
de Ciències
del Mar

Memoria de Tesis Doctoral presentada por:

Carmen Juan Valenzuela

para optar al título de Doctora por la Universitat de Barcelona

Tesis realizada en el Departamento de Geociencias
Marinas del Institut de Ciències del Mar (ICM),
perteneciente al Consejo Superior de Investigaciones
Científicas (CSIC) en Barcelona

La doctoranda:

Carmen Juan Valenzuela

Los directores de la Tesis:

Dra. Gemma Ercilla Zarraga
Departamento de Geociencias Marinas
Institut de Ciències del Mar
ICM-CSIC

Dr. F. Javier Hernández Molina
Department of Earth Sciences
Royal Holloway, University of London

Dra. Teresa Medialdea Cela
Recursos y Geología Marina
Instituto Geológico y Minero de España
IGME (Sede Ríos Rosas)

El tutor de la Tesis:

Dr. Miquel Canals Artigas
Departament d'Estratigrafia, Paleontologia
i Geociències Marines
Universitat de Barcelona

Agradecimientos

La realización de esta Tesis Doctoral ha sido posible gracias a una beca del Subprograma de Formación de Personal Investigador (Ayudas FPI) BES-2009-023916, otorgada por la Secretaría de Estado de Investigación del Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación y posteriormente gestionada por el Ministerio de Economía y Competitividad.

El trabajo realizado durante estos años ha sido desarrollado en el Institut de Ciències del Mar perteneciente al Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas (ICM-CSIC), dentro del Grupo de Márgenes Continentales del Departamento de Geociencias Marinas y en el marco del Proyecto **CONTOURIBER** (Los sistemas deposicionales contorníticos generados por las masas de agua mediterráneas alrededor de la Península Ibérica: evolución e implicaciones ambientales, CTM 2008-06399-C04/MAR), bajo la supervisión del Programa de Doctorado en Ciencias del Mar de la Facultad de Geología de la Universidad de Barcelona.

El presente trabajo también ha estado estrechamente relacionado con los Proyectos **SAGAS** (El Sistema del Arco de Gibraltar, CTM2005-08071-C03-02/MAR), **MONTERA** (Los montes Submarinos del Sur de Iberia: Tectónica y Sedimentación, CTM-14157-C02-02/MAR), **MOWER** (Rasgos erosivos y depósitos arenosos asociados generados por la MOW alrededor de Iberia: implicaciones paleoceanográficas, sedimentarias y económicas. La influencia del margen, CTM-2012-39599-C03), y **FAUCES** (Factores de Riesgo Geológico asociado a cabeceras de cañones submarinos en los márgenes continentales mediterráneos del sur de Iberia, CTM2015-65461-C2-2-R) financiado por fondos MINECO y FEDER, y se ha beneficiado de la colaboración con los proyectos **UNESCO IGCP 619**, **INQUA 1204**, **Actions Marges** y **EUROFLEETS FP7/2007-2013 (nº 228344)**.

Asimismo, durante el desarrollo del presente trabajo se han realizado estancias breves en diferentes centros:

- Instituto Geológico y Minero de España (IGME), sede Tres Cantos (Madrid).
- Facultad de Ciencias del Mar, Universidad de Vigo.
- Renard Centre of Marine Geology, Ghent University.

He tenido el privilegio de trabajar en todo momento con gente maravillosa, que han sido a la vez maestros, guías y amigos. Asimismo, las colaboraciones, las estancias, las campañas y los congresos me han permitido conocer a un gran número de personas que han sido un gran apoyo, un gran ejemplo a seguir o incluso una gran amistad. Sin todos ellos, esta tesis estaría hueca.

Muchas personas se merecen una mención especial por su contribución a este trabajo, pero muy especialmente mis directores de Tesis.

A Gemma Ercilla, por inagotable energía, por su paciencia, por dar su máximo esfuerzo en ayudarme a adquirir tantas habilidades y conocimientos. Uno de mis mejores recuerdos de esta tesis siempre será cuando nos sentamos juntas a pintar mapas.

A Javier Hernández, por sus sabios consejos, por su templanza, por enviarme artículos magníficos y sin duda por animarme a subir montañas. Por tantas conversaciones científicas garabateando servilletas en el bar.

A Teresa Medialdea, por su enorme amabilidad, paciencia y comprensión. Porque me enseñó a gestionar una base de perfiles sísmicos que siempre crecía y crecía. También recuerdo con especial cariño cartografiar paleocanales codo con codo.

Mi más profundo agradecimiento al resto de mis compañeros en el Grupo de Márgenes Continentales en el Instituto de Ciencias del Mar de Barcelona CSIC, Belén, Ferràn y Marcel·lí, por ponerle sabor a cada día... y olor a café. Por su experiencia, por su ejemplo, por su compañía, por todo. Son un grupo excepcional. También en el grupo conocí a Carolina, aunque su estancia fue breve. Gracias también a los compañeros del mediodía, y a los chicos del coro. También en Barcelona, mis agradecimientos al grupo de la Barceloneta y a los de Gracia.

Mi estancia en el IGME, en Madrid, contó con el apoyo de Ricardo, Luis, Pilar, Estefanía, David, Ana y muchos más. Un abrazo especial para Naiara, mi compañera de piso durante esa etapa.

En la Universidad de Vigo tuve la increíble suerte de trabajar junto con Natalia, Marta, Irene, Anxo... Fuera del ámbito universitario, saludos al grupo Mileth, porque pocas veces un par de días crean una amistad tan entrañable.

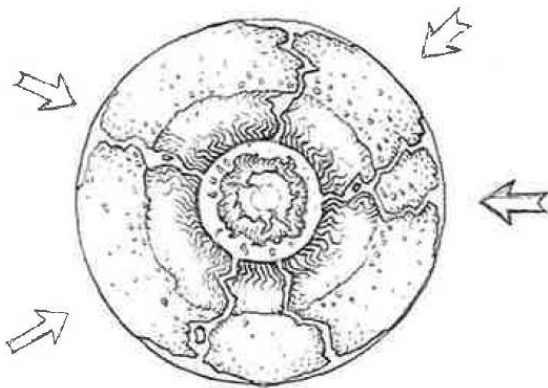
Por último, la última etapa de esta tesis se ha desarrollado en Gante (Bélgica), donde he tenido la oportunidad de trabajar y aprender con David Van Rooij (que me ha animado muchísimo a darle el empujón final a este trabajo), y todo el equipo del Renard Centre of Marine Geology (Thomas, Seb, Marga, Koen, Oscar, Evelien, Inka, Shan...). También quisiera mencionar a Camino, Nati y Ellen.

Mucha gente con la que he tenido la oportunidad de colaborar activamente o con los que he coincidido en congresos, workshops, o en campañas, han sido también un ejemplo a seguir y un apoyo importante. Gracias a Juan Tomás, Víctor, LuisMi, Desi y Nieves (IEO), a M^a Carmen (UCA), a Christian, Elia y Damien (U. Pierre et Marie Curie), a Javi V., Rachel, Hayley, Chris, y a tantos otros.

Y ya para acabar la lista, toda la gente que, esté lejos o cerca, forma parte de ese pilar que me sostiene como persona y que le saca brillo a la vida, incluso en los días más negros. Carlos, mi pareja, me ha ayudado en este camino con amor, humor y tanta paciencia como ha podido. Mi familia me ha ido enviando todo su cariño y consejos y se ha preocupado con cada bache y ha saltado con cada pequeño logro. La familia de Carlos también ha sido un apoyo importante. Los Amigos, con mayúscula: Merche, Alex, Irene, Manolo, Jose (JJ), Paula, Sarah, Jose, Esther, Toni, Laura, Tacho y Noi.

En general, estos años me han enseñado que aunque la vida a veces te lleva a donde le parece, hay que tener el valor de volver a empezar porque con un poco de ilusión basta para avanzar.

Gracias a todos.



En el centro de la Tierra la fuerza de gravedad se neutraliza. Allí todo cambia su naturaleza y su comportamiento, y el resultado de ese fenómeno es un misterio para el hombre.

Si hay agua, estará flotando en lagos esféricos. Si hay fuego, formará tormentas de viento circular, o tal vez será un pequeño sol interior.

Quizás haya agua y fuego al mismo tiempo en constante lucha, creando un eterno e increíble espectáculo.

Sea como fuere, me encanta recordar que eso está ocurriendo ahora mismo debajo de nuestros pies.

Ciruelo Cabral

Cuaderno de Viajes

INDEX

Presentation and objectives of this PhD thesis	7
Abstract	11
Resumen	15
Acronyms	19
Chapter I - Introduction	23
1. The geology of the passive continental margins	23
1.1. Main physiographic provinces	23
1.2. Sedimentary processes shaping and outbuilding the distal continental margins	24
1.2.1. Gravitational processes	24
1.2.2. Oceanographic processes	26
1.2.3. (Hemi)pelagic settling	32
1.3. Deep-sea sediments	32
1.3.1. Mass movement deposits	32
1.3.2. Turbidite systems	34
1.3.3. Contourite systems	37
1.3.4. (Hemi)pelagites	46
2. Regional background: the Alboran Sea	46
2.1. Geological setting	47
2.1.1. Geodynamic	47
2.1.2. Sedimentation	51
2.1.3. Present-day physiography	53
2.2. Palaeoclimatic conditions in the Mediterranean Basin and its vicinities	55
2.3. Oceanographic setting	57
Chapter II - Database and methods	63
1. Database	63
1.1. Multibeam bathymetric database	64
1.2. The seismic database	64
1.3. Scientific and commercial wells	69
1.4. Sediment cores	69
1.5. Hydrographic database	70
2. Data acquisition systems	71

2.1. Description of the multibeam bathymetric systems	71
2.2. Description of the seismic systems	72
2.2.1. High-resolution seismic system: subbottom parametric systems	72
2.2.2. High- to low-resolution seismic systems: single- and multi-channel seismic systems	74
2.3. Description of the sediment sampling systems	77
2.4. Description of the hydrographic systems	78
3. Analysis of the sedimentary register and water column	79
Chapter III - Significance of bottom currents in the deep-sea morphodynamics of the Alboran Sea	87
1. Introduction, objectives and dataset	87
2. Geomorphology	88
2.1. Acoustic facies analysis	88
2.2. Major morphosedimentary features	91
3. Identification of water-masses and associated interface processes	96
4. Discussion: the role of bottom currents in shaping the seafloor and their scales of action	101
4.1. Alongslope bottom current circulation governs the general physiography	101
4.2. Water-mass interfaces sculpt regional contourite terraces	103
4.3. Obstacles are essential to local water-mass distribution and associated bottom currents	104
4.4. A model for deep-sea sedimentation in the Alboran Sea	105
Chapter IV - Seismic evidence of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary. Palaeoceanographic scenarios	109
1. Introduction	109
2. Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphy	110
2.1. Regional stratigraphic boundaries	110
2.2. Pliocene sequence	114
2.3. Quaternary sequence	118
3. Seismic evidence of contourite features in the Alboran Sea	119
3.1. Contourite drifts	122
3.2. Contourite erosional features	124
4. Discussion	126
4.1. Sedimentary and palaeoceanographic significance of bottom-current features	126
4.2. Factors controlling contourite deposition	128

4.2.1. Regional and local tectonic activity	128
4.2.2. Climate changes and related sea level changes	131
4.3. Palaeoceanographic scenarios	132
Chapter V - Pliocene and Quaternary sedimentary systems and an architecture model for the Alboran Sea. A geological perspective to palaeoceanographic processes	137
1. Introduction	137
2. New insights into seismic stratigraphy	138
2.1. Pliocene seismic units:	138
2.1.1. Seismic units Pl1 and Pl2: Lower Pliocene (Zanclean)	141
2.1.2. Seismic unit Pl3: Upper Pliocene (Piacenzian)	145
2.2. Quaternary seismic units	145
2.2.1. Unit Qt1: Gelasian	145
2.2.2. Seismic units Qt2 and Qt3: Calabrian	146
2.2.3. Seismic unit Qt4: Middle and Upper Pleistocene and Holocene	149
2.3. Growth patterns	149
3. Sedimentary features	149
3.1. Contourite drifts	149
3.2. Contourite erosive features	151
3.3. Turbidite systems	157
3.4. Mass movement deposits	158
4. Discussion	159
4.1 The Alboran Sea: a basin with a complex depositional architecture beyond the shelf break	159
4.1.1 Contourite depositional systems. A multiple case in the Alboran Sea	159
4.1.2 Turbidite systems and the uneven depositional architecture of the Spanish and Moroccan margins	165
4.1.3 Mass movement system and the reworking of contourites	166
4.2 The palaeoceanography of the Alboran Sea: a geological approach	166
4.2.1 Erosive contourite features as key elements	167
4.2.2 Contourite drifts as key elements	171
4.2.3 The contribution of the turbidite systems	172
Chapter VI - Bottom-current signatures in the uneven turbidite systems of the Alboran Sea	177
1. Introduction	177
2. Levels of interaction between alongslope and downslope processes	178

2.1. Alongslope processes dominate downslope processes	179
2.2. Alternating downslope and alongslope processes	181
2.3. Alongslope processes influence on downslope processes	182
2.4. Downslope dominate alongslope processes	188
3. The Spanish margin versus the Moroccan margin. Sedimentary models of alongslope and downslope interactions in the turbidite systems	190
3.1 The Spanish margin	190
3.2 The Moroccan margin	192
Chapter VII - Conclusions	195
1. Major achievements	195
2. Implications for the Mediterranean basins	198
3. Applied interest of this study	199
4. Outstanding questions	201
Chapter VIII - References	207
ABC	207
DEF	212
GHI	217
JKL	222
MNO	225
PQR	230
STU	234
VWXYZ	238
Chapter IX - Annex: scientific contributions	241
A new model for recent sedimentation in the Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean)	243
Reappraising the sedimentation in the Alboran Sea	245
Plio-Quaternary seismic stratigraphy of the western Alboran Sea	247
Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: morphosedimentary characterization	249
Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: Plio-Quaternary evolution.	253
Recent contourites in the Alboran Sea	257
The Plio-Quaternary stratigraphy in the Eastern Alboran Sea	261
Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary	265
How the dialogue between the geomorphology, sedimentology and oceanography has led to understand the recent sedimentary history of the Alboran Sea	267
The Hitherto Unknown Parameters in the Architecture Model of the Alboran Sea fans: the Contouritic Processes	269

Contourite keys to decode the Alboran Sea sedimentary evolution during the Plio-Quaternary	271
Oceanographic and sedimentary processes in the Alboran Sea	273
Paleo-circulation patterns in the Alboran Sea inferred from the contourite register since the Messinian	275
Decoding the paleoceanography of the Alboran Sea trough contourites	277
Water mass footprints in uneven turbidite system development in the Alboran Sea	279
(Paleo)circulation models in the Alboran seas during the Pliocene and Quaternary	281
Interaction between alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary	283
Palaeoceanographic implications of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar	287
Detailed analysis of the interaction between alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary	289
Submarine canyons and related features in the Alboran Sea: continental margins and major isolated reliefs	291
Significance of bottom currents in deep-sea morphodynamics: An example from the Alboran Sea	305
Seismic evidence of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary: Palaeoceanographic implications	319

Presentation and objectives of this PhD thesis

Bottom current processes have an important impact on the shape of the seafloor through erosion, transport and deposition, generating extensive contourite features (e.g., [Stow *et al.*, 2002a](#); [Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008](#); [Rebesco *et al.*, 2014](#)). Interest in the sediments and features related to bottom currents has increased over the past 15 years, as they provide records of palaeoceanographic and palaeoclimatic changes ([Knutz, 2008](#)), offer potential for hydrocarbon exploration ([Viana *et al.*, 2007](#)), and can also be related to geohazards ([Holbrook *et al.*, 2002](#)).

Globally, new detailed maps of continental margins and abyssal plains have encouraged research into the sedimentary processes behind contourite formation (e.g., [Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008](#), and references therein; [Shanmugam, 2012](#)). Water-masses circulating in modern oceans and seas can transport sediment over long distances, and their bottom component can re-suspend and advect seafloor sediments or pirate sediments from other sedimentary processes (e.g., gravity flows). Moreover, deep-water circulation is a relatively long-term process, with periods of activity ranging from decades to millions of years that are closely linked to basin physiography and climatic and eustatic changes ([Stow *et al.*, 2008](#); [Mulder *et al.*, 2011](#)). In spite of this significant role played by deep-sea currents in sedimentation, contourites have been largely overlooked in comparison to downslope gravitational processes and other continental shelf processes such as waves and storms. This is mainly due to the traditional focus on turbidites and their economic importance in hydrocarbon exploration, as well as to the difficulty in recognizing contourites.

Most of the sedimentary and stratigraphic studies performed on the Pliocene and Quaternary deposits in the deep-sea areas of the Alboran Sea have failed to approach the sedimentary record and the active circulation that characterises this sea, as an integrated system (e.g., [Stanley *et al.*, 1975](#); [Alonso and Maldonado, 1992](#); [Maldonado *et al.*, 1992](#); [Ercilla *et al.*, 1994](#); [Chiocci *et al.*, 1997](#)). In fact, although the Alboran Sea is a key oceanographic location in the Mediterranean Sea because of its proximity to the Strait of Gibraltar, the role of bottom currents in sedimentation has been reported only at a local scale ([Ercilla *et al.*, 2002](#); [Palomino *et al.*, 2011](#)).

This PhD thesis is aimed at understanding the influence of bottom currents on basin-scale sedimentation in the deep-water environments of the Alboran Sea and how this influence has evolved during the Pliocene and Quaternary, since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar. In order to achieve this, the work has the following specific objectives:

- a) To determine the importance of bottom currents in shaping the deep-water environments of the Alboran Sea.
- b) To analyse in detail the Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphy to demonstrate the widespread dominance of bottom-current processes in the Alboran Sea since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar.
- c) To establish the architectural model of the Alboran Sea in terms of sedimentary systems in order to carry out the geological approach to define the palaeoceanographic processes.
- d) To analyse the interaction between bottom current alongslope and gravity flow downslope sedimentary processes in the turbidite systems.

This thesis is organised into 9 chapters. These chapters deal with the database and methods, the description, interpretation, and discussion of the results, and the main conclusions of this study.

- Chapter I "***Introduction***", focuses on some basic aspects of distal continental margins, the main sedimentary systems, and the study area.
- Chapter II "***Database and methods***", presents the data used in this study, obtained during various scientific and commercial cruises and through collaboration with French and Moroccan institutions. It also describes the different geophysical and sedimentologic techniques used for data acquisition as well as the type of analysis performed on both the sedimentary record and the water column.
- Chapter III "***Significance of bottom currents in the deep-sea morphodynamics of the Alboran Sea***", combines a classical geological approach based on a seismic study of the major morphosedimentary features with an oceanographic study of the water masses.
- Chapter IV "***Seismic evidence of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary. Palaeoceanographic scenarios***", presents a new seismic stratigraphy for the Alboran Sea and a detailed analysis of the seismic facies that provide evidence of the contourite features, their controlling factors and the palaeoceanographic scenarios since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar.

- Chapter V "***Pliocene and Quaternary sedimentary systems and an architecture model for the Alboran Sea. A geological perspective to palaeoceanographic processes***". This chapter looks in depth at the architectural model in terms of sedimentary systems with special emphasis on determining the geological approach to defining palaeoceanographic processes.
- Chapter VI "***Bottom current signatures in the uneven turbidite systems of the Alboran Sea***". This chapter analyses the interaction between alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes through their morphological and sedimentary imprints in the turbidite systems of the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary.
- Chapter VII "***Conclusions***" sets out the conclusions of this PhD thesis.
- Chapter VIII "***References***" is a compilation of all the literature used in this study.
- Chapter IX "***Annex: scientific contributions***", provides the scientific contributions (abstracts and papers) that were published throughout this study.

Abstract

An interdisciplinary study of the geomorphology, sedimentology, stratigraphy and physical oceanography of the deep-sea environments of the Alboran Sea (south-western Mediterranean Sea) has been carried out with the purpose of evidencing and understanding the role of bottom currents in the sedimentary evolution of the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins and adjacent basins during the Pliocene and Quaternary. This study was conducted using swath bathymetry data, more than 1900 profiles consisting of parametric, single- and multi-channel seismic records, scientific and commercial wells, sediment cores, and hydrographic data comprising: Conductivity, Temperature and Depth (CTD) profiles, Acoustic Doppler Current (ADCP) profiles, and EK60 echograms.

Here, for the first time, a morphosedimentary scenario with a wide spectrum of depositional (plastered, sheeted, channel-related, mounded confined, elongated and separated drifts) and erosional (terraces, escarpments, moats, channels and furrows) contourite features are described in the Alboran Sea, from the shelf break to the basin floor. Hydrographic data offers new insights into the distribution of the Mediterranean water masses, and reveals that the bottom circulation of the Western Intermediate Water (WIW) and the Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW) interact with the Spanish slope, and the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW) with the Moroccan slope, Spanish base-of-slope and deep basins. The integration of distinct datasets and approaches allow a new sedimentary model to be proposed for the Alboran Sea that underlines the significance of bottom current processes in shaping deep-sea morphology. This model suggests that the bottom circulation of water masses governs physiography that the interface positions of water-masses with contrasting densities sculpt terraces at a regional scale, and that morphological obstacles play an essential role in the local control of processes and water-mass distribution.

An analysis of the seismic stratigraphy from the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences has enabled to update and rename the stratigraphic boundaries and establish a new seismic stratigraphy for the Alboran Sea, after relocating the base of the Quaternary from 1.8 to 2.6Ma. Additionally, the seismic analysis involves the presentation and discussion for the first time of the evidence for contourite features reaching the scale of the Alboran Basin. Contourite drifts (plastered, sheeted, elongated separated and confined mounded drifts) and erosive features (terraces, escarpments, moats, channels, furrows) were developed under the continuous influence of Mediterranean water masses after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar (~5.33Ma). At least two primary factors have controlled

the contourite features in this sea: i) tectonics, which has governed the relocation of the main Mediterranean flow pathways and their circulation patterns; and ii) climate, which has influenced both water-mass conditions (depth and density contrast of the interfaces) and hinterland sediment sources, conditioning the morphoseismic expression and growth pattern of drifts and terrace formation (dimensions). The distribution of contourite features through time and space allows to propose three main scenarios for ocean circulation since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar: i) Atlantic Zanclean flooding; ii) the Pliocene sea, with two different stages for the dense circulation and characterised by poorly-defined and unstable interfaces for the Atlantic Waters (AW), light and dense Mediterranean waters and the presence of a strong countercurrent in the Western Basin; and iii) the Quaternary sea, characterised by tabular Mediterranean water masses with multiple current dynamics, increasingly important density contrasts, and climate shifts causing major vertical and horizontal displacement of the interfaces. These stages reflect variability in the bottom current regimes and related alongslope efficiency in terms of transport, deposition and erosion.

The detailed seismic analysis of the units making up the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences allows for the first time, to make an in-depth analysis of the contourite features, turbidite systems and mass-movement deposits, and map them through time. These maps are enormously helpful when it comes to understanding the sedimentary architecture of the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins and basins, as well as for decoding the palaeoceanographic processes from a geological perspective. Two main contourite depositional systems are defined: the Intermediate Mediterranean Contourite System (IMCS), formed under the action of the Light Mediterranean Waters (LMW) on the Spanish margin, and the Deep Mediterranean Contourite System (DMCS), formed under the action of the Dense Mediterranean Waters (DMW) mainly on the Moroccan margin and basins. The characterisation of the terraces as contourite features that form under the combination of two water masses, has also led to the definition of the Atlantic Contourite System (ACS). The occurrence of several contourite depositional systems has led to the suggestion of a new term, not heretofore considered in the literature: Multiple Contourite Depositional System (MCDS), which refers to the set of different CDSs that occurs in the same area and evolving under the action of multiple water masses. In addition, twenty turbidite systems have been characterised, revealing that they are responsible for the different sedimentary architecture of the Spanish margin, where they coexist with contourites, as on the Moroccan margin the turbidite systems are less well developed. The mass-movement deposits are mainly related to the reworking of the contourites draping the highs. Mainly contourites but also turbidites, allowed to define from a geological

perspective the basic oceanographic processes and to determine their occurrence, relative magnitude and energy, and time of action.

This PhD thesis also explains the uneven development of the turbidite systems in the Alboran Sea, which is interpreted to be conditioned by the interaction of alongslope with downslope processes. Several morphological and sedimentary signatures produced by the interaction between both processes have been identified in the Pliocene and Quaternary records, as well as on the present-day seafloor of the Alboran Sea. The interaction scenarios move between two-end-members: from bottom currents dominating gravity flows to gravity flows dominating contour currents. In between these extreme cases, the alternation and mutual influence of both processes can occur. Two different conceptual models of interaction are proposed for the Spanish and Moroccan margins. i) On the Spanish margin, the alongslope and downslope interaction is especially complex and varied, with both regional and local effects on the turbidite systems. This is because here the turbidite systems are influenced at different water depths by Atlantic and Mediterranean water masses and their interfaces, with current flows that change across- and downslope. ii) On the Moroccan margin, the vigorous action of the WMDW primarily inhibits the formation of canyons and associated deposits.

The findings of this PhD thesis suggest that the relevance of bottom-water processes in deep sea must be reevaluated. It is concluded that understanding the influence of bottom currents is not only essential for reconstructing present and past water mass circulation, but also for recognising sea floor morphologies and decoding the sedimentary stacking pattern and evolution of deposits, as well as global climate and periods of eustatic variation.

Resumen

En el presente trabajo se ha llevado a cabo un estudio multidisciplinar de la geomorfología, sedimentología, estratigrafía y oceanografía física de los ambientes profundos del Mar de Alborán (extremo sur-oeste del Mar Mediterráneo), con el propósito de comprender el papel que los procesos asociados a las corrientes de fondo juegan en la evolución sedimentaria de los márgenes continentales de España y Marruecos, así como de las cuencas adyacentes, durante el Plioceno y el Cuaternario. Este estudio se ha llevado a cabo empleando datos de batimetría multihaz, más de 1900 registros sísmicos de sonda paramétrica, mono- y multi-canal, sondeos científicos e industriales, testigos de sedimento, y varios tipos de datos hidrográficos que comprenden: perfiles de conductividad, temperatura y profundidad (CTD), perfiles obtenidos con un correntómetro acústico Doppler (ADCP), y ecogramas registrados con una ecosonda EK60.

Por primera vez en el Mar de Alborán, se ha sido descrito un contexto morfosedimentario compuesto por un amplio espectro de rasgos contorníticos deposicionales (crestas adosadas, laminares, asociadas a canales, monticulares confinadas y elongadas separadas) y erosivos (terrazas, escarpes, fosas, canales y surcos erosivos), desde el borde de la plataforma continental hasta las cuencas. Los datos hidrográficos han ofrecido nueva información sobre la distribución de las masas de agua mediterráneas, y han revelado que la circulación de fondo del Agua Intermedia Occidental ("Winter Intermediate Water", WIW) y el Agua Intermedia Levantina ("Levantine Intermediate Water", LIW) interactúan con el talud continental del margen español, mientras que el Agua Mediterránea Occidental Profunda ("Western Mediterranean Deep Water", WMDW) interactúa con el talud continental del margen marroquí, la base de talud del margen español y las cuencas profundas. La integración de diversas bases de datos y de distintas disciplinas ha permitido proponer un nuevo modelo sedimentario para el Mar de Alborán el cual enfatiza la importancia de los procesos sedimentarios asociados a corrientes de fondo en el moldeado de los fondos marinos. Este modelo sugiere que la circulación de fondo de las masas de agua condiciona la fisiografía, que la posición de las interfaces de las masas de agua con un importante contraste en sus densidades, es capaz de esculpir terrazas a escala regional, y que los altos morfológicos desempeñan un papel esencial en el control local de procesos y en la distribución de las masas de agua.

El análisis de la estratigrafía sísmica de las secuencias Pliocena y Cuaternaria ha permitido actualizar y renombrar los límites estratigráficos del Mar de Alborán, tras la reubicación además de la base del Cuaternario de 1,8 a 2.6 Ma, así como establecer una

aproximación cronológica a los mismos. Asimismo, este análisis sísmico ha permitido presentar y discutir evidencias de depósitos contorníticos a escala del Mar de Alborán. Los rasgos contorníticos de tipo deposicional (crestas adosadas, laminares, elongadas separadas y confinadas) y erosivo (terrazas, escarpes, fosas, canales y surcos) se desarrollaron bajo la influencia continua de las masas de agua mediterráneas tras la apertura del Estrecho de Gibraltar (~5.33 Ma). Al menos dos factores principales han controlado los rasgos contorníticos en esta cuenca: i) la tectónica, que rige la reubicación de los principales flujos mediterráneos y por tanto sus patrones de circulación; y ii) el clima, que ha influido en las condiciones de las masas de agua (profundidad y contraste de densidad en las interfaces) y en las áreas fuentes de sedimento en tierra, condicionando la expresión morfo-sísmica y los patrones de crecimiento de los depósitos contorníticos así como la formación de terrazas (dimensiones). La distribución de los elementos contorníticos en el espacio y el tiempo, permite proponer tres escenarios principales para explicar la circulación de las masas de agua desde la apertura del Estrecho de Gibraltar: i) la inundación atlántica en el Zancloense; ii) el mar Plioceno, con dos etapas diferentes para la circulación profunda y que en general se caracteriza por la presencia de interfaces poco definidas e inestables entre las aguas atlánticas (AW), y las aguas mediterráneas ligeras y densas, así como por la presencia de una fuerte contracorriente en la cuenca occidental de Alborán; por último, iii) el mar Cuaternario, que se caracteriza por masas de agua mediterráneas con flujo mayormente tabular pero con múltiples dinámicas de flujo a nivel local, una creciente influencia de los contrastes de densidad, y grandes cambios climáticos que provocan desplazamientos verticales y horizontales de las interfaces. Estas tres grandes etapas reflejan la variabilidad en los regímenes de corrientes de fondo, y la eficiencia en el transporte de sedimento, sedimentación y erosión a lo largo del margen.

El estudio sísmico detallado de las unidades que componen las secuencias Pliocena y Cuaternaria ha permitido por primera vez el análisis y la cartografía a lo largo del tiempo de los rasgos contorníticos, los sistemas turbidíticos y los depósitos de inestabilidad sedimentaria. Estos mapas han permitido comprender la arquitectura sedimentaria de los márgenes continentales español y marroquí y de las cuencas, así como definir los procesos paleoceanográficos desde un enfoque geológico. Se han definido dos grandes sistemas deposicionales contorníticos: el Sistema Depositional Contornítico Intermedio (SDCI), formado bajo la acción de las aguas mediterráneas de menor densidad en el margen español, y el Sistema Depositional Contornítico Profundo (SDCP), formado bajo la acción de las aguas mediterráneas densas principalmente en el margen marroquí y en las cuencas. La caracterización de las terrazas como rasgos contorníticos formados bajo la acción combinada de dos masas de agua ha llevado también a definir el Sistema

Depositional Contornítico Atlántico (SDCA). El desarrollo de varios sistemas deposicionales contorníticos ha dado lugar a la definición de un nuevo término no planteado previamente en la literatura: el Sistema Depositional Contornítico Múltiple (SDCM), referido a un conjunto de diferentes SDC que se forman en una misma zona bajo la acción de múltiples masas de agua. Asimismo, se han caracterizado veinte sistemas turbidíticos que son la causa principal de las diferencias en la arquitectura sedimentaria que presentan el margen español, en el que coexisten con las contornitas, y el margen marroquí, donde están menos desarrollados. Con respecto a los depósitos de inestabilidad sedimentaria, su formación está relacionada principalmente con el retrabajamiento de las contornitas que recubren los altos. Las contornitas principalmente, pero también las turbiditas, han permitido definir desde una perspectiva geológica los principales procesos oceanográficos así como determinar su ocurrencia, magnitud y energía relativas, y su tiempo de acción.

En esta Tesis se explica también el desarrollo desigual que presentan los sistemas turbidíticos en el mar de Alborán, y que ha sido interpretado como resultado de la interacción entre los procesos sedimentarios paralelos (asociados a las corrientes de fondo) y perpendiculares (asociados a los procesos de flujos gravitativos) al margen. En los registros Plioceno y Cuaternario, así como en el fondo marino actual del mar de Alborán, se han identificado rasgos de tipo morfológico, sedimentario y sedimentológico producidas por la interacción entre ambos procesos. Los escenarios de interacción varían entre dos situaciones extremas: las corrientes de fondo dominan sobre los flujos gravitativos, y los flujos gravitativos dominan sobre la acción de las corrientes de fondo. Entre ambos extremos puede producirse la alternancia y la influencia mutua de ambos procesos. Se han propuesto dos modelos de interacción conceptuales para los márgenes español y marroquí. i) En el margen español la interacción es especialmente compleja y variada, con efectos regionales y locales sobre los sistemas turbidíticos. Esto ocurre debido a que los sistemas turbidíticos están influenciados a diferentes profundidades por las masas de agua atlánticas y mediterráneas y sus interfaces, con una dinámica además que varía longitudinal y perpendicularmente al margen. ii) En el margen marroquí, la acción intensa de la WMDW inhibe en gran parte la formación de cañones y depósitos asociados.

Los resultados de esta Tesis sugieren que la importancia de los procesos relacionados con corrientes de fondo en ambientes marinos profundos debería ser reevaluada. Se concluye que una mayor comprensión de su influencia es esencial no sólo para reconstruir los patrones de circulación recientes y pasados, sino también para identificar

determinados rasgos morfosedimentarios, descifrar sus patrones de sedimentación y evolución, así como establecer tendencias en el clima y variaciones eustáticas a nivel global.

Acronyms

ACS - Atlantic Contourite System
AW - Atlantic Water
CDC - Contourite depositional complex
CDS - Contourite depositional system
CSIC - Spanish National Research Council (Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas)
DMCS - Deep Mediterranean Contourite System
DMW - Dense Mediterranean waters (nowadays comprising WMDW)
EAB - Eastern Alboran Basin
EAG - Eastern Alboran Gyre
EMDW - Eastern Deep Mediterranean Water
ICM - Marine Sciences Institute (Institut de Ciències del Mar)
IEO - Spanish Oceanographic Institute (Instituto Español de Oceanografía)
IGME - Geological and Mining Institute of Spain (Instituto Geológico y Minero de España)
IMCS - Intermediate Mediterranean Contourite System
LIW - Levantine Intermediate Water
LMW - Light Mediterranean waters (nowadays comprising WIW+LIW)
MAW - Modified Atlantic Water
MB - Motril Basin
MOW - Mediterranean Outflow Water
MW - Mediterranean Water
Psu - Practical salinity units
RV - Research Vessel
SAB - Southern Alboran Basin
ShW - Shelf water
TDW - Tyrrhenian Dense Water
TS - Turbidite system
WAB - Western Alboran Basin
WAG - Western Alboran Gyre
WIW - Western Intermediate Water
WMDW - Western Mediterranean Deep Water

Chapter I - Introduction



Chapter I - Introduction

1. The geology of the passive continental margins

The continental margins represent the transition between continents and oceans, and are the areas with major sediment accumulation on Earth (Kennett, 1981; Divins, 2003). They are the subject of interest of many disciplines, of oceanography in general and of marine geology in particular, as their sedimentary registers contain relevant information about the tectonic evolution of the margins, the palaeoclimatology and the hydrology of the adjacent areas, the glacioeustatic changes or the subaerial erosion.

1.1. Main physiographic provinces

Three main physiographic provinces can be defined in the continental margins based on gradients, width and water depths: the continental shelf, the continental slope and the continental rise (Fig. 1.1). The break points between the shelf and slope (named shelf break), and between the slope and rise are relatively sharp and can be distinguished due to their different seafloor gradients (Fig. 1.1).

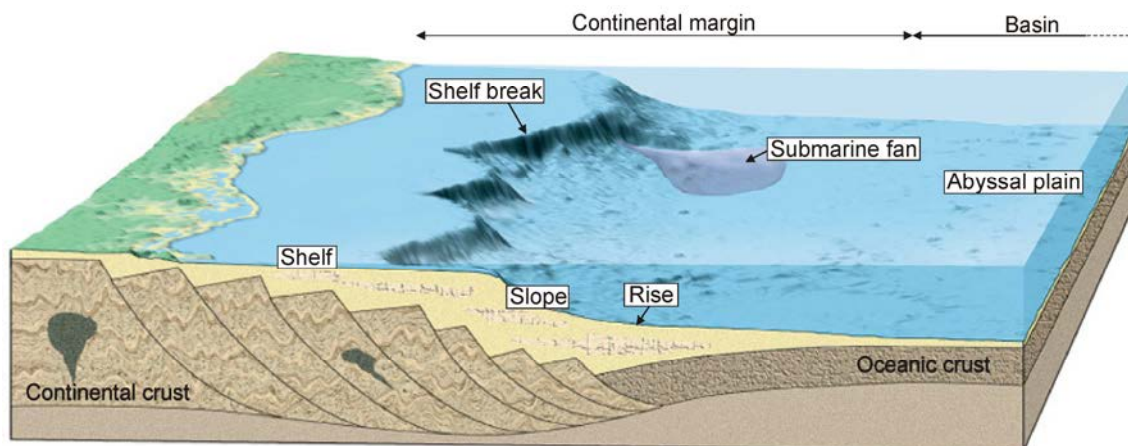


Fig. 1. 1 - Diagram of a passive continental margin. Modified from Tarbuck *et al.* (2005)

The *continental shelf* province is a relatively flat surface characterized by gentle gradients (0.1° to 1°) that extends from the present-day coastline to the shelf break. The width of the continental shelf averages 80 km (Johnson and Baldwin, 1996), although it can be almost absent in tectonically active margins and reach up to 1200 km (Siberia, Russia) in some passive margins. This shelf surface is submerged during transgressions and highstands of the sea level (with the shelf break typically located at 120-130 m water

depth -w.d.-), and can be completely exposed to subaerial conditions during regressive and lowstands.

The *continental slope* province is typically rather narrow (~20 km), beginning at the shelf break and dropping from ~120 m w.d. to hundreds/thousands meters deep (Kennett, 1981). The average slope values are of ~3 to 5° (Kennett, 1981), but locally can reach up to 25° (Pratson and Haxby, 1996; Stow *et al.*, 1996). It can be a quite complex province, including seamounts, canyons, intra-slope basins, terraces, marginal plateaus, etc. The continental slope frequently coincides with the transition between continental and oceanic crust (Tarbuck *et al.*, 2005).

The *continental rise* is a wide area (100-1000 km; Kennett, 1981) with lower gradients (~0.33°, Tarbuck *et al.*, 2005) where most of the sediments transported from the continents to the deep-sea environments accumulate. This physiographic province begins with a drastic variation in the seafloor gradient that gradually diminishes towards the adjacent abyssal plain. This physiographic province only develops in passive margins, as a result of sedimentation of different types of sedimentary bodies, as turbiditic fan, mass movement deposits, etc.

1.2. Sedimentary processes shaping and outbuilding the distal continental margins

Literature establishes that there are three main types of sedimentary processes shaping the distal margins. They can be defined based on the interplay between the source of sediment and the transport mechanism, and are: gravitational processes, bottom currents and (hemi)pelagic settling, that represent extremes in a continuum (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014).

1.2.1. Gravitational processes

Gravitational processes result from the loss or lack of stability of sediments previously deposited in all the physiographic environments from the shelf to deeper domains (Ercilla and Casas, 2012) and frequently shape the slopes of the continental margins transporting sediments hundreds of kilometres downslope (Einsele, 1992; Casas *et al.*, 2011; Masson *et al.*, 2006; Ercilla and Casas, 2012; Casas *et al.*, 2015; García *et al.*, 2015).

These processes can occur due to high rate of sediment deposition (Einsele, 1992; Einsele *et al.*, 1996) or deformation of the slope (Vázquez *et al.*, 2010) until reaching a point where sediment becomes unstable (Nardin *et al.*, 1979; Prior and Coleman, 1984; Booth *et al.*, 1985; Masson *et al.*, 1996; Iglesias, 2009; Casas *et al.*, 2011), or due to the

action of a trigger. The main potential triggering mechanisms are: earthquakes, erosion due to the impinging of water masses or associated oceanographic processes (as internal waves, etc.), gas release (Casas *et al.*, 2011), dense shelf water cascading (Einsele *et al.*, 1996) and sea level falls (Prior, 1984; Einsele *et al.*, 1996; Locat and Lee, 2000; Casas *et al.*, 2011).

Once the instability is initiated, the process can be described and classified according to its mechanical behaviour (rheology), transport mechanism, concentration of the particles, sedimentary structures and resulting seismic features downslope (Mutti and Ricci Lucchi, 1975; Mulder and Cochonat, 1996; Locat and Lee, 2000; Shanmugam, 2000; Mulder and Alexander, 2001; Gani, 2004; Masson *et al.*, 2006; Casas *et al.*, 2015). The most important types of mass transport processes observed in the marine environment are the slumps and slides, mass-flows, debris-rock avalanches and turbiditic flows (Table 1.1, Casas *et al.*, 2015).

Process	Rheology/ transport mechanism	Sedimentary structures	Seismic features
Slide	Elastoplastic/Coulomb Shear failure along discrete shear planes	Undeformed continuous bedding	The deposits show little internal deformation and pre-existing bedding is preserved. Plastic deformation can occur at the base of the failed deposit.
Slump	Elastoplastic/Coulomb Shear failure with rotation along discrete shear surface	Plastic deformation at the toe, folds, tension faults, rotational blocks.	Compressional ridges, irregular upper bedding contacts, contorted layers.
Debris flow	Viscoplastic Cohesive flow: Strength is principally from cohesion due to clay content.	Generally a poor grading and fabric. Massive beds with some blocks at the top of the flow. Typical hummocky surface on the seafloor.	Convex-up shape with low amplitude to transparent facies. The presence of blocks generates hyperbolic reflectors.
Rock/ debris avalanches	Non cohesive flow: Strength is principally from grain-to grain interaction	Poorly sorted ungraded to normally graded breccia or conglomerate with little matrix. Finer grained tail over the coarse grained head	Widespread, hummocky depositional lobes.
Turbiditic flow	Newtonian Supported by fluid turbulence	Normal size grading, sharp basal contacts, gradational upper contacts. Bouma sequence	Lobate or laterally continuous reflectors.

Table 1. 1 - Most frequent types of mass movement processes in the marine environment. Compiled from Moscardelli and Wood (2008) and Mulder *et al.* (2011) by Casas *et al.* (2015).

The *slumps and slides* are the movement of sediment or rock along a shear plane with relatively low shear resistance (Fig. 1.2). Slumps imply rotational movement and slides translational movement. The *mass flows* are cohesive flows characterized by a high cohesion between clay and fine silt particles and a pseudoplastic rheology (Fig. 1.2). Depending on the grain size, cohesive flows can be classified into mudflows and debris flows. Mudflows comprise clay-rich flows (> 40% clay) and silt flows (<25% clay). *Debris flows* consist of poorly sorted flows with plastic behaviour in which clasts float in a fine-grained matrix (Casas *et al.*, 2015). The *debris-rock avalanches* are a non-cohesive flow that involves large volumes of fragmented bedrock or consolidated sediment, often

allowing large blocks of material (metric to kilometric size) to accumulate in different parts of the flow (Prior and Doyle, 1985; Blikra and Nemeç, 1998; Casas *et al.*, 2015). *Turbidity flows* are diluted gravity flows characterized by their high energy, where the particles are maintained in suspension due to fluid turbulence, and represent the main mechanism of sediment transfer from hinterland areas to the deep-sea basins (Kuenen, 1938, 1951; Kuenen and Migliorini, 1950; Mulder *et al.*, 2011). Velocity and density decrease upwards, and the flow is structured into a mainly erosional head (where the coarsest material concentrates) that mixes the eroded sediment with the running flow (Gervais *et al.*, 2006), and a mainly depositional neck, body and tail (diluted, thinner back part of the flow) (Mulder, 2011). The sediment transported by turbidity flows deposits after a change in the slope gradient (at the base of the slope or at intra-slope basins).

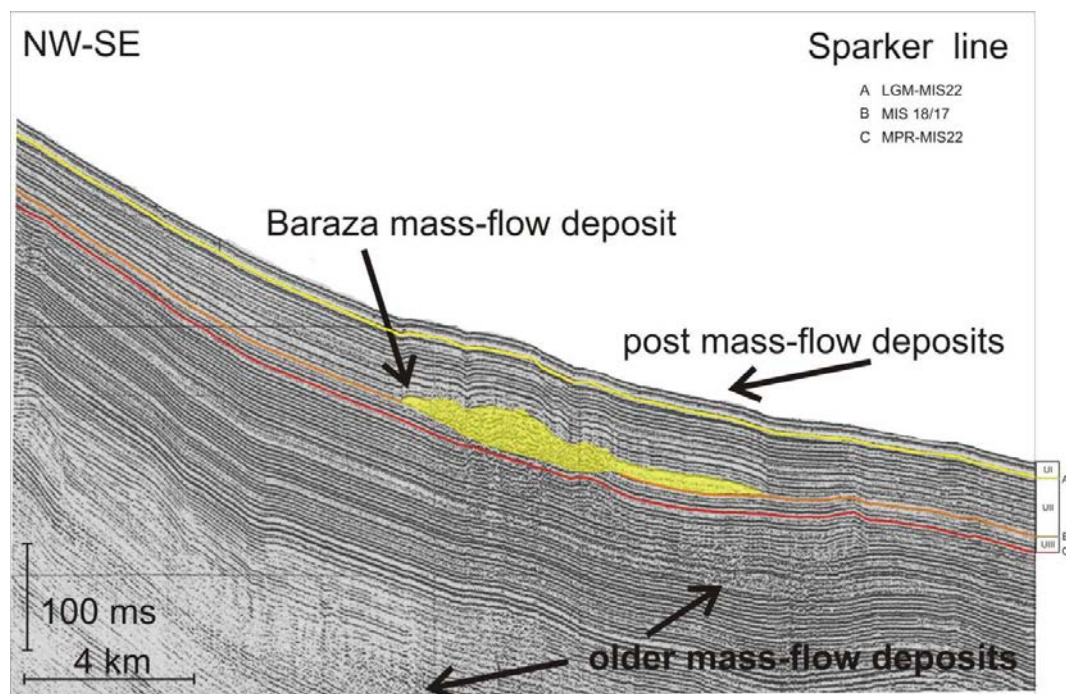


Fig. 1. 2 - Seismic profile illustrating the occurrence of mass-flow features on the slope of the Alboran Sea. From Casas *et al.* (2011).

1.2.2. Oceanographic processes

Different oceanographic processes can generate bottom currents. Bottom currents are generically defined as any persistent water current flowing near the sea-floor (Rebesco *et al.* 2008, 2014) (Fig. 1.3), and their continuous action on the seafloor can re-suspend and advect the seafloor sediments, pirate sediments from other sedimentary processes (e.g., gravity flows), transport the sediment over long distances and cause contourite sedimentation, generating altogether a large variety of erosive (e.g., channels, abraded surfaces) and depositional features (e.g., sediment waves, and large sedimentary drifts).

The oceanographic processes that according to literature can generate bottom currents are here described:

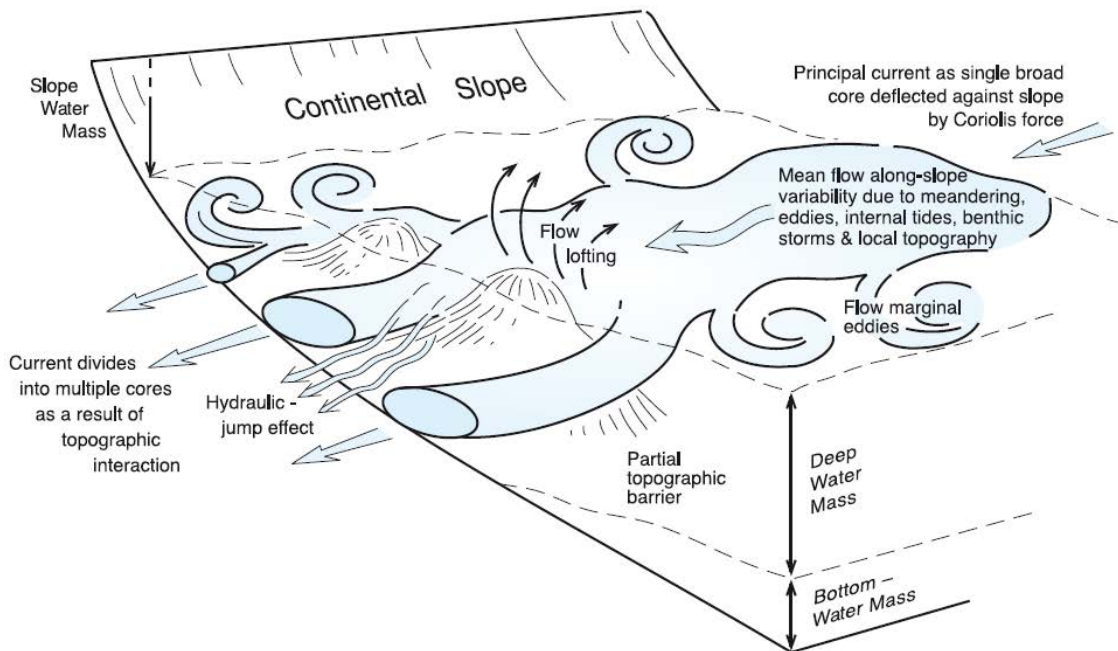


Fig. 1. 3 - Schematic diagram illustrating the effect of the bottom-currents on a slope. From [Stow et al. \(2008\)](#).

a) *Density-driven currents and thermohaline circulation.* These currents tend to flow in geostrophic balance parallel to depth contours (i.e., [Wåhlin and Walin, 2001](#); [Legg et al., 2009](#); [Rebesco et al., 2014](#)). Their density forcing can be maintained by cooling, evaporation or both ([Rebesco et al., 2014](#)), and their speed is proportional to the slope of the bottom and to their density difference with the overlying water mass ([Rebesco et al., 2014](#)); local heterogeneities such as topographic obstacles contribute in accelerating the deep currents. The intensification of the slow thermohaline circulation on the western oceanic margins leads to faster deep boundary currents capable of eroding, transporting and depositing fine-grained sediment ([Stow and Lovell, 1979](#)). A sufficiently active bottom current acting on geological time scales can cause a relevant effect on the seafloor by winnowing fine-grained sediments, generating erosive and depositional features ([Stow et al., 2002b](#); [Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008](#); [Rebesco et al., 2014](#); [Hernández-Molina et al., 2015](#)).

b) *Overflows.* These hydrographic structures are defined as the flow of a dense gravity current, carrying a particular water over a topographic barrier (either from a regional basin into the open ocean or from open-ocean flow into an isolated regional basin) until it reaches density equilibrium ([Hernández-Molina et al., 2015](#)) ([Fig. 1.4](#)).

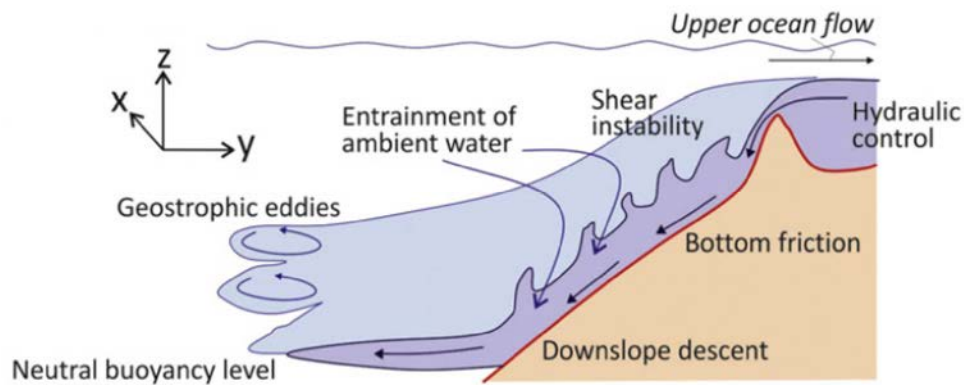


Fig. 1. 4 - Schematic diagram representing the physical processes acting during an overflow event.
Adapted from Legg *et al.*, 2009 by Rebesco *et al.*, 2014.

c) *Processes at the interface between water masses.* The interface between water masses (pycnocline) can be sharp and well defined, or diffuse with a gradual transition from one water mass to the other (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2009, 2015; Preu *et al.*, 2013; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014). Turbulent mixing of water masses caused by tides, eddies (e.g., Piola and Matano, 2001; Arhan *et al.*, 2002, 2003) and internal waves (Puig *et al.*, 2004) can disrupt it (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). Energetic current patterns associated with these disruptions strongly affect the seafloor through erosion and re-suspension (Dickson and McCave, 1986; Cacchione *et al.*, 2002; Puig *et al.*, 2004; Shanmugam, 2013a, 2014; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015).

d) *Deep-water tidal currents.* The energy of surface tides (barotropic tides driven by the gravitational pull of the Sun and the Moon) may generate deep baroclinic tides in stratified fluids. Both types of tides can influence deep-water environments (Dykstra, 2012), typically having a stronger effect on continental slopes with submarine canyons (e.g., Shepard, 1976; Shepard *et al.*, 1979; Viana *et al.*, 1998; Kunze *et al.*, 2002; Garrett, 2003; Shanmugam, 2012a, 2013b; Gómez-Ballesteros *et al.*, 2014; Gong *et al.*, 2013; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015).

e) *Deep-sea storms.* Benthic storms, also known as deep-sea storms or abyssal storms, are an intermittent deep-water process that occurs at a frequency of about 8 to 10 events per year (Holger, 1987), closely related to eddy formation (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014). Benthic storms are strong, intensified bottom currents affecting the seafloor in which bottom-current velocity can increase by a factor of 2-5 times (average 15-20 cm/s with peaks of over 43 cm/s) over a period of a few days (2 to 25 days) to several weeks (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). Benthic storm-related flows can have much longer-lasting effects on the suspension of bottom sediment (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014). Once ripped up by the erosional

effects of increased bottom shear, sediments can be transported by bottom currents and deposited in quiet regions downstream (Hollister and McCave, 1984; Flood and Shor, 1988; Von Lom-Keil *et al.*, 2002; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014) (Fig. 1.5).

f) *Eddies*. Eddies occur when a water mass interleaves into a stratified environment, or when current flows meet a seafloor irregularity such as a canyon, seamount or cape (Roden, 1987; Rogers, 1994; Arhan *et al.*, 2002; Serra *et al.*, 2010). Instabilities in bottom currents can also generate vortices (Serra *et al.*, 2010; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015) and contribute to the formation of nepheloid layers and long-distance sediment transport (Fig. 1.5).

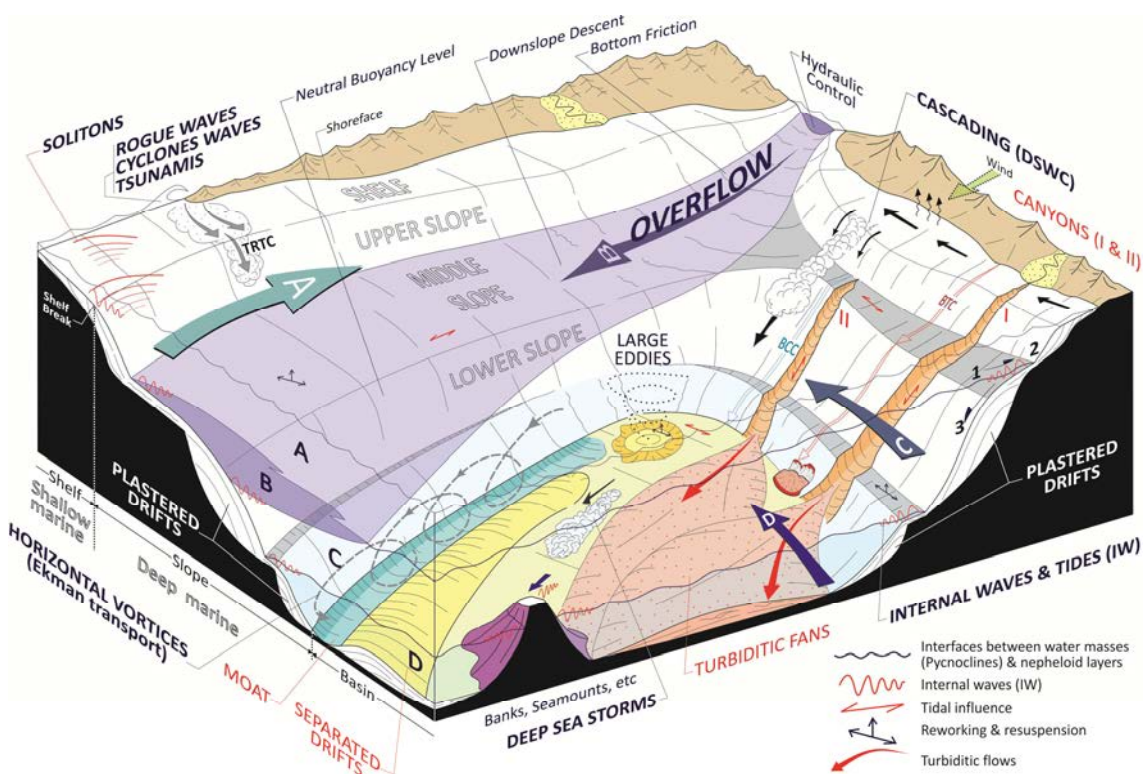


Fig. 1.5 - 3D sketch depicting the possible oceanographic processes in deep-water environments. In addition to density currents and overflows, the velocity at the seafloor can also be affected by barotropic currents or intermittent processes such as cascading, giant eddies, deep sea storms, vortices, internal waves, internal tides, tsunamis, cyclone waves and rogue waves. From Rebesco *et al.* (2014).

g) *Secondary circulation*. The main cores of deep-water currents typically run parallel to isobaths (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). The combined effect of bottom friction and the Coriolis effect in the Ekman layer usually results in a clockwise secondary circulation or helicoidal flow around the core of the current (Wåhlin and Walin, 2001; Wåhlin, 2004; Muench *et al.*, 2009b; Cossu *et al.*, 2010; Cossu and Wells, 2013;

Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015) (Fig. 1.5). These flows can generate furrows with oblique trend relative to the main contourite bodies of the prevailing bottom currents (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015).

h) *Dense shelf water cascades*. Dense water masses can generate in shelf areas as a result from cooling, evaporation, freezing and/or salinization in the surface layer, forming a density-driven flow over the shelf edge, down along and across the slope area and reaching the continental slope (Simpson, 1982; Killworth, 1983; Ivanov *et al.*, 2004) (Fig. 1.5). Dense water cascading is mostly driven by density, gravity effects and the Coriolis Effect, but is slowed by friction and mixing (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). Dense shelf water cascading can cause significant sediment transport (Palanques *et al.*, 2009) and has been suggested to cause massive sand beds within submarine canyons (Gaudin *et al.*, 2006).

i) *Internal waves and solitons*. These processes typically occur in stratified fluids after a water parcel displaced from its equilibrium position returns to its stable depth, causing an oscillation along the interface between two water masses of different densities (Farmer and Armi, 1999; Apel, 2000, 2004; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014) (Fig. 1.6). Internal waves are characterized by low frequencies (periods ranging from tens of minutes to days) and high amplitudes (hundreds of metres) (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). The displacement and transference of energy also affects the water parcels at shallower and deeper levels (Shanmugam, 2012b, 2013a, 2014; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). High amplitude internal wave generation in the Strait of Gibraltar around the Camarinal Sill and other minor sills located nearby strongly affects the Iberian (Puig *et al.*, 2004, Fig. 1.7A) and African margins (Fig. 1.7B).

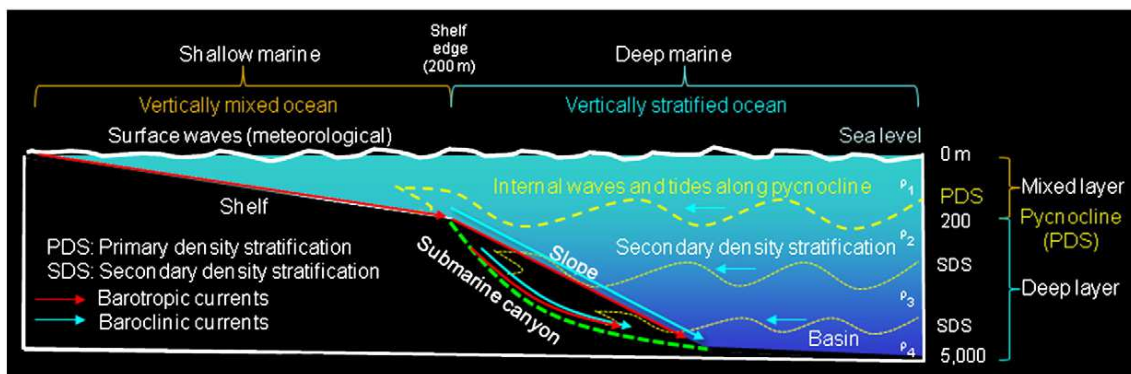


Fig. 1. 6 - Schematic diagram showing the position of the pycnocline (i.e., primary density stratification), where density gradient is the sharpest, and between ocean layers of different densities. Internal waves and tides propagate along boundaries of both primary and secondary density stratifications. Not to scale. From Shanmugam *et al.* (2012a).

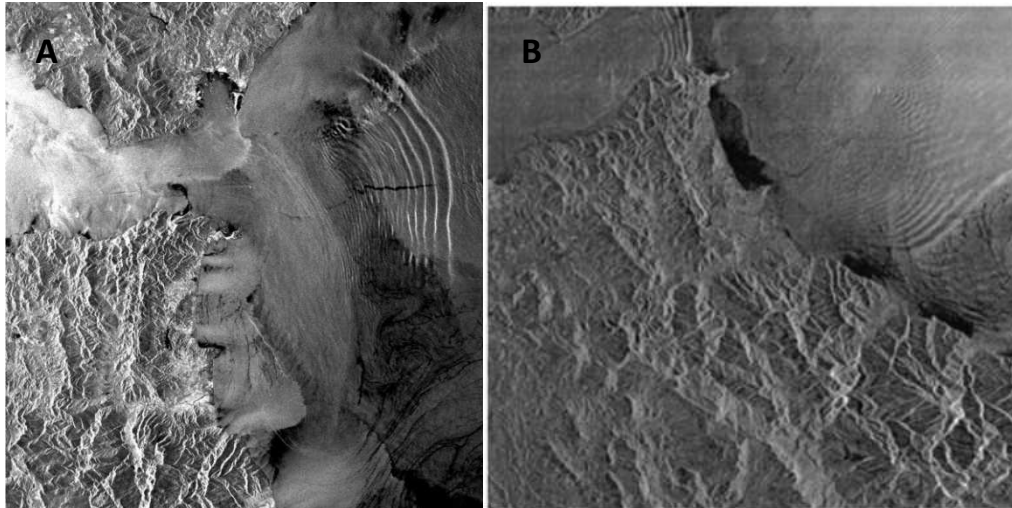


Fig. 1. 7 - Sea surface manifestations in Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) of internal wave packets generated in the Strait of Gibraltar a) with ENE trend (The dark line intersecting the internal wave packet originates from a ship which has discharged oil en route), acquired with ERS-1 satellite, and b) with a SE trend, acquired with ERS-2 satellite (from Vázquez *et al.*, 2008).

j) *Tsunami-related traction currents, cyclone waves and rogue waves* are intermittent processes with similar effects (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014). All of them can trigger bottom currents and generate large hydrodynamic pressures on the sea floor that produce submarine mudflows and slope instabilities (Wright and Rathje, 2003) (Fig. 1.5), accelerating deep-water sedimentation and/or reworking previous deposits (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). Tsunamis consist of a wave or series of waves involving the whole water column, caused by an abrupt vertical displacement of the ocean bottom due to earthquakes, landslides submarine volcanic eruptions or meteorite impacts (Shanmugam, 2006, 2011; 2012a; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). Tsunami waves do not displace the water horizontally, nor do they transport sediment in open ocean. However, during the transformation stage of the wave when approaching a land mass, tsunami waves erode and incorporate sediment. Tsunami-related traction currents can thus transport large concentrations of sediment in suspension (Abrantes *et al.*, 2008; Shanmugam, 2006, 2012a) in the upper margins and the shelf. Oceanic rogue waves (also known as freak waves, killer waves, monster waves, abnormal waves, etc.) are surface gravity waves whose wave heights are at least twice as large as the significant wave height expected for the sea state (Shanmugam, 2012a; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015). Last, tropical cyclones are large, rotating (due to the Coriolis force) systems of clouds, winds and thunder storms. However, it is not possible to differentiate between deposits generated by tsunamis and those generated by cyclonic or rogue waves (Shanmugam, 2011; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014).

1.2.3. (Hemi)pelagic settling

The (hemi)pelagic settling consists on the export of organic matter and other suspended particles from the surface waters, and their slow settling until reaching the seafloor. These processes can occur in the distal portion of the margins under high productivity conditions (Hüneke and Henrich, 2011) or favoured by conditions of low terrigenous sediment input (Garrison, 1981). Pelagic sediments are mostly composed by biogenic (autochthonous) particles mostly consisting of organic matter and calcareous and siliceous skeletal elements (Masqué *et al.*, 2003), whereas hemipelagic sediments are mixtures of biogenic and terrigenous (allochthonous) sediments that are deposited by a combination of vertical (pelagic) settling and slow lateral advection (Stow and Tabrez, 1998). There is a complete gradation between pelagites and hemipelagites (Stow *et al.*, 1996; Stow and Tabrez, 1998).

1.3. Deep-sea sediments

The aforementioned sedimentary processes represent extremes in a continuum of deep-sea sedimentary facies (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014). Interbedded hemipelagites, mass-wasting deposits, turbidites and contourites are common, especially in continental slope and rise environments, and adjacent deep sea areas (Stow and Lovell, 1979).

1.3.1. Mass movement deposits

Mass movement deposits (also named submarine sedimentary instability deposits, submarine slides, mass wasting deposits, mass transport deposits and gravity deposits) are features that have similar characteristics to the onshore mass movement deposits, with exceptions such as turbidites, which are exclusive to aquatic environments (Casas *et al.*, 2015; García *et al.*, 2015). For that reason, the terminology applied to submarine instability deposits is inherited from that of subaerial environments (e.g., Locat and Lee, 2000; Lee *et al.*, 2009; Hungr *et al.*, 2014; Casas *et al.*, 2015). Mass movement deposits frequently contribute in shaping the slopes of the continental margins (Casas *et al.*, 2011, 2015), and may develop in various environments and geological contexts (shelf, slope, rise and basins) (Ercilla and Casas 2012; Casas *et al.*, 2015 and references therein), although they commonly occur in areas with thick sedimentary deposits, sloping seafloors and high environmental stresses (Hampton *et al.*, 1996; Casas *et al.*, 2015). Mass movement deposits range greatly in size, (centimetric to decametric thickness; metric to hundreds of km in length) (Ercilla and Casas 2012), affecting huge areas of the seafloor (i.e., Storegga Slide, 95000 km², Fig. 1.8; Canals *et al.*, 2004; Hafliðason *et al.*, 2004; Masson *et al.*, 2006).

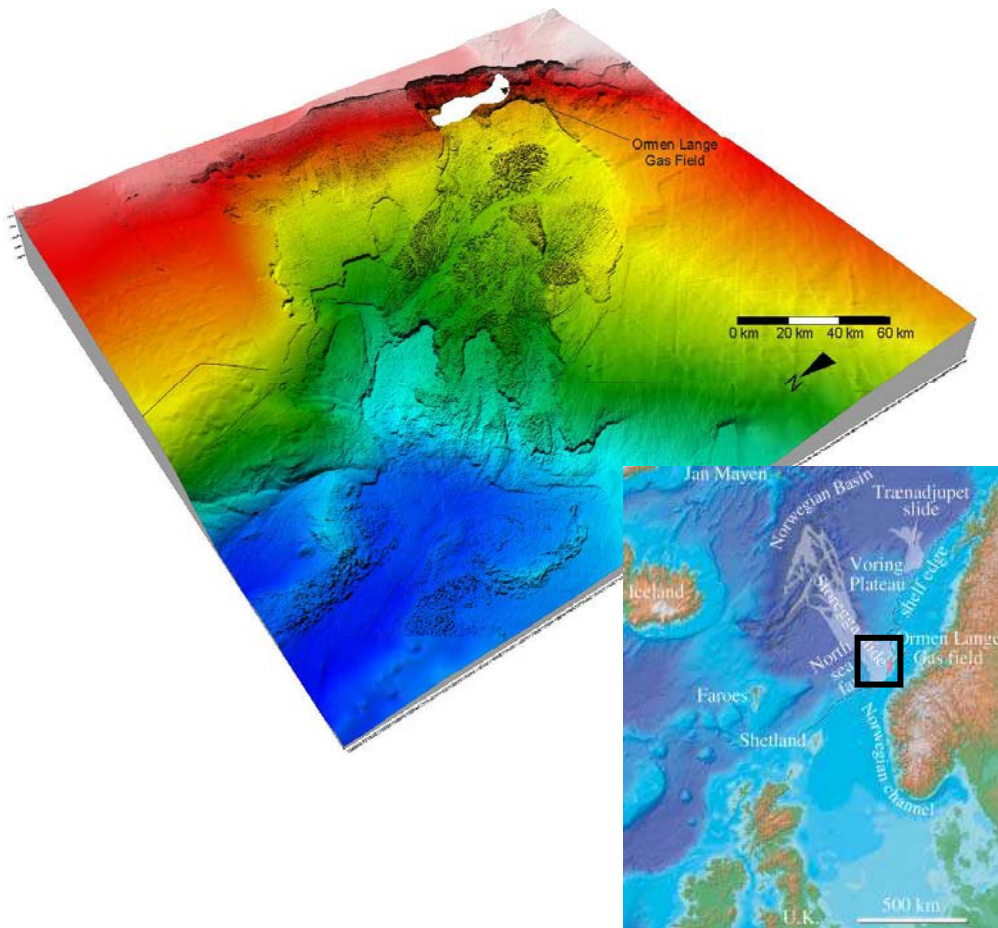


Fig. 1. 8 - Three-dimensional image of the upper Storegga slide based on swath bathymetry. This slide occurred 8200 years ago, and is considered the largest known landslide. Modified from [Wille *et al.* \(2005\)](#) and [Masson *et al.* \(2006\)](#).

The deposits that result from a sediment failure can be divided into slumps (rotational movement) and slides (translational movement) that can exhibit multiple phases of sediment displacement that propagate upslope (retrogressive failures) (e.g., [Prior and Suhayada, 1979](#); [Mulder and Cochonat, 1996](#); [Casas *et al.*, 2015](#)). The deposits that result from mass flows and avalanches are typically named as mass flow deposits and/or debrites, and debris avalanche deposits, respectively ([Shanmugam, 2000](#) and references therein). Slumps/slides and mass-flow deposits appear associated forming complex depositional bodies that usually involve elements of both sedimentary processes, sliding and mass-flows ([Masson *et al.*, 2006](#)).

Several major factors control the deposition of mass movement deposits, such as the quantity and the type of sediment available ([Alonso *et al.*, 1991](#); [Mutti and Normark, 1991](#); [Normark *et al.*, 1993](#); [Bellaiche and Mart, 1995](#); [Alonso and Ercilla, 2003](#)). In turn, these factors depend on the size and the relief of the drainage basins ([Kenyon, 2001](#); [Alonso and](#)

Ercilla, 2002, 2003), the rainfall (Bellaiche *et al.*, 2002; Panin and Jipa, 2002), tectonics (Gaullier *et al.*, 2002; Loncke *et al.*, 2002) and sea level fluctuations (Alonso and Ercilla, 2003). Thus, the sedimentary record of mass-movement deposits may inform about active tectonism, seabed fluid flow, glacioeustatic variations, etc. (Ercilla and Casas, 2012).

1.3.2. Turbidite systems

Turbidite systems (TSs) or submarine fans are defined as deep-sea clastic systems where the dominant process is a turbidity current (e.g., Pickering *et al.*, 1989; Normark *et al.*, 1993; Reading and Richards, 1994; Richards and Bowman, 1998; Richards *et al.*, 1998; Hüneke and Mulder, 2011). Their vertical stacking and plan-view morphology depends on the sediment input and on the morphology of the margin (Fig. 1.9). TSs have been the focus of research since the 1950s because they form relevant clastic accumulations in the deep seas that allow to decode the Earth's past climate and the regional oceanographic history and as potential hydrocarbon reservoirs (e.g., Shepard and Dill, 1966; Kenyon *et al.*, 1978; Pickering *et al.*, 1989; Richards and Bowman, 1998; Stow and Mayall, 2000; Alonso and Ercilla, 2000, 2003; García *et al.*, 2006, 2015).

Other mass movement deposits, as well as (hemi)pelagites and sediment piracy by deep water currents may simultaneously occur in these systems (Shanmugam, 2008; García *et al.*, 2015).

According to Mutti and Normark (1991), the main architectural elements defining a turbidite system are large-scale erosive features (i.e., canyons and channels), and depositional elements (i.e., channel-fill deposits, overbank deposits and lobes) (Fig. 1.10).

Submarine canyons are narrow (few km) and deep (hundreds of m) easily recognizable features with V-shaped and U-shaped cross-sections and steep walls, that originate on the continental shelf and upper slope and cross the slope with a mostly perpendicular trend, acting as the main conduits for sediment transfer to the deep basins (Fig. 1.9). These features can also exhibit complex trajectories caused by the presence of tectonic lineations or obstacles such as seamounts (Boillot *et al.*, 1974; Belderson and Kenyon, 1976; Cremer, 1981; Kenyon, 1987; Ercilla *et al.*, 2008b; Iglesias, 2009). Submarine canyons can initiate as a result of subaerial erosion during lowstands of sea level, submarine erosion by retrogressive mass movements, erosion of tectonic depressions, forward erosion by continuous steady flows and bypassing on prograding margins (Shepard, 1981; Mulder *et al.*, 2004; García *et al.*, 2015), and coalescence of smaller tributary canyons and gullies that frequently feed the main canyon (Ercilla *et al.*, 1992; Blum and Okamura, 1992; Field *et al.*,

1999; Orange, 1999; García *et al.*, 2006). The canyons transport a great variety of sediment types (gravels to clay) that will affect the morphology of the downslope turbidite deposits (Fig. 1.9).

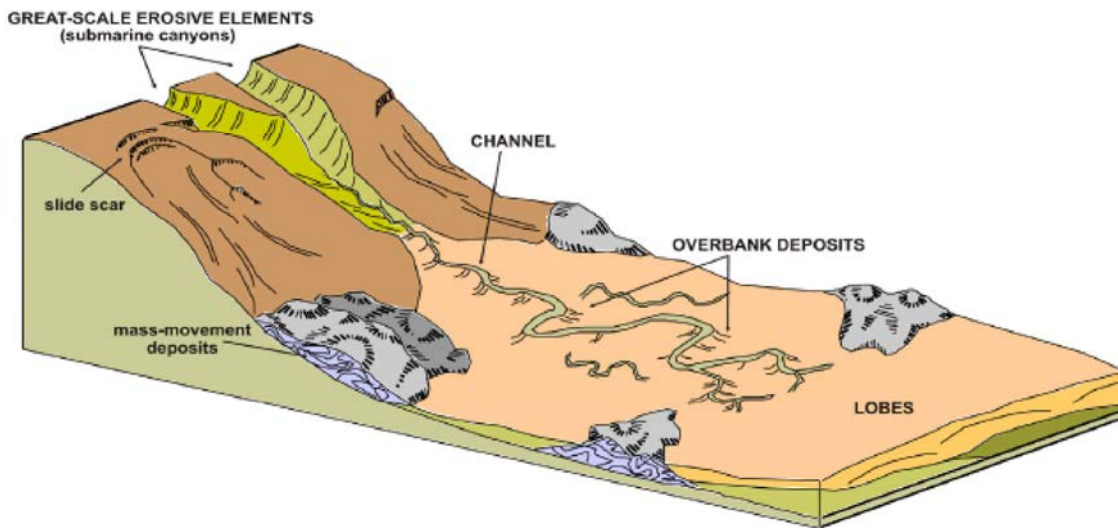


Fig. 1. 9 - Schematic diagram representing the main architectural elements of a turbidite system. Modified from Normark *et al.* (1993) by Alonso and Ercilla (2000).

The *channels* are rectilinear to highly meandriform features that develop basinward from the canyon mouth (Figs. 1.9 and 1.10), and considered to be mixed features maintained by a combination of erosion incising the channel and infill deposits (Normark *et al.*, 1993). The geometry of the turbidite channels is related to the type of sediment that feeds the turbidite fan: long and sinuous channels are mostly fed by muddy sediment, and straight and short channels are mostly fed by sandy sediment (García *et al.*, 2015, and the references therein). The dimensions of the turbidite channels progressively decrease, branching into minor distributary channels that ultimately disappear basinward. The coarsest sediment fraction is deposited in the channel axis, generating high-amplitude reflections (Flood *et al.*, 1991; Deptuck *et al.*, 2003; García *et al.*, 2015), and the finest sediment fraction feeds the overbank deposits. The lateral migration and avulsion of the turbidite channels occurs as a result of high-energy events (Wynn *et al.*, 2007).

The *overbank deposits* are fine-grained and thin-bedded sediments that develop adjacent to the main turbidity channels (Figs. 1.9 and 1.10). Their outbuilt mostly results from the spillover of the upper turbidity currents, but also due to the centrifugal force when the channel abruptly changes its direction (Piper and Normark, 1983; Normark *et*

al., 1993; Hiscott *et al.*, 1997; Mulder, 2011; García *et al.*, 2015). The overbank area can be divided into: a) the proximal levee (Fig. 1.10), characterized by a constructive positive relief that occasionally shows sediment wave fields and furrows caused by the spillover processes; and b) its lateral prolongation, where the deposit evolves laterally to a practically flat domain (García *et al.*, 2015, and the references therein). Due to the Coriolis force, the right-hand levee downflow is better developed in the northern hemisphere and the opposite levee in the southern hemisphere.

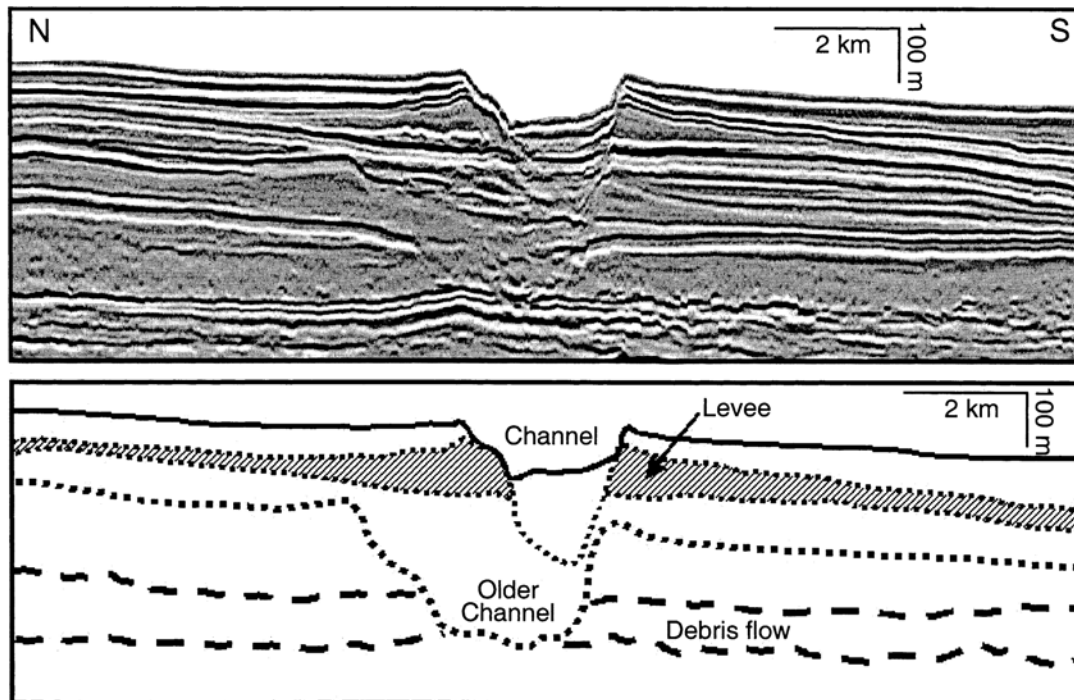


Fig. 1. 10 - Seismic-reflection profile oriented transverse to a high-sinuosity leveed channel in deep-water offshore Nigeria. The levees thin from 110-120 m to less than 5 m over a distance of 10-12 km away from the margins of the channel. From Normark *et al.* (2002).

The *lobe* domain is fed by channelised and unchannelised turbidity flows, and occurs in the distal part of a turbidite system (Fig. 1.9). The lobe domain displays three morphosedimentary domains: proximal, dominated by distributary channels; middle, characterized by the vertical stacking of lens-shaped bodies; and distal, dominated by thin levels of fine sediment (silty clay and clay) (García *et al.*, 2015, and the references therein). Literature contains the term fanlobe that cannot be confused with the lobe domain here described. Fanlobe, defined by Shanmugam and Moiola (1988), represents the sedimentary body integrated by the main leveed channel, channelized lobe, and distal lobe fringe.

In recent years, several attempts have been made to classify TSS in order to provide predictive paradigms for outcrop and subsurface analysis (Reading and Richards, 1994;

Richards *et al.*, 1998). The high variability in geometry, size and internal character of TSs leads to differences in sedimentary architecture. A few turbidite system classifications are found in the literature, being the most widely-used classification that one proposed by Richards *et al.*, 1998 (Fig. 1.11), in which twelve classes were presented based on a combination of the following parameters: mud-rich, mixed mud-sand-rich, sand-rich, gravel-rich, and slope apron, submarine fan and ramp.

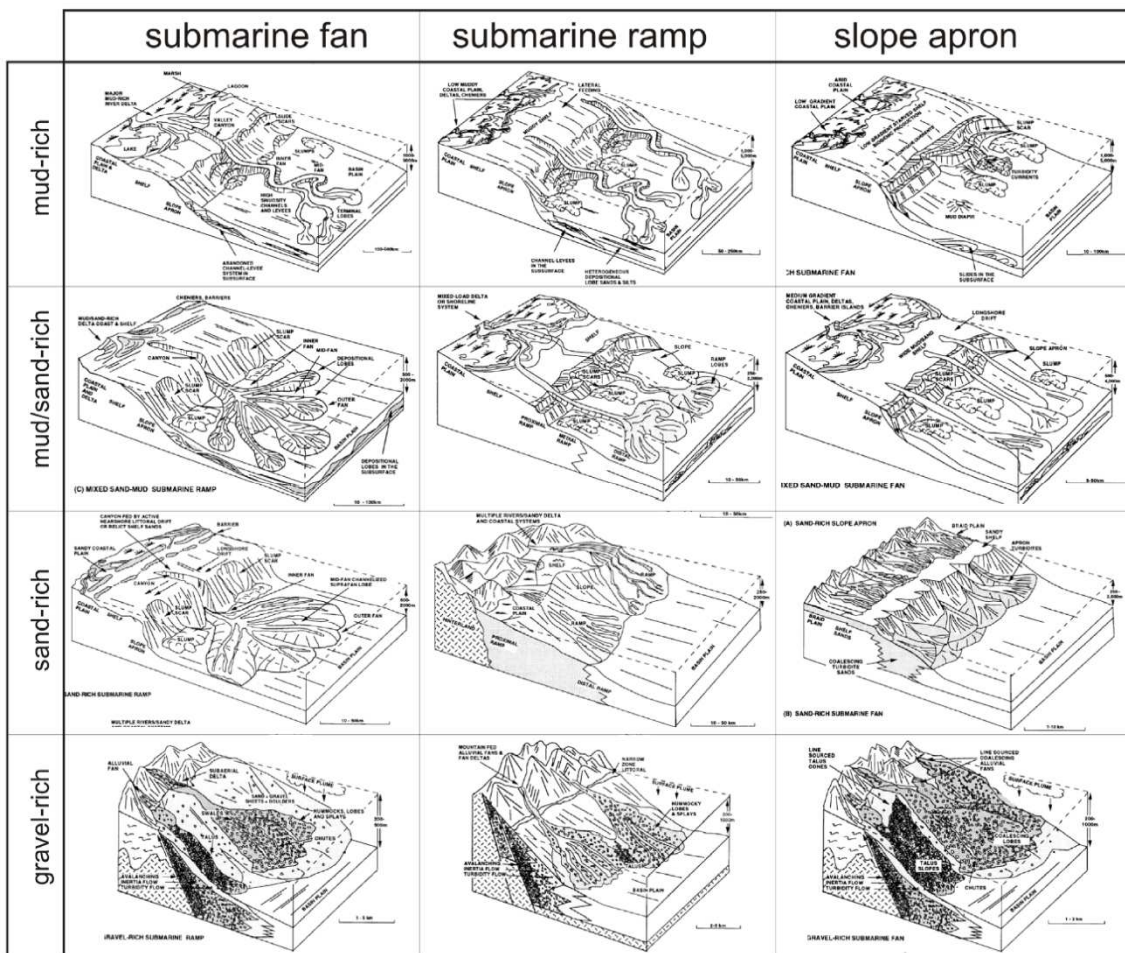


Fig. 1. 11 - Classification of deep-sea clastic systems proposed by Richards *et al.* (1998).

1.3.3. Contourite systems

Contourites are defined as sediments deposited or substantially reworked by the persistent action of bottom currents (Stow *et al.*, 2002a; Rebesco, 2005; Rebesco *et al.*, 2008). There are two different terms defining the association of contourite features: *Contourite Depositional System (CDS)* comprises depositional and erosive features sculpted by the same water mass in the same area (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2003, 2006a; Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008); *Contourite Depositional Complex (CDC)* is defined by different

CDSs formed by the same water mass in the same or adjacent subbasins ([Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2008b](#); [Rebesco *et al.*, 2014](#)).

Despite the significant role played by deep-sea currents in sedimentation, contourites have been largely overlooked compared to deposits formed by downslope gravitational processes and other continental shelf processes (i.e., waves and storms). This scarcity on contourite studies relates to the wide variety of bottom-current processes that might affect deposition, similarities and interactions with other processes (mostly turbidites), the lack of diagnostic criteria for contourite facies in sediment cores, and the difficulties in identifying contourites in the onshore geologic record ([Rebesco *et al.*, 2008, 2014](#)).

Most contourite features are located in the western margin of the largest oceanic basins and extend from the upper slope to the abyssal plains ([Rebesco *et al.*, 2014](#)), being associated to shallow ([Sivkov *et al.*, 2002](#); [Viana *et al.*, 2002](#); [Verdiccio and Trincardi, 2008](#); [Vandorpe *et al.*, 2011](#)), intermediate ([Gonthier *et al.*, 1984](#); [Mulder *et al.*, 2003](#); [Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2006a](#); [Llave *et al.*, 2007](#); [Hübscher *et al.*, 2010](#); [Toucanne *et al.*, 2012](#); [Roque *et al.*, 2012](#); [Preu *et al.*, 2013](#)) and deep water masses ([Heezen *et al.*, 1966](#); [Hunter *et al.*, 2007](#); [Morales *et al.*, 2007](#); [Shanmugam, 2008](#); [Borisov *et al.*, 2013](#); [Martos *et al.*, 2013](#)). Contourite deposits have also been described in lakes ([Ceramicola *et al.*, 2001](#); [Wagner *et al.*, 2012](#)).

Large-scale elongated erosive features and thick, extensive accumulations referred to as contourite drifts can be sculpted by bottom currents; these deposits could also be wiped out by highly intermittent or episodic oceanographic processes ([Rebesco *et al.*, 2014](#)). The depositional contourite drifts can be >100 km wide, hundreds of kilometres long, up to 2 km thick and up to 1.5 km in relief. Their dimensions range from ca. 100 km² (small patch drifts) to >100,000 km² (giant elongated drifts), and locally to ~ 1,000,000 km² (sheeted drifts in abyssal plains) ([Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2008b](#)).

The most frequent classification system is based on drift morphology and associated accelerated deep-water filaments ([McCave and Tucholke, 1986](#); [Faugères *et al.*, 1993, 1999](#); [Rebesco and Stow, 2001](#); [Rebesco, 2005](#); [Faugères and Stow, 2008](#); [Ercilla *et al.*, 2016](#)). According to this classification, the drifts can be roughly divided into elongated (with two subtypes, detached and separated drifts), sheeted (with two subtypes, abyssal sheets and plastered drifts), channel-related (with two subtypes, axial and lateral patch drifts, and contourite fans), confined, patch, infill, fault-controlled and mixed drifts ([Fig. 1.12](#)). However, the different drift types often show intermediate characteristics and must be considered within a continuous spectrum of deposits ([Rebesco *et al.*, 2014](#)).

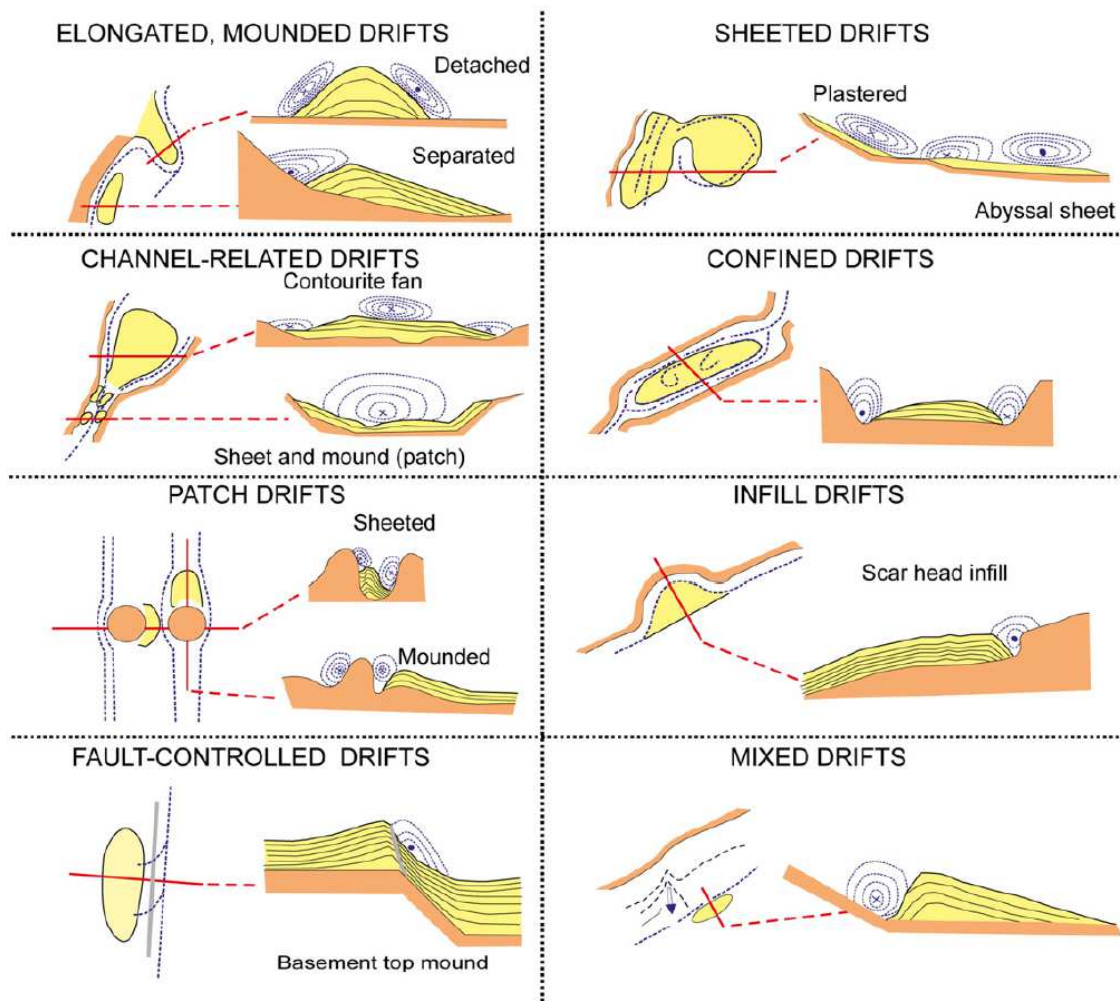


Fig. 1. 12 - Sediment drift types and inferred bottom-current paths. Modified from work by [Rebesco \(2005\)](#) and by [Hernández-Molina et al. \(2008b\)](#).

-*Elongated separated drifts* are frequently associated to steep slopes, from which they are separated by a distinct erosional/non-depositional moat (e.g. Faro-Albufeira drift, [Stow et al., 2002b](#)) and with alongslope migration downstream of the current flow ([Faugères et al., 1999](#)).

-*Elongated detached drifts* typically result from a change in the margin's trend, and are a seaward elongation from the adjacent slope (e.g. Eirik Drift, [Hunter et al., 2007](#)) with predominant downslope migration ([Faugères et al., 1999](#)) and without a moat separating it from the slope.

-*Sheeted drifts* are characterized by a broad, relatively uniform thickness with very slight thinning towards the margins and a predominantly aggradational stacking pattern (e.g. Gloria Drift; [Egloff and Johnson, 1975](#)). The *plastered drifts* are generally located along a gentle slope swept by relatively low velocity currents (e.g. [Preu et al.,](#)

2013; Rebesco *et al.*, 2013), and also have an alongslope migration downstream of the current flow (Faugères *et al.*, 1999).

-The *channel-related axial and lateral patch drifts* are deposited along a gateway in which currents are constrained and forced to speed up, and *fan drifts* are deposited at the exit the gateway, characterized by random lateral migration (e.g. Vema Channel, Brazil, Mézerais *et al.*, 1993 and Jane Basin, Antarctica, Maldonado *et al.*, 2005). All channel-related drifts have predominant downcurrent migration (Faugères *et al.*, 1999).

-*Confined drifts* are mounded features with limited lateral migration and with distinct moats along both flanks, and develop in between high tectonic (e.g. Lake Baikal, Ceramicola *et al.*, 2001) or volcanic reliefs (Faugères *et al.*, 1999).

-*Patch drifts* are small, irregular drifts characterized by a random distribution controlled by the interaction of the bottom currents with the irregular seafloor morphology (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2006b).

-*Infill drifts* typically form at the head of a scar and are characterized by a mounded geometry, moderate relief and limited extension until infilling the topographic depression (Laberg *et al.*, 2001).

-*Fault-controlled drifts* develop either at the base or at the top of a fault-generated relief, which causes perturbations in the bottom-current flow pattern (Rebesco, 2005).

-Last, *mixed drifts* are those that involve the significant interaction of alongslope contour currents with other depositional processes (e.g., Camerlenghi *et al.*, 1997; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2009; Llave *et al.*, 2007; Brackenridge *et al.*, 2013).

The many interrelated factors that control drift morphology include basin physiography, tectonic setting, current regime, sediment input, interacting processes and changes in climate and in sea level (e.g., Stow *et al.*, 2008; Mulder *et al.*, 2011; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014), as well as the length of time that these processes have operated (Faugères *et al.*, 1993; Rebesco, 2005; Faugères and Stow, 2008; Ercilla *et al.*, 2008a, 2011; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014).

The erosive contourites comprise three main types of submarine valleys: contourite moats, contourite channels and marginal valleys (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2008b; García *et al.*, 2009; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014) (Fig. 1.13), as well as planar erosional features: abraded surfaces and terraces.

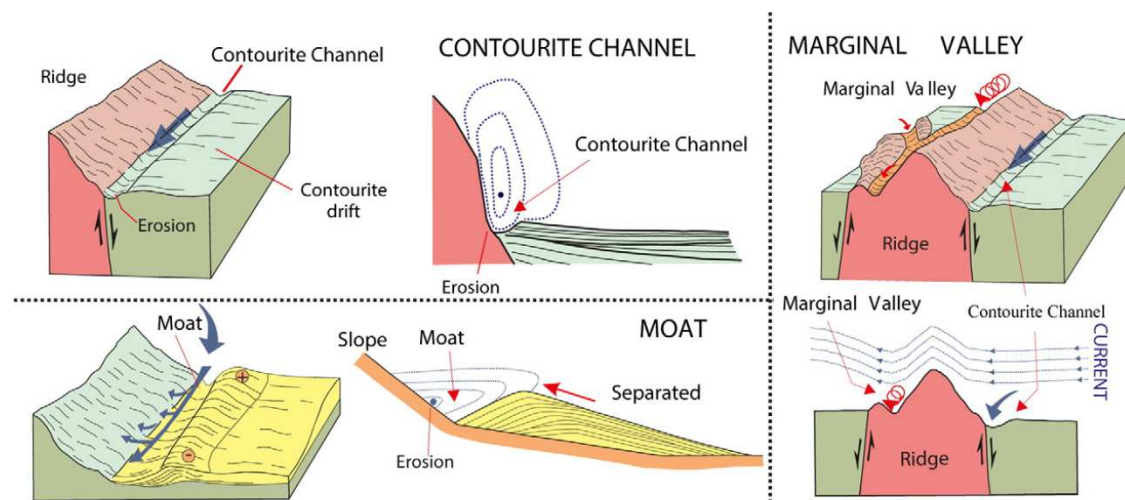


Fig. 1.13 - Main characteristics of large-scale contourite erosional features. Modified from [Hernández-Molina et al. \(2008b\)](#) and [García et al. \(2009\)](#), by [Rebesco et al. \(2014\)](#).

-*Contourite moats* are channels parallel to a slope or an obstacle (i.e., seamounts) and originate by localized erosion or non-deposition beneath the core of the bottom current, accentuated by the Coriolis force. Moats are characterized by coarser sediment, and appear typically associated to separated and confined drifts ([Fig. 1.13](#), [García et al., 2009](#); [Rebesco et al., 2014](#)).

-*Contourite channels* are large (tens to hundreds of km), elongated erosional depressions characterized by the presence of truncated reflections, formed mainly by the action of bottom currents. Contourite channels can exhibit alongslope, sinuous and oblique trends ([García et al., 2009](#); [Rebesco et al., 2014](#)).

-*Marginal valleys* (also named scours) are elongated erosional channels generated by a bottom current impinging against and around topographic obstacles (e.g. seamounts, diapiric ridges, and mud volcanoes) ([García et al., 2009](#); [Rebesco et al., 2014](#)).

-*Abraded surfaces* are localised areas eroded by strong tabular currents (i.e., contourite escarpments). They are often found in association with scours, sediment waves, dunes and sand banks ([Hernández-Molina et al., 2011a](#); [Ercilla et al., 2011](#); [Sweeney et al., 2012](#); [Rebesco et al., 2014](#)).

-Last, *contourite terraces* are broad, low-gradient and slightly seaward-dipping, alongslope surfaces produced by the erosion of an interface in the proximal slope and drift deposition in the outer slope ([Hernández-Molina et al., 2009](#); [Preu et al., 2013](#); [Rebesco et al., 2014](#)). For that reason, some authors also consider contourite terraces as mixed erosive/depositional features ([Preu et al., 2013](#)) ([Figs. 1.14 and 1.15](#)).

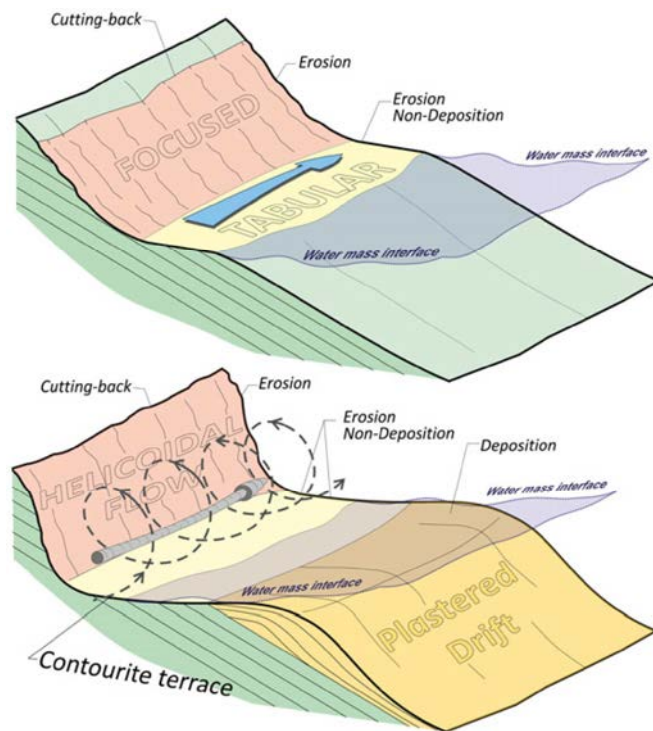


Fig. 1. 14 - Diagram showing how contourite terraces are moulded by the action of alongslope processes. Modified from [Preu et al. \(2013\)](#).

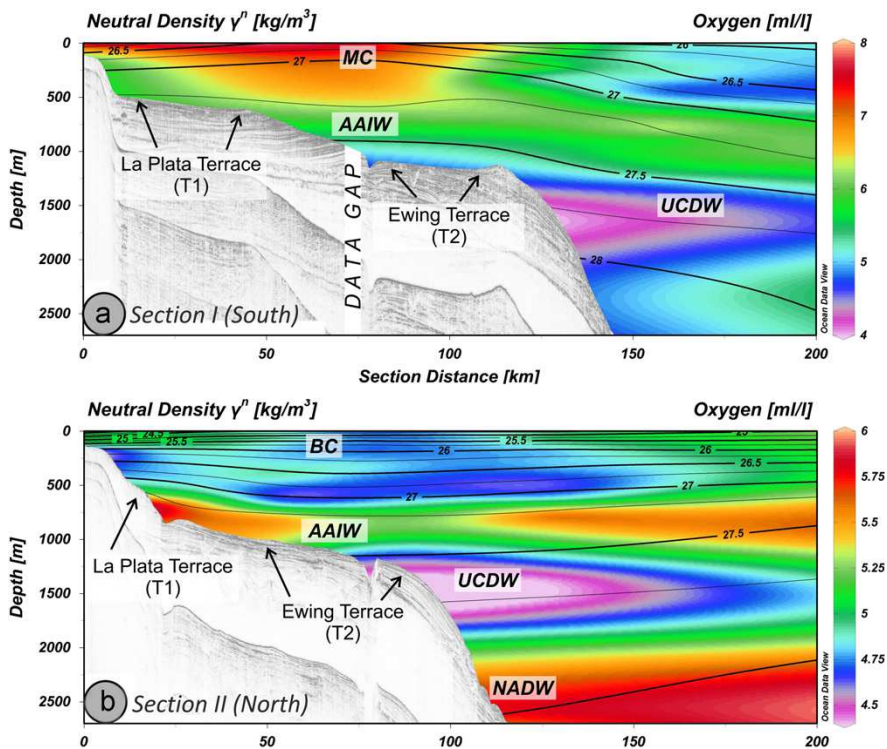


Fig. 1. 15 - Contourite terraces located south (a) and north (b) of the Mar del Plata Canyon, displayed in seismic–hydrographic sections. Legend: AAIW—Antarctic Intermediate Water; BC—Brazil Current; MC—Malvinas Current; NADW - North Atlantic Deep Water; UCDW - Upper Circumpolar Deep Water. From [Preu et al. \(2013\)](#).

Contourite features have a worldwide distribution and have been described in all the oceanic basins (Atlantic, Indian, Pacific, Arctic and Antarctic Basins) and the Mediterranean Sea (Rebesco *et al.*, 2014) (Fig. 1.16). The presence of contourites in the Mediterranean Basin has been examined for this work (Table 1.2), including details about their location, depth, morphology and their possible causes. The most striking contourites appear at intermediate water depths, suggesting that the Levantine Intermediate Water is the main bottom current affecting Mediterranean margins (Roveri *et al.*, 2002). Its analysis reveals a higher abundance of contourite features in the Western Basin when compared with the Eastern Basin, but the higher tectonism of the eastern Mediterranean basin could be masking their presence.

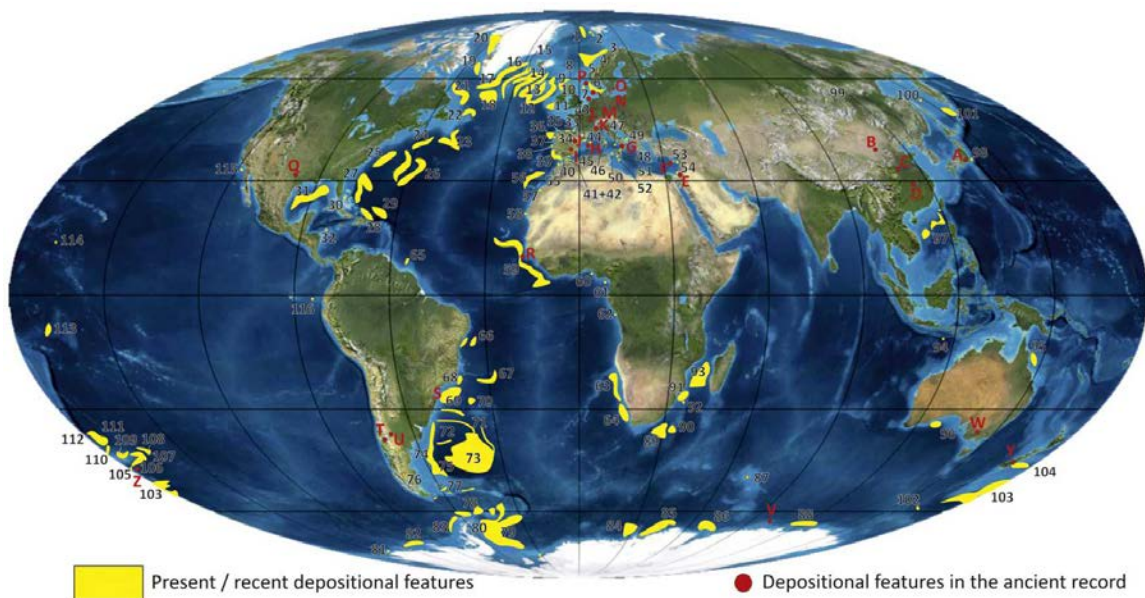


Fig. 1. 16 - Occurrence of large contourite deposits in the present ocean basins or from the recent past (116 yellow areas) and in the ancient sedimentary record (red points). From Rebesco *et al.* (2014)

Contourite deposit(s)	Location	Description	Depth range (m)	Interpretation/Cause	Reference(s)
Ceuta Drift (part of Alboran CDS)	SW Alboran Sea	Elongated mound, 100 km long, 28 km wide, 400 m high, 700 ms thick. Concave erosive feature in the basin floor bounding the drift.	200-700	Results from the action of the Mediterranean deep current redistributing and depositing sediment. At the NW end of the drift this current reaches velocities between 100 and 300 cm/s, causing larger discontinuity surfaces.	Ercilla <i>et al.</i> , 2002
Djibouti drifts (part of Alboran CDS)	Seamounts on the Motril Marginal Plateau (northern Alboran Sea)	Drift (mounded, plastered, confined and sheeted) deposits and related bottom-current features (moats, scour marks and terraces) .Up to 300 m thick.	700-950	Interaction of intermediate and deep Mediterranean water masses with the seafloor topography, and especially with the distribution of seamounts	Palomino <i>et al.</i> , 2011
Valencia sediment waves	Valencia Slope (Spain)	Several fields of sediment waves. Wave heights from 2 m and up to 50m. Wavelengths between 500-1000m.	250-850	Sculpted by strong near-inertial internal wave activity. The erosive surfaces are apparently linked to eustatic sea level oscillations.	Ribó <i>et al.</i> , 2013
Menorca drift	North Minorca (Balearic Islands, Spain)	Elongated separated drift 150 km long, 25 km wide, with sediment waves on the drift (2.5-5 km wavelength, 5-17 m high)	>2000	The Balearic Promontory acts as a topographic barrier and forces the WMDW to flow eastward and southeastward, parallel to the Minorca base of slope.	Velasco <i>et al.</i> , 1996 and Frigola <i>et al.</i> , 2007
Mallorca CDS	Shelf and shelf edge, SW Mallorca (Balearic Islands, Spain)	Elongate-mounded drift.	150-275	Feature affected by a major fault displacement (150 m). Suggested to result from an offshoot of the Balearic Current, which flows through the Mallorca Channel.	Vandorpe <i>et al.</i> , 2011
	Shelf and upper slope, SW Mallorca (Balearic Islands, Spain)	Alongslope drift and upslope drift with pronounced mounded geometry, and sediment wave field (10–15 m high and 400–800 m in wavelength.	Drifts: 250 to 600. Sediment wave field: 170–310.	Probably controlled by LIW (alongslope drift) and Algerian mesoscale gyres (upslope drift). The scar of giant landslides caused the creation of new drift units.	Lüdmann <i>et al.</i> , 2012
Rosas shelf channel	Catalan continental shelf (Spain)	Sediment waves and alongslope shelf channel	50-150	Eddy circulation of the southwestward Northern Current over the Catalan continental shelf and dense shelf water cascading	Duran <i>et al.</i> , 2014
		Plastered and elongated separated drifts	300	Related to particular sea-bottom morphologies that may accelerate the local deep currents	Marani <i>et al.</i> , 1993
Pianosa CDS	Corsica Channel (North Tyrrhenian Sea)	Elongated separated drifts, to plastered sheeted drift (30 km long, < 10 km wide)	300-600	Acceleration due to topographic constriction and slope topography of the northward flowing LIW. Contourite drifts could record	Roveri <i>et al.</i> , 2002
		Elongated multi-crested mound morphologies (~10km long) and deep moats	600–750	LIW intensification and enhanced ventilation throughout the last glacial interval	Cattaneo <i>et al.</i> , 2014
		Small longitudinal mounded drifts and multi-crested drifts. Small contourite drifts	200-1000	Acceleration of bottom currents with millennial scale variability, possibly linked to sea level changes.	Miramontes <i>et al.</i> , 2014
Paola Basin drift	Eastern Tyrrhenian Sea, Calabria Slope	Elongated separated drift (80 m thick) draped by 10 m of sediment.	600-750	Related to particular sea-bottom morphologies that may accelerate the local deep currents	Marani <i>et al.</i> , 1993
Cape Vaticano drift	Tyrrhenian Sea	Elongated separated drift, 10 km long, 250-300 m thick	~700	Acceleration due to coastal promontory	Martorelli <i>et al.</i> , 2010

Contourite deposit(s)	Location	Description	Depth range (m)	Interpretation/Cause	Reference(s)
Cefalu slope sediment waves	Tyrrhenian Sea, northern Sicily	Buried sediment waves of 30 m of amplitude and 1-1.2 km of wavelength.	~1500	Morphology of causing the intensification of the local circulation pattern.	Marani <i>et al.</i> , 1993
Sicily Channel scours	10 Km away from the Sicily Channel sill	Twin scours against the steep walls of a tectonic basin. Up to 70 m of vertical incision and 3 km width.	>900	Bottom currents accelerated in the Sicily Channel sill and focused along the basin walls.	Marani <i>et al.</i> , 1993
Sicily Channel drifts	Pantereia Island (Sicily Channel)	Widespread occurrence of rather small elongated separated drifts (up to 10 km long and 3.3 km wide) and erosional elements	~250–750	Northwestward outflow of Levantine Intermediate Water and transitional Eastern Mediterranean Deep Water via the Sicily Channel, strongly influenced by morphological features.	Martorelli <i>et al.</i> , 2011,
Messina Rise sediment waves	Ionian Sea	Asymmetric sediment waves, 25-35 m of amplitude and 1.3 km in wavelength.	~2300	Morphology of causing the intensification of the local circulation pattern. Long-term impact of the	Marani <i>et al.</i> , 1993
Shelf-edge contourites in the Gela margin	Gela margin (southern Sicily)	Erosional moats parallel to the shelf edge, buried sediment waves, and low-mounded (occasionally multi-crested) muddy drifts	170-250	Mediterranean thermohaline circulation, particularly the upper LIW, as well as off-shelf cascading in the Adriatic margin	Verdicchio and Trincardi, 2008
Gargano drifts	South Adriatic margin	Elongated separated shelf-edge contourite drifts	Upstream: 500-600. Downstream: 270-500	Dynamical interaction of the LIW and off-shelf cascading of dense shelf waters and acceleration due to coastal promontory	Verdicchio and Trincardi, 2008; Martorelli <i>et al.</i> , 2010
Pelagosa sill to Otranto strait drifts	South West Adriatic Margin	Large variety of erosional and depositional features including giant sediment drifts and sediment waves	From the shelf edge, down to 1200	The dense shelf waters follow a slope-parallel direction almost perpendicular to the pre-existing slope canyons.	Foglini <i>et al.</i> , 2015
Otranto channel drift	Northern Ionian Sea, Apulian Ridge	Low-relief elongated separated drift (~2-3 Km wide, ~50 m high)	1250-1300	Related to particular sea-bottom morphologies that may accelerate the local deep currents	Marani <i>et al.</i> , 1993
Malta-Sicily Escarpment drift	Upper Malta-Sicily Escarpment (MSE)	Plastered drift in the steeper northern wall of a channel	Not described	Sediment fed by down-canyon transport	Micallef <i>et al.</i> , 2013a
NE Malta drift	N of Gozo and NE of Malta	Elongated separated mounded drift ~10 km long, 1.3 km wide and 10 m high	130-150	Formed by prevailing south-eastern bottom currents, which are confined to the base of the steep fault-related escarpments	Micallef <i>et al.</i> , 2013b
Latakia drift	Latakia Ridge (off Syria)	Erosive channel, fault-related elongated plastered drifts, sediment waves (300-500 m wavelength and 5 m high)	~375-1300	Northward directed contour current along the Latakia Ridge and westward deflection of this current	Tahchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010
Ashdod scour moats	Continental shelf off Ashdod and Haifa, Israel	Current-scoured moats associated with small outcropping mounds	90-110	SW to NE shore-parallel sediment transport	Golik, 1993
Other	NE Cyclades Plateau shelf, Aegean Sea	Not described (presence confirmed by seismic-reflection profiles)	Not described	Dense shelf water cascading after strong cold winter winds	Salusti <i>et al.</i> , 2015
	Khayr al Din area (Algeria margin)	Sediment waves or contourite drifts	Not described	The area is suggested to have a tectonic origin mixed with hydrodynamic processes	Domzig <i>et al.</i> , 2006

Table 1. 2 - Main Mediterranean contourite features described in the literature

1.3.4. (Hemi)pelagites

Pelagites comprise biogenic oozes and red clays, and lack prominent sedimentary structures, being characterized by occasional faint clay laminations and few flocculates (Garrison, 1981). The pelagic oozes are characterized by a high percentage of biogenic material (>70%) and a clay sized terrigenous component; abyssal red clays are characterized by a low biogenic content (<30%) and a high clay content (>70%) (Stow and Tabrez, 1998). None of them show a significant silt or sand fraction (Stow and Tabrez, 1998). Their accumulation rates are <1cm/ka (Garrison, 1981; Stow and Tabrez, 1998). The pelagic sediments are produced in open ocean surface water, where the production of mineralized skeletal elements is controlled by insolation, nutrient abundance and temperature (Hüneke and Henrich, 2011).

Hemipelagites comprise muddy oozes, calcareous and siliceous muds or marls, as well as organic-rich, volcanoclastic-rich and glaciogenic-rich muds (Stow and Tabrez, 1998) that cover ~20% of the present-day sea floor. When deposited in open water oxygenated conditions, hemipelagites are completely devoid of primary sedimentary structures, but mottled and highly bioturbated (Stow and Tabrez, 1998). Hemipelagites can appear in most deep-sea environments, especially those close to continental margins (Garrison, 1981; Stow and Tabrez, 1998) where the higher productivity and the presence of terrigenous sediments in suspension favour a more rapid sedimentation (>1 cm/ka and typically between 5 and 15 cm/ka.; Garrison, 1981; Stow and Tabrez, 1998). On the other hand, when deposited in poorly oxygenated or completely anoxic waters, weak to well-developed parallel lamination is preserved and bioturbation is rare or absent (Kemp 1990; Brodie and Kemp 1994; Stow and Tabrez, 1998). Hemipelagites associated with upwelling systems are characterized by abundant biogenic material and well-preserved organic matter (Stow and Tabrez, 1998), and their potential as source rocks has long been recognized (Garrison, 1981).

2. Regional background: the Alboran Sea

The Alboran Sea is a partly land-locked, east-west oriented Neogene extensional basin (Biju-Duval *et al.*, 1978; Dewey *et al.*, 1989; Platt and Vissers, 1989; Cloething *et al.*, 1992; García-Dueñas *et al.*, 1992; Jabaloy *et al.*, 1993; Estrada *et al.*, 1997, 2011; Comas *et al.*, 1999; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2010, 2013; Do Couto *et al.*, 2016, among many others) of approximately 150 km wide and 350 km long, located in the south-western Mediterranean

Sea (Fig. 1.17). This basin is limited by the Iberian Peninsula (Spanish margin) and north Africa (Moroccan margin), and is bounded by the Algero-Balear Basin in the east and the Strait of Gibraltar in the west (Figs. 1.17C, 1.18).

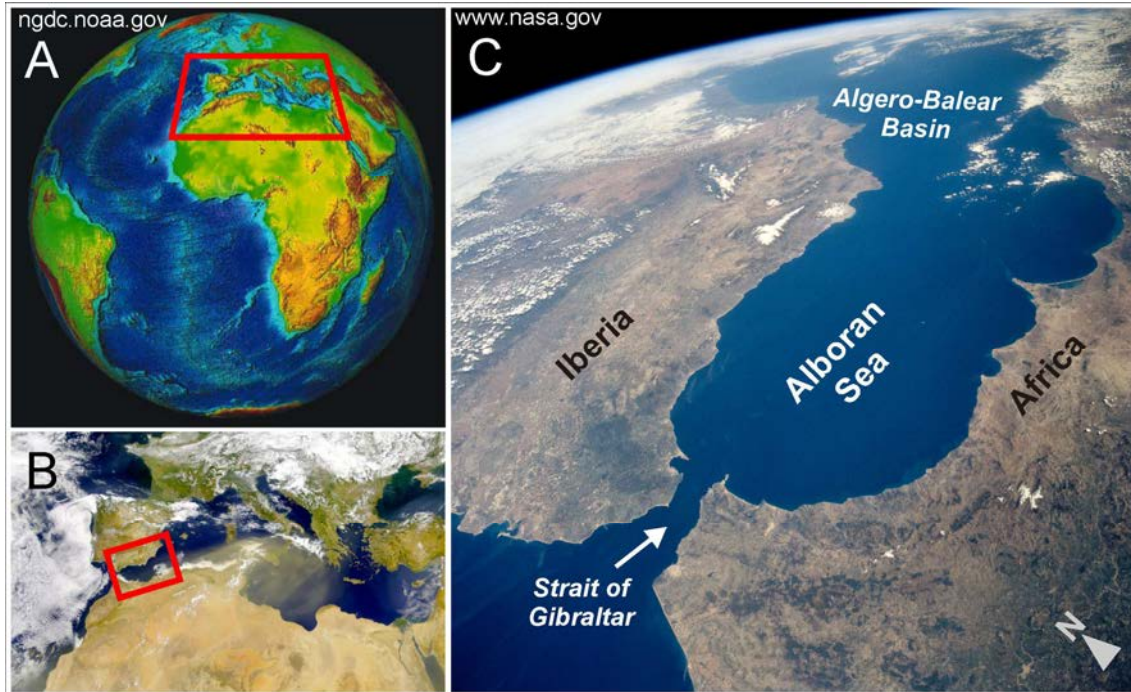


Fig. 1.17 - Location of the study area in the westernmost Mediterranean Sea. A) Elevation and ocean depth in shaded relief on a spherical globe (ngdc.noaa.gov). B) The Alboran Sea in the context of the Mediterranean Sea (NASA - SeaWiFS). C) Satellite image of the Alboran Sea (www.nasa.gov).

2.1. Geological setting

2.1.1. Geodynamic

The Alboran Sea is located within the Gibraltar Arc System, an arcuate Alpine feature that is part of the Betic-Rif-Tell orogen (Fig. 1.18), which developed since the Early Miocene (Platt and Vissers, 1989; Comas *et al.*, 1992). The Gibraltar Arc is constituted by three main pre-Neogene crustal domains: the Internal Zones (allochthonous continental units displaced westward ca. 300 km, Duggen *et al.*, 2008), the Flysch units (a stack of turbiditic sediments accumulated within the pre-existing oceanic basin) marking the suture zone, and the External Zones, originated on two distinct palaeomargins (Iberia and Africa) (Fig. 1.18). The first two domains show structural continuity north and south of the Alboran Sea, while the later does not display any stratigraphic or structural continuity in the Iberian and African sections of the Gibraltar Arc (Chalouan *et al.*, 2008).

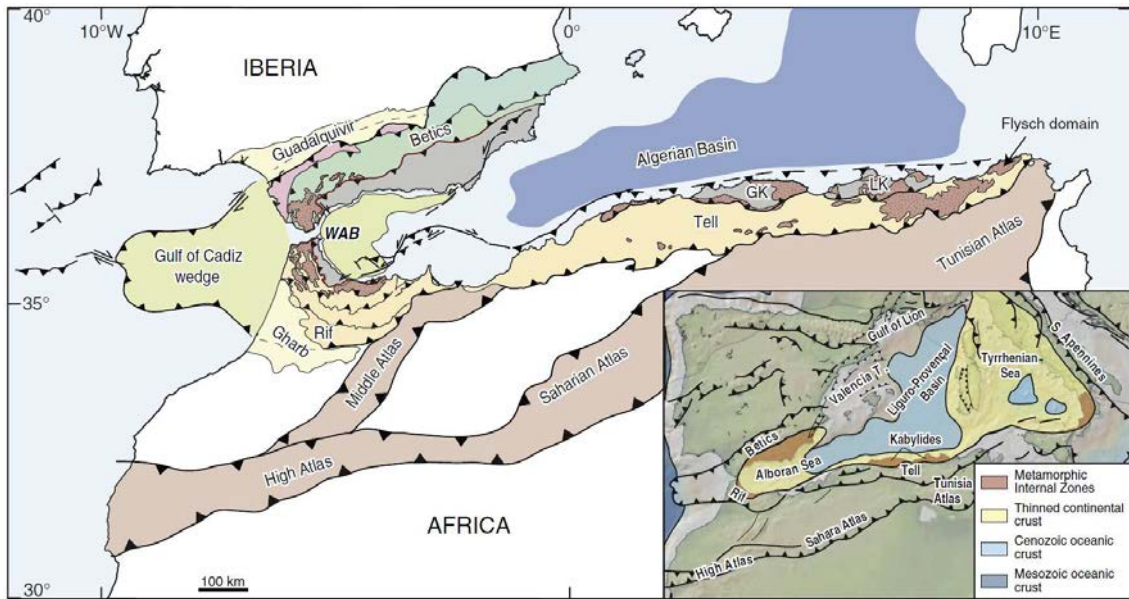


Fig. 1. 18 - Structural map of the southwestern Mediterranean Sea, representing the main tectonic units. The location of the Apennines, Tellian, Rif and Betic fold and thrust belts in the context of the western Mediterranean is represented in the inset map. (GK: Greater Kabylide; LK: Lesser Kabylide). From Do Couto *et al.* (2016). Legend: WAB, Western Alboran Basin.

The geodynamic evolution of the Alboran Basin, still under debate, is determined by the relative motion between Eurasia and Africa (Dewey *et al.*, 1989) (Fig. 1.18). Extension in the Alboran Sea is contemporaneous with convergence between the African and European plates (Biju-Duval *et al.*, 1978; Dillon *et al.*, 1980; Dewey *et al.*, 1989; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Duggen *et al.*, 2008). Many authors have tried to explain the specific characteristics of the Alboran Basin such as the eastward crustal thinning transition to the Algerian-Balearic Basin oceanic crust (Comas *et al.*, 1995; Booth-Rea *et al.*, 2007; Ammar *et al.*, 2007; Chalouan *et al.*, 2008) or the N-S symmetry vs. E-W asymmetry (Duggen *et al.*, 2008). The most recent models consider the Alboran Domain as a result from Miocene subduction, collision and slab migration processes (Gutscher *et al.*, 2002; Faccena *et al.*, 2004; Spakman and Wortel, 2004; Jolivet *et al.*, 2008; Do Couto *et al.*, 2016).

The early tectonic evolution of the Alboran Basin was controlled by a regional N-S extensional phase during the Early Miocene, followed in the Middle Miocene by a relatively quiescent period with high sedimentation as a result of the continuous erosion of the uplifted hinterlands, and high subsidence rates due to an underlying dipping crustal slab (Fig. 1.19, Do Couto *et al.*, 2016). A rotation in the direction of extension occurred in the Burdigalian, shifting from N-S to E-W extension. During the E-W extension period, the subsiding Western Alboran Basin (WAB) migrated westwards hundreds of kilometres (Duggen *et al.*, 2008; Do Couto *et al.*, 2016) without enduring significant deformation, moving on the edge of a westward-migrating slab from the Tethys lithosphere (Fig. 1.19,

Do Couto *et al.*, 2016). In the Middle Miocene the collision caused by the westward moving lithosphere slab resulted in the development of the Gulf of Cadiz sedimentary wedge in front of the migrating Arc of Gibraltar, and in the formation of the Guadalquivir Basin (Spanish margin) and Gharb Basin (Morocco margin) (Fig. 1.19, Do Couto *et al.*, 2016). Simultaneously, the subsidence within the arc continued.

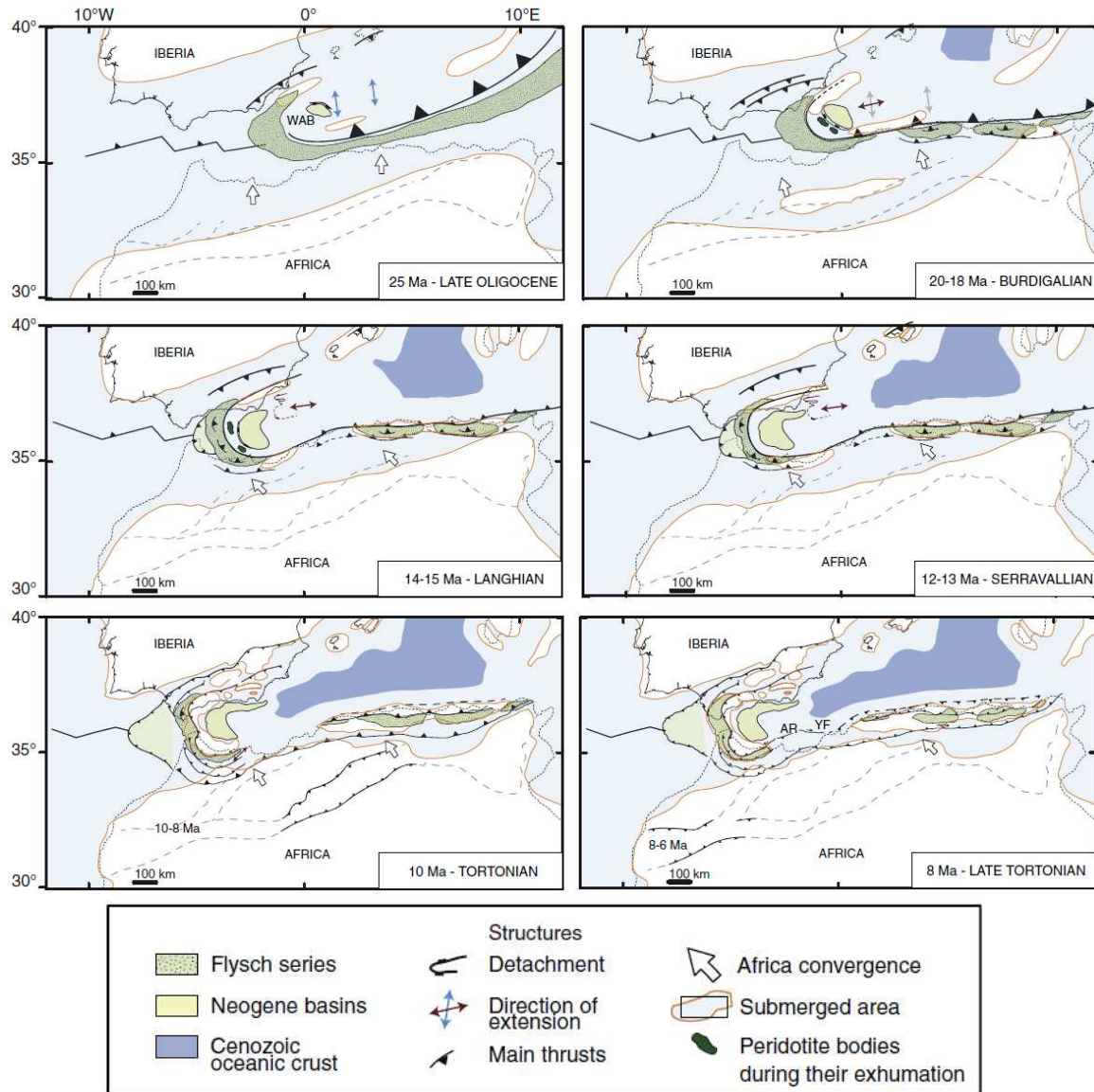


Fig. 1. 19 - Palaeogeographic reconstruction of the formation of the Alboran Domain, from the Early Oligocene to the late Messinian. AR= Alboran ridge; YF= Yusuf fault. From Do Couto *et al.*, 2016.

At the end of the Tortonian, the westward movement of the Alboran Domain nearly stopped with the renewal of N-S compression at ~7 Ma, which was accommodated by strike-slip faults and the progressive uplift of the intramontane basins (Iribarren *et al.*, 2009; Do Couto *et al.*, 2016). As a result of the formation of the Alboran Domain, the

tectonic subsidence of the Alboran Basin varies laterally along the margin from east to west (Docherty and Banda, 1992; Comas *et al.*, 1999), with greater amount of tectonic subsidence in the WAB (Docherty and Banda, 1995). At the end of the Miocene the most important volcanic activity occurred in the Alboran Sea, and formed most of the volcanic seamounts on the present-day seafloor (Hoernle *et al.*, 1999; Duggen *et al.*, 2004, 2008; Ammar *et al.*, 2007; Chalouan *et al.*, 2008).

Post-Tortonian tectonism modified the architecture of the Miocene basins and margins, and formed the present morpho-structure of the Alboran Sea (Comas *et al.*, 1992). Since then, the neotectonic processes have primarily modified the local dimensions of the basin and subbasins, favouring the uplift of the Alboran Ridge and some highs, as well as deforming and faulting the sedimentary record (e.g., Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Ammar *et al.*, 2007; Ballesteros *et al.*, 2008; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2011, 2013).

The Plio-Quaternary deformation of the Alboran Sea has been marked by a change from an extensional to a compressional regime after the earliest Pliocene (Campos *et al.*, 1992; Maldonado *et al.*, 1992; Woodside and Maldonado, 1992; Rodríguez-Fernández and Martín-Penela, 1993; Estrada *et al.*, 1997) and by a change in the orientation of the Eurasian/African plate convergence vector from NW-SE to WNW-ESE (Mazzoli and Helman, 1994; Rosenbaum *et al.*, 2002; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) that contributed to the reactivation and uplift of the SW-NE oriented ridges (Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Comas and Soto, 1999; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013). Subsidence events have also been detected during the Pliocene, when local uplifted and subsided areas coexisted in the Alboran Basin (Comas *et al.*, 1999) and during the Pleistocene, from 2.5 Ma to present day (Comas *et al.*, 1992, 1999; Rodríguez-Fernández *et al.*, 1999).

A more detailed study carried out by Martínez-García *et al.* (2013) revealed that the Plio-Quaternary tectonic history of the Alboran Sea comprises three major shortening phases: a) earliest Pliocene (*ca.* 5.33-4.57 Ma) mainly deforming the Alboran Ridge, although the Yusuf and Al-Idrissi fault zones were also active; b) Late Pliocene (*ca.* 3.28–2.59 Ma), leading to the closure of the gateway that had connected the Southern Alboran Basin (SAB) and WAB until the Upper Pliocene; c) Pleistocene (*ca.* 1.81-1.19) (e.g., Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013), characterized by syn-sedimentary deformation and uplift of the Alboran Ridge, extensional to transtensional deformation in the Yusuf Lineament (Mauffret *et al.*, 1992, 2007; Alvarez-Marrón, 1999; Fernández-Ibáñez *et al.*, 2007; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013), and the northwards propagation of the Al-Idrissi Fault zone (d'Acremont *et al.*, 2014).

2.1.2. Sedimentation

The sedimentation in the Alboran Sea is mostly siliciclastic, originating primarily from rivers, coastal erosion, and dust from the Sahara Desert (e.g., Jiménez-Espejo *et al.*, 2008; Moreno *et al.*, 2002; Lobo *et al.*, 2015). The Spanish and Moroccan bordering margins are quite similar from the point of view of sediment sources. The Alboran Basin is characterized by numerous seasonally steep rivers and streams that erode the Betic Mountains (> 3000 m high) in the Spanish margin and the Rif Mountains (elevations above 2000 m) in the Moroccan margin. Their drainage basins vary between a few to several hundreds of km². The spacing and number of these hydrographic sources are comparable in both borders (Stanley *et al.*, 1975). The Alboran Sea receives sediments from these sources in variable quantities and with different grain sizes. Flood events from the larger rivers result in influential plumes of fine suspended sediments in both margins (Lobo *et al.*, 2006). Contrasting, the shorter rivers and streams remain dry most time of the year and have sporadic torrential regimes, discharging from gravels to silty sediments (El Moumni and Gensous, 1992; Liquete *et al.*, 2005; Lobo *et al.*, 2006; Fernández-Salas *et al.*, 2003, 2007). The regime of rivers and streams are conditioned by climate, which is also comparable in both margins with rainy activity mainly during autumn and winter (Stanley *et al.*, 1975; Liquete *et al.*, 2005; Lobo *et al.*, 2006). Rainfall increases toward the east and in lower elevations in both margins (Stanley *et al.*, 1975).

Two important events affect the sedimentary history of the Alboran Sea: the Messinian Salinity Crisis (MSC, starting at 5.96 Ma, Ryan *et al.*, 1973) and the subsequent opening of the Strait of Gibraltar at approximately 5.33 Ma (Ryan *et al.*, 1973) or 5.460 Ma (Bache *et al.*, 2012). During the MSC (which affected the whole Mediterranean Sea), the Alboran Basin was widely affected by subaerial erosion. The later re-flooding after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar also eroded the seafloor excavating prominent features such as the Zanclean Channel that crosses the entire Alboran Sea, terraces and escarpments in the WAB (Fig. 1.20, Estrada *et al.*, 2011). The overlying Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphy has been primarily characterized along the Spanish margin and adjacent subbasins (Campillo *et al.*, 1992; Jurado and Comas, 1992; Ercilla *et al.*, 1992; Pérez-Belzuz *et al.*, 1997; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2002), whereas there are few studies of the Moroccan margin (Tesson *et al.*, 1987; Ercilla *et al.*, 2002; Somoza *et al.*, 2012). In those studies, the most common stratigraphic boundaries were defined in Ryan *et al.* (1973) and Campillo *et al.* (1992), primarily along the Spanish margin.

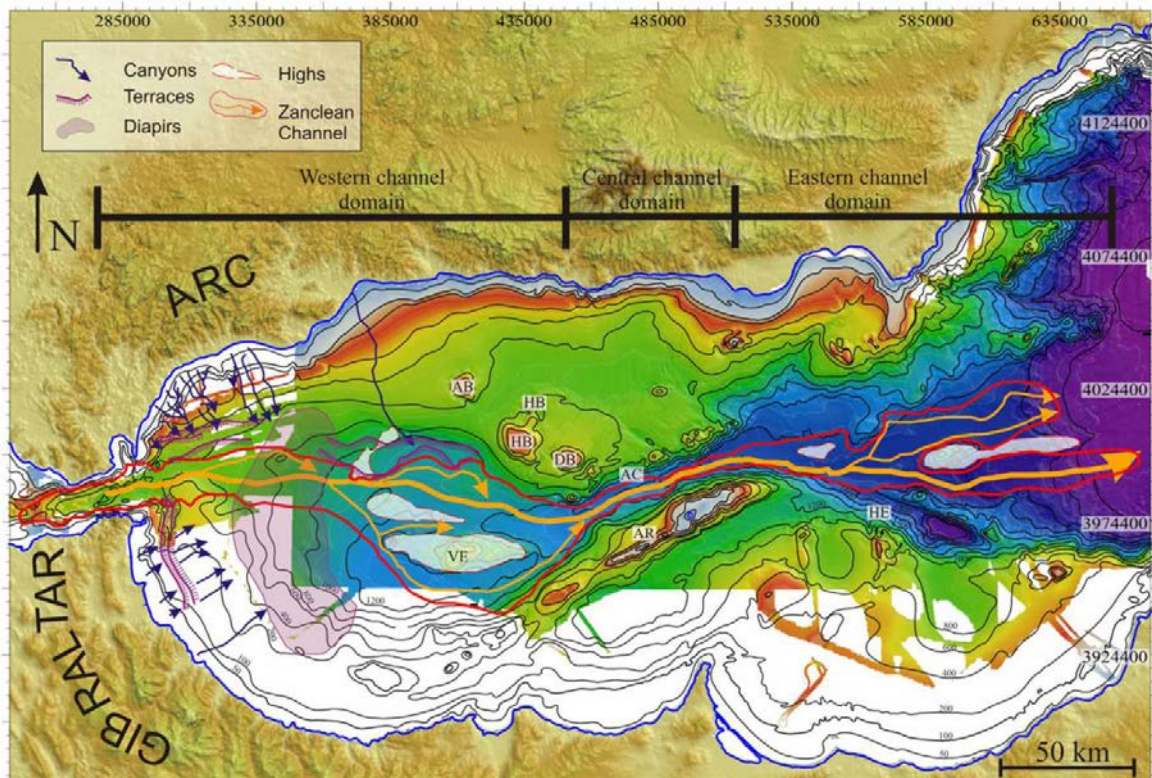


Fig. 1. 20- Present-day bathymetric map showing the subaerial channels excavated during the Messinian Salinity Crisis and the Zanclean Channel and terraces excavated during the Atlantic Flooding. The location of major highs and other morphological features are also indicated. Legend: AB - Algarrobo Bank, AC - Alboran Channel, AR - Alboran Ridge, DB - Djibouti Bank, HB - Herradura Bank, HE - Habibas Escarpment, VE - Vizconde de Eza High (also known as Ibn Batouta Seamount). From Estrada *et al.* (2011).

Most of the studies about the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary evolution of the Alboran Sea carried out over the last 30 years were focused on the sedimentary evolution of TSs in the Spanish margin (e.g., Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso *et al.*, 1999; Pérez-Belzuz, 1999; Alonso and Ercilla, 2000, 2003) and mass movement deposits on the Spanish margin and seamounts (Casas *et al.*, 2011; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2011; Alonso *et al.*, 2014a, Vázquez *et al.*, 2010), whereas the African margin has remained relatively unexplored (Auzende, 1975; Tesson *et al.*, 1987; Tesson and Gensous, 1989; Ercilla *et al.*, 2002; Somoza *et al.*, 2012). These studies concluded that confined and unconfined downslope processes, combined with a hemipelagic settling, have played a dominant role in outbuilding the continental margins and infilling basins, whereas the bottom currents have only had a local influence contributing to the building of the drifts in the westernmost Moroccan margin (Ceuta drift) (Stanley *et al.*, 1975; Comas *et al.*, 1992; Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla *et al.*, 1992, 1994; Ercilla and Alonso, 1996; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso *et al.*, 1999; Alonso and Ercilla, 2002; Ercilla *et al.*, 2002) and in the Motril basin (Palomino *et al.*, 2011).

2.1.3. Present-day physiography

As a result of its origin and tectonic history, the Alboran Sea is nowadays characterized by a complex physiography. Five physiographic domains have been defined in the Alboran Sea: continental shelf, continental slope, base of slope, basins and seamounts (Fig. 1.21).

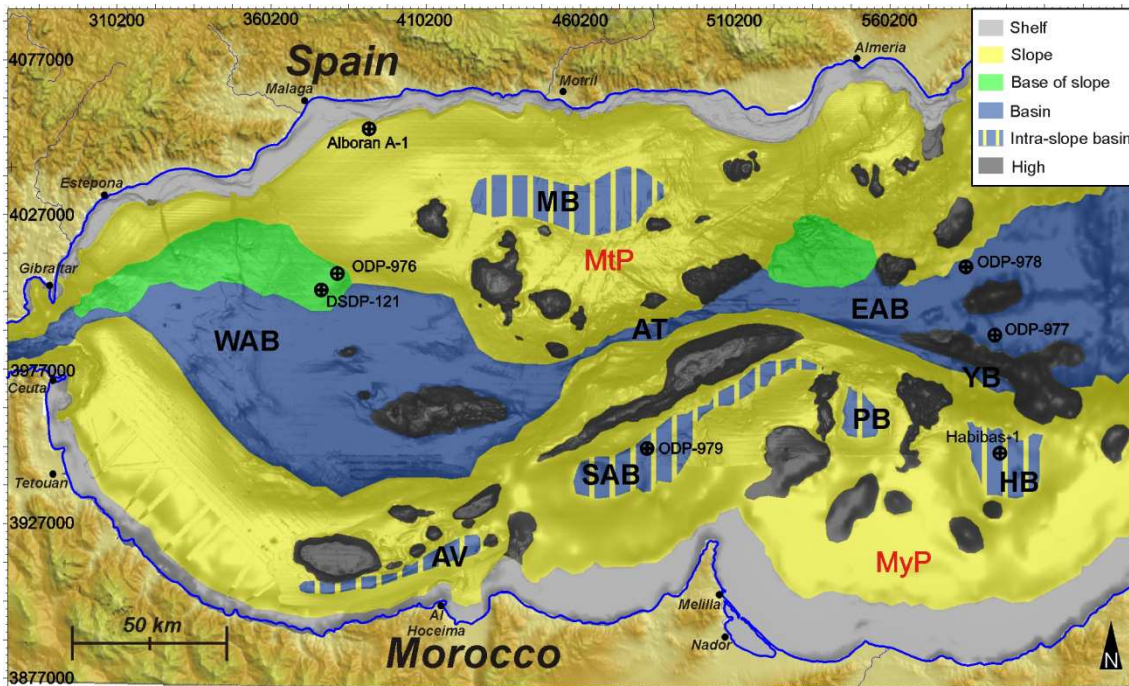


Fig. 1. 21 - Physiographic provinces of the Alboran Sea, showing the shelf, slopes, the two base of slope provinces in the Spanish margin, the basins (AT - Alboran Through; EAB - Eastern Alboran Basin; WAB - Western Alboran Basin; YB - Yusuf Basin), the intra-slope basins (AV - Al Hoceima Valley; HB - Habibas Basin; MB - Motril Basin; PB - Pytheas Basin; SAB - Southern Alboran Basin) and plateaus (MtP - Motril Plateau; MyP - Moulouya Plateau).

The continental shelf extends down to 90–115 m in the Spanish and 100–150 m in the Moroccan margin, and is characterized by an abrupt outer limit (except in the easternmost Moroccan shelf, with a poorly defined ramp shape). The continental slopes of both margins are irregular: their dimensions range from 10 to 83 km wide for the Spanish, and 10 to 105 km wide for the Moroccan margin, extending to depths up to 945 m in the WAB and up to 2294 m in the Eastern Alboran Basin (EAB). The slopes also comprise intra-slope basins, among which the SAB, which is 1180 m deep, and the Motril Basin (MB), which is 920 m deep stand out. The other intra-slope basins are the Al Hoceima Valley (AV), the Habibas Basin (HB) and the Pytheas Basin (PB) (Fig. 1.21). The base of slope has been defined in the Alboran Sea due to an important decrease of the slope gradients (<2–0.8°) that mark a transition to a predominantly erosive-depositional environment (Alonso and Ercilla, 2003). This province is locally defined in the western Spanish margin at water

depths between 600 and 945 m, and in the eastern Spanish margin at water depths between 1400 and 1850m. The basin domain comprises: a) two main basins: the EAB, which is 1980 m deep, and the WAB, which is 1510 m deep; b) the northeast/southwest-oriented Alboran Trough (up to 1800 m deep); and c) the Yusuf Basin (up to 2340 m deep). Last, several morphologic highs (Fig. 1.22) dot the margins and basins, related to structural and volcanic highs, ridges and plateaus (400 to 1000 m high) (Palomino *et al.*, 2015). Among them, the largest one is the Alboran Ridge that crosses obliquely the Alboran Sea with a NE-SW trend (1750 m high).

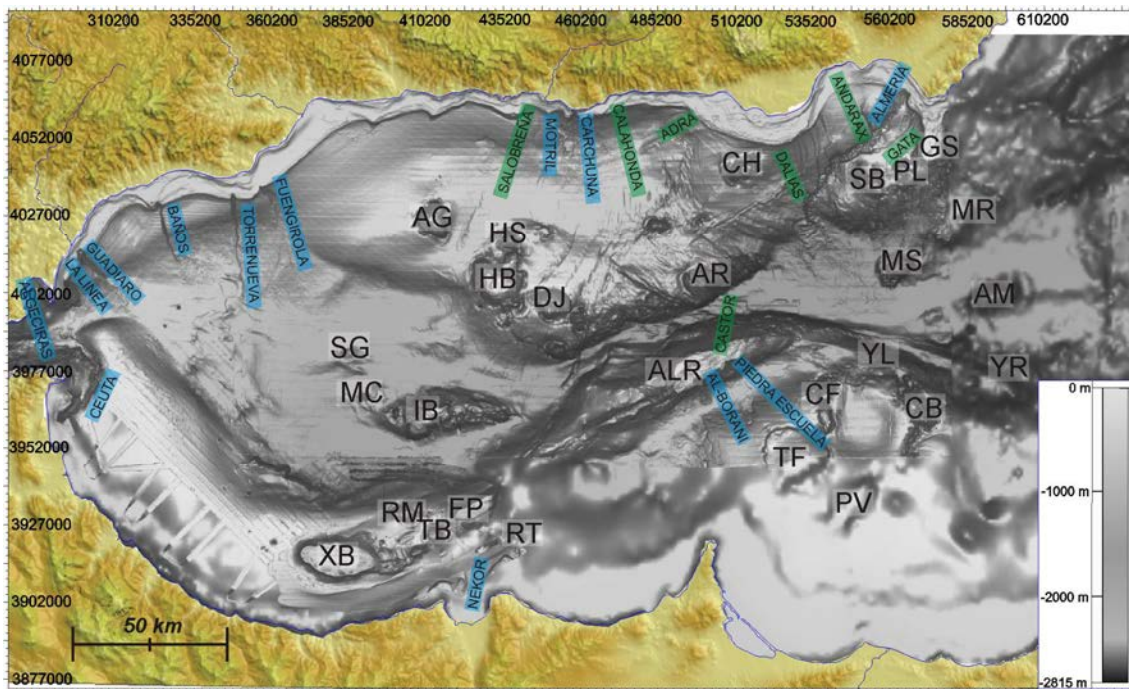


Fig. 1. 22 - Bathymetric map showing submarine canyons (in blue) and gullies (in green) system, as well as the structural highs dotting the margins and basins. Legend: AB - Alidade Bank; AG - Algarrobo Bank; ALR - Alboran Ridge; AM - Al-Mansour High; AR - Adra Ridge; CB - Câbliers Bank; CF - Catifas Bank; CH - Chella Bank; DJ - Djibouti Bank; GS - Cabo de Gata Spur; HB - Herradura Bank; HE - Habibas Escarpment; HS - Herradura Spur; IB - Ibn-Batouta Bank; MC - Maria del Carmen High; MS - Maimonides Seamount; MR - Maimonides Ridge; PL - Pollux Bank; PV - Provençaux Bank; RT - Ras Tarf Ridge; SB - El Sabinar Banks; SG - Segoviano High; TB - Tofiño Bank; TF - Tres Forcas Cape Ridge; XB - Xauen Bank; YL - Yusuf Lineament; YR - Yusuf Ridge.

The slope, base of slope, and walls of some seamounts are indented by submarine canyons and gullies (Fig. 1.22). In the Spanish margin, the main downslope features, from east to west, are: the Almeria System (composed by the Gata, Andarax and Dalias channels and gullies, and the Almeria Canyon), the Adra Channel, the Guadalfeo System (composed by the Calahonda and Salobreña gullies, and the Carchuna and Motril canyons), Fuengirola, Torre Nueva (also known as Calahonda Canyon), Baños (also known as Placer de las

Bóvedas Canyon), Guadiaro, La Linea and Algeciras canyons (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla *et al.*, 1992; Lobo *et al.*, 2008; Vázquez *et al.*, 2015). In the Moroccan margin only the Nekor and the Ceuta canyons are mapped. The northern and southern flanks of the Alboran Ridge are also indented by submarine canyons: the Al Borani and the Piedra Escuela canyons on the southeastern flank (Vázquez *et al.*, 2010, 2015), and the Castor Canyon and gullies on the northeastern side (Vázquez *et al.*, 2010, 2015; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013). These submarine canyons are V-shaped in cross section and are generally short (< 10 km), with the exception of the 55 km long Almeria Canyon (Alonso and Ercilla, 2003).

2.2. Palaeoclimatic conditions in the Mediterranean Basin and its vicinities

The late Miocene North African climate was characterized by stable conditions (Köhler *et al.*, 2010), much more humid than present climate (Ruddiman *et al.*, 1989; Griffin, 2002; Lihoreau *et al.*, 2006; Gladstone *et al.*, 2007; Köhler *et al.*, 2008, 2010) and with rivers draining into the central Mediterranean (Köhler *et al.*, 2010). A denser vegetation than in present day contributed to withhold the soil and to a reduced dust production (Middleton, 1985; Larrasoña *et al.*, 2003), favouring the fluvial input to dominate over eolian contributions (Köhler *et al.*, 2010). However, palynological evidences indicate a trend towards drier climate conditions in the same period when considering the whole Mediterranean Sea (Suc and Bessais, 1990), which may have triggered the change in the Mediterranean's water budget and circulation pattern. A major cooling episode associated to an increase in global ice volume has also been reported at 6.26 Ma (Hodell and Kennett, 1986; Hodell *et al.*, 2001).

The onset of evaporite deposition at 5.96 ± 0.02 Ma (Krijgsman *et al.*, 1999a) is not correlated to major changes in the benthic $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ signal, supporting the idea of local climatic conditions favouring the evaporation of the Mediterranean, instead of global climatic forcing (Weijermars, 1988; Martin and Braga, 1996; Krijgsman *et al.*, 1999b, 2001, Hodell *et al.*, 2001).

At a global scale, early Lower Pliocene was characterized by a progressive increase in solar radiation, in the concentration of CO_2 at the atmosphere and in the oceanic heat transport (Rind and Chandler, 1991) caused by changes in the ocean's thermohaline circulation (Fauquette *et al.*, 1999). Local pollen studies in south France suggest an overall warm and wet period, with high rainfall that should diminish the salinity in the Gulf of Lion and thus difficult the deep water formation (Fauquette *et al.*, 1999). During the early

Pliocene the wet phase in Africa declined and its climate finally became drier at ~4.6 Ma (Griffin, 2002). The onset of the late Lower Pliocene is characterized by the establishment of high-frequency climatic oscillations modulated by precession at 4.5 Ma (Sprovieri, 1990; Thunell *et al.*, 1991; Aguirre, 2000), as well as the onset of a cold period (Suc and Zagwijn, 1983; Suc *et al.*, 1995; Fauquette *et al.*, 1999) at 3.2-3.1 Ma (Krantz, 1991). In the upper Pliocene (~3 Ma) the European and Mediterranean climate was again warmer, wetter and less seasonal than present-day climate (Haywood *et al.*, 2000). Large and abrupt climate changes (Mudelsee and Stattegger, 1997) ultimately lead to the appearance of the ice caps on the northern hemisphere at 2.6 Ma (e.g., Shackleton *et al.* 1984; Raymo 1994; Tiedemann *et al.* 1994). Due to the changes in the climate patterns, the Sahara region suffered a progressive desertification until the present-day, favouring a Mediterranean-wide increase in the eolian dust (Becker *et al.*, 2005) (Fig. 1.23).

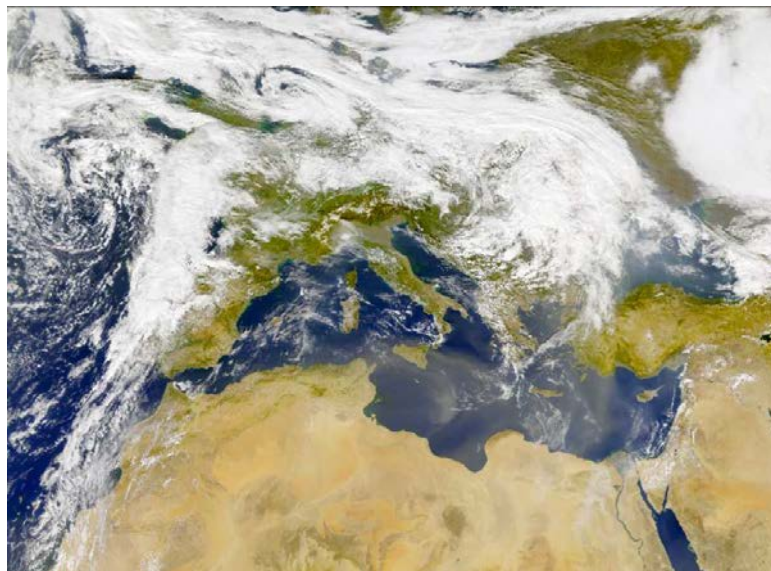


Fig. 1. 23 - Cloud of Saharan dust covering most Eastern Mediterranean Basin. SeaWiFS Project, NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center, ORBIMAGE

The Pleistocene was characterized by even larger climatic oscillations and abrupt changes (Mudelsee and Stattegger, 1997). The glacial cycles show an increasing asymmetry and a slight diminution in their amplitude, and after ~2.2 Ma also show shorter and colder interglacial events (Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005). At 1.4 Ma, a first abrupt decline in 41 ka cycles occurs (Lisiecki and Raymo, 2007). In the Middle Pleistocene occurs the transition from 41 ky to 100 ky glacial cycles (named Mid-Pleistocene Transition, MPT). The MPT is a multiple stage phenomenon that starts at 1.25-1.20 Ma with ~70 ky cycles and progressively increases in intensity until finally stabilizing at 0.7-0.65 Ma with cycles of 100 ky (Head *et al.*, 2008). The MPT also includes the Middle-Pleistocene

Revolution (MPR), which defines the marked prolongation and intensification of the climatic cycles between 900 and 650 ka (Maslin and Ridgwell, 2005). During the MPT, the asymmetry of the cycles and the contrast between warm and cold periods progressively increased (Mudelsee and Stettin, 1997), with interglacial periods extremely warm and glacial periods extremely cold, favouring a remarkable ice volume variation (Maslin and Ridgwell, 2005). As a result of these intense changes, the Mediterranean area periodically endured a variety of palaeoclimates (cool-wet, cold-dry, warm-moist and warm-dry, Butzer, 1961). The analysis of pollen records, as well as fluvial and eolian inputs in sediment samples recovered in the Alboran Sea have revealed an increase of Saharan wind intensity during Heinrich events and Dansgaard-Oeschger stadial periods in the uppermost Pleistocene (Moreno *et al.*, 2002).

2.3. Oceanographic setting

The Alboran Sea adjoins with the Strait of Gibraltar, where the Atlantic and Mediterranean waters encounter and interact. The transition between these groups of water masses favours the occurrence of strong vertical and horizontal gradients (Millet, 1987; 1999; Cacho *et al.*, 2001; Sierro *et al.*, 2005; Jimenez-Espejo *et al.*, 2008; Rogerson *et al.*, 2010), which have also been documented for the latest Quaternary.

The exchange of water masses in the Strait of Gibraltar is conditioned by the high evaporation rates of the Mediterranean basin (exceeding precipitation and river runoff), being compensated by the inflow of Atlantic Waters. Estimations suggest that about 10% of the inflow is evaporated in the Mediterranean basin, whereas the other 90% is progressively modified until sinking and becoming intermediate and deep Mediterranean Waters (MWs), which ultimately flow towards the Strait of Gibraltar where they mix and become the Mediterranean Outflow Waters (MOW). The average residence time of the MWs is about 50-100 years (Millet and Taupier-Letage, 2005b).

Traditionally, three main water masses have been identified in the Alboran Sea (Parrilla *et al.*, 1986; Parrilla and Kinder, 1987; Millet, 1999): Atlantic Water (AW), Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW) and Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW).

The incoming surface AW is relatively fresh (36-36.5 psu) and cool (16°C in average), and enters into the Mediterranean Sea in pulses through the Strait of Gibraltar (moving to a maximum w.d. of 150–200 m at up to 1 m/s) and describes two anticyclonic gyres: the quasi-permanent Western (WAG) and the variable Eastern Alboran Gyres (EAG) (Fig. 1.24). In very cold winters the WAG can collapse, allowing the AW to form a coastal jet

flowing along the African shore (Bormans and Garrett, 1989; García-Lafuente, 2002; Periañez, 2006, 2007; Vargas-Yáñez *et al.*, 2002). The AW progressively increases its temperature and salinity during its eastward movement because of evaporation and mixing (Parrilla *et al.*, 1986), becoming Modified Atlantic Water (MAW) (Gascard and Richez, 1985). The LIW (characterized by its high salinity and temperature) extends to a w.d. of 500–600 m, and preferentially circulates along the Spanish margin and central Alboran Sea with velocities up to 14 cm/s. The LIW presents interannual and decadal variations of its physical characteristics, mainly in temperature (T) or salinity (S) (Brankart and Pinardi, 2001). Last, the WMDW is characterized by its relatively high density (due to its lower temperature) and is mainly restricted to the Moroccan margin (Bryden and Stommel, 1982; Pistek *et al.*, 1985; Gascard and Richez, 1985, among others) and basins below 500–600 m w.d. Although its flow is mostly sluggish, locally can move in pulses with velocities up to 22 cm/s (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Fabrés *et al.*, 2002). On the western Moroccan slope, it mixes locally and seasonally with the AW, forming shelf waters (ShW, Gascard and Richez, 1985).

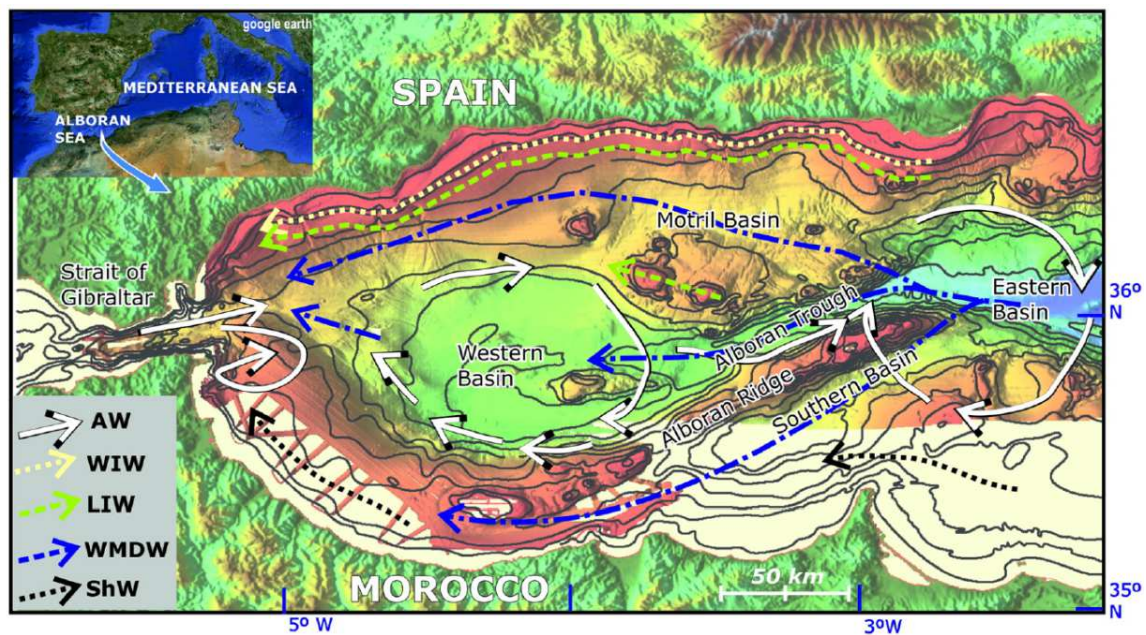


Fig. 1. 24 - Bathymetric map of the Alboran Sea with the present-day regional circulation model. Legend: AW: Atlantic Water; WIW: Western Intermediate Water; LIW: Levantine Intermediate Water; WMDW: Western Mediterranean Deep Water; ShW: Shelf waters (a mixture of AW and WMDW) (Ercilla *et al.*, 2016).

According to recent studies by Millot (2009, 2014) the MWs show a more complex structure and dynamic than the one considered traditionally, comprising four water masses instead of only two (Fig. 1.25). The water masses that were previously disregarded

are Western Intermediate Water WIW- between AW and LIW (characterized by a temperature minimum at 100-300 m), and Tyrrhenian Dense Water -TDW- flowing between LIW and WMDW. This was caused because a) WIW only appears intermittently, sometimes forming eddies detached from the coast and b) TDW shows a poorly-defined core and similar characteristics to that of the overlying and underlying waters (LIW and WMDW), with yearly variations.

The MWs converge at the Strait of Gibraltar, a constriction that leads to the acceleration of the outflowing waters, with exit measured velocities of 100 and 280 cm/s, and the formation of solitons that can reach 200 km into the Western Mediterranean (Heezen and Johnson, 1969; Bryden and Stommel, 1982; Dónde Va Group, 1984; Pomar *et al.*, 2012). The proportion of the various MWs display marked changes at a decadal scale (Fig. 1.25); mesoscale processes and internal tides largely contribute to the mixing of the water masses (Millot *et al.*, 2006) in the western sector of the Alboran Sea.

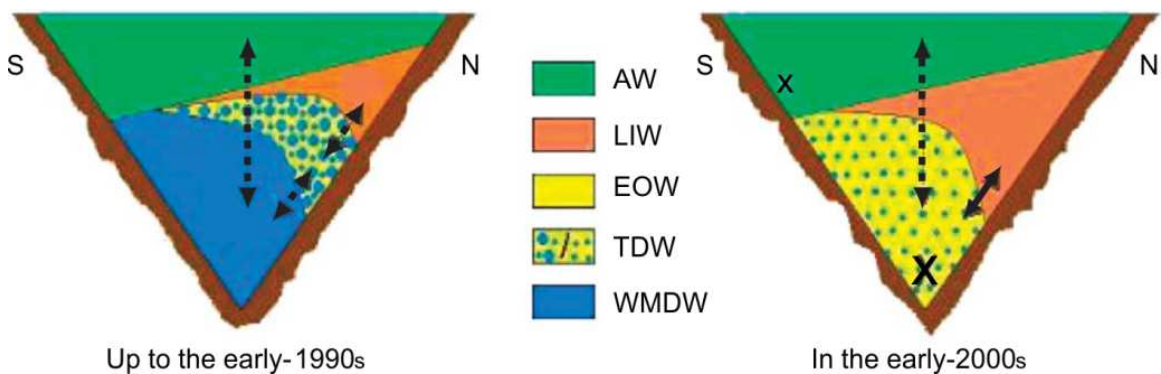


Fig. 1. 25 - Conceptual diagrams illustrating the decadal variations of the water masses in the Strait of Gibraltar. The full arrows represent mesoscale processes; the dashed arrows represent the effect of internal tides. From Millot *et al.*, 2006.

A photograph of a research vessel's deck equipment at sunset. The sky is a mix of orange, pink, and purple. In the foreground, a blue metal structure is suspended by two ropes. In the middle ground, a white buoy with a red top is moored in the water. The water is dark with some white foam from the buoy's wake. In the background, a small boat is visible on the horizon.

***Chapter II - Database and
methods***

Chapter II - Database and methods

1. Database

This work is based on the analysis of a compilation of four main database types:

- i) Swath bathymetry data.
- ii) Seismic data comprise single- and multi-channel seismic profiles with different resolutions, from very high to low (a few metres to <1m).
- iii) Scientific and commercial wells.
- iv) Sediment cores.
- v) Hydrographic data comprising: Conductivity, Temperature and Depth (CTD) profiles, Acoustic Doppler Current (ADCP) profiles, and EK60 echograms.

These databases were recorded in many different campaigns conducted since the 70s in the Alboran Basin (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps>). However, six oceanographic cruises carried out in the last years deserve a special mention for providing new and relevant data that allowed to progressively infill the gaps of the former database:

- SAGAS cruise (2008), conducted onboard the research vessel (RV) Hespérides (**Fig. 2.1A**), and linked to the Spanish SAGAS project (CTM2005-08071-C03-02/MAR).
- SAGAS-Bis cruise (2010), conducted onboard the RV Sarmiento de Gamboa (**Fig. 2.1B**), and linked to the Spanish SAGAS-Bis project (CTM. 2009/07893-E/MAR).
- CONTOURIBER-I cruise (2010), onboard the RV Sarmiento de Gamboa (**Fig. 2.1B**) and linked to the Spanish CONTOURIBER project (CTM 2008-06399-C04).
- MARLBORO-I cruise (2011), conducted onboard the RV Côtes De La Manche (**Fig. 2.1C**) and linked to the French MARLBORO project (CNFC, INSU-2010-2011).
- MONTERA cruise (2012), onboard the RV Sarmiento de Gamboa (**Fig. 2.1B**) and linked to the Spanish MONTERA Project (CTM 2009-14157-C02-02).
- SARAS cruise (2012), conducted onboard the RV Ramon Margalef (**Fig. 2.1D**), and linked to the International Eurofleets SARAS project (FP7/2007-2013).

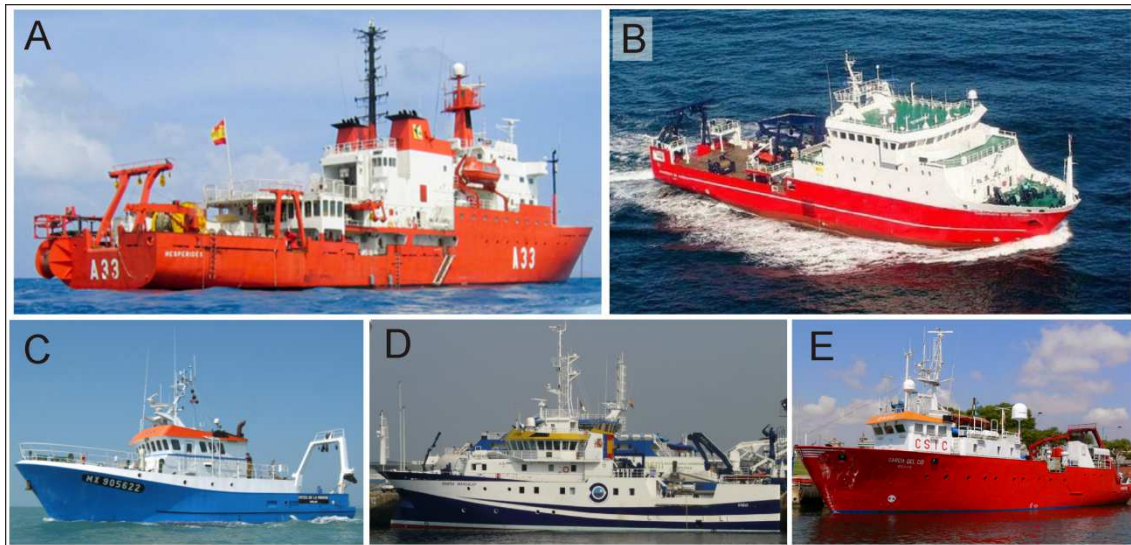


Fig. 2. 1 - Some oceanographic vessels that allowed recording the database used in this work: A) RV Hespérides; B) RV Sarmiento de Gamboa; C) RV Côtes De La Manche; D) RV Ramón Margalef; E) RV García del Cid.

1.1. Multibeam bathymetric database

The *multibeam bathymetric database* consists of compilation of high resolution swath bathymetry data acquired in different campaigns carried out since the 90s in the Alboran Basin, with Simrad EM12 and Atlas HYDROSWEEP DS multibeam echosounders and the Navipac Online Acquisition software (bathymetric data acquired by the Instituto Español de Oceanografía -IEO- for the Spanish Fisher Office, as well as ALBA, MARSIBAL, CONTOURIBER and SARAS cruises). The bathymetry has been gridded to a resolution of 25 m. The gaps in the bathymetric mosaic were completed with the regional bathymetry from the GEBCO Digital Atlas, resulting in a variable resolution mosaic (Fig. 2.2). The integration of these data has allowed the elaboration of a detailed bathymetric mosaic for the Alboran Sea that has been published in [Ercilla et al. \(2016\)](#). A KMZ file format with the bathymetric mosaic is available in the supplementary data of that article.

1.2. The seismic database

The main seismic database consists of a compilation of *high-to low-resolution seismic profiles* (single- and multi-channel seismic profiles, >1900 profiles) (Fig. 2.3).

The *very high-resolution seismic profiles* were acquired with TOPAS and Parasound systems simultaneously with other geophysical systems (seismic reflection systems, swath bathymetry) in the recent most campaigns (Fig. 2.3).

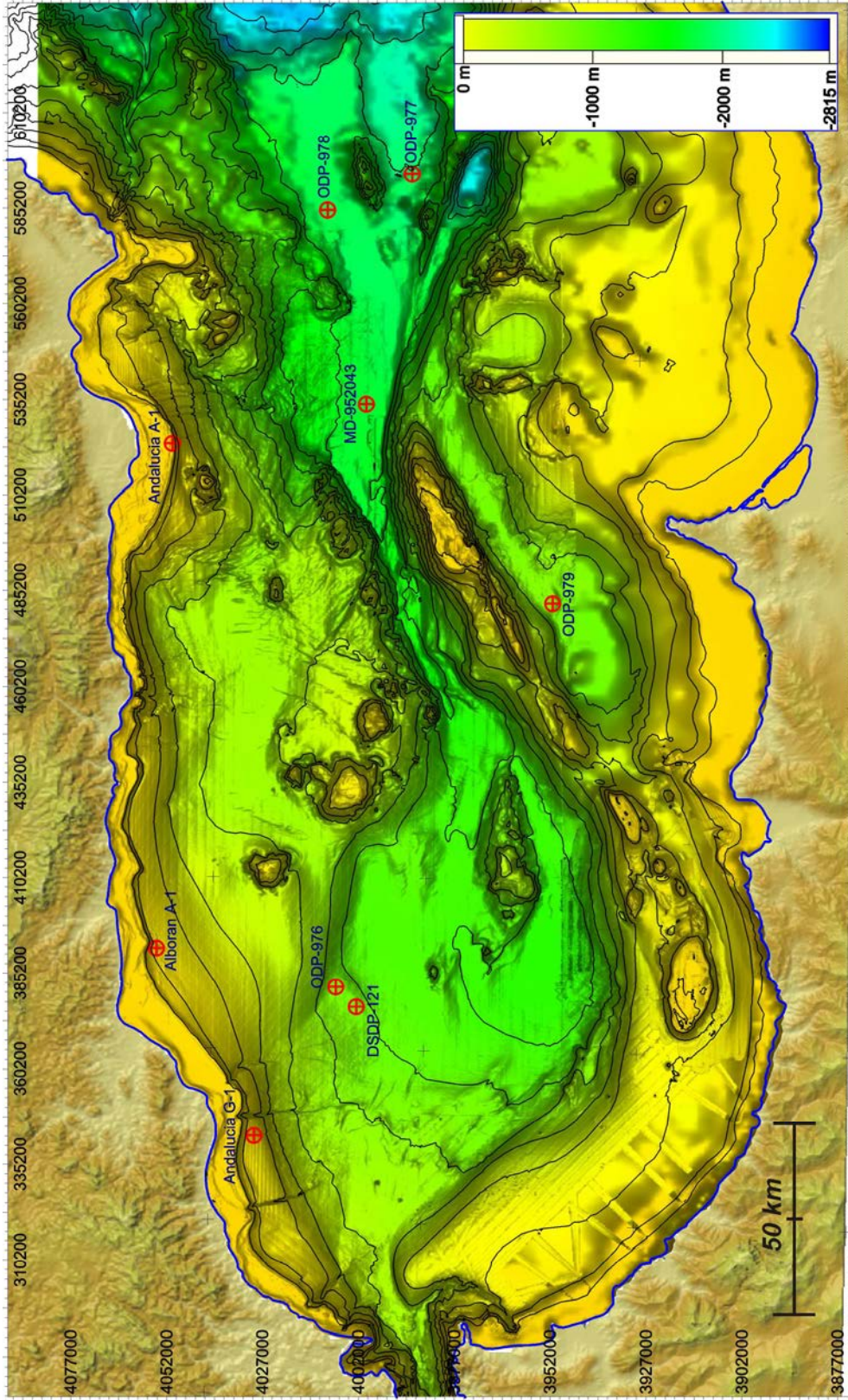


Fig. 2 - Bathymetric map of the Alboran Basin (below 100 m water depth, contour lines are spaced 200m, built with Global Mapper v. 13) showing the scientific and commercial wells used for this work. Several multi-beam bathymetry datasets from the ALBA, MARSIBAL, CONTOURIBER and SARAS projects and the Fishing General Secretary-Spanish Government have been obtained, compiled and integrated for the present study. Data is gridded to a resolution of 25 m.

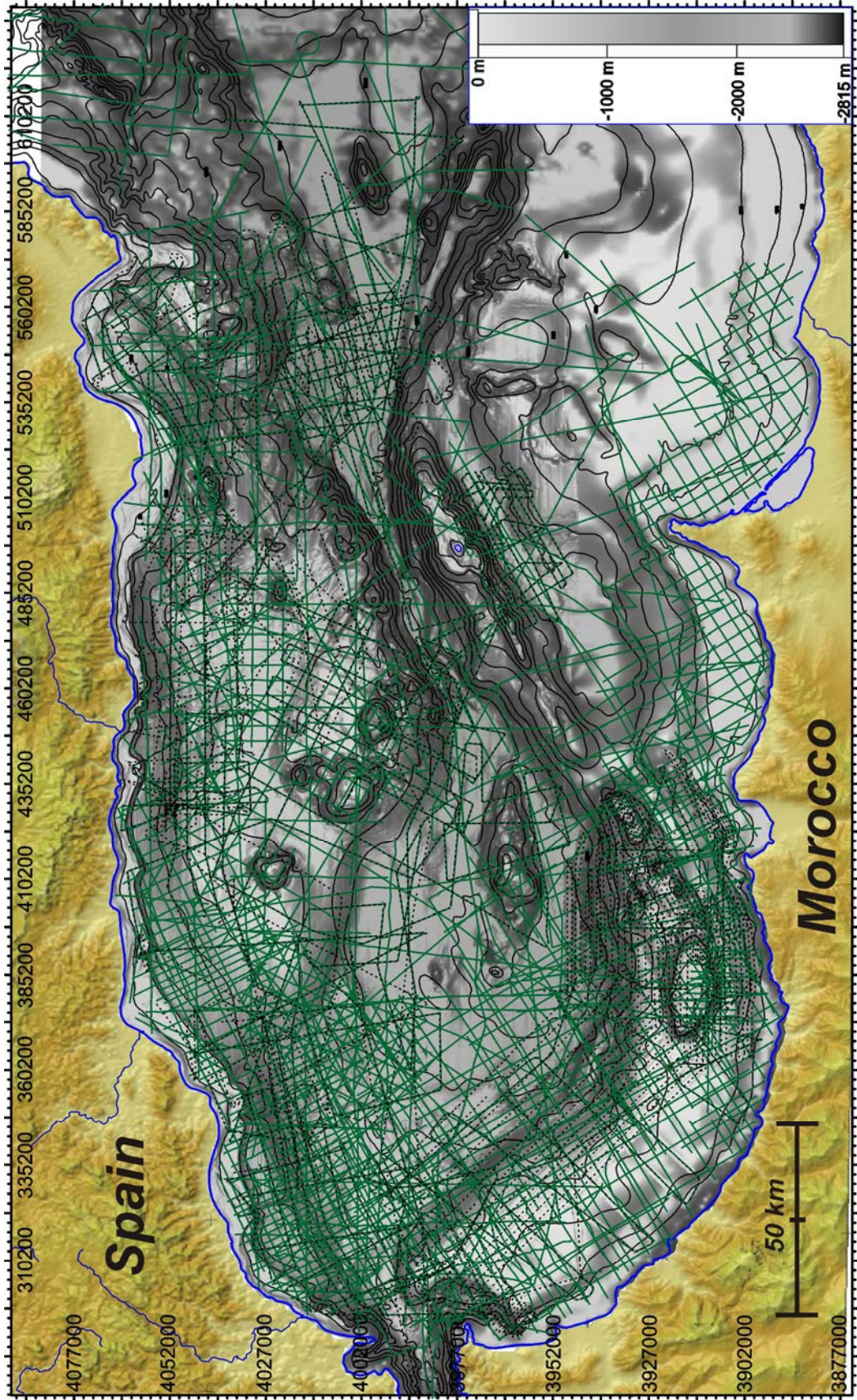


Fig. 2. 3 - Map showing the tracklines of the reflection seismic profiles (in green) and parametric seismic profiles (dashed, in black). The bathymetry map is also displayed in greyscale as background.

The *high- to low-resolution seismic data* (single- and multi-channel seismic profile) were obtained in 37 different cruises conducted between 1972 and 2012, comprising sparker, airgun, and multi-channel seismic profiles and extending to various depths and resolutions (Fig. 2.3):

(i) Single-channel seismic profiles (Fig. 2.4A) acquired with Sparker system during four oceanographic cruises (IGME GC-83-2, CEUTA UdP, AL HOCEIMA UdP, and SARAS).

(ii) Single-channel seismic profiles mostly acquired with airgun system (140-620 c.i.) during 12 oceanographic cruises (GC-89-1, GC-90-1, ODP GC-90-1, GC-90-2, TYRO-91, TTR-12, MARSIBAL-Project1, MARSIBAL 2006, MARGUA06, SAGAS Bis, CONTOURIBER-1 and MONTERA12-AL) (Fig. 2.4B).

(iii) Multi-channel seismic profiles also acquired mostly with Airgun system, recorded in 21 oceanographic cruises (RAY-72, IGME EAS-74, AS, AG, ALM, ALB, MC-75 Spain, MC-75 Morocco, MO-75, BRPM-79, 82AD, S-83, TALB, IZD, CONRAD, TSH, He-91-3, ESCI-ALB, CAB-00, CAB-01 and MARLBORO-1) (Fig. 2.4C).

These seismic profiles have been compiled in the framework of several Spanish and international research projects in collaboration with French and Moroccan institutions, as well as from commercial hydrocarbon exploration projects. The seismic profiles that comprise the database are available online at the Archivo Técnico de Hidrocarburos (<https://geoportal.minetur.gob.es/ATHv2/welcome.do>), the Institut de Ciències del Mar (ICM—CSIC) (<http://gma.icm.csic.es/sites/default/files/geoweb/surveymaps/index.htm>) and the Instituto Geológico y Minero de España (IGME) (<http://info.igme.es/catalogo/>) databases.

Although the acquisition and processing techniques were similar for all the different datasets, different software specifications, parameters and equipment (including different sources) were used in each oceanographic cruise.

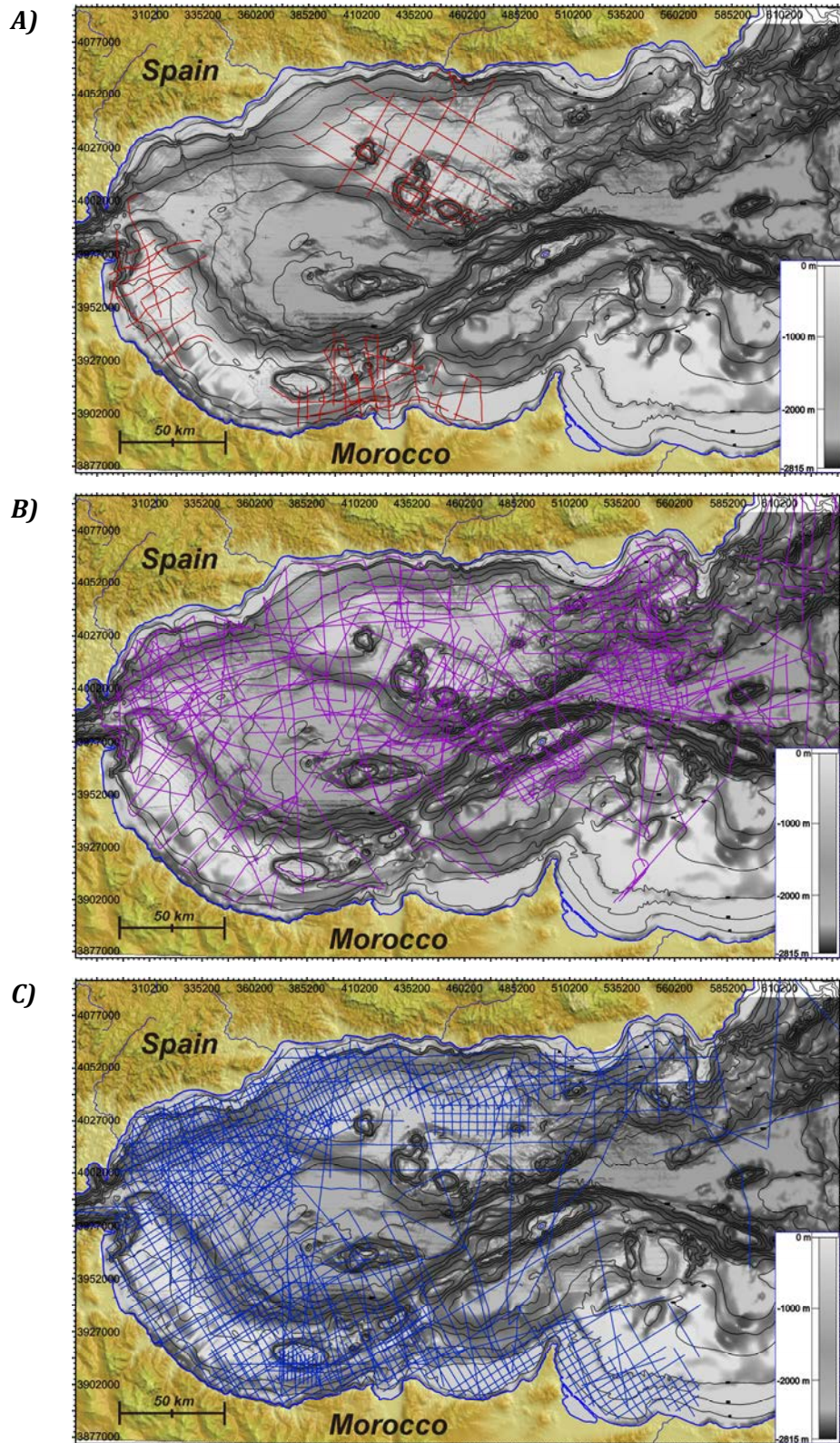


Fig. 2. 4 - Bathymetric map showing the tracklines of the seismic database: A) single-channel sparker seismic profiles, B) single-channel airgun seismic profiles, and C) multi-channel seismic profiles.

1.3. Scientific and commercial wells

The wells have been used for the establishment of Pliocene and Quaternary chronostratigraphic framework. The scientific wells for this work are the DSDP Site 121 drilled by the Deep Sea Drilling Project (DSDP) during Leg 13 (Ryan *et al.*, 1973), and the ODP Sites 976-979 drilled by the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) during Leg 161 (Comas *et al.*, 1996, 1999). In addition, another scientific well (MD-952043) as well as commercial wells drilled during oil and gas exploration programs (Andalucía-G1; Andalucía-A1; Alboran-A1 and Habibas 1) have been used (Fig. 2.2). The chronostratigraphic framework for the Western Mediterranean adapted by Siesser and de Kaenel (1999) has been applied.

1.4. Sediment cores

The database of sediment cores (up to 5 m long) comprises seventeen cores recovered in some TSs located in the WAB and MB. The following sediment cores have been analysed: K-17, K-18, K-19 and K-20 piston cores and GDR5, GDR8 and GDR12 gravity cores in the Guadiaro TS; the K-23 piston core in the Ceuta Canyon mouth; the TG8, TG10, TG11, TG13, TG15a and TG15b gravity cores in the Motril Canyon, and the MTL16, MTL17 and MTL18 gravity cores in the Calahonda TS (Fig. 2.5). The sedimentological results of these cores are mostly available in Alonso *et al.* (1999), and a few of them in Pérez-Belzuz (1999) and Lebreiro and Alonso (1998).

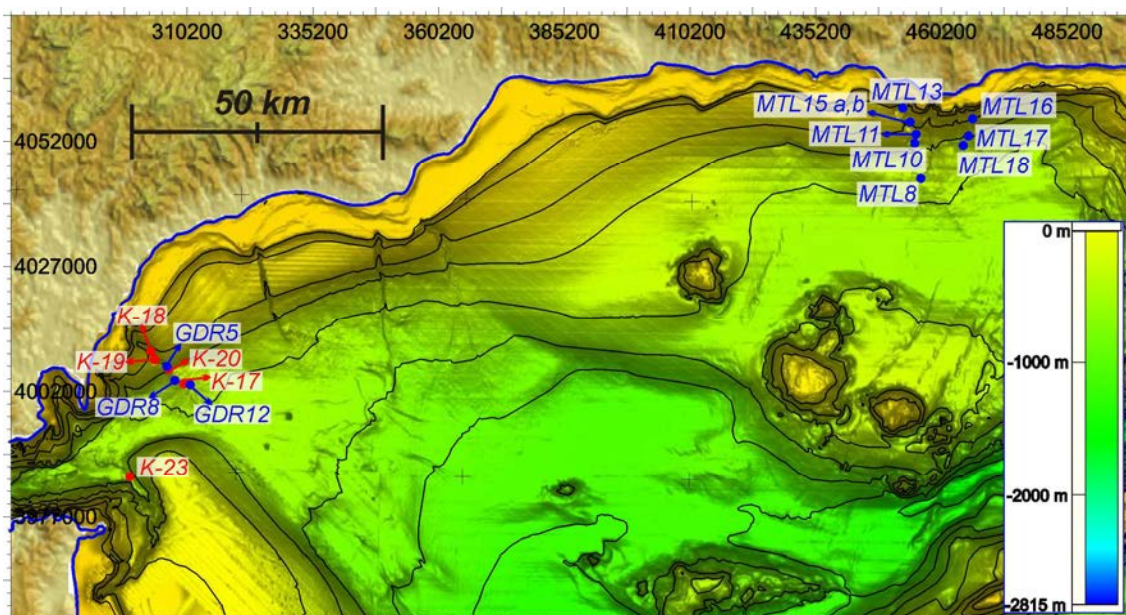


Fig. 2. 5 - Bathymetric map showing the location of the five piston cores (in red) and seven gravity cores (in blue) analysed in this work.

1.5. Hydrographic database

Three types of hydrographic database have been compiled for this study: Conductivity, Temperature and Depth profiler (CTD), Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP) and EK60 echograms.

A large dataset of comprising more than 3000 *CTD profiles* registered from 1975 to the present day was downloaded from the open-access Sea Data Net service (<http://www.seadatanet.org/Data-Access>) and other platforms (e.g., the Medocean II database, <http://odv.awi.de/en/data/ocean/medatlasii/>) (Fig. 2.6).

Several profiles recorded by a hull-mounted *ADCP* during recentmost oceanographic campaigns in the Alboran Sea were also analysed (Fig. 2.6). The velocity profiles provide the module and direction of the different layers of the water column down to 700 m w.d.

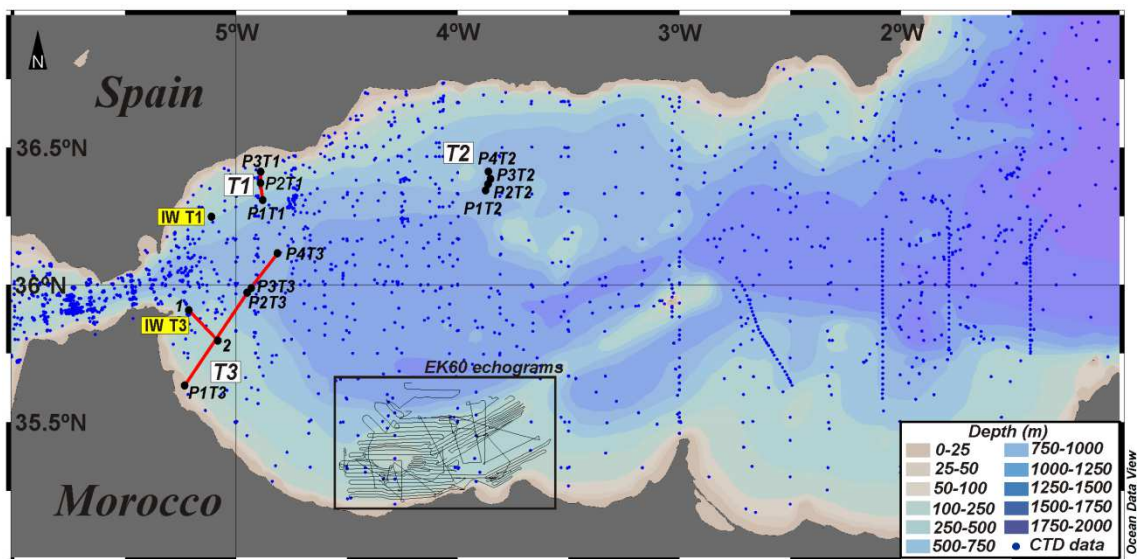


Fig. 2. 6 - GEBCO bathymetric map showing the location of the hydrographic database of this work: CTD profiles are represented by blue points; ADCP stations with vertical velocity profiles are represented by black points (stations P1T1, P2T1 and P3T1 on terrace T1, stations P1T2, P2T2, P3T2 and P4T2 on terrace T2 and P1T3, P2T3, P3T3 and P4T3 on terrace T3); ADCP transects are represented by red lines; ADCP transects or stations in which internal waves were detected in backscatter intensity plots are marked with yellow labels. The EK60 echograms recorded in the Morocco margin are represented by thin black lines.

Last, *EK60 echosounder data* were acquired during recentmost campaigns of the Alboran Sea. They provide hydrographic information of anomalies in the water column such as turbulence, turbidity, water mass interfaces or internal waves.

2. Data acquisition systems

2.1. Description of the multibeam bathymetric systems

The *multibeam bathymetric system* is based on the emission of a series of narrow acoustic pulses arranged in a fan and directed towards the seafloor (Fig. 2.7A). This echosounder is mounted in the hull of the vessel (Fig. 2.7B) and measures the two-way travel time (twtt) that requires the sound pulse to travel from the echosounder to the seafloor and reach the vessel again after being reflected in the seafloor. This information is automatically corrected and converted to depth using the sound velocity of the sea water that depends on water temperature and salinity; this data is registered using CTD and eXpendable Bathy-Thermographs (XBT) profilers that are systematically deployed during the bathymetric survey. The modern systems operate with an acoustic frequency of 13 kHz and a power of 12 kW, and emits up to 141 equi-angular and equidistant acoustic beams reaching a maximum angle of 120°. The acoustic footprint (or swath coverage) depends on the depth of the seafloor and the beam angle, but typically is ~3.5 times the seafloor depth (20 km maximum).

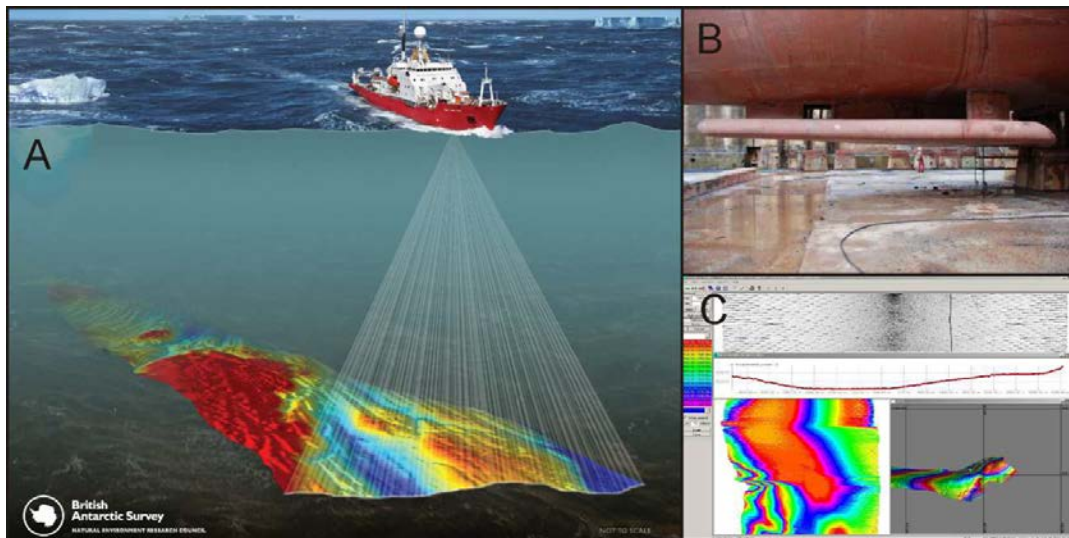


Fig. 2. 7 - A) Scheme of the multibeam bathymetric system showing the acoustic pulses and a bathymetric map of the seafloor (modified from the British Antarctic Survey). B) Side view of the 8 m gondola installed at the hull of the RV Sarmiento de Gamba, including MB Atlas Hydrosweep DS-3 and MB Atlas Hydrosweep MD-3 echosounders, as well as the Atlas Parasound. C) Capture of the Navipac Online Acquisition software.

Multibeam data are displayed in real-time onboard with the Navipac Online Acquisition software (Fig. 2.7C), but require later processing with specific software (i.e., NEPTUNE, CARIS, CARAIBES) to apply other calibrations and corrections (i.e., tide, wave height,

motion of the vessel...). To position the soundings correctly, the multibeam echosounders are also connected to the onboard positioning system, recording data such as heading, velocity and motion. Unlike older techniques (leadline, single beam), multibeam swath bathymetry provides 100% seabed coverage, allowing the mapping of the seafloor with precise dimensions and geometry, as well as 360° view of the sedimentary systems and the structural elements. For that reason, swath bathymetry is considered nowadays a key tool for geological interpretation based on seismic records.

2.2. Description of the seismic systems

The seismic systems comprise three main components: the source of energy, the reception system, and the acquisition and recording system. The resolution and penetration of a dataset will depend on the energy of the source and the frequency of the resulting wave. In general, low penetration systems will result on high resolution, whilst high penetration systems will provide lower resolution.

2.2.1. High-resolution seismic system: subbottom parametric systems

The principle of the subbottom parametric system consists of the transmission of two primary sound signals at close frequencies (16 and 20 kHz for the TOPAS, 18 and 39 kHz for the Atlas Parasound). The simultaneous transmission of two sound signals at nearby frequencies generates a secondary low-frequency sound signal ranging 0.5 to 6 kHz (typically 3.5 kHz). The sound pulse of the parametric systems penetrates below the seafloor and refracts on the boundaries between sediment with different densities, providing excellent vertical resolution of shallow unconsolidated sediment due to the low frequency of the sound signal. The Simrad TOPAS (Topographic Parametric Sonar) and Atlas Parasound system are the two high resolution systems used in this work:

The Simrad TOPAS system consists of a directional multiple transducer (16 independent transducers) for transmission and reception of the sound pulse. The acoustic beam width ranges from 4 to 6°, depending on the frequency, which allows obtaining higher penetration and resolution (<https://www.km.kongsberg.com/>). The penetration depends on the water depth and sediment characteristics, and typically reaches 50-80 m (<https://www.km.kongsberg.com/>, Webb, 1993). The TOPAS system is electronically stabilized to correct pitch, roll and heading of the vessel, and the returning wave signal is processed automatically (using TOPAS® software), allowing real-time visualization onboard of the vessel of the seafloor structures. However, it is also possible to re-process the raw data after the cruise.

The *Atlas Parasound* system consists of a single hull-mounted small transducer for the emission of the sound signal, which generates a narrow beam directed to the seafloor. Horizontal resolution can be improved by increasing the emission rate or by reducing the speed of the vessel. The transmitted signals were Chirp and CW type (1.5 kHz). This system is also connected to auxiliary sensors (position, sound velocity, motion of the vessel) electronically stabilized to correct all these parameters. Atlas Parasound system also allows real-time visualization of the data onboard and re-processing.

Although the maximum theoretical penetration of the Atlas Parasound system is 200 m under optimal conditions, a comparison with TOPAS profiles in the same area and with the same vertical distribution of sedimentary bodies reveals that the Atlas Parasound system provides lower penetration and resolution than the TOPAS system (Fig. 2.8) (Alonso *et al.*, 2010).

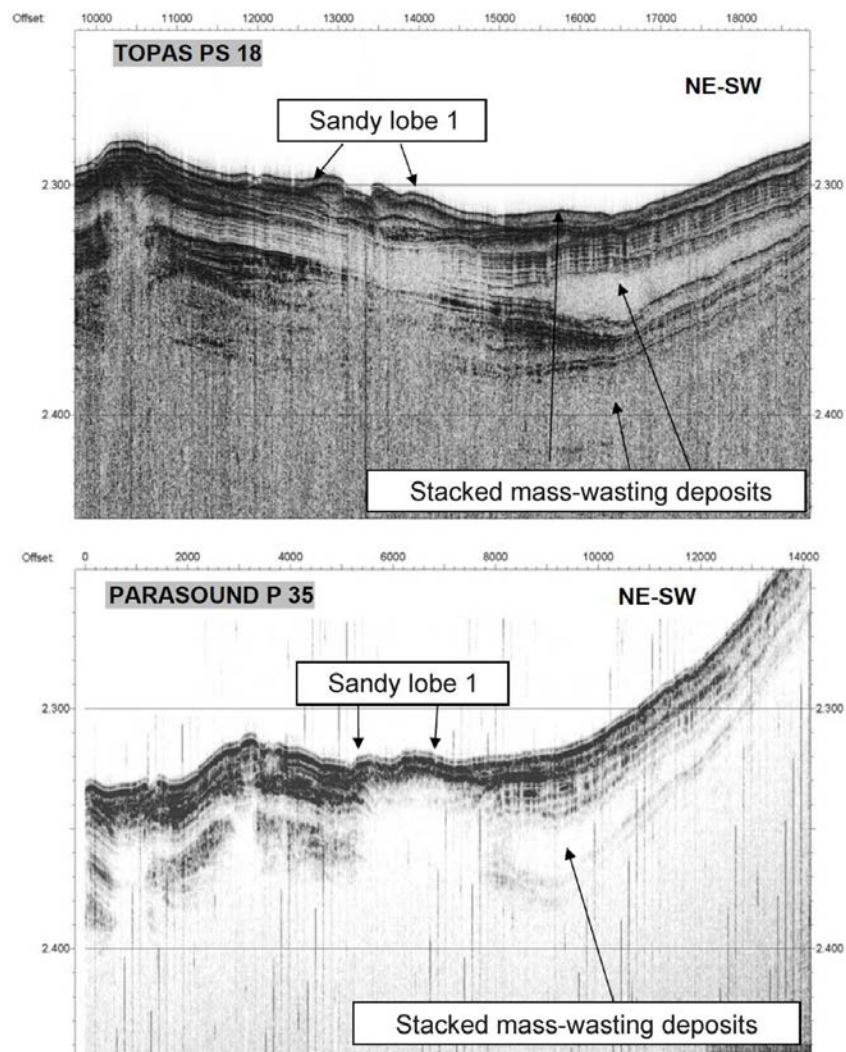


Fig. 2. 8 - Comparison of the resolution attained by the Simrad TOPAS PS-18 system (profile recorded during the MARSIBAL cruise) and the Atlas Parasound P-35 system (profile recorded during the SAGAS Bis) in the same area (Almeria continental margin) (Alonso *et al.*, 2010).

2.2.2. High- to low-resolution seismic systems: single- and multi-channel seismic systems

The Sparker is a high- to middle-resolution system with a high-voltage source that consists of a planar floating multi-tip spark-array (Fig. 2.9A,B) towed behind the ship. This systems was used in the SARAS cruise with the spark-array of 120 SIG sparker-electrodes that were triggered every 2 seconds. The system can reach an energy of 500J at discharge, and the frequency of the resulting signal is ~ 6 kHz. A single-channel streamer towed behind the ship is also required for data reception.

This technique is suitable for surveys from 30 to ~ 1000 m water depth. Depending on the nature of the soil, the penetration of the sound signal can reach several hundred meters below the seafloor with a metric resolution. This data only requires a basic processing consisting of band-pass filtering (low cut at 200 Hz, high cut at 4000 Hz), in order to erase the noise, and swell filtering (Fig. 2.9C).

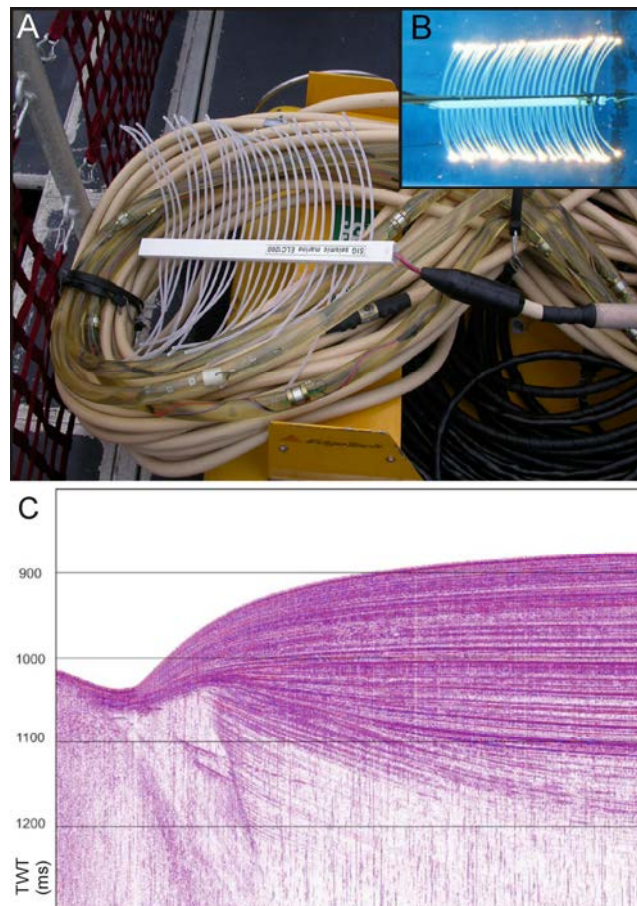


Fig. 2. 9 - A) Example of a Sparker system (USGS). B) Sparking electrode in salty water (SIG-Marine Seismic Equipments). C) Example of slightly processed sparker profile from SARAS cruise, showing an elongated separated drift in the northern part of the Tofiño Bank, from [d'Acremont et al. \(2012\)](#).

The *airgun system* (140-620 c.i.) is characterized by a source of one or more air-pressurized pneumatic chambers hanging from a float (Fig. 2.10), submerged and towed behind the vessel at ~5m deep. The airgun is air-pressurized when charged; when firing the airgun due to the retraction of a bolt, the air is suddenly released. The implosion of the air bubble generates a pulse of acoustic energy that travels to the seafloor, penetrates in the sediment (where is transmitted by compression and dilatation of the sediment) and is refracted in each interface between two sediment layers with different properties.



Fig. 2. 10 - Airgun working frame designed and mounted by the “Marine Technology Unit” of CSIC (Spain) for the RV Sarmiento de Gamboa. The airgun array consists of 6 Sercel GGUN-II canyons distributed in three clusters of various capacities, hanging from a float (Vázquez et al., 2012).

The reflected pulse is received by the hydrophones located in a neutrally buoyant SIG streamer towed behind the airgun source at 1.5 m water depth. The shooting frequency was controlled by the navigation system, which generates equidistant events every 12.5, 15 or 25 m. The average penetration of the acoustic signal was 1.5 s TWTT.

Real-time data was displayed in onboard monitors using the Delph® Seismic Plus acquisition software that allows to control most parameters of the airgun system (navigation, ping rate, activate or deactivate the firing of the airguns, logging...) and visualizing the raw data. The recorded raw data was later processed, and different filters and corrections were applied.

The multi-channel seismic system is also characterized by a source of low frequency (typically one or more air-pressurized pneumatic chambers). The main difference consists of using a streamer with multiple active sections of hydrophones (channels) that can be much longer (up to few km) than a single-channel streamer. The number of hydrophones per channel, the number of channels and the distance between channels can vary from a multi-channel configuration to another, resulting in variable penetration and resolution.

The most typical configuration for multi-channel seismic acquisition is called Common Mid-Point mode (CMP). CMP is defined as the point located halfway between the source and the receiver that is shared by several source-receiver pairs (Fig. 2.11). This is achieved by registering the reflected signal of the same shot into many receivers (which is called shot gather), and then moving the source position a multiple of the distance between the receivers (the CMPs are located at half the receiver spacing, Fig. 2.11).

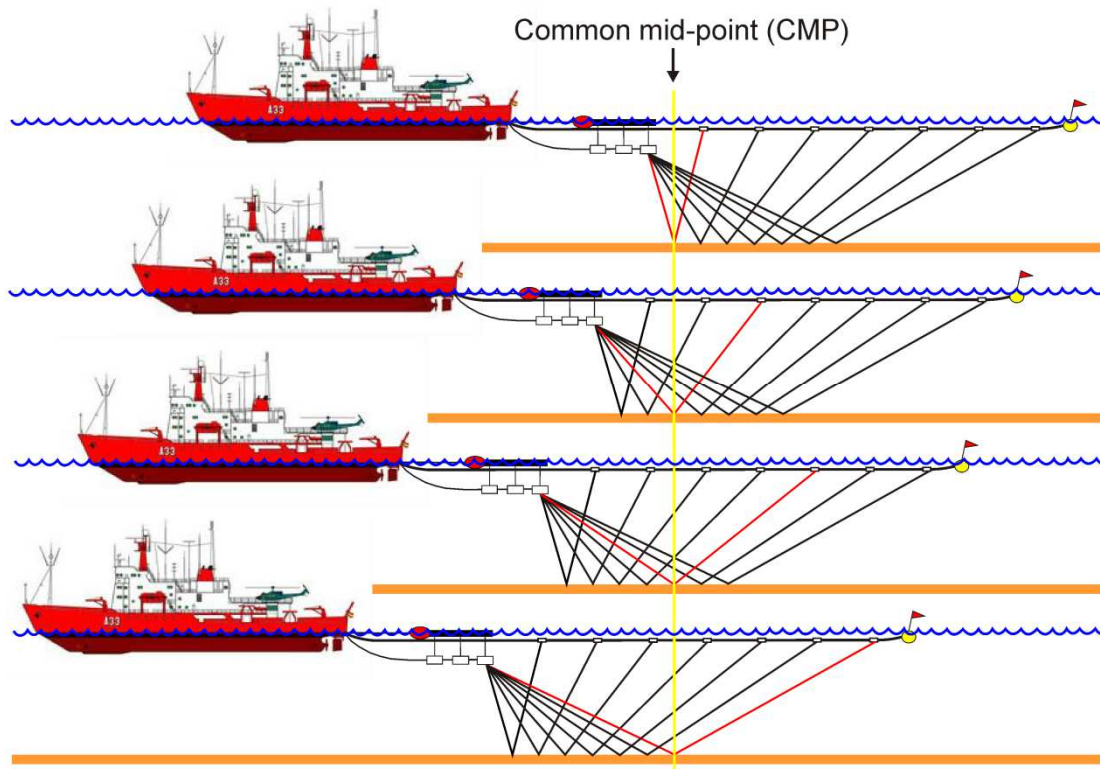


Fig. 2. 11 - Diagram explaining the common mid-point technique, considering four shots of the airgun array and seven active sections (channels) in the streamer, while the vessel is displacing to the left.

In the case of ideally flat layers of sediment, the pulse of acoustic energy will be reflected at a Common Depth Point (CDP) for each interface that will be located below the CMP. However, when sediment layers show a certain dipping angle, not all the traces reflect at the same mid-point location, and no CDP will be shared by multiple source-

receiver pairs. As a result, this seismic system requires important processing work after the cruise to reconstruct the geometry of the sediment layers: Dip Moveout Processing (DMO), migration, etc.

2.3. Description of the sediment sampling systems

Two different sampling systems were used to recover the sediment cores: seven of them were sampled at TSs in the MB using the gravity corer system, and five more cores were sampled at TSs near the Strait of Gibraltar using a piston corer system.

The gravity corer is a sampling system composed of a lead weight attached to a steel drilling shaft (with a PVC liner placed within to collect the drilled sedimentary column), and terminated by a core catcher system, that samples the sediment falling by gravity and inertia. The piston corer sampling system is very similar, but a piston is inserted inside the PVC liner and positioned at the bottom near the core catcher. A longer drilling shaft is used for the piston corer system, because the recovered samples are usually longer.

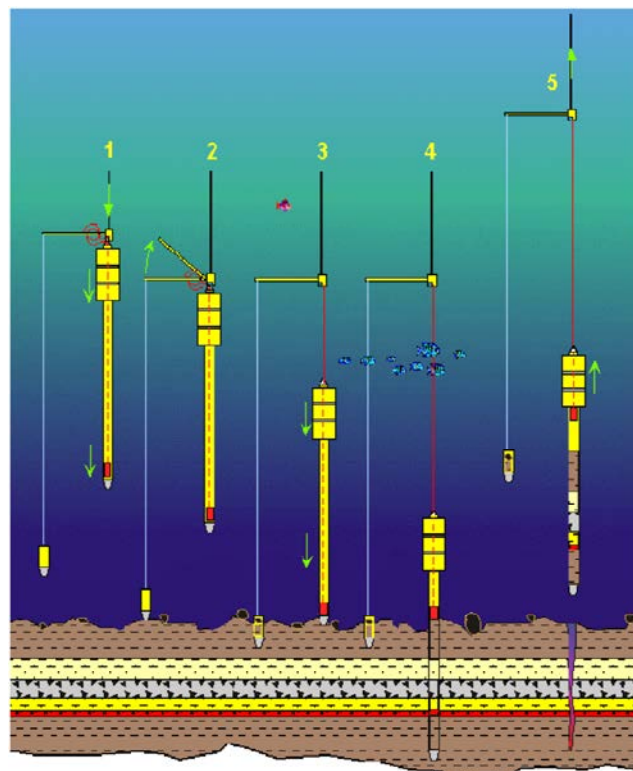


Fig. 2. 12 - Mechanical triggering system for the recovery of sediment cores. In this diagram, a piston is also represented within the drilling shaft (in red). Modified from [Alonso et al. \(2010\)](#).

A mechanical triggering system was used in both cases ([Fig. 2.12](#)). The free fall of the coring system is triggered by the landing of a small (1m) gravity corer that hangs from a

lever arm as a counterweight. The sudden displacement of the lever arm releases the cable of the lead weight and shaft, allowing the coring system to fall by gravity and drill the near surface sediment. In the case of a piston corer system, as the shaft penetrates the seafloor the piston inside stops at the sediment surface (Fig. 2.12), creating a pressure differential at the top of the sediment column that allows the soft material to enter the core liner without disruption, reduces internal friction and prevents plugging.

2.4. Description of the hydrographic systems

The *CTD system* measures conductivity (that is converted into salinity), temperature and hydrostatic pressure (that is converted to depth), and also allows calculating other variables such as density, sound velocity, etc. The main sensors commonly scan the water properties at a rate of 24 Hz. Other auxiliary sensors can be connected to the CTD profiler to measure dissolved oxygen, pH, turbidity, chlorophyll fluorescence, etc. The water properties can be observed in real time using a conducting cable that connects the CTD to an onboard computer, or the data can be downloaded once the equipment is onboard.

The *ADCP Ocean Surveyor 75 system* (76.8 kHz) works in the narrow band mode, using 4 beams at a ping rate of 0.7 Hz, 30° of aperture and a cell size of 8 m. The principle behind ADCP profilers consists of the emission of sound pulses (or pings) at a fixed frequency along the ship's path. As the sound waves travel in the water column, those suspended materials floating in a water layer reflect the sound pulse back to the instrument. Due to the Doppler Effect, those sound pulses reflected due to the presence of suspended materials moving away from the profiler will have a slightly lowered frequency when they return; on the other hand, if the suspended materials are moving toward the instrument the reflected sound pulse will have higher frequency. The difference in frequency between the emitted and received pulses is called the Doppler shift. By measuring the time the pulses take to return and the Doppler shift, the profiler can calculate how fast the suspended materials (and the seawater around them) are moving. The ADCP can measure the current speed at many different depths with each series of pings, allowing to understand the current regime characteristics.

The *Simrad EK60 echosounder* is based on one transducer and one transceiver unit that operated at a frequency of 38 kHz to register the structures in the water column. Real-time data was displayed in onboard monitors and the recorded raw data was later processed, corrected and filtered.

3. Analysis of the sedimentary register and water column

Four main type of analysis have been carried out in this work: i) geomorphological and sedimentary, ii) seismic-stratigraphic and architecture, iii) sedimentological, and iv) hydrographic.

The *geomorphological and sedimentary analysis* (i) of the near-seafloor comprised the examination of the morphology (dimensions, geometry) and of the acoustic facies making up the sedimentary features. Morphosedimentary features were defined using bathymetric and seismic data, based on their overall morphology and geometry, alongslope and downslope elongations, acoustic facies and strata patterns. The production of bathymetric maps, topographic profiles and 3D elevation models were performed with the use of specific softwares, such as Surfer, Fledermaus and Global Mapper. All the subbottom seismic profiles were integrated into a Kingdom Suite project (IHS Kingdom) for their correlation and interpretation. The study of the acoustic facies followed the method described by [Damuth \(1980\)](#). The classifications for contourites from [Faugères et al. \(1999\)](#), [García et al. \(2009\)](#) and [Rebesco \(2005\)](#), for turbidites from [Richards et al. \(1998\)](#), and for mass movement deposits from [Masson et al. \(1996\)](#), [Lee et al. \(2009\)](#), and [Casas et al., \(2015\)](#), were adapted for the definition of the morphosedimentary features.

The *seismic-stratigraphic and architecture analysis* (ii) of the deposits included the correlation of a time-stratigraphic sequence's and unit's framework, and the analysis of the sedimentary facies within the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences. All the sparker, airgun and multi-channel seismic profiles were also integrated into a Kingdom Suite project (IHS Kingdom) for their accurate correlation and interpretation.

For the correlation of a time-stratigraphic sequence's and unit's framework involved the identification and correlation across the Alboran Basin of Pliocene and Quaternary seismic boundaries previously identified in the literature ([Alonso and Maldonado, 1992](#); [Campillo et al., 1992](#); [Ercilla et al., 1992, 2002](#); [Jurado and Comas, 1992](#); [Estrada et al., 1997](#); [Pérez-Belzuz et al., 1997](#); [Pérez-Belzuz, 1999](#); [Hernández-Molina et al., 2002](#); [Somoza et al., 2012](#); [Juan et al., 2012a,b](#)) to have a stratigraphic time reference for the acoustic characterization of the morphosedimentary features.

The seismic boundaries were correlated and calibrated with the age-significant biostratigraphy events and log (sonic and density) data from the DSDP site 121 ([Ryan et al., 1973](#)) and ODP sites 976, 977, 978 and 979 ([Comas et al., 1999](#); [de Kaenel et al., 1999](#); [Siesser and de Kaenel, 1999](#); [von Grafenstein et al., 1999](#)) the chronology of the seismic

stratigraphic boundaries based on the age calibration built with data from scientific and commercial wells (Fig. 2.13)(Ryan *et al.*, 1973; Armentrout, 1991; Comas *et al.*, 1996; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) were matched with the preliminary seismic interpretation, and also correlated with findings from other local-, regional- and global-scale studies (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Comas *et al.*, 1996; de Kaenel *et al.*, 1999; Fauquette *et al.*, 1999; Zazo, 1999; González-Donoso *et al.*, 2000; Llave *et al.*, 2001, 2006, 2007; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2002, 2006a, 2014; Becker *et al.*, 2005; Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005, 2007; Hayward *et al.*, 2009; Van Rooij *et al.*, 2010; Miller *et al.*, 2011; Zazo *et al.*, 2013; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013; Rohling *et al.*, 2014). The names of the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphic divisions have been updated, and also renamed several previous stratigraphic boundaries to obtain a straightforward nomenclature based on the recent age definition of the Quaternary base boundary (<http://www.stratigraphy.org/>; Morrison and Kukla, 1998). The sedimentary analysis of the morphosedimentary features is defined based on their overall morphology and geometry, alongslope and downslope elongations, acoustic facies and strata patterns, using bathymetric and seismic data and isochore maps obtained with IHS Kingdom Suite software.

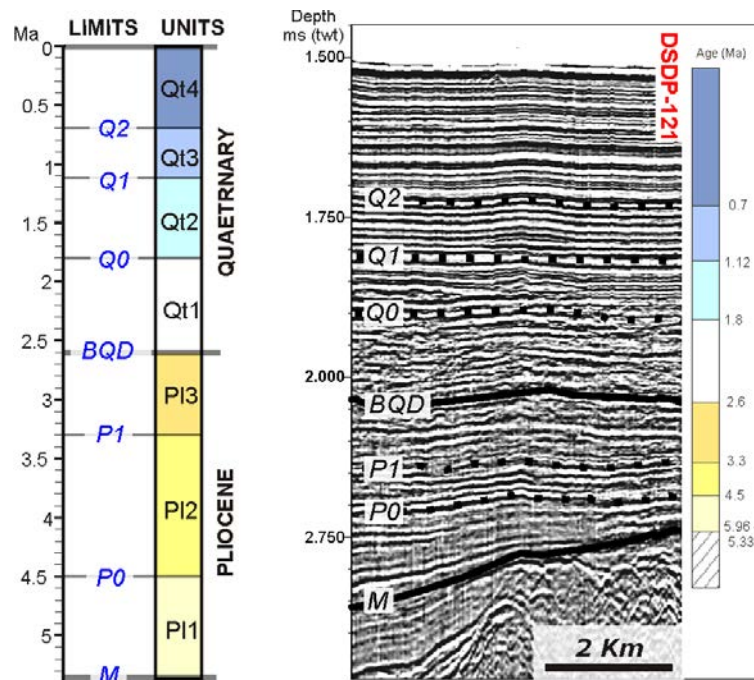


Fig. 2. 13- Seismic line crossing the location of the DSDP 121, showing the vertical stacking of the Pliocene and Quaternary units. The M (top of the Messinian surface) and BQD (base of Quaternary discontinuity) reflectors limiting the Pliocene (in yellow) and Quaternary (in blue) sequences are represented in black, whereas the internal boundaries of seismic units are represented with dashed lines. Legend: M, P0, P1, BQD, W0, Q1, Q2 refer to seismic boundaries of the seismic units.

A precise chronology of the seismic stratigraphic boundaries was developed primarily by correlating the seismic register with data from scientific wells (Fig. 2.13) for the chronostratigraphic attribution of the seismic boundaries identified in the seismic database. The combined data allowed a good degree of confidence in the correlations, despite the low sediment recovery in some scientific wells (i.e., 10% recovery in DSDP121; Ryan *et al.*, 1973). The chronostratigraphic framework adapted by Siesser and de Kaenel (1999) for the western Mediterranean has been applied to the Plio-Quaternary sequence.

The characterization of contourite drifts was based on the criteria of Faugères *et al.* (1999), Rebesco (2005), Stow and Faugères (2008), and Rebesco *et al.* (2008, 2014). We applied the terminology of Faugères *et al.* (1999), Rebesco (2005) and Rebesco *et al.* (2014) to the contourite drifts and that of Hernández-Molina *et al.* (2006a, 2014) and García *et al.* (2009) to the contourite erosional features. Likewise, we adopted the classifications from Normark *et al.* (1993), Richards *et al.* (1998), Richards and Bowman (1998) for turbidites, Mutti and Normark (1991) for defining the main architectural elements defining a turbidite system (TS), and that from Masson *et al.* (1996), Lee *et al.* (2009), and Casas *et al.*, (2015), for mass movement deposits.

The *sedimentological analysis* (iii) consisted on the sedimentary facies characterization, which was carried out based on grain-size distribution, carbonate content, presence of sedimentary structures, and sand fraction composition. Textural analysis were performed using settling-tube techniques for the coarse-grained fraction (<50 µm) and Sedigraph 5000D techniques for silt and clay fractions (< 50 µm). Textural statistical parameters (e.g. mean and standard deviation) were calculated using the moment measurements on sample populations containing quarter-phi interval classes in all fractions (Friedman and Sanders, 1978). The degree of sorting (standard deviation) was established using the Folk and Ward (1957). Total carbonate content was determined using a Bernard calcimeter (Alonso *et al.*, 1996). The sedimentary structures were examined based on digital images of the split cores. The sand fraction composition was examined using a binocular microscope. The terrigenous components were classified as quartz, mica, rock fragments, pyritized material and burrows, and glauconite. Biogenic components were classified as planktonic foraminifera (entire and fragments), benthic foraminifera, ostracods, bivalves, and gastropods.

The *hydrographic analysis* (iv) consisted in the treatment of CTD data, ADCP data and EK 60 echograms:

-The *CTD dataset* was analysed with the Ocean Data View (ODV) software (<http://odv.awi.de>) using T/S diagrams (Fig. 2.14), N-S (Fig. 2.15) and E-W transects of the key properties of the water masses (potential temperature, salinity, density and their derivatives with depth), as well as plots of the variation of these properties in the whole Alboran Basin at specific depths.

-The *ADCP data* were analysed in two different ways: first, the variation of the eastward and northward components of the water flow with depth was plotted and interpreted, backed by the multibeam bathymetric data; second, the variation in the backscatter intensity of these components along the vessel track was also analysed.

-The *EK60 echograms* were loaded on the IHS Kingdom suite software for their correlation and interpretation (Fig. 2.16), assuming that the reflectors in the water column result from the acoustic energy scattered by sediment and aggregations of phyto and zooplankton suspended on the interfaces between water masses and due to turbulence.

The T/S diagrams consist on the scatter representation of the potential temperature (Θ , the temperature that would have a volume of water if raised to the surface without any interaction with the surrounding waters, Stewart, 2008; Völker, 2007) and salinity values, measured at different depths, in a Cartesian diagram (Figs. 2.14, 2.15). If the potential density (σ_θ , the density of a parcel of water if raised adiabatically to the surface without change in salinity) is represented for a number of paired values of potential temperature and salinity, the values with equal density draw curves called isopycnals (Figs. 2.14, 2.15), along which the water masses will move (neutral path) (Eden and Willebrand, 1999; Stewart, 2008) (i.e., the LIW was recently tracked along the whole Mediterranean basin by Millot, 2013 using this technique).

Since the number of possible combinations of Θ and S is limited, T/S diagrams allow to recognize a reasonable number of water masses in the oceans. The different water masses were identified (Fig. 2.15) considering the published ranges for temperature, salinity and vertical and horizontal gradient data of the water masses present in the area compiled from literature (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Parrilla *et al.*, 1986; Millot 2009).

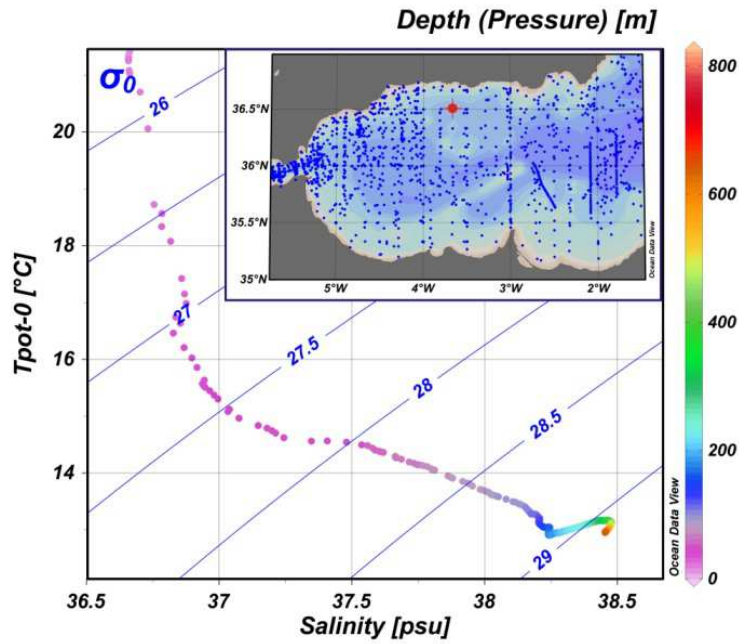


Fig. 2. 14 - Example of a single CTD profile in a T/S diagram, with the colour scale dependent on depth and showing the isopycnals (in blue). Psu - Practical salinity units (equivalent to ‰); Tpot-0 - Potential temperature. σ_0 - Potential density.

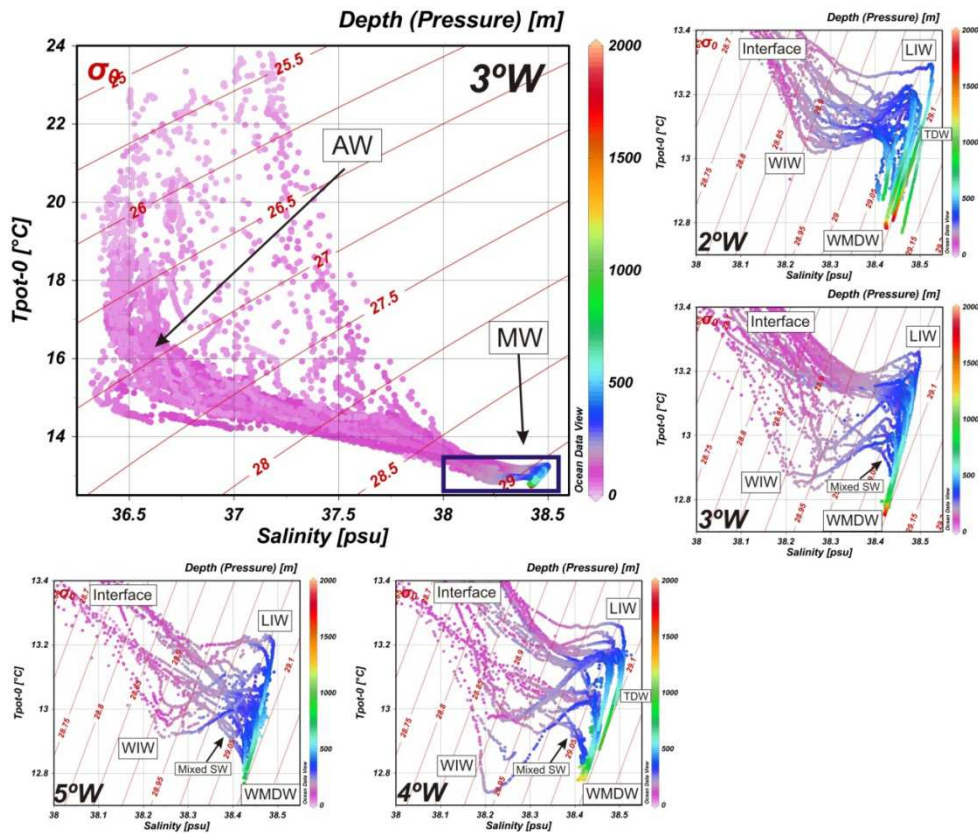


Fig. 2. 15 - North-south T/S diagrams showing all water masses (AW, WIW, LIW, TDW, WMDW) and mixed waters (interface, shelf waters) that can be identified in the Alboran Sea, based on bibliographic data (Millot, 2009). Psu - Practical salinity units (equivalent to ‰); Tpot-0 - Potential temperature. σ_0 - Potential density.

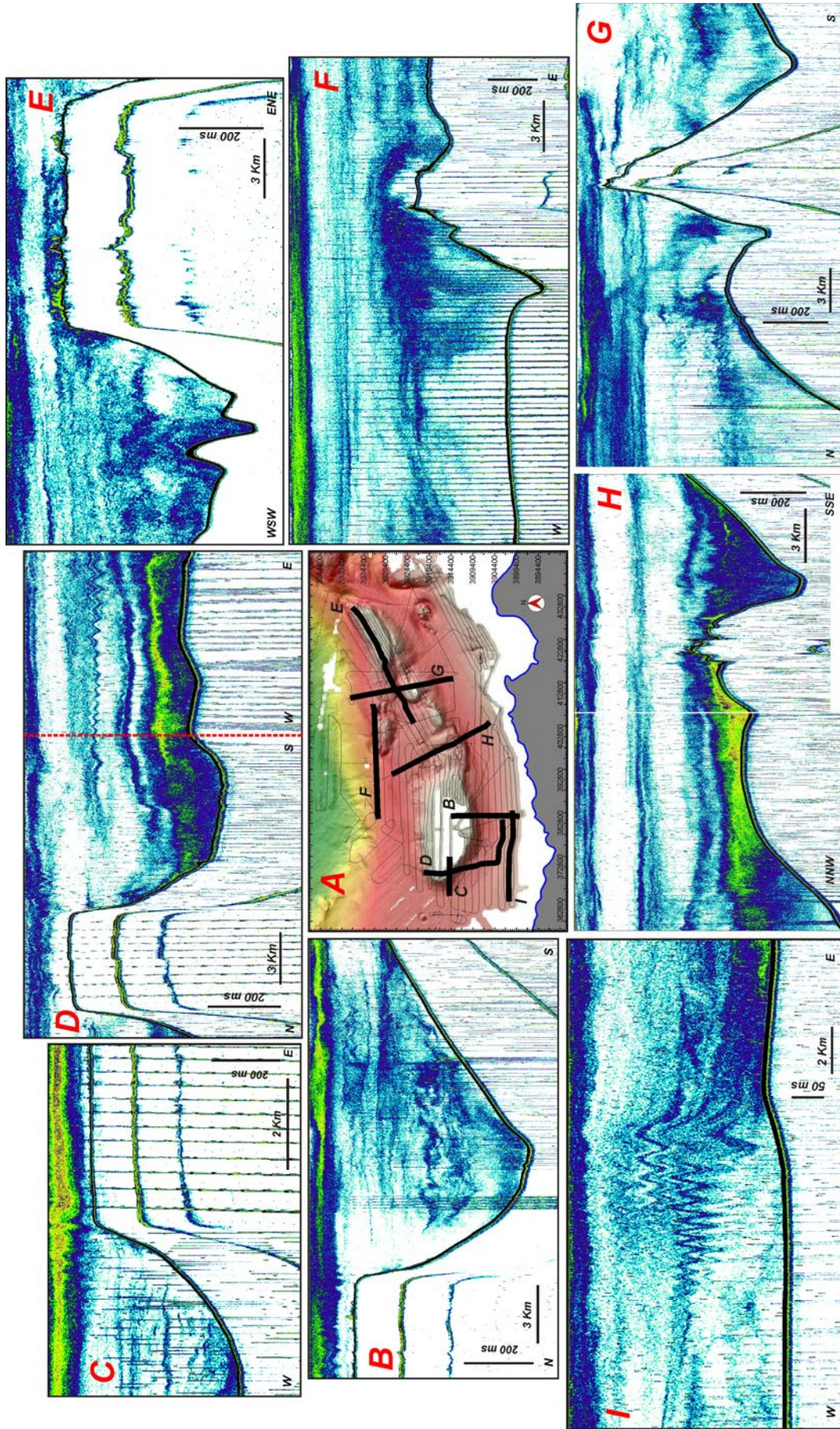


Fig. 2. 16 - EK60 echogram dataset and examples from the Al Hoceima Valley and Xauen and Tofiño banks area.

***Chapter III - Significance of bottom
currents in the deep-sea morphodynamics
of the Alboran Sea***



Chapter III - Significance of bottom currents in the deep-sea morphodynamics of the Alboran Sea

1. Introduction, objectives and dataset

This Chapter is focused on analysing the potential role of bottom currents in shaping the morphology of the deep sea areas of the Alboran Sea, combining for the first time studies from seismic stratigraphy, sedimentology, geomorphology and physical oceanography.

The general aims of this Chapter are:

- To obtain a new detailed map of the morphosedimentary features of the continental slope and adjacent basins, including the distribution of contourites.
- To determine the distribution and circulation patterns of the water-masses in the Alboran Sea.
- To evaluate the significance of the bottom currents in deep-sea morphodynamics in order to provide a new model of sedimentation for the Alboran Sea.

The studied dataset includes the compilation of seismic reflection profiles (single-channel and multi-channel seismic profiles) acquired during various campaigns in the last decades (Fig. 3.1A). The base of Quaternary deposits is defined throughout the seismic profiles to have a stratigraphic time reference for the acoustic characterization of the morphosedimentary features. The analysis of the water masses and their hydrographic structures is mostly based on the CTD database as well as ADCP profiles (Fig. 3.1B) recorded in the Spanish and Morocco margins.

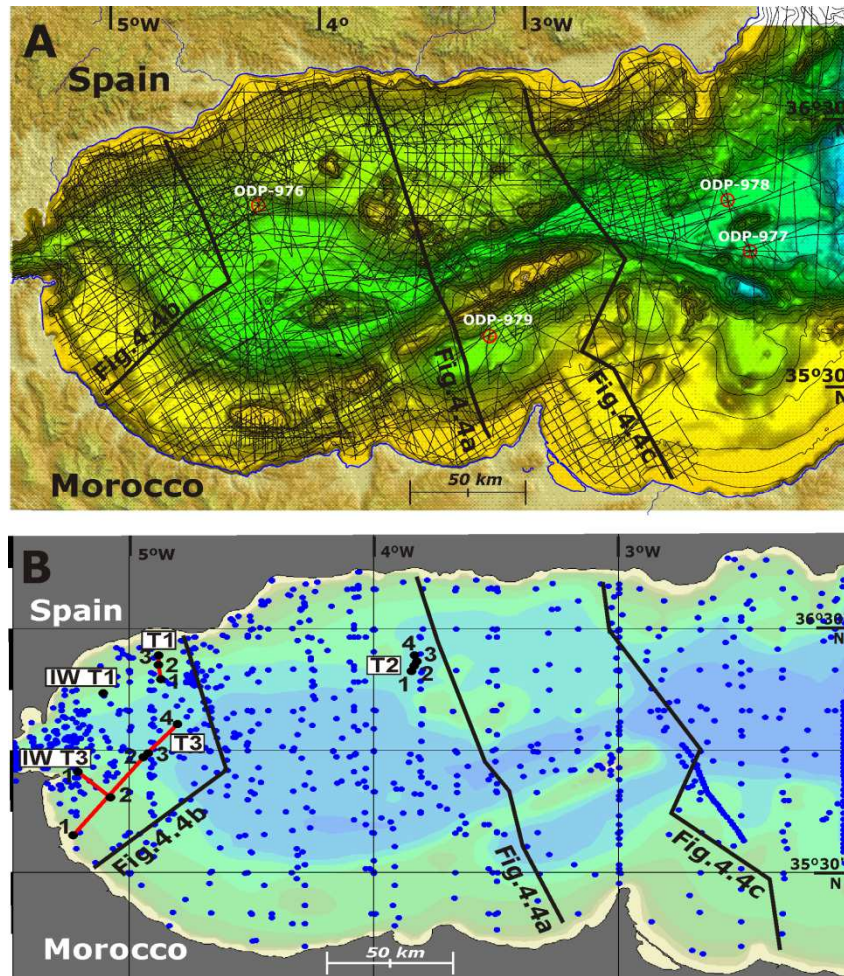


Fig. 3. 1- A) Analysed seismic lines and ODP 976, 977, 978 and 979 sites (red circles). Thick black lines indicate locations of seismic records displayed in Fig. 3.4. B) Analysed CTD (Conductivity, Temperature and Depth) profiles. Thick black lines indicate locations of CTDs used for the hydrographic sections displayed in Fig. 3.4.

2. Geomorphology

2.1. Acoustic facies analysis

Three main acoustic facies were differentiated based on their acoustic amplitude, lateral continuity, geometry and internal configuration: stratified facies (with five subtypes), chaotic facies (with two subtypes), and semitransparent facies (Table 3.1).

The **stratified** or **layered** facies is defined by reflections with low to very high lateral continuity with (sub)parallel to divergent/convergent internal configuration, occasionally undulated. The acoustic amplitude varies from low to very high values, but usually shows intermediate values. Several subtypes have been defined based on the internal configuration:

The *stratified (sub)parallel* facies shows low to high acoustic amplitude, very high lateral continuity and (sub)tabular geometry. This facies is usually very homogeneous, although in the late Quaternary shows cyclic vertical variations of its acoustic amplitude.

The *stratified wavy* facies is characterized by low to medium acoustic amplitude with rhythmic lateral variations, low lateral continuity and variable geometry.

The *stratified irregular* facies shows medium to high acoustic amplitude with frequent lateral variations, low lateral continuity and variable geometry. Its internal configuration is characterized by slightly deformed discontinuous reflections.

The *stratified downward concave (or layered mounded)* facies is characterized by a medium to high acoustic amplitude, medium lateral continuity and low to high concave geometry. The lateral continuity is variable.

The *stratified oblique* and *sigmoidal* facies shows low to medium acoustic amplitude, medium to high lateral continuity and wedged geometry.

The **chaotic** facies is characterized by reflections of low to high acoustic amplitude, with low to medium lateral continuity and variable geometry. Two types are distinguished according to their internal configuration:

The *chaotic indistinct* facies shows low to medium lateral continuity and mostly lenticular geometry, although it has also been identified in the WAB showing columnar geometry. It is characterized by highly discontinuous reflections with no internal organization.

The *chaotic disrupted* facies is characterized by a low lateral continuity and variable geometry, with a highly disrupted organization. Sometimes few internal reflections with low to medium lateral continuity can be distinguished within.

Last, the **semitransparent** facies is composed by reflections of very low to medium acoustic amplitude, low to medium lateral continuity and (sub)tabular geometry. The internal configuration is parallel to subparallel, with faint reflections of low lateral continuity.


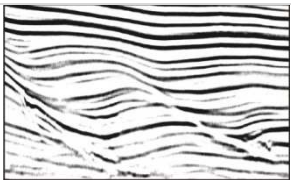
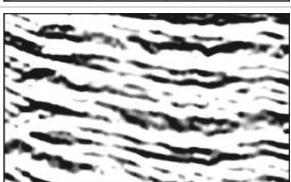
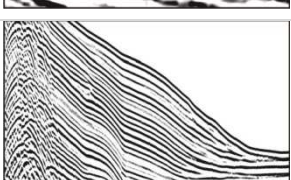
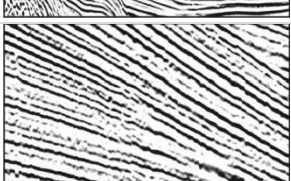

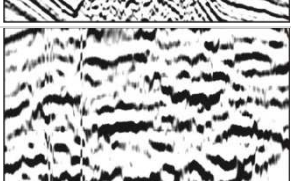
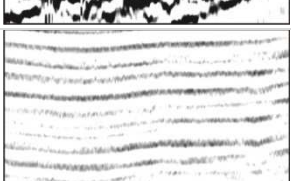
Type	Subtype	Seismic expression	Acoustic amplitude	Lateral continuity	Geometry	Internal configuration
Stratified or layered	(sub) Parallel		Low to high	Very high	(Sub) Tabular	Parallel to subparallel
	Wavy		Low to medium	Low	Variable	Parallel to subparallel undulated layers
	Irregular		Medium to high	Low	Variable	Parallel to subparallel deformed reflections
	Downward concave or mounded		Medium to high	Medium	Low concave to high concave	Divergent/convergent
	Oblique or sigmoidal		Low to medium	Medium to high	Wedged or sigmoidal	Divergent/convergent
Chaotic	Indistinct		Low to high	Low-Medium	Mostly lenticular, also columnar	No internal organization
	Disrupted		Low to high	Low	Variable	Highly disrupted
Semitransparent			Very low to medium	Low to medium	Irregular, (Sub) Tabular	Undefined and parallel to subparallel, with reflections of low lateral continuity

Table 3. 1- Characteristics of the acoustic facies identified in the Alboran Basin.

2.2. Major morphosedimentary features

For the first time, a wide spectrum of contourites, including depositional (drifts) and erosive (moats, channels, furrows, terraces and scarps) features, was determined from the shelf break to the basin floor of the Alboran Sea (Figs. 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4).

The dominant contourite features are different types of drifts (Table 3.2), and the largest features are plastered and sheeted drifts. *Large plastered drifts* characterize the Spanish slope and base of slope and the Moroccan slope showing an alongslope trend. *Sheeted drifts* contribute to shaping the Spanish base of slope, and infill the irregular basins, displaying a subtabular geometry that constitutes an almost-flat smooth seafloor. Small-scale drifts are dispersed throughout the Alboran Sea, particularly around the Alboran Ridge and seamounts. In addition to small scale plastered and sheeted drifts, other minor drifts (Figs. 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4) include channel-related, mounded confined, elongated and separated drifts. The *channel-related drifts* are characterized by discontinuous and irregular mounded bodies along the axis and walls of the Alboran Trough. The *mounded confined drifts* form in the narrow passages in between the steep walls of highs. Last, *elongated separated drifts* with a pronounced mounded shape are mapped around seamounts, and recent elongated separated drifts with a subdued mounded morphology are locally identified in the western Moroccan slope.

The erosive contourite features are also distributed locally along margins and basins (Figs. 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4). *Moats* are associated with elongated separated drifts, and have U-shape cross sections. *Contourite channels* develop within the structural corridor between the Moroccan margin and the Xauen Bank (Al Hoceima Valley). The Alboran Trough is a deep passage connecting the east and west basins continuously swept by deep currents (evidenced by the channel-related drifts that form on its axis and walls), and can also be considered as a contourite channel. A few linear and small parallel *furrows* occur near the Strait of Gibraltar. *Terraces* are unmistakable morphological features showing both erosive and depositional characteristics that extend above large plastered and sheeted drifts (Table 3.2), producing long flat areas on the Spanish (T1 and T2) and Moroccan (T3) margins (Figs. 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4). The erosive character occurs in its proximal domains, whereas the depositional character is mostly seen in the distal domains. *Scarps* are identified landward and seaward of these terraces, as narrow steep surfaces that mark the transition from the large-scale plastered drifts on the slope to the large-scale sheeted or plastered drifts in the base of slope and basins.

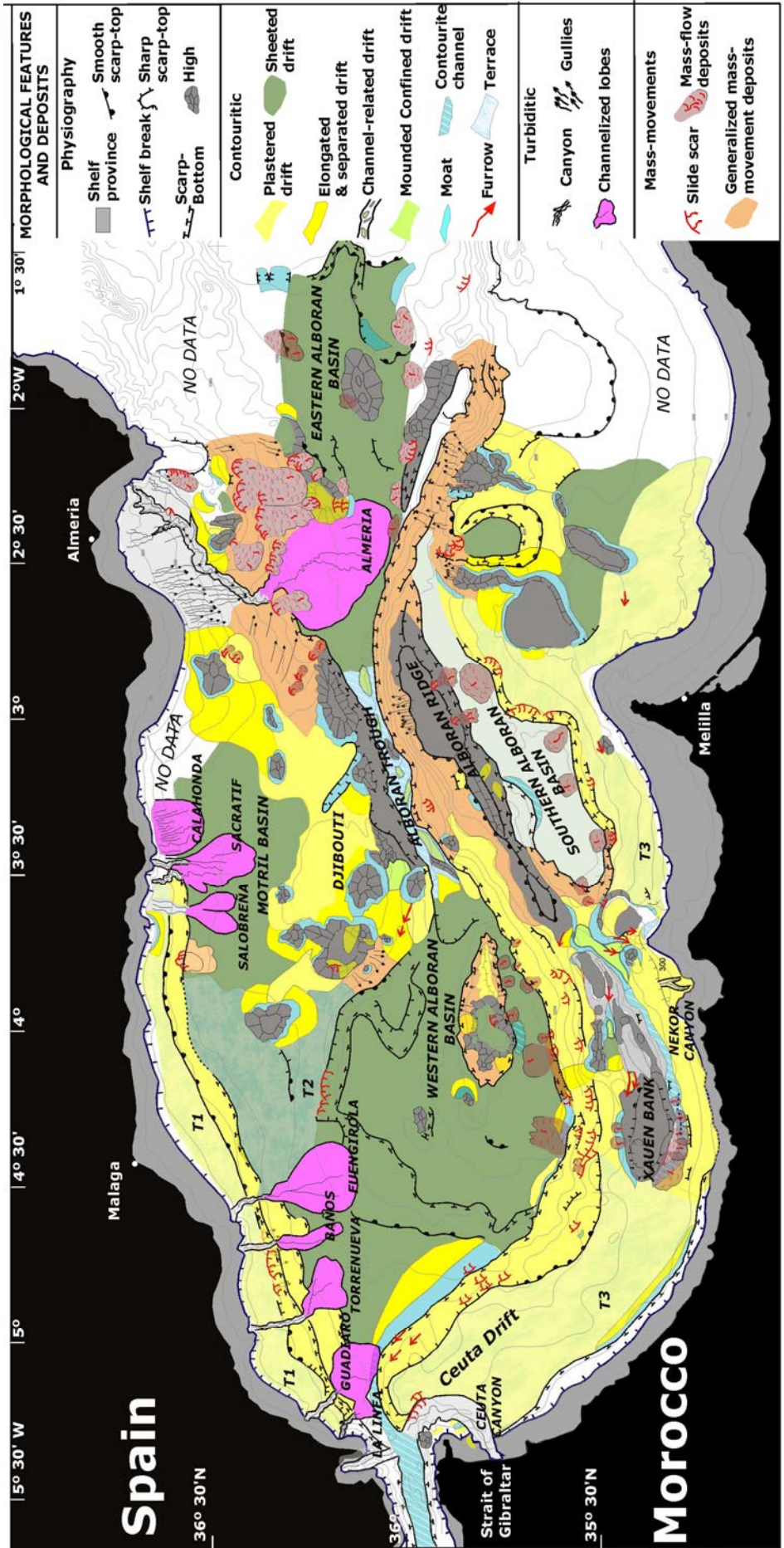


Fig. 3.2 - Map of the uppermost morphosedimentary features, showing the ubiquity of contourites.

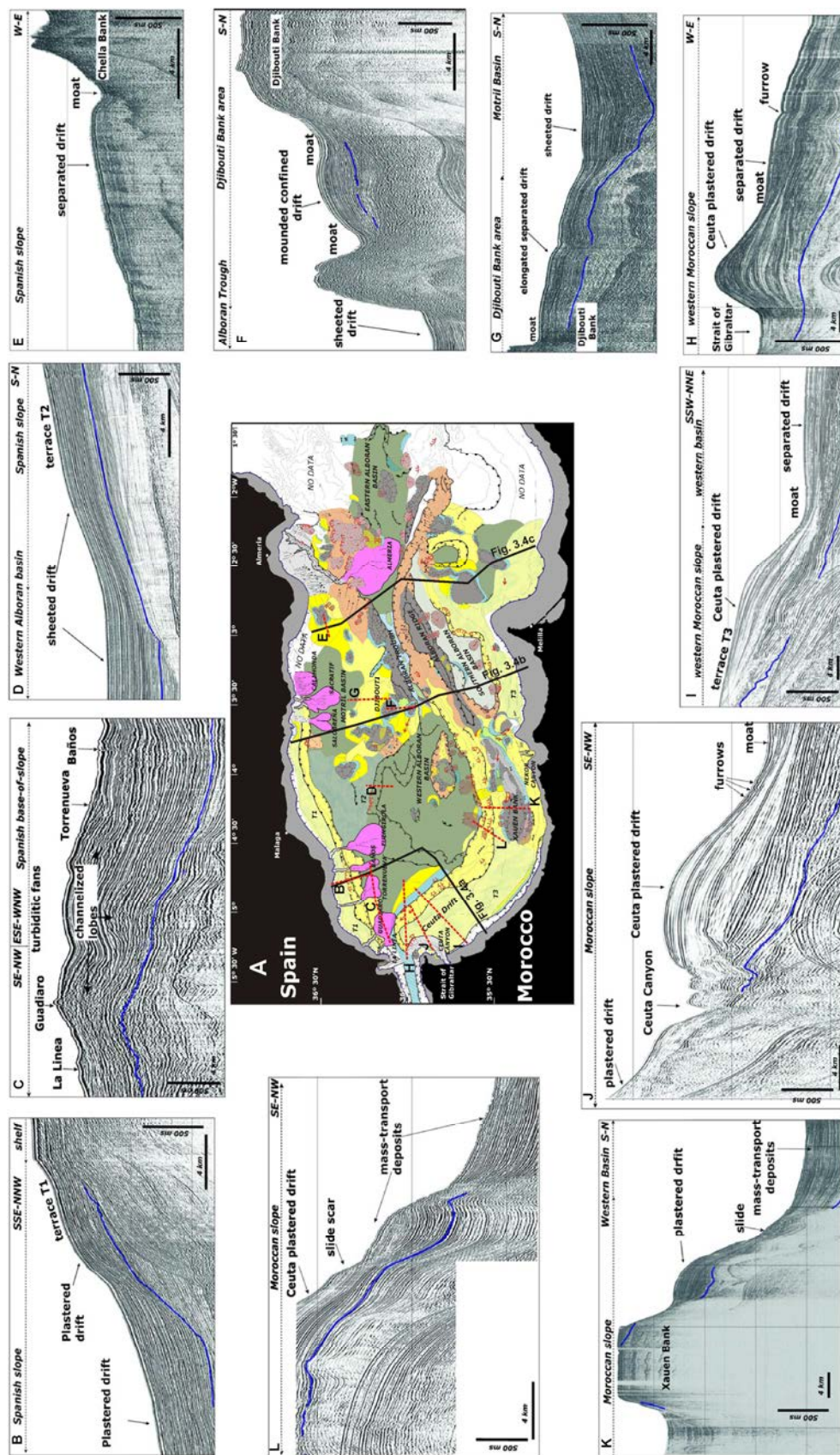


Fig. 3.3 - Segments of seismic profiles illustrating the main morphoseismic characteristics of the sedimentary features mapped in the margins and basins of the Alboran Sea: contourites, turbidites and mass movement deposits. Blue line indicates the base of Quaternary deposits. Short dotted lines indicate locations of seismic profiles. Long thick black lines indicate locations of seismic-hydrographic intersections of the margins and basins illustrated in Fig. 3.4. (For interpretation of the references to colour in Fig. 3.2)

The lateral continuity of the aforementioned contourites is interrupted by the development of turbiditic features and local mass movement deposits (Figs. 3.2 and 3.4; Table 3.2). Turbidite features are mostly mapped in the Spanish margin, where nine turbiditic systems are defined. They are mostly characterized by a feeder non-leveed canyon that cuts across the slopes and drifts and leads directly, through a short leveed channel, into a lobe with aggrading distributary leveed channels that develop at the base of slope down to the basin. In contrast, no turbidite systems developed in the Moroccan margin, where only the Ceuta Canyon and another relatively shorter canyon (here named Nekor canyon) are mapped. Mass movement deposits with variable dimensions are found locally within slope sheeted drifts, on scarps and on the flanks of structural highs, many of the extending down to the adjacent basins.

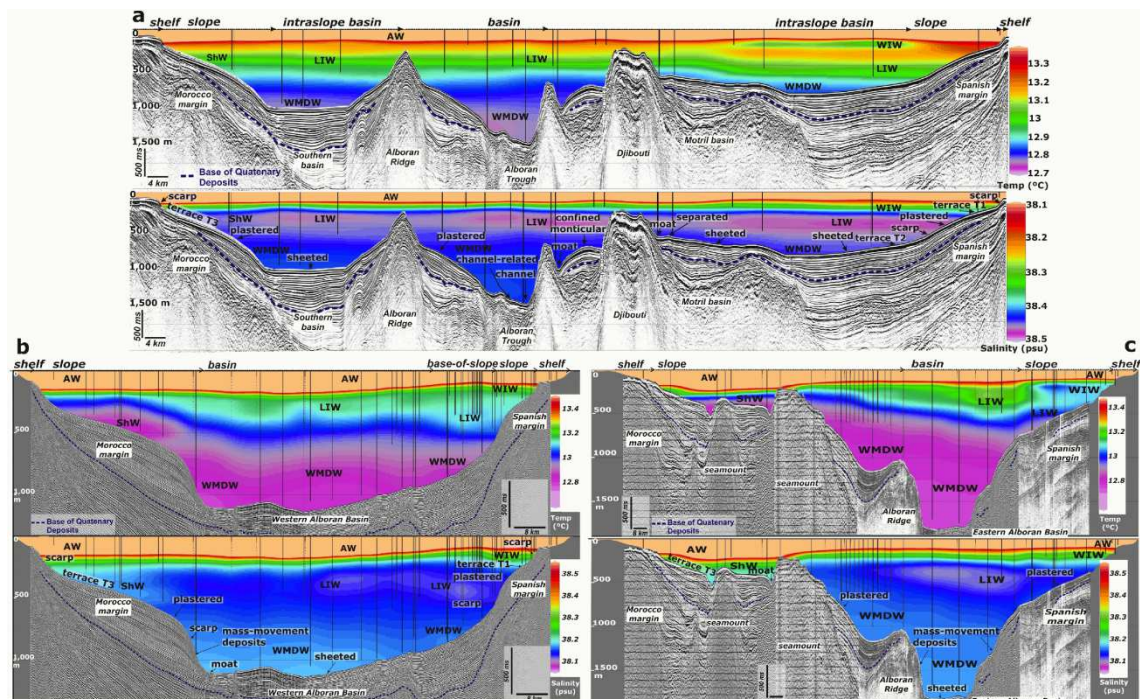


Fig. 3.4 - Seismic-hydrographic intersections of the margins and basins of the Alboran Sea. Note the correlation between the highest density-contrast between water-masses (AW, WIW+LIW, and WMDW) and the main physiographic domains. Types of contourites and water-masses are indicated on the seismic profiles. Colour-coding: temperature (°C) and salinity (psu). The black vertical lines within the water column show the water depth to which the CTD was lowered. Location of seismic-hydrographic intersections is shown in Fig. 3.3.

Contourite drifts represent important accumulations of sediments during the Quaternary, with similar seismic facies along the margins and adjacent basins and affected by tectonic structures (faults and folds). Drift facies (Stow and Faugères, 2008) are defined by layered deposits with internal regional erosive unconformities (Figs. 3.3 and 3.4). Terraces and scarps include truncated reflections, discontinuous and continuous

subparallel stratified and oblique to sigmoidal facies. Terraced slope shapes were also enhanced during the Quaternary (Fig. 3.4). Moats, channels and furrows are mainly characterized by truncated reflections, discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies, which generally show relatively high acoustic amplitude compared to those displayed by the associated drifts. These observations set out the contrast between contourite seismic facies and those of turbiditic features and mass movement deposits (Figs. 3.3 and 3.4).

Morphological features & deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/dimensions	Location
Depositional contourite features			
Plastered drifts	Downward low-concave stratified facies prograding upslope and downslope with internal discontinuities (downlap, onlap, truncations)	Low to high mound shape up to few hundreds of km length (< 300 km), 5.5 to 40 km width and <100 to 600 m of relief	Large drifts: Spanish and Moroccan slopes. Small drifts: seamounts flanks, Spanish base of slope
Sheeted drifts	Parallel and subparallel stratified, occasionally semitransparent facies	Subtabular geometry. < 100 km long, 15 to 50 km wide	Large drifts: Spanish base of slope; Western, Eastern, Southern and Motril basins. Small drifts: Alboran Ridge, seamount tops
Channel-related drifts	Aggrading and prograding downward low-concave stratified facies	Low mound shape. ~ 10 km long, <5 km wide	Alboran Trough
Mounded confined drifts	Downward high-concave stratified facies	High mound shape. Few to tens of km long and wide and 100 to 300 m high	Between highs in the Motril Marginal Plateau
Mounded, elongated and separated drifts	Prograding and aggrading, downward high to low concave stratified facies	Low to high mound shape. <40 km long and 20 km wide	Locally at the foot of seamounts, western Moroccan slope and shelf break scarp
Erosional contourite features			
Scarps	Steep to gentle surface with oblique stratified facies or truncated oblique to sigmoidal prograding facies	Narrow (60 m to 16 km), steep (2° to 11°) scarps hundreds km long	Bounding physiographic domains: -Shelf break & slope: 90 to 161/223 m w.d. (Spanish) and 100/150 to 180/339 m w.d. (Moroccan). -Spanish slope & Motril Basin: 400 to 630 m w.d. -Motril Basin & Western basin: 1000 to 1300 m w.d. -Moroccan slope & Western and Southern basins: 600 to 1000 m w.d.
Moats	Erosive surface truncating underlying stratified or chaotic facies	U-shape cross-section, 5 to 43 km in length, < 6.5 km width, and <10 to 85m of relief	Associated to the separated drifts
Channels	Erosive surface truncating underlying stratified or chaotic facies	U-cross-section. 1.4 to 6.5 km wide and 11 to 70 km long	Alboran Trough & Moroccan slope
Furrows	Truncating negative reliefs	Linear features < 25 km long	Western Alboran Basin, Moroccan slope
Terraces	Truncating erosive to conformity surfaces	Flat surface < 30 km wide, <150 km long; mostly abraded in the proximal sectors	Moulding the slope plastered and sheeted drifts of the Spanish (160 to 400 m w.d.) and Moroccan (120 to 600 m w.d.) slopes
Other sedimentary features			
Turbidite systems	Layered irregular and chaotic disrupted facies	Elongated lobular and fan shape, 19 to 53 km long, few km wide	Spanish margin
Mass movement deposits	Chaotic disrupted and indistinct facies	Irregular elongated and lobular shape, hundreds down to few km in scale	Spanish and Moroccan margins, Alboran Trough, Alboran Ridge and seamounts

Table 3.2 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main morphosedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea.

3. Identification of water-masses and associated interface processes

The analysed temperature and salinity profiles reveal four major water-masses within the Alboran Sea (Fig. 3.5 and Table 3.3): one of Atlantic origin (AW), and three of Mediterranean origin (Western Intermediate Water [WIW]; Levantine Intermediate Water [LIW]; and Western Mediterranean Deep Water [WMDW]). Additionally, a fifth water-mass lies below the LIW, the Tyrrhenian Deep Water (TDW), but it is poorly defined in the CTD profiles because it shows similar characteristics to the overlying LIW and the underlying WMDW. Here therefore, it is included in the LIW and the WMDW. The WIW and LIW constitute the light (or intermediate) Mediterranean waters (LMW), and the WMDW constitutes the dense (or deep) Mediterranean waters (DMW) (Millot, 2009). The interfaces between the AW and the light and dense MWs are characterized by vertical density gradients (Figs. 3.4 and 3.5).

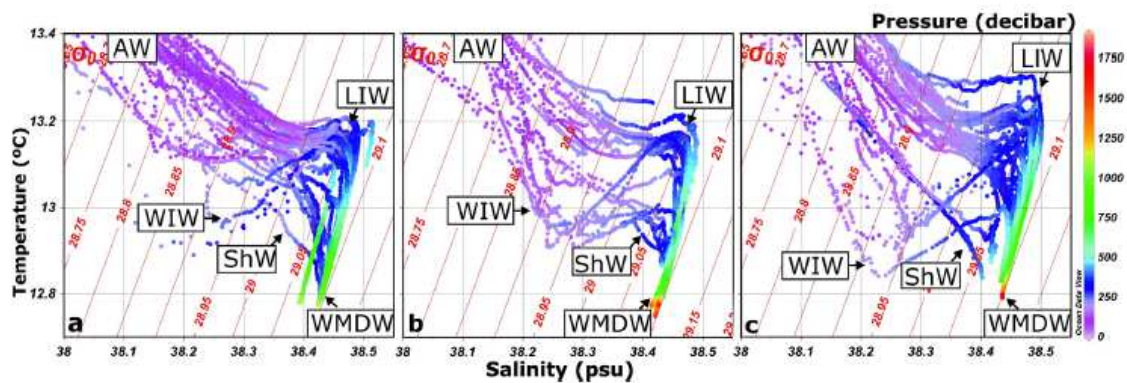


Fig. 3.5 - The main water-masses in the Alboran Sea. Potential temperature and salinity plots from CTD measurements showing the different water-masses that comprise the water column. Their definition matches previous hydrographic analyses of the Alboran Sea and the Strait of Gibraltar (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Parrilla *et al.*, 1986; Millot, 2009, 2013). Location of the hydrographic profiles is shown in Fig. 3.1b. The plots a, b and c correspond to CTDs used for water masses interpretation of the hydrographic vertical sections illustrated, respectively in Fig. 3.4a, b and c.

The superficial AW covers most of the Alboran Sea and has an almost constant salinity (S) of <36–36.5 psu, and an average temperature (T) of 16 °C. It extends from this surface layer down to a w.d. of 150 m and 250 m in the Spanish and Moroccan margins, respectively (Fig. 1.23). In the ADCP profiles, it shows a dominant eastward-moving component (Fig. 3.6).

The LMW are chiefly located in the Spanish margin (Fig. 1.23; Fig. 3.4). Underlying the eastward-moving AW is the westward-moving WIW. This interface can be identified in T-S

diagrams by a drop in T (Fig. 3.5) because the WIW has a temperature of 12.9–13°C and a salinity of 38.1–38.4 psu. This water-mass enters the Alboran Sea along the Spanish slope, and ADCP data shows that it circulates westward along the upper slope at a w.d. between approximately 75 and 300m (Fig. 3.6). The flow intensity varies annually, as previously reported by Millot (2013). Below the WIW, the LIW is identified by an increase in salinity (Figs. 3.4 and 3.5; Table 3.3) and the interface is at 200–300 m w.d. (Table 3.3). The LIW lies at a w.d. of 200–600 m, and typically has a salinity of 38.5 psu, a temperature of 13.1–13.2 °C and circulates westward (Fig. 3.6), mainly interacting along the Spanish margin and adjacent basins, the Alboran Ridge and morphological highs (Fig. 3.4; Table 3.3).

Water-masses	Salinity & temperature	Water depths	Location
<i>Atlantic Water (AW)</i>	< 36-36.5 psu & 16°C in average	< 150 m on the Spanish margin; <250 m on the Moroccan margin	It covers most of the Alboran Sea
<i>Western Intermediate Water (WIW)</i>	38.1-38.4 psu & 12.9 to 13°C	Approximately 75 and 300 m	On the Spanish upper slope
<i>Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW)</i>	38.5 psu & >13.1-13.2°C	Approximately 200 to 600m	On the Spanish margin and adjacent basins
<i>Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW)</i>	38.4 to 38.5 psu & < 12.85°C	>400 m on the Spanish margin; >180/400 m on the Moroccan margin	On the Spanish and Moroccan (core on the slope) margins, adjacent basins and Alboran Trough
<i>Mixed AW & WMDW: Shelf Waters (ShW)</i>	38.5 psu in average & 13.1-13.2 °C	< 300 m	On the Moroccan upper slope

Table 3.3 - The main water-masses in the Alboran Sea and their characteristics. Temperature (°C) and salinity (psu) ranges, depth distribution within the water column and primary locations for the four main water-masses making up the Alboran Sea. The mixing layer named Shelf Waters (ShW) (Gascard and Richez, 1985) is not considered a water-mass as it results from local mixing between AW and WMDW. Previous hydrographic analyses of the Alboran Sea and Strait of Gibraltar (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Parrilla *et al.*, 1986; Millot, 2009, 2013) have also been considered.

The WMDW is concentrated along the Moroccan margin (Fig. 1.23; Fig. 3.4). Its greater density is caused by significantly lower temperatures (<12.85 °C), and it also has lower salinity (38.4–38.5 psu) (Figs. 3.4 and 3.5; Table 3.3). The WMDW occupies variable water depths depending on the physiographic and geographic domain. As this water-mass enters the Alboran Sea, the complex seafloor relief splits it into three main branches or veins. The northern branch (w.d. >400 m) circulates along the Spanish slope and base of slope; the central branch (w.d. >500 m) is confined along the Alboran Trough and spreads to infill the WAB; and the southern branch enters the SAB and is forced up the parallel western Moroccan slope, reaching water depths of up to 180 m over the terrace (T3) (Fig. 1.23). Here, the WMDW mixes with the AW to form ShW (<300 m) with a salinity of 38.5 °C and a temperature of 13.1–13.2 psu. In the ADCP profiles, the WMDW shows a clear westward-moving near the slope (Fig. 3.6).

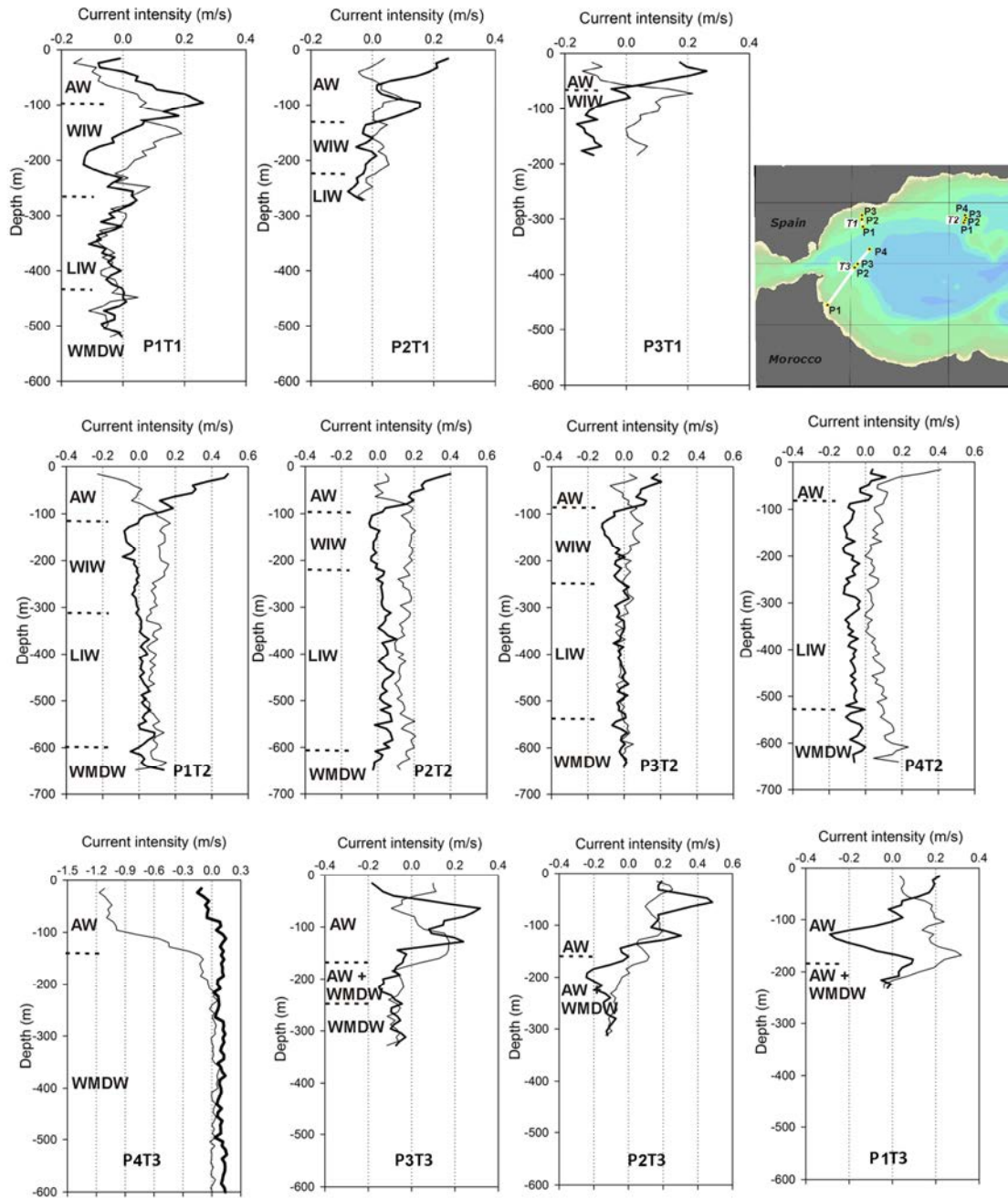


Fig. 3.6 - ADCP measured velocity profiles on contourite terraces. ADCP profiles at stations P1T1, P2T1 and P3T1 on terrace T1, stations P1T2, P2T2, P3T2 and P4T2 on terrace T2 and P1T3, P2T3, P3T3 and P4T3 on terrace T3: east (thick line) and north (thin line) components. Note that the ADCP profiles show the direction component of the water-masses.

Based on the distribution of near-bottom layers of the mentioned water masses (Fig. 3.7), the AW is mainly located on the continental shelves and upper slopes of both margins, the WIW and LIW are on the Spanish slope and the WMDW is on the Moroccan slope, Spanish base of slope and deep basins (Figs. 1.23, 3.4 and 3.7). Thus, the interfaces between the AW and the WIW + LIW, and the WIW + LIW and the WMDW, interact with

the Spanish slope, whereas the interface between AW and WMDW touches the Moroccan slope (Fig. 3.4). These interfaces dip southward and northward for the AW/WIW + LIW/WMDW and the WIW+LIW/WMDW interfaces, respectively. The occurrence of internal waves is associated with these interfaces, inducing large perturbations in the current velocity, and vertically displacing water parcels above and/or below the AW and the WIW+LIW or the WMDW pycnoclines. Internal waves are also observed propagating from the Strait of Gibraltar (Fig. 3.8a) into the Alboran Sea, predominantly above terraces (T1 and T3) (Fig. 3.8b and c). These internal waves are mostly generated within the Strait (Armi and Farmer, 1988; Bruno *et al.*, 2002; Vázquez *et al.*, 2008), and are highly regular (twice a day) following the local rhythm of the oscillatory tidal flow that creates them. Internal waves induce current perturbations that reach bottom depths >400 m, producing current oscillations of up to 0.4 m/s. Fig. 3.6 also illustrates the internal wave occurrences above striking topographic variations, such as the shelf break (Fig. 3.8d).

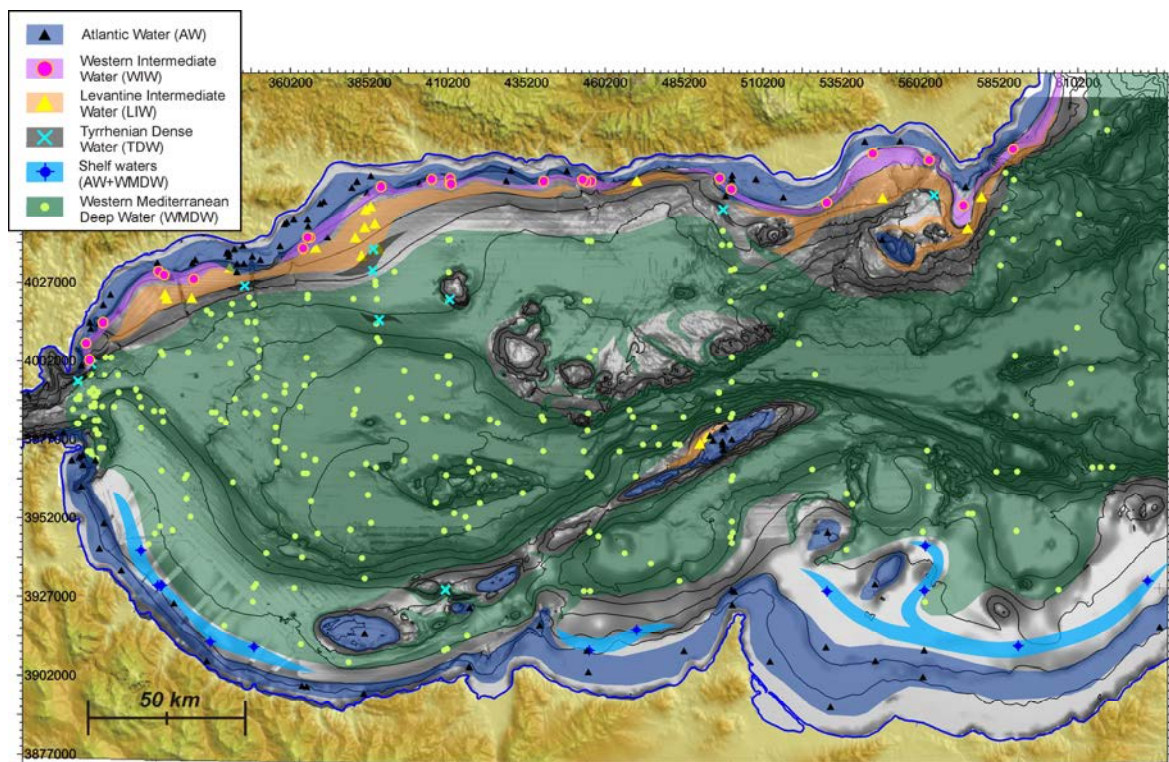


Fig. 3. 7 - Map of the Alboran Sea identifying the near-bottom water masses based on the analysis of their physical characteristics in CTD datasets. Only the CTD datasets that had their last measurement close enough to the seafloor (considering the unequal distribution of the Mediterranean water masses in the water column).

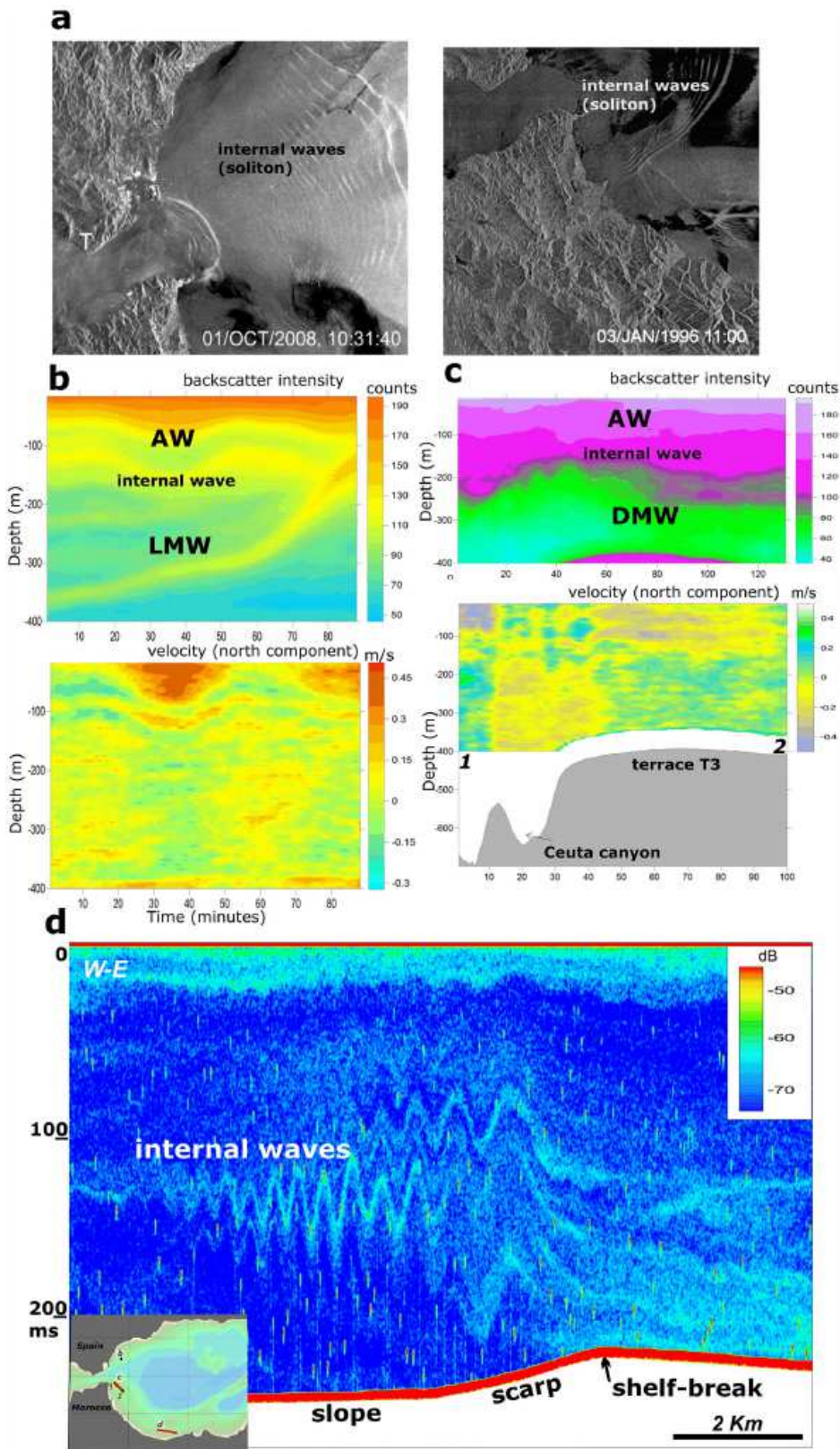


Fig. 3.8 - Internal waves in the Alboran Sea. a) SAR image (ENVISAT) showing the sea surface roughness produced by internal wave packets (solitons) originating in the Strait of Gibraltar; **b & c)** ADCP profiles at stations on terrace T1 (**b**) and T3 (**c**); and **d)** EK 60 echogram screen capture displaying the occurrence of internal waves at the Moroccan shelf break, taken at a vessel speed of ca. 8 knots, August 2012.

4. Discussion: the role of bottom currents in shaping the seafloor and their scales of action

The new morphosedimentary map combined with descriptive oceanography, are essential for the new interpretation of the dominant processes within the Alboran Sea. This interpretation suggests that bottom currents are key to understand the formation and variability of large and small contourite features, depositional and erosive. Matching the distribution of contourite types with the relevant near bottom water-masses, three scales of action for impinging water-masses are proposed: 1) alongslope bottom-current circulation governs the general physiography; 2) water-mass interfaces sculpt regional contourite terraces; and 3) morphological obstacles are essential in the local control of water masses distribution and associated bottom currents.

4.1. Alongslope bottom current circulation governs the general physiography

The distribution of large-scale plastered and sheeted drifts determines morphological seafloor changes that roughly coincide with the major physiographic provinces (Figs. 3.2, 3.4 and 3.9). Hydrographic sections indicate that these morphological changes match the near-bottom layer distribution of the MWs bounded by the most pronounced density contrasts (pycnoclines) (Figs. 3.4 and 3.9). It is inferred that the formation of the large plastered drifts on the Spanish and Moroccan slopes is influenced by the WIW+LIW and the WDMW, respectively, and the formation of sheeted drifts infilling basins is influenced by the WMDW. These morphosedimentary and hydrographic coincidences lead to propose that the regional physiographic configuration of the Alboran Sea is most likely related to alongslope bottom currents.

Seismic profiles indicate that the present-day physiographic configuration and the subbottom architecture of the large-scale drifts are similar throughout the Quaternary (Figs. 3.2 and 3.4). This fact allows to suggest a long-term, stable behaviour of the water masses or that there appears to be no significant changes in oceanographic model circulation. Also, all observed variability by oceanographers (e.g., seasonal, interannual) would not have significant effect in the long-term shaping of the continental margins. Nevertheless, their apparent not significant effect may simply reflect a poor interpretation because their importance cannot be resolved on the seismic profiles. The literature shows notable examples of the semi-quantitative inferences derived by geologists from the impact of ocean currents on the seafloor sediments, although the time span of most geological processes is quite different from the physical processes analysed by

oceanographers (Rebesco *et al.*, 2008). In this new scenario for the Alboran Sea, it is suggested that the seaward and the landward shifts of the coastline caused by the Quaternary glacioeustatic sea level changes (Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 1995; Chiocci *et al.*, 1997; Lobo *et al.*, 2008) controlled sediment supply variations, but bottom currents transported and deposited sediments along the continental slopes and basins, developing basin-scale contourite drifts and shaping the seafloor morphology.

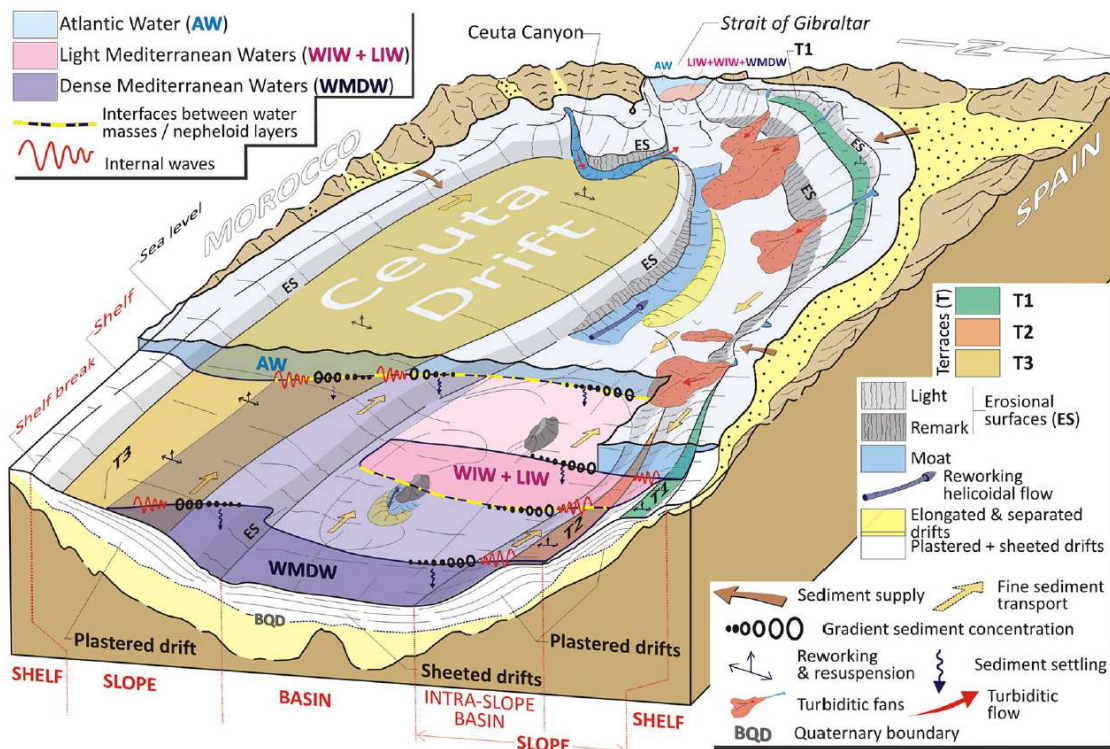


Fig. 3.9 - 3D sketch summarizing the new conceptual model of the effect of bottom-current processes on deep-sea sedimentation. The main characteristics of the depositional and erosive contourites, and the relevant water-masses (with simple and multiple current pathways) are shown, as are the hydrodynamic features governing margin sedimentation.

Some local studies of continental margins show that plastered drifts play an important role in shaping large sections of the continental slope and rise (e.g., Hebrides slope, Stoker *et al.*, 1998; NE Chatam rise, Wood and Davy, 1994; Brazilian upper slope, Viana *et al.*, 2002; Norwegian continental slope, Laberg *et al.*, 1999; Western Spitsbergen continental slope, Rebesco *et al.*, 2013; further examples in Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2008a,b). Additionally, large deep-sea basins and abyssal plains from the southern and northern hemispheres and equatorials have shown to be shaped by huge plastered and sheeted drifts formed under active bottom water-masses (e.g., Weddell, Scotia, Jane, Powell Basins,

Maldonado *et al.*, 2003, 2006; Rockall Trough, Faugères and Stow, 1993; Silver and Nares Abyssal Plains, Tucholke, 2002).

Physiographic components in continental margins have typically been defined by their structural style, sedimentary and geologic histories (Bouma, 1979). Attempts to categorize the morphological variability of passive siliciclastic margins (O'Grady *et al.*, 2000) have established that differences are governed by the modern sedimentary environment. Based on the results of this study, together with examples from other continental margins, it is suggested that bottom currents are, globally, also a fundamental factor governing the physiographic configuration of continental margins.

4.2. Water-mass interfaces sculpt regional contourite terraces

Contourite terraces are distributed on a regional scale (Table 3.2) and coincide with the present water depth range of various water-mass interfaces: terrace T1 with the AW/WIW+LIW interface, terrace T2 with the WIW+LIW/WMDW interface and terrace T3 with the AW/WMDW interface (Figs. 3.4 and 3.8). As these interfaces are not horizontal surfaces, the terrace water depth locations are different for the Spanish and Moroccan margins. The interfaces represent pycnoclines affected by several baroclinic activities that involve intense bottom currents (e.g., internal waves and tides) (e.g., McCave, 2001; Cacchione *et al.*, 2002). The internal-wave-induced dynamics may mobilize and re-suspend bottom sediments that are then laterally distributed by water-masses over the terraces (Pomar *et al.*, 2012; Shanmugam, 2013b). Fig. 3.8 reports clear evidence for internal wave occurrences over T1 and T3, coinciding with erosional seafloor characteristics of a proximal and/or nearly flat sector of terraces, which denotes a dynamic environment. For T1, Ercilla *et al.* (1994) and Hernández-Molina *et al.* (1995) defined a near-surface alongslope belt of coarse to fine sands extending from the shelf breakdown to approximately 400 m w.d., and Puig *et al.* (2004) demonstrated the effects of internal waves on the formation of nepheloid layers along the terrace. For T2, Masqué *et al.* (2003) defined silts and sandy silts down to approximately 50 cm below the seafloor. All these terraces can be identified throughout the Quaternary sedimentary record in the seismic profiles (Fig. 3.4), suggesting that the action of water-mass interfaces sculpting terraces has been important in different geological time spans, from the present-day to the period scale.

The Atlantic and Mediterranean water mass circulation and spatial fluctuations in water-mass interfaces have been controlled by the high frequency and amplitude glacioeustatic sea level variations (orbital-eccentricity/obliquity/precession variability)

during the Quaternary (e.g., Voelker *et al.*, 2006; Rogerson *et al.*, 2011; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2014). These sea level variations would have provoked vertical and lateral variations of the interfaces and the associated oceanographic processes (e.g., internal waves) (Figs. 3.8 and 3.9), determining the dominant erosional processes in the inner terrace sectors and the deposition processes in the distal sectors (Fig. 3.4). This matches the model of Preu *et al.* (2013) for the Argentina continental margin, in which the authors proposed that the large contourite terraces along the upper, middle and lower continental slope and continental rise (500–3500 m w.d.) are conditioned by short- and long-term variations in the interfaces of regional water-masses. They also proposed that interfaces, associated processes (internal waves) and interface variations have favoured the development of contourite terraces because of enhanced turbulence.

4.3. Obstacles are essential to local water-mass distribution and associated bottom currents

The distribution of small-scale drifts and related erosive features as moats and channels is associated, throughout the Quaternary, with obstacles such as seamounts, the Alboran Ridge and related adjacent features (the Alboran Trough and the SAB). There are many examples of contourites associated with seafloor topographic highs in the Atlantic and Mediterranean (e.g., Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2006a; Stow *et al.*, 2008; Van Rooij *et al.*, 2010; Ercilla *et al.*, 2011). Highs (rounded and linear) act as obstacles, which produce streamline distortions, creating water-mass branches with multiple current dynamics that can winnow, distribute, erode, and rework the near-surface (e.g., Kennett, 1982; Faugères *et al.* 1999; García *et al.*, 2009). The WIW + LIW and the WMDW encounter obstacles such as seamounts and the Alboran Ridge, producing isopycnal domings that create turbulence and faster flows (branches and eddies) along the sides of the obstacles. These processes are in turn responsible for the moats associated with separated and confined drifts at the foot of high walls, as well as the plastered and sheeted drifts along their walls (e.g., Kennett, 1982; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2006b; Ercilla *et al.*, 2011) (Figs. 3.2 and 3.4a). Hence, the WMDW is topographically steered by seamounts and the Alboran Ridge. This steering (aided by the occupation of the Spanish slope by the WIW + LIW) constrains the core and holds it against the Moroccan margin, and splits the WMDW into three faster branches which form a) small-scale plastered drifts on the Spanish base of slope; b) channel-related drifts in the Alboran Trough; c) contourite channels in the Alboran Trough and the structural corridor between the Moroccan margin and the Xauen Bank (Al Hoceima Valley); and d) a separated drift and furrows in the basin at the foot of Moroccan slope (Fig. 3.2).

4.4. A model for deep-sea sedimentation in the Alboran Sea

In this study a new model to explain deep-sea sedimentation in the Alboran Sea is proposed (Fig. 3.9). When sediments from the continent reach the sea, the AW (i.e., Atlantic Water) quickly disperses the sediment in suspension over a large area, and the WIW+LIW and the WDMW subsequently transport and deposit it along the slopes, base of slope, basins and seamount flanks. The AW/WIW + LIW and the LIW/DMW interfaces in the Spanish margin and the AW/WDMW interface in the Moroccan margin form superimposed nepheloid layers by settling processes (McCave, 1986; Preu *et al.*, 2013). These layers represent the major regional transport path of fine-grained sediment at different water depths, with sediments deposited laterally and basinward, with a dominant alongslope component. Therefore, particles in the Alboran Sea may be transported over long distances before they are deposited. For example, particles arriving from the continent at the Spanish margin are pirated by the western Atlantic anticyclonic gyre, increasing their concentrations towards the gyre's centre (Fabr es *et al.*, 2002).

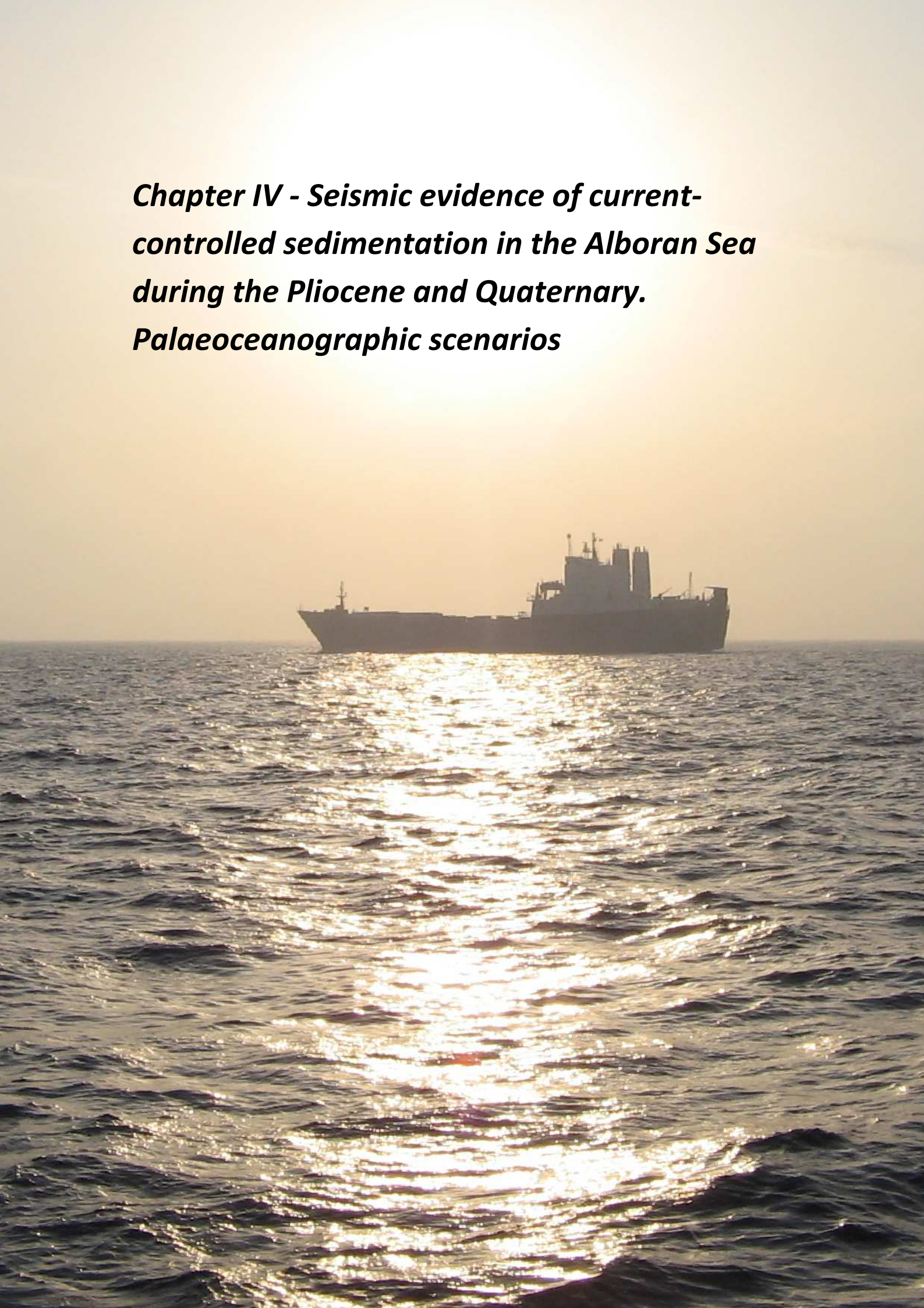
Interface-generated turbulence processes (e.g., internal waves) and local bottom-current enhancements caused by seafloor irregularities cause bottom currents to re-suspend seafloor sediment (e.g., Pomar *et al.*, 2012; Shanmugam, 2013b). This sweep and winnow of the seafloor may also feed sediment to the nepheloid layers. Fabr es *et al.* (2002) suggested a significantly deep advective input of particles by nepheloid layers stirred by near-bottom layers. Deposition occurs when current velocities decrease, causing rapid settling of suspended particles and contourite drift formation. Large-scale velocity variations along current pathways are related to semi-enclosed margin and basin morphology, Coriolis forces push currents towards the Spanish margin and major seafloor irregularities (e.g., the Alboran Ridge). Additionally, small scale drifts can result from local primary deposition, when topography varies the velocity of an impinging water-mass, or from the reworking of the seafloor by bottom currents. In this case, sediments are primarily deposited near the eroded source area (see Hern andez-Molina *et al.*, 2008a).

According to the new integrated model, most of present-day sedimentary processes and their morphosedimentary products in the Alboran Sea resulted from bottom-current processes. The conclusions are corroborated by reports of this phenomenon in other European and South American margins (Hern andez-Molina *et al.*, 2011a,b; Rebesco *et al.*, 2013; Preu *et al.*, 2013). The absence of turbidite systems in most of the Moroccan margin (Fig. 3.2) remains unexplained, although Atlantic and Mediterranean alongslope processes could provide a useful proxy, especially during cold periods with an enhanced WMDW. A

possible explanation is that sediment piracy by the AW and the WMDW in the Moroccan margin would avoid the convergence of sediments from Moroccan rivers, inhibiting the local occurrence of erosive gravity flows. Further research and data are required to confirm this hypothesis.

The proposed mechanism offers a more integrated model of deep sea sedimentation, because it highlights the value of further studies on the influence of bottom currents and associated processes in advancing the knowledge of the ocean's physiography, morphology and sedimentary evolution. Understanding the influence of bottom currents is essential, not only for reconstructing present and past water-mass circulation, but also in modelling seafloor shaping and controls for sedimentary stacking patterns in continental margins and deep basins. Additionally, this study highlights the importance of a multidisciplinary approach to future studies of deep-sea sedimentation.

***Chapter IV - Seismic evidence of current-
controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea
during the Pliocene and Quaternary.
Palaeoceanographic scenarios***



Chapter IV - Seismic evidence of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary. Palaeoceanographic scenarios

1. Introduction

This Chapter is focused on the seismic stratigraphic analysis of the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences, to demonstrate the widespread dominance of bottom-current processes in the Alboran Sea, since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar.

The general aims of this chapter are:

- To improve the Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphy, as well as updating and renaming the stratigraphic boundaries, to obtain a straightforward nomenclature after the relocation of the base of the Quaternary from 1.8 to 2.6 Ma.
- To analyse the seismic and architectural evidence indicating the presence of contourite features.
- To determine the sedimentary and palaeoceanographic significance of contourite features.
- To establish the factors controlling contourite sedimentation.
- To infer the main flow pathways in order to propose the main scenarios for ocean circulation since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar.

The seismic stratigraphy analysis of the sedimentary deposits is based on the study of the seismic database acquired during various campaigns in the last decades (Fig. 5.1). Five N-S seismic composite profiles based on single-channel (airgun and sparker) and multi-channel seismic lines have been assembled to facilitate the identification of contourite deposits through various environments along the Alboran Sea (Fig. 4.1). These composite profiles range from the deepest area in the east, towards the comparatively shallower WAB, near the Strait of Gibraltar.

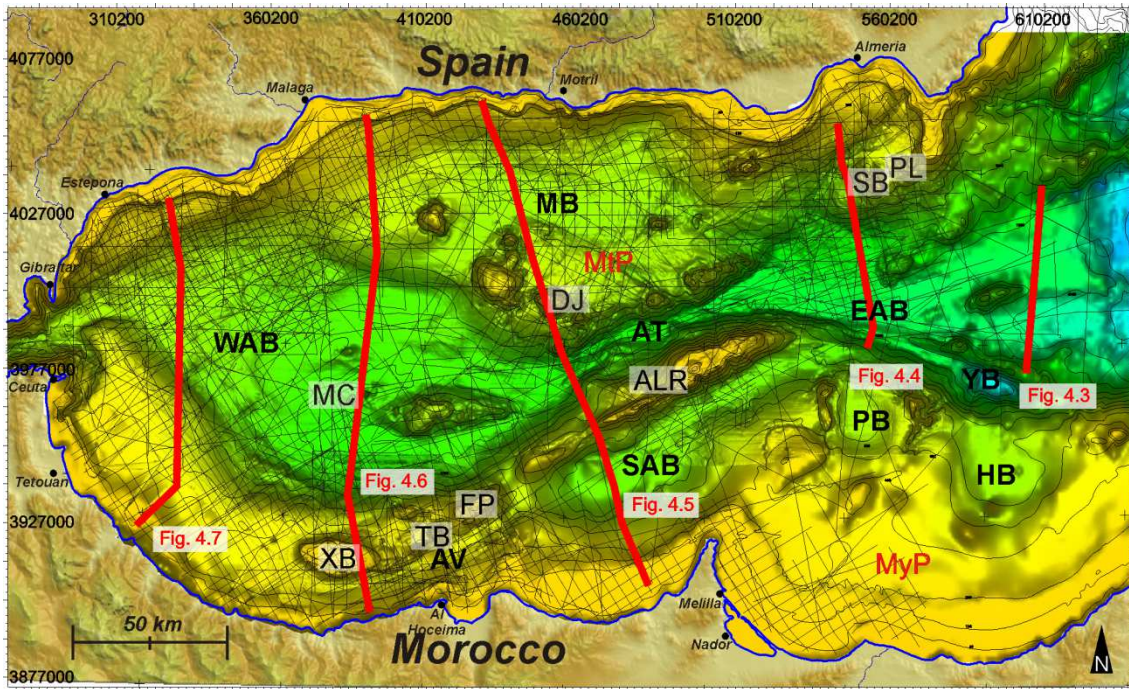


Fig. 4. 1 - Bathymetric map of the Alboran Sea, including the seismic line database and the location of Figs. 4.3-4.7. The basins (AT-Alboran Through; EAB-Eastern Alboran Basin; WAB-Western Alboran Basin; YB-Yusuf Basin), the intra-slope basins (AV-Al Hoceima Valley; HB-Habibas Basin; MB-Motril Basin; PB-Pytheas Basin; SAB-Southern Alboran Basin) and selected seamounts (ALR-Alboran Ridge; DJ-Djibouti Bank; FP-Francesc Pagès Bank; MC-Maria del Carmen Seamount; PB-Pollux Bank; SB-Sabinar Bank; TB-Tofiño Bank; XB-Xauen Bank) and plateaus (MtP-Motril Plateau; MyP-Moulouya Plateau) are indicated in the figure.

2. Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphy

2.1. Regional stratigraphic boundaries

Following previous local, regional and global criteria (see Fig. 4.2), the following stratigraphic boundaries to constrain the ages of the Pliocene and Quaternary deposits have been used (Figs. 4.3-4.7): a) Messinian (*M* boundary, 5.96 to 5.33 Ma), b) intra-lower Pliocene (*P0* boundary, ca. 4.5 Ma), c) top of the Zanclean (*P1* boundary, ca. 3.3 Ma), d) base of the Quaternary (*BQD* boundary, ca. 2.6 Ma), e) top of the Gelasian (*Q0* boundary, ca. 1.8 Ma), f) intra-lower Quaternary (*Q1* boundary, ca. 1.12 Ma), and g) top of the Calabrian (*Q2* boundary, ca. 0.7 Ma). Table 4.1 shows these new names and their correlations with their previous counterparts as presented in the literature.

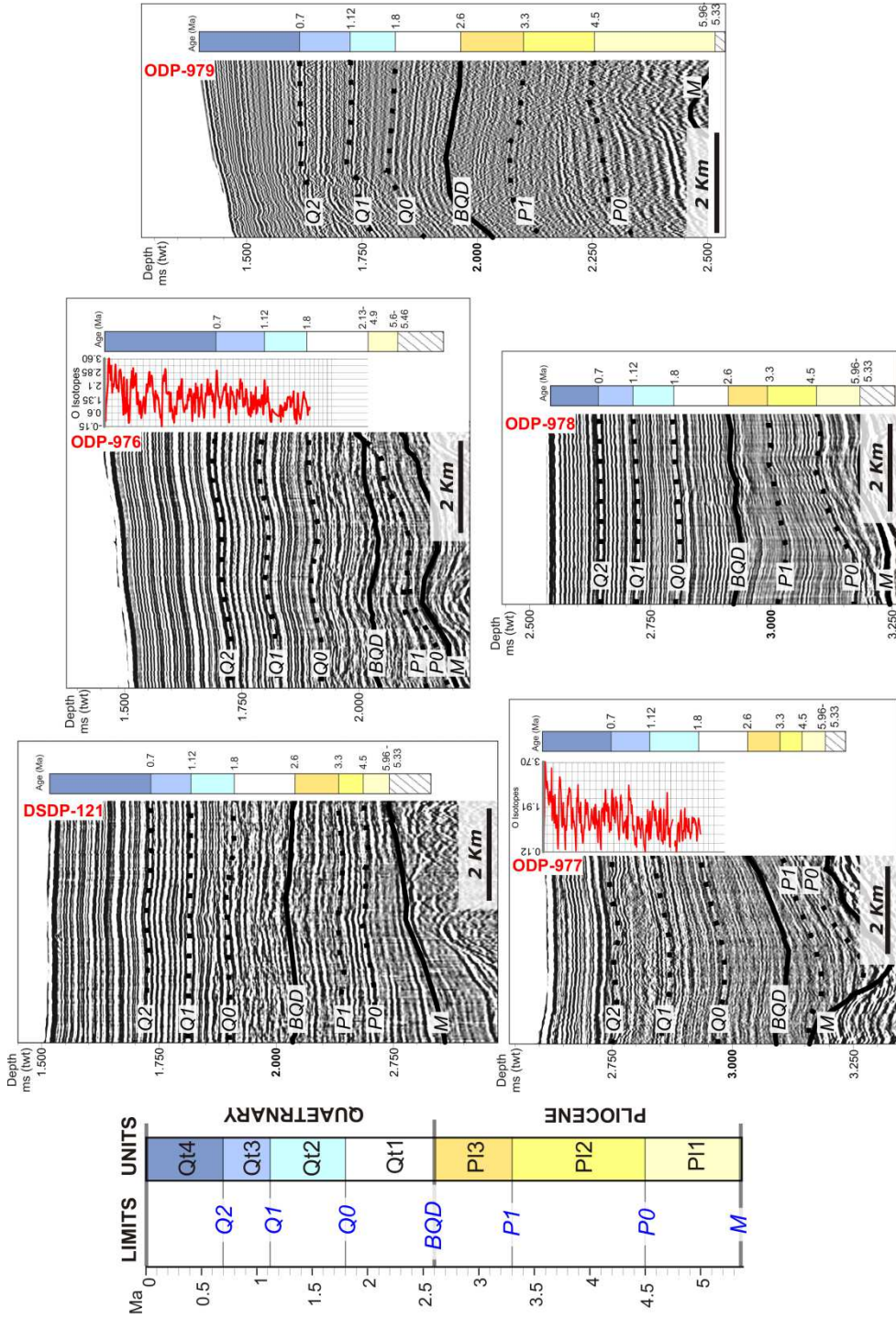


Fig. 4.2 - Selected portions of seismic lines crossing the locations of the DSDP 121 and ODP 976, 977, 978 and 979 sites, showing the vertical stacking of the Pliocene and Quaternary units and the available δO^{18} curves (ODP 976 and 977). The M and BQD reflectors limiting the Pliocene (in yellow) and Quaternary (in blue) sequences are represented in black, whereas the internal boundaries are represented with dashed lines.

The results have been compared with tectonic/sedimentary reflectors in the central and eastern Alboran Sea, as identified by [Martínez-García *et al.* \(2013\)](#), and with the diverse results from other local, regional and global-scale studies ([Comas *et al.*, 1996](#); [de Kaenel *et al.*, 1999](#); [Fauquette *et al.*, 1999](#); [González-Donoso *et al.*, 2000](#); [Becker *et al.*, 2005](#); [Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005, 2007](#); [Hayward *et al.*, 2009](#); [Miller *et al.*, 2011](#); [Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013](#); [Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2014](#); [Rohling *et al.*, 2014](#)) ([Fig. 4.8](#)).

The **M boundary** is the most prominent and easily recognizable erosional surface on the seismic record due to the frequent truncated reflections and striking erosional character. This surface is a polygenetic product of processes active during different stages of the Messinian salinity crisis. A recent work by [Estrada *et al.* \(2011\)](#) mapped several types of erosional features, including terraces, subaerial canyons and a prominent channel that crosses the entire central Alboran Basin ([Figs. 4.3A; 4.6B, C; 4.7B, C](#)).

The remaining seismic boundaries share similar characteristics: discontinuities along the margins and basins that transition laterally to correlative stratigraphic surfaces. The discontinuities include surfaces with reflections truncated to various extents, as well as onlap and downlap terminations primarily located on the western and eastern Spanish and eastern Moroccan upper continental slopes ([Figs. 4.3B; 4.5A, C, D; 4.6A; 4.7C](#)). The onlap and downlap surfaces are also particularly evident in a) palaeotopographic depressions that are close to and on the walls of certain seamounts (e.g., the Provençaux), b) on the Alboran Ridge, c) along tectonic structures (e.g., the La Serrata fault), d) on diapiric ridges, and e) on the northern WAB ([Fig. 4.6C](#); [Fig. 4.7C](#)). Laterally, these discontinuities change seaward into continuous surfaces.

The **P0 boundary** corresponds to a hiatus at sites ODP 976 and 977 ([Siesser and de Kaenel, 1999](#)) and coincides with an event of colder temperatures or greater ventilation in the deep waters ([Suc and Zagwijn, 1983](#); [Suc *et al.*, 1995](#); [Fauquette *et al.*, 1999](#); [Hayward *et al.*, 2007, 2009](#)). Regional tectonic studies ([Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013](#)) have established about 4.57 Ma as being the end of the first shortening phase in the Alboran Basin during the Plio-Quaternary.

The **P1 boundary** also appears as a sedimentary hiatus at ODP 976 ([Siesser and Kaenel, 1999](#)), coinciding with a cooling event at about 3.3 Ma ([Scott *et al.*, 2007](#)) that is the coldest and sharpest one in the δO^{18} register for the entire Pliocene sequence. Regional geologic studies have also recognized an important unconformity of comparable age, probably caused by the uplift of the margins, due to the onset of the second phase of shortening in the Alboran Basin ([Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013](#) and references herein).

Series Epoch	Stage Age	Stratigraphy in this study			Bibliographic Stratigraphies							Bibliographic discontinuities								
		Sequences	Units	Seismic boundaries	Campillo <i>et al.</i> , 1992	Jurado and Comas, 1992	Ercilla, 1992	Pérez-Belzuz <i>et al.</i> , 1997	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Hernández-Molina <i>et al.</i> , 2002	Campillo <i>et al.</i> , 1992	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Other							
Quaternary	Holocene																			
	Pleistocene	Tarantian (Upper)	Qt	4	Q2	Seq. 1	Subunit Ia	S.3	Ia	Ct3	Q-II	Q1	B	(Ercilla, 1992) Q2-MPR						
		Ionian (Middle)						S.2												
		Calabrian (Lower)						S.1												
		Gelasian (Lower)																		
Pliocene	Piacenzian (Upper)	PI	3	P1	Seq. 3	Subunit Ib	Ic	P/3	P3	P2-II	P2-I	P1	A	(Hernández-Molina <i>et al.</i> , 2002) UPR						
	Zanclean (Lower)														2	P0	Seq. 4	Id	P/1	M/P1

Table 4. 1 - Correlation of the stratigraphy resulting from this study (left) and the most relevant Pliocene-Quaternary stratigraphies of the Alboran Sea area (centre and right).

The **BQD** (Base of Quaternary Deposits) **boundary** is determined by the first major continental glaciation in the Northern Hemisphere (2.6 Ma), which caused an important sea level fall (Lowrie, 1986; Haq *et al.*, 1987; Morrison and Kukla, 1998). In the Alboran Sea, this event roughly coincides with the end of the uplift in the SW sector of the Alboran Ridge (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) and matches the sedimentary hiatus at ODP 979 (Siesser and de Kaenel, 1999). Climatic studies also indicate an enhanced dust deposition in the Mediterranean, evidencing the onset of the Sahara aridification at the marine isotope stage (MIS) 100 (2.5 Ma) (Becker *et al.*, 2005).

The **Q0 boundary** coincides with a shift to colder sea surface temperatures (SST) in the western Mediterranean (Linares, 1999; González-Donoso *et al.*, 2000) and is also coincident with the onset of the last shortening event in the Alboran Basin at about 1.81 Ma (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013).

The **Q1 boundary** corresponds to the MIS 34 (1.12 Ma). According to global climate studies, the onset of the Middle Pleistocene Transition occurs at that time, which is

characterized by a progressive shift from 41 ky to 100 ky orbital cycles (Head *et al.*, 2008) and is close to the end of the last shortening event in the Alboran Basin that occurred at about 1.19 Ma (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013). Although in the different DSDP and ODP sites this boundary exhibits no evidence of erosion or non-deposition, seismic stratigraphic studies show a regional erosional event in the westernmost Alboran Sea (Tesson *et al.*, 1987; Ercilla *et al.*, 2002).

Finally, the **Q2 boundary** corresponds to the MIS 17, at about 700 ky (Comas *et al.*, 1996; de Kaenel *et al.*, 1999). The climatic studies by von Grafenstein *et al.* (1999) indicate that the strong influence of the 100 ky glacial-interglacial cycles occur at approximately this same time in the Alboran Sea. However, this boundary can also roughly correlate with the tectosedimentary unconformity at ca. 0.79 Ma, as defined by Martínez-García *et al.* (2013), in the central and eastern Alboran Sea.

2.2. Pliocene sequence

The Pliocene sequence overlies the prominent erosional *M* boundary and is bounded on top by the *BQD* boundary. Its deposits comprise parallel and subparallel seismic reflections with scattered reflections of high continuity and low-to-medium acoustic amplitude (Figs. 4.4A, B; 4.5D). The highest acoustic responses are recorded in the uppermost Pliocene (Figs. 4.4A; 4.5D; 4.6B, C; 4.7C). Semitransparent facies are also present. The lateral continuity of the most frequent Pliocene facies (parallel and subparallel stratified facies) is locally interrupted by various facies such as discontinuous, stratified, sigmoidal and oblique stratified, chaotic and transparent facies. Their geometries vary between wedge, lenticular, mounded and irregular configurations (Figs. 4.3A, B; 4.4B; 4.5A; 4.6D; 4.7B). Locally, undulating stratified facies with kilometre-scale wavelengths are also present in the WAB infill and in the SAB (Fig. 4.5A). The deposits are interrupted by numerous structural features such as the Alboran Ridge, other topographic highs and faults (Figs. 4.4-4.6).

The Pliocene deposits range from 0 to 1280 ms thick (twtt) (Fig. 4.9A), generally thinning towards the east. The distribution is irregular and corresponds to several depocentres that dot the margins and basins. The maximum accumulations are located in the basins (700 to 1000 ms), primarily in the WAB and the westernmost Moroccan margin (800 to 1280 ms) near the Strait of Gibraltar. The minimum accumulations are located on structural highs (0 to 100 ms), in the westernmost Spanish margin (0-150 ms) and at the entrance to the Strait of Gibraltar (~100 ms).

The Pliocene sequence is internally divided by the *P0* and *P1* regional boundaries that define three seismic units (Fig. 4.2; Figs. 4.3-4.7; Table 4.1).

a) The *Pl1 unit* (Early Lower Pliocene) is bounded by the *M* and *P0* boundaries.

b) The *Pl2 unit* (Late Lower Pliocene) is bounded by the *P0* and *P1* boundaries.

c) The *Pl3 unit* (Upper Pliocene) is bounded by the *P1* and *BQD* boundaries.

The overall geometric configurations of the Pliocene sequence and their units are those of irregular subtabular alongslope sedimentary bodies (Figs. 4.6-4.7) and roughly wedge-shaped bodies in the orthogonal direction such that they pinch out upslope and locally downslope along the Spanish and Moroccan margins. Within the basin, these strata display an overall irregular subtabular geometry (Table 4.2).

Unit	Typical facies	Other remarkable facies	Architecture	Geometry	Remarks
<i>Pl1</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified with low acoustic amplitude, semitransparent facies.	Subparallel with high reflectivity in central Spanish margin. Local acoustic anomalies in eastern Morocco margin.	Affected by the Messinian palaeotopography, strongly deformed by diapiric activity in the WAB.	Extensive subtabular unit in the WAB and the western margins. Irregular distribution and locally as isolated patches in other areas.	Very thin or absent in the eastern Alboran Sea. Evidences of tectonic activity in eastern Spanish margin.
<i>Pl2</i>	Parallel low to medium amplitude reflectors and highly stratified facies, locally convergent to the south.	Wavy facies is also present in the Morocco margin.	The unit concordantly drapes the previous unit and part of the pre-Messinian units in most cases, and show onlap on the sides of seamounts, scarps and upper slope.	Subtabular deposits fill the overall basin, with irregular patches and local mounded features infilling palaeoreliefs.	Changes in thickness associated to the presence of diapirs and faults.
<i>Pl3</i>	Laminar subparallel facies	Low to medium reflectivity on the base and increasing upwards	Mostly concordant with the Lower Pliocene sedimentary register, showing onlap on the sides of seamounts, scarps and upper slope and erosional surfaces.	Subtabular deposits covering the slopes and draping most of the basins, with mounded sedimentary patches infilling the remaining depressions and gaps between structural highs	Changes in thickness associated to tectonic structures are present (La Serrata fault system, diapirs).

Table 4. 2 - Description (facies, architecture, geometry) of the Pliocene seismic units.

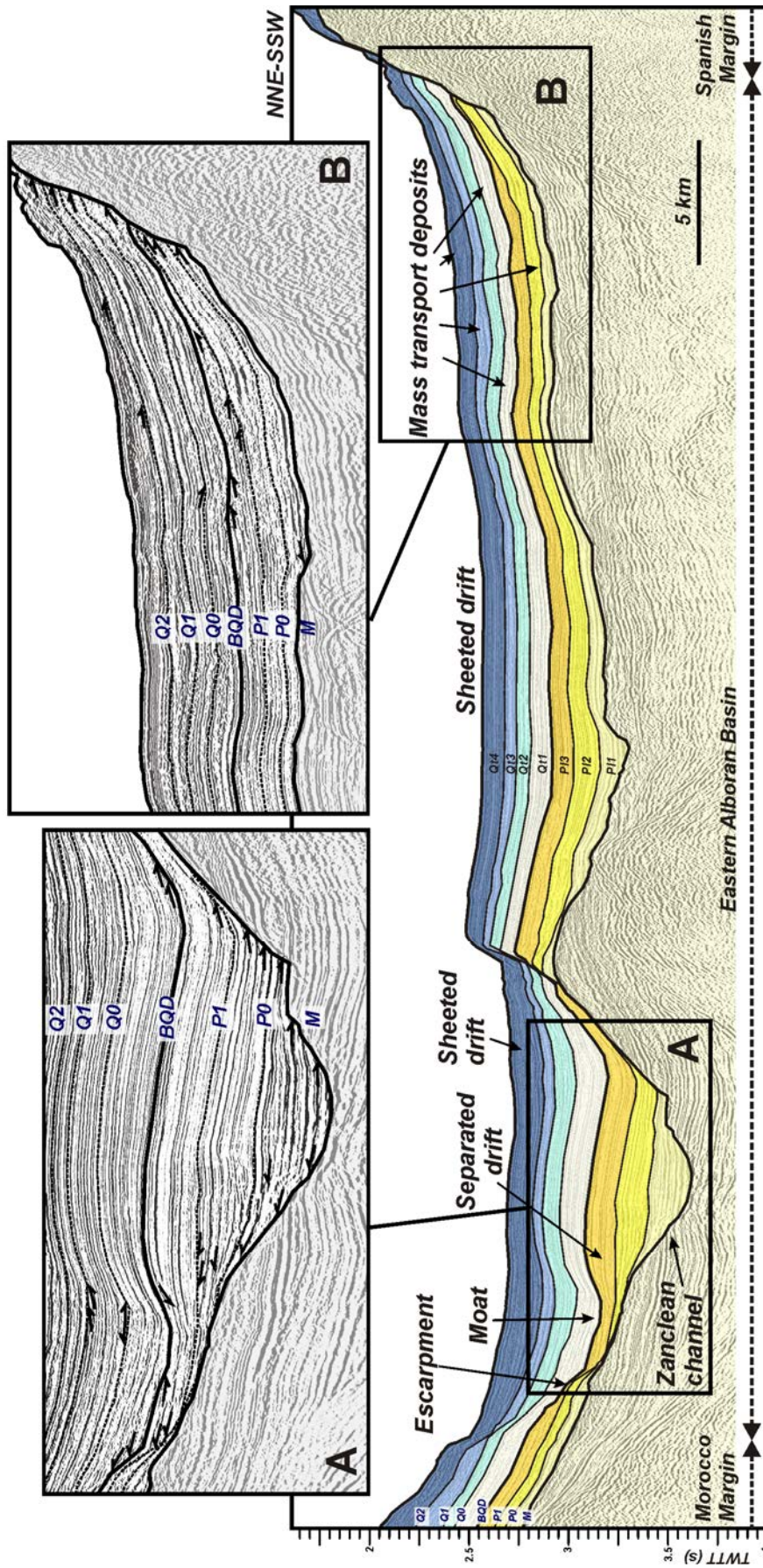


Fig. 4. 3 - Seismic profile in the eastern EAB. See Fig. 1 for location. The Pliocene sequence is represented in yellow and the Quaternary sequence is represented in blue. Unit names are shown in black, and boundary names are shown in blue. Inset A - Buried mounded elongated separated drift. Inset B - Mass movement deposits.

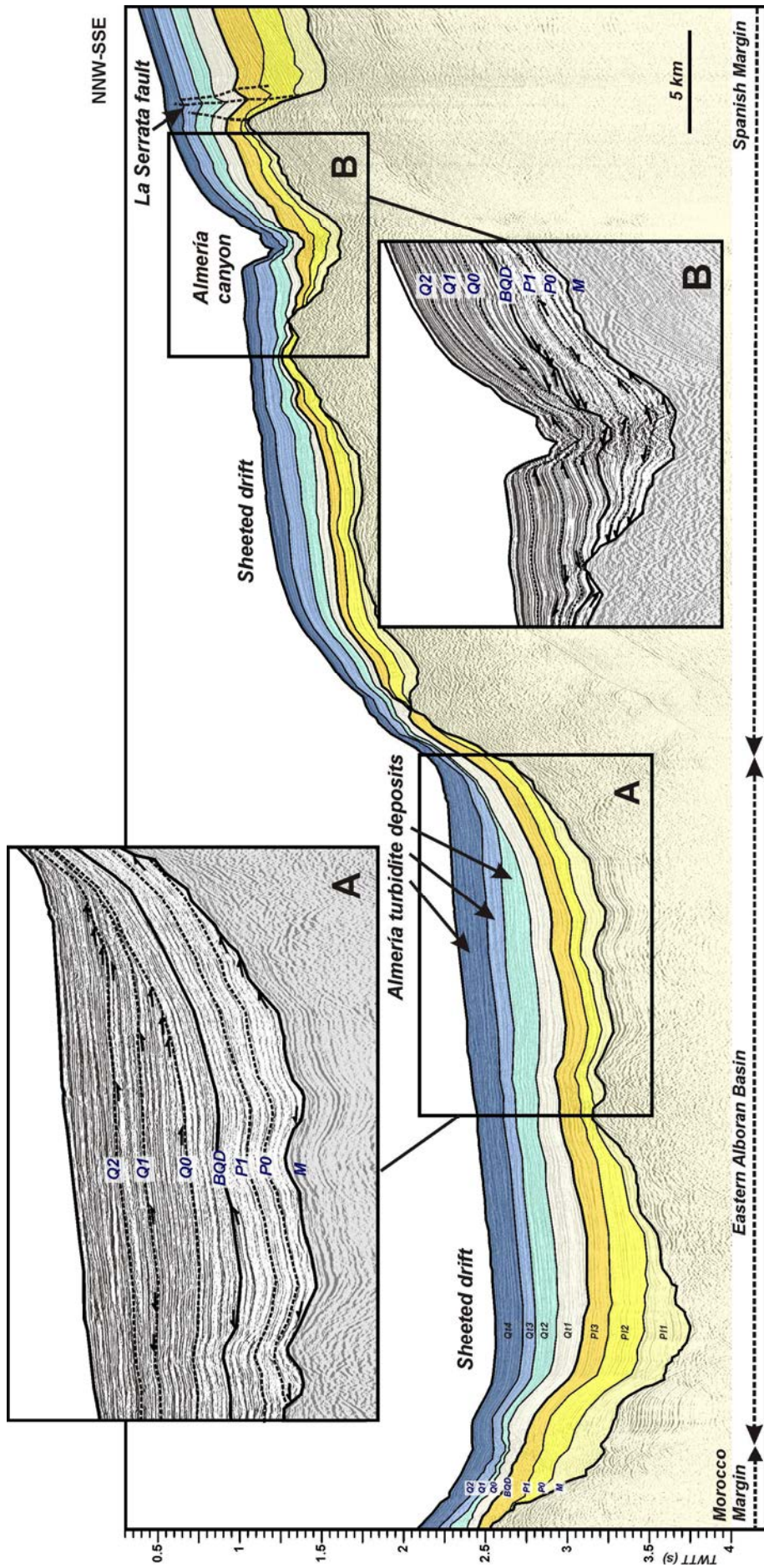


Fig. 4 - Seismic profile in the western EAB. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A - Turbidite deposits. Inset B - Turbidite canyon.

2.3. Quaternary sequence

The Quaternary sequence overlies the BQD boundary and is bounded above by the seafloor. Its deposits are acoustically similar to the Pliocene sequence, although they generally display higher acoustic amplitudes (Figs. 4.3A; 4.4A, B; 4.5A, B, D; 4.7A, C). They are acoustically defined by parallel and subparallel stratified facies of medium-to-high acoustic amplitude and fill the overall basin (Figs. 4.3A; 4.5A, D; 4.6C; 4.7A). These facies are locally interrupted by reflections of higher amplitude, including discontinuous stratified, sigmoidal, oblique stratified, and chaotic facies with wedged, lenticular, mounded and irregular geometries (Figs. 4.3B; 4.4A, B; 4.7C). Similarly, although to a lesser degree than the Pliocene deposits, the lateral continuity of the Quaternary facies is interrupted by structural features. However, a few of the facies have been progressively draped, thereby totally or partially obliterating their morphology (Figs. 4.6; 4.7B).

The Quaternary sequence is thinner than the Pliocene deposits in the north-western part of the basin, and is not as strongly differentiated between the EAB and WAB (Fig. 4.9B). The Quaternary sequence ranges from 0 to 912 ms thick and shows several depocentres. The main depocentres are located along the Moroccan slope and in certain basins; the thickest (912 ms) is located in the SAB. Other substantial accumulations are observed along the western Moroccan (750 ms) and Spanish margins (up to 600 ms). The minimum accumulations are located on highs (0-150 ms) along the proximal Spanish and Moroccan margins (0-200 ms) and at the entrance to the Strait of Gibraltar (0-150 ms) (Fig. 4.9B). The depocentres along the margin display a more prominent longitudinal trend than those of the Pliocene (Fig. 4.9).

The sequence of Quaternary deposits is internally divided by the *Q0*, *Q1* and *Q2* boundaries, which define the following four seismic units (Figs. 4.2; 4.3-4.7; Table 4.1).

- a) The *Qt1 unit* (Early Lower Quaternary) is bounded by the *BQD* and *Q0* boundaries.
- b) The *Qt2 unit* (Early Lower Quaternary) is bounded by the *Q0* and *Q1* boundaries.
- c) The *Qt3 unit* (Late Lower Quaternary) is bounded by the *Q1* and *Q2* boundaries.
- d) The *Qt4 unit* (Middle and Late Quaternary) is bounded by the *Q2* boundary and the modern seafloor.

The overall geometry of the sequence and the internal units primarily display wedge shapes along the Spanish and Moroccan margins (Figs. 4.5A; 4.6D; 4.7A, B, C), subtabular shapes in the basin domains (Figs. 4.3; 4.5D; 4.6B, C), and mounded shapes at the bases

and walls of the seamounts and escarpments, on the Alboran Ridge, and in the Alboran Trough (Figs. 4.5C; 4.6A; Table 4.3).

Unit	Typical facies	Other remarkable facies	Architecture	Geometry	Remarks
<i>Qt1</i>	Slightly divergent and convergent oblique reflections in the margins that change into continuous stratified facies showing low-medium reflectivity at the base which increases upwards in the basins	Onlap terminations are observed in the upper margins, onto seamounts, scarps, and tilted Pliocene sediments. Downlapping reflections are observed seawards near the border of erosional scarps and seamounts	Sediments predominantly lay in concordance on the Pliocene sequence	Subtabular deposits draping the distal margins as well as most of the basins slightly wedged and locally sigmoidal in the upper margins, and mounded deposits at the base of structural highs	Still affected by diapiric activity
<i>Qt2</i>	Layered medium-amplitude reflections fill the overall basin, with onlap terminations on the upper margins, seamount walls, scarps, and tilted sediments	Downlap reflections appear locally associated to the distal margins, lensoidal and mounded geometries as well as scarps	Mostly concordant with the previous units	Wedge geometry in the margins, subtabular geometry dominates the basin and subbasin domains, mounded geometry remains confined to the vicinities of seamounts	Onset of progradation of the western margins
<i>Qt3</i>	Layered extensive reflections with medium to high acoustic amplitude increasing upwards	Onlap in the upper margins, scarps and seamounts. Downlap terminations are associated to scarps, distal margins and turbiditic systems in the basins	Mostly concordant with the previous units	Mounded and wedged geometries become more relevant and show higher reliefs. The distal margins, intra-slope basins and deep basins are characterized by subtabular geometry	Progradation of the western margins
<i>Qt4</i>	Highly aggradational pattern in the basins and progradational in the margins, with alternation of high and low amplitude reflectors in the western margins, WAB and MB	Reflections onlap in the upper margins, seamount walls and their vicinities, as well as in scarps.	Mostly concordant	The basins and subbasins are draped by subtabular deposits. Most continental slopes are characterized by wedged deposits with a low-angle erosive surface landwards and a high-angle erosional escarpment seawards. Locally, mounded deposits surround the bases of seamounts.	Wedged deposits in the western Morocco margin are wider than those of the Spanish margin

Table 4. 3 - Description (facies, architecture, geometry) of the Quaternary seismic units.

3. Seismic evidence of contourite features in the Alboran Sea

The detailed analysis of the Plio-Quaternary sediments in the Alboran Sea allowed us to identify seismic and architectural evidence indicating the presence of bottom-current-related features: i.e., contourite drifts and erosional features. These features are ubiquitous, interrupted only by TSs (primarily in the Spanish margin) and mass-wasting deposits (Figs. 4.3B, 4.4A, 4.6B, 4.7C), which have been widely reported in the literature (e.g., Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso *et al.*, 1999, 2014a; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003; García *et al.*, 2006; Casas *et al.*, 2011; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013).

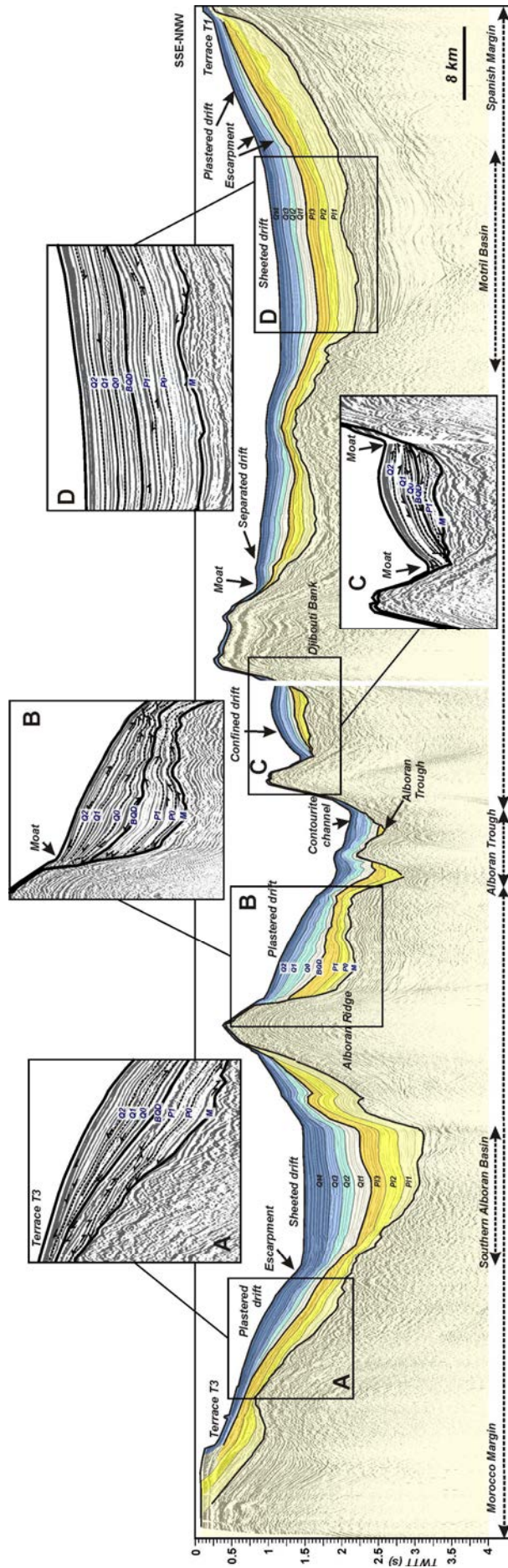


Fig. 4. 5 - Seismic profile in the central Alboran. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A - Terraced plastered drift. Inset B - Plastered drift with moat. Inset C - Mounded confined drift. Inset D - Sheeted drift.

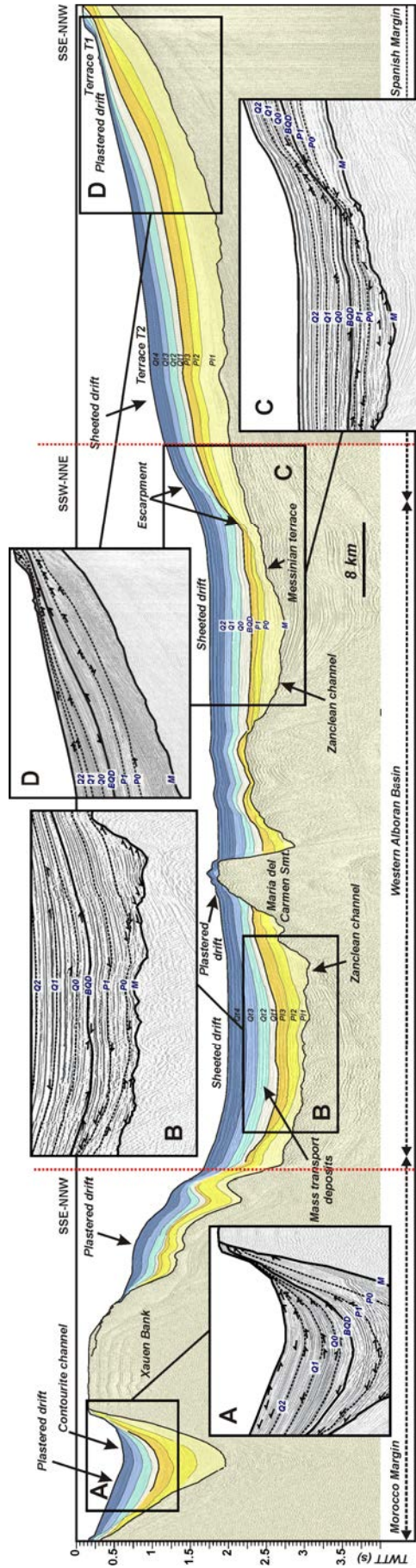


Fig. 4. 6 - Seismic profile in the eastern WAB. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A - Contourrite channel and plastered drift. Inset B - Messinian erosional channel and mass movement deposits. Inset C - Messinian terrace and erosional channel, erosional escarpment, sheeted drift. Inset D - Terraced plastered drift.

3.1. *Contourite drifts*

The seismic and architectural evidence of contourite drifts includes the following:

a) *Acoustic facies and discontinuities*: Well-stratified deposits with upslope and downslope convergent configurations are present on the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes and on steep areas of the highs (Figs. 4.5A, B, C; 4.6A, D; 4.7A, B, C). In these areas, the deposits display onlap (landward) and downlap (seaward) on stratigraphic discontinuities or continue basinward, displaying a sharp change in strata orientation. In the basins, the stratified facies primarily display a subhorizontal configuration (Figs. 4.5D; 4.6C).

b) *Distribution*: The facies display a predominantly longitudinal distribution, paralleling the continental margin and the primary alignments of the basins (Figs. 4.5A, B; 4.6D; 4.7A, B, C). This distribution is more evident in the Quaternary deposits (Fig. 4.9B).

c) *Geometry*: The geometry consists primarily of low to high mounded (Figs. 4.3A; 4.5C) and wedged shapes (Figs. 4.5A, B; 4.6D; 4.7A, B, C) both on the continental slope and on the walls and bases of the highs. In the basins, the geometry is subtabular, although deformed by tectonic features.

d) *Facies architecture*: The Pliocene and Quaternary deposits display a recurrent sedimentary stacking pattern. The results include an outbuilding pattern with slight progradation of the margins and an aggradational pattern in the subbasins (Figs. 4.5D; 4.6C). The stacking shows variations between the two margins, with major progradation along the Morocco margin, and between the two main basins, with greater aggradation in the WAB.

These characteristics suggest that the most extensive drifts can be classified (Faugères *et al.*, 1999; Rebesco, 2005; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014) as either *plastered drifts*, which accumulated extensively on the relatively steep seafloor of the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes and morphologic highs, and *sheeted drifts*, which infill the broad areas of the basins. Locally, to a minor extent there are also *elongated separated* and *confined mounded drifts* at the bases of the morphologic highs or escarpments, and plastered and sheeted drifts on the walls/tops of highs and the Alboran Ridge (Fig. 4.5B).

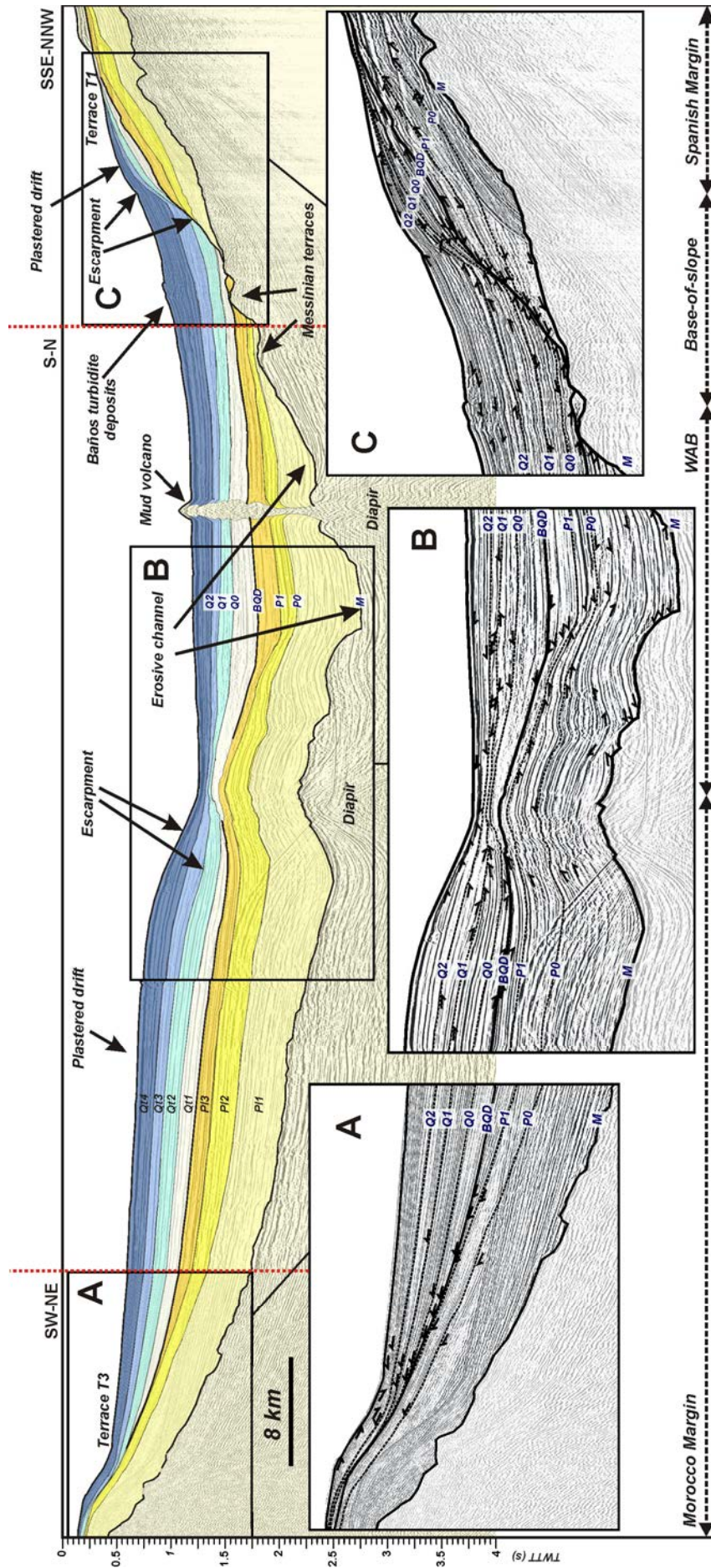


Fig. 4. 7 - Seismic profile in the western WAB. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A - Upper terrace in the Ceuta plastered drift. Inset B - Lower terrace and erosional escarpment in the Ceuta plastered drift, and Messinian erosional channel. Inset C - Terraced plastered drift, erosional escarpment, Messinian terrace and turbidite deposits.

3.2. *Contourite erosional features*

Erosional contourite features display an alongslope (from a few to tens of kilometres in length) distribution and are primarily characterized by laterally confined aggrading and slightly upslope-migrating discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies, that parallel the continental margin or the primary alignments of the basins (Fig. 4.6D). Moreover, their facies architecture indicates that most of them are closely associated in space and time with the drifts, displaying a recurrent sedimentary pattern through the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences (Figs. 4.6C, D; 4.7C).

Based on the classifications of Hernández-Molina *et al.* (2006a, 2014) and García *et al.* (2009), the erosional features consist of terraces (Figs. 4.4; 4.5A; 4.6C, D, 4.7A, B, C), escarpments (Figs. 4.6C; 4.7B, C), moats (Fig. 4.5C) and channels (Figs. 4.3A; 4.6A). Two types of *contourite terraces* can be distinguished based on their horizontal and vertical distribution: (i) terraces affecting the *M* boundary on the Spanish western continental slope and adjacent WAB (Estrada *et al.*, 2011), progressively obliterated by Pliocene strata (Figs. 4.6C; 4.7A, C); and (ii) terraces that shape the continental slope plastered drifts comprising the Pliocene and Quaternary units of the Spanish and Moroccan margins (Figs. 4.5A; 4.6A, D; 4.7A, B, C). These terraces are more pronounced and larger in the Quaternary units and on the Moroccan continental slope (see also Chapter III).

Contourite escarpments are located primarily in the western portion of the Alboran Sea, seaward of the Spanish and Moroccan continental slope terraces. The Pliocene units are affected by a prominent escarpment (Figs. 4.6C; 4.7C) on the lower continental slope of the western Spanish side. Such escarpment is lacking on the Moroccan margin. Based on the geometry of the Quaternary units, this escarpment continues to the Spanish side, and a new escarpment appears on the Moroccan slope that is located seaward of the present-day plastered terraced drift (Fig. 4.7B).

Contourite moats are mostly located at the bases of structural highs, paralleling their trend, and are associated with elongated separated drifts (Fig. 4.5C). Their laterally confined chaotic facies aggraded and migrated slightly upslope. Two contourite *channels* developed within the structural corridor of the Alboran Trough and between the Moroccan margin and the Xauen Bank (the Al Hoceima Valley) (Fig. 4.3A; 4.6A).

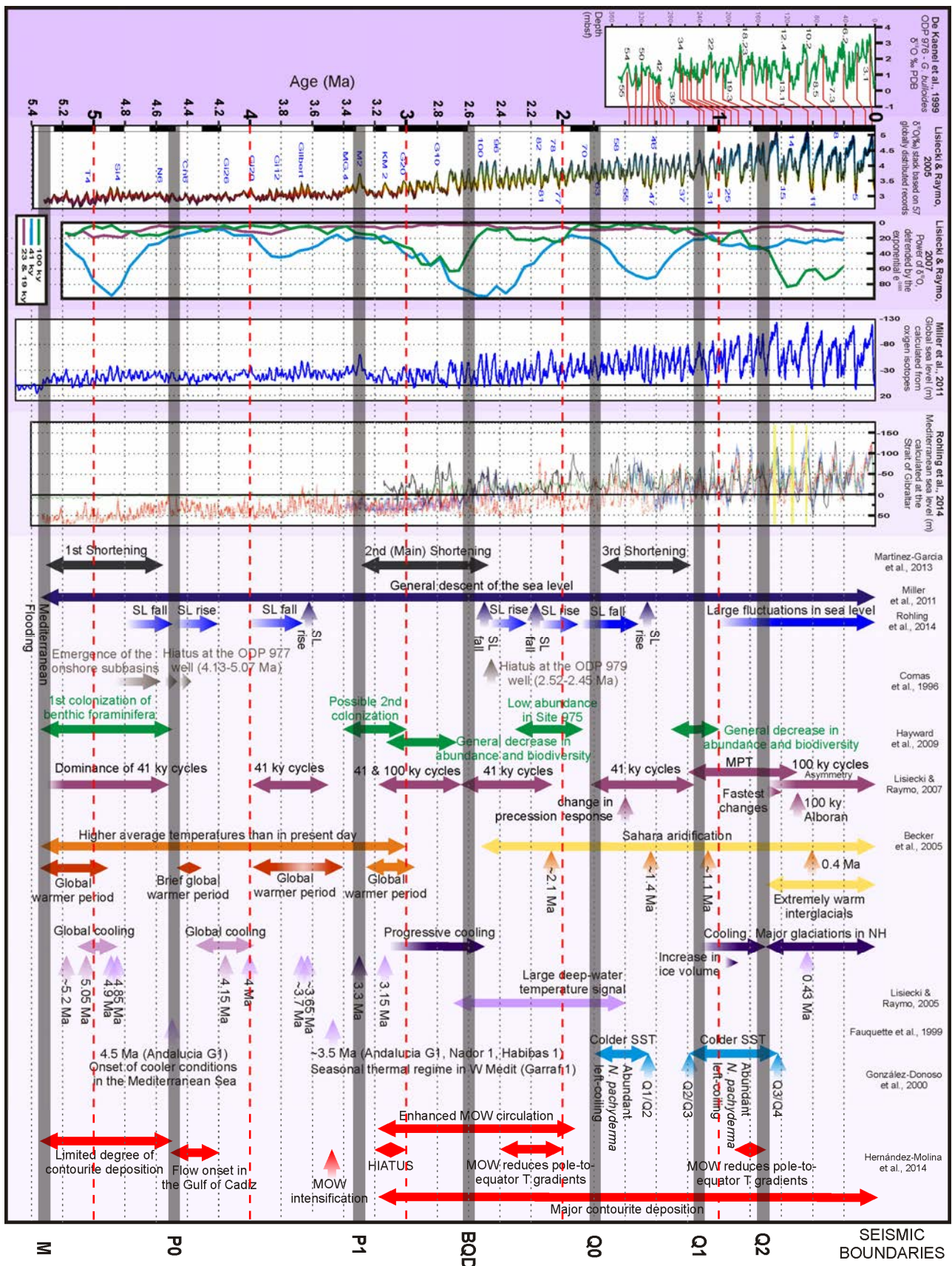


Fig. 4. 8 - Regional and global curves providing information about climatic and sea level fluctuations and events and trends (tectonic, sea level shifts, hiatus, biostratigraphic, orbital, palaeoclimatic and palaeoceanographic) that are useful for reconstructing the sedimentary history of the Alboran Sea.

4. Discussion

4.1. *Sedimentary and palaeoceanographic significance of bottom-current features*

The nature of Plio-Quaternary bottom-current features in the Alboran Sea leads us to propose new deposition models for the Alboran Basin.

The *longitudinal distribution* of the drifts (Fig. 4.9) differs substantially from that of other marine deposits in which their spatial distribution is related to point sediment sources, such as TSs or mass movement deposits previously mapped in the Alboran Sea (Ercilla *et al.*, 1992; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Pérez-Belzuz, 1999; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003; García *et al.*, 2006; Lobo *et al.*, 2006; Casas *et al.*, 2011). Thickness variations in plastered and sheeted drifts appear to be independent from the location of the hinterland sediment sources (rivers) and submarine canyons and gullies (Figs. 4.4B; 4.7C). Thus, the distribution of the sediments that comprise these drifts is consistent with a sediment transport direction that is parallel to the margin, i.e., one with an alongslope trend. This dominant alongslope transport and related sedimentation is attributed to the stratified water masses of the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary. In addition, where alongslope flow was enhanced by topographic highs, it created local drifts paralleling the main trends of the highs as follows: elongated, separated and confined drifts at the bases of the highs (Fig. 4.5C) and small-scale, plastered and sheeted drifts on their walls and summits (Figs. 4.4, 4.5B).

The *mounded geometry* of the drifts is related to the action of the Coriolis force on the MWs, which forces them against the slope seafloor or against seamount walls, thereby favouring a lateral velocity gradient that decreases away from the slope. Generally, the geometry of the drifts varies vertically from low mounds and wedges during the Pliocene to high mounds since the Early Quaternary (Fig. 4.5C). This variation could be explained by the deep burial of the Pliocene drifts and their compaction and/or to their development under slower or weaker current regimes, with deposition tending to carpet the slopes. Considering that the lower development of the Gulf of Cadiz CDS at the other side of the Strait of Gibraltar in Pliocene times has been related with a weaker Mediterranean Outflow Water (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2016), the second interpretation might more likely be the cause.

Facies architecture in plastered drifts and sheeted drifts indicates that the action of the water masses on deposition was continuous during the Pliocene and Quaternary. Indeed, the deposits directly overlying the M boundary are mostly plastered and sheeted drifts

that remain active (Figs. 4.6D; 4.7B, C). This continuous action generated a stratigraphic architecture defined mostly by the stacking of contourites separated by stratigraphic discontinuities and correlative continuities. This stratigraphic architecture has two palaeoceanographic implications both for the water masses that contributed to its development and for the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphic boundaries.

First, because the facies architecture reflects the long-term, stable behaviour of the water masses, the flow direction can be inferred, relative current strength and distribution of past water masses were roughly similar to those of the present. Therefore, the large-scale Pliocene and Quaternary contourite drifts developed due to the action of palaeo MWs via the alongslope currents of the light (LMW) and dense (DMW) waters, both flowing towards the Strait of Gibraltar, after the opening of the strait and the consequent Atlantic flooding (Figs. 4.3, 4.7). The higher-salinity light waters (today consisting of WIW+LIW and flowing between 100 to 600 m) contributed to the deposition of the plastered drifts on the open areas of the Spanish continental slope (these plastered drifts are located on the present seafloor at 90-115 m to depths of 600 m). The relatively colder dense waters (today consisting of WMDW and flowing at depths > 275 m) deposited the plastered drifts on the Moroccan slope (these plastered drifts are located on the present seafloor at 100-150 m to depths of 900 m) and the sheeted drifts of the basins (900 to 1,980 m) (Figs. 4.4, 4.5D) (see Chapter III).

Second, this uninterrupted action of the water masses on the seafloor also has palaeoceanographic implications for the seismic boundaries that divide the Pliocene and Quaternary deposits. Now, with the new results of this study showing the ubiquitous contourites in the Alboran Basin, it is suggested that the regional boundaries defined here are the expression of variations in the bottom-current circulation and characteristics (e.g., bottom-current intensity, depth of water masses interfaces) driven by the interplay of tectonic shortening events as well as climatic and eustatic changes (Table 4.1, Fig. 4.8).

Alongslope erosional features also allow understanding the activity and location of the bottom currents along the margin and basins of the Alboran Sea. The two types of *terraces* described earlier were of two different origins: (i) the terraces incising the *M* boundary (i.e., the upper Miocene deposits) on the Spanish western continental slope and adjacent WAB that resulted from the Zanclean flooding (Estrada *et al.*, 2011) and were progressively obliterated during the Pliocene (Figs. 4.6-4.7); and (ii) the terraces on the continental slope that developed as a result of turbulence processes associated with the interfaces between water masses (Chapter III) during the Pliocene and Quaternary that

eroded the seafloor and shaped the slope-plastered drifts (Figs. 4.5-4.7). The presence of the *escarpments* in the transition between the slope and base of slope (Spanish margin) or basin (Morocco margin) (Figs. 4.5; 4.6C; 4.7B, C) is related to the local acceleration of current flows. *Moats* normally form where water masses meet the highs and produce turbulent and faster flows (helical flows) on both sides of the high (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2006b). Their acoustic facies (laterally confined chaotic facies aggrading and migrating slightly upslope, Fig. 4.3A) confirm the action of these turbulent flows. Finally, the *channels* are interpreted as having developed in the structural corridors where bottom flows are funnelled and accelerated by topographic constrictions, thereby eroding the seafloor sediments (Figs. 4.5; 4.6A).

4.2. Factors controlling contourite deposition

Although in this work there is no lithological information about the contourite features, it is proposed that there are at least two main factors controlling the bottom-current-controlled deposition in the Alboran Sea: (i) regional/local tectonic activity, primarily controlling the distribution and geometry of contourite features; and (ii) overprinted climate and related sea level changes, primarily controlling the seismic expression and growth patterns of the drifts, as well as terrace formation.

4.2.1. Regional and local tectonic activity

The morphotectonically active setting that characterized the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary involved a changing seafloor landscape and basin configurations, which controlled the distribution and lateral continuity of the Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphic divisions and their contourite deposits. Based on the literature (Comas *et al.*, 1992, 1999; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Pérez-Belzuz *et al.*, 1997; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) (Fig. 4.8), several evolving tectonic features are present (basement highs, diapirs, mud volcanoes, scarps), but this study is focused primarily on those of a larger scale that are capable of affecting the flows of water masses and, therefore, the regional morphosedimentary framework.

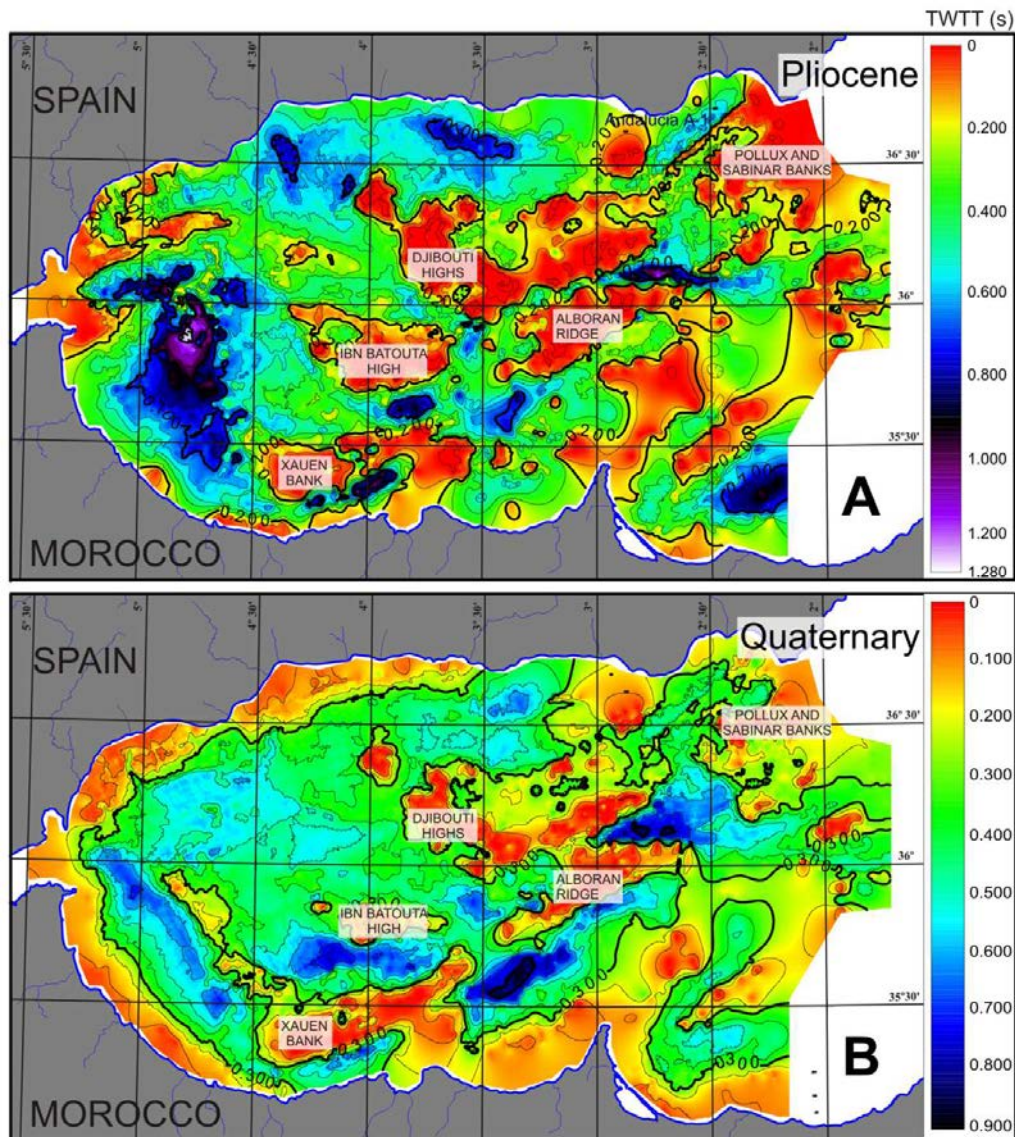


Fig. 4. 9 - Isochore maps of the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences, showing the location of the main depocentres. The colour scales are equivalent until 0.9 s (twtt), with an extended colour scale for the Pliocene due to its greater thickness. Depocentres during the Pliocene are thicker, infilling the Messinian palaeo-relief and with influence of the location of the sediment sources in the Motril Basin and Moulouya Plateau; however, an alongslope trend is already visible in the WAB. During the Quaternary, the alongslope trend of the depocentres is more evident, particularly in the WAB.

One of the most relevant tectonic features is the Alboran Ridge, in which its uplift propagated from NE to SW and split the eastern and WAB (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) (Figs. 4.1, 4.9). The Xauen and Tofiño banks area (Figs. 4.1, 4.6) was extensively folded and uplifted (Teurquety, 2012) and, with the Alboran Ridge, progressively led to the formation of a long morphologic barrier in the Late Pliocene (Alboran Ridge, Francesc Pagès, Tofiño, Eurofleet, Ramón Margalef, Petit Xauen, Xauen) (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013; Ammar *et al.*, 2007) that is presently ~130 km long and 1.75 km tall. This morphologic barrier

controlled the dense circulation, which evolved from a wide, nearly homogenous tabular water mass during the Early Lower Pliocene to a water mass with strong morphological forcing and various flow dynamics from the Later Pliocene to the present (Fig. 4.10B, C), favouring the development of local mounded drifts.

Another large-scale morphotectonic change was related to the basin configurations. During the Pliocene, two major phases of shortening, the related emergence of the onshore subbasins, and the formation of the Alboran Ridge considerably narrowed the Alboran Basin and led to the final development of the WAB, EAB and SAB (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013). These phases also promoted a general deepening and altered the sizes of the marine basins (Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Comas *et al.*, 1999; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013). The seismic records (Figs. 4.1, 4.3-4.7), isochore maps (Fig. 4.9) and tectonic subsidence findings in the literature (Docherty and Banda, 1992; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Rodríguez-Fernández *et al.*, 1999) all indicate that the Pliocene basins were significantly deeper than their Quaternary counterparts, particularly in the WAB. Therefore, it is assumed that during the Pliocene, the dense water flowed at greater depths and the WAB topographic constraint enhanced its action. The combination of this scenario and the prominent alongslope escarpment at the foot of the Spanish continental slope (Figs. 4.6C, 4.7C, 4.9A) suggests the action of a strong, dense countercurrent in the WAB (as modelled by Alhammoud *et al.*, 2010, in a shallow sill situation), which also helps explain its thick Pliocene deposits (up to 1,280 ms) (Fig. 4.9). During the Quaternary this escarpment is active, although less developed (Figs. 4.6C, 4.7C), suggesting a weakening of the countercurrent. The eastward flow of this countercurrent is also supported by the absence of a moat associated with a mounded drift at the foot of the Spanish scarp, which would develop if the flow at the base of this escarpment was directed to the west. Instead, a uniform sheeted drift has developed (Figs. 4.6C, 4.7C). This occurs because the recirculating branch is not constrained by the Coriolis Effect (Faugères *et al.* 1999).

With respect to smaller morphotectonic changes, a) the re-orientation of previous tectonic structures in relation to the Pliocene-Quaternary convergence between the Eurasian and African Plates, b) the changes in the stress field during the Pliocene and Quaternary (e.g., Campos *et al.*, 1992; Maldonado *et al.*, 1992; Woodside and Maldonado, 1992; Rodríguez-Fernández and Martín-Penela, 1993; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013), and c) the uplifting of diapirs in the southwestern subbasin (Pérez-Beluz *et al.*, 1997; Talukder *et al.*, 2003) all controlled the presence of structural scarps, highs and diapirs. In addition to these smaller tectonic reliefs, during the Early Lower Pliocene, the seafloor was also shaped by the erosional palaeo-relief created by Atlantic

flooding (Estrada *et al.*, 2011) (Figs. 4.3, 4.6-4.7). All of these minor features, both tectonic and sedimentary in origin, also produced small-scale isopycnal doming in the light and dense waters and separation of their flows into small-scale branches, forming minor-scale contourite features, such as moats related to elongated separated, confined and sheeted drifts, current-induced bedforms (sediment waves) (Fig. 4.5A), and lateral variations in the acoustic amplitudes of the deposits (Figs. 4.5B, 4.6C).

4.2.2. Climate changes and related sea level changes

The Pliocene was characterized by a sea level highstand due to gradual and general warming and the predominance of small-amplitude, sea level changes (Aguirre, 2000, approx. 30 m; Naish and Wilson, 2009; Do Couto *et al.*, 2014) (Fig. 4.8). In addition, the Pliocene was characterized by a relative landward shift of the coastline on both sides of the Alboran Sea (Aguirre, 2000; Do Couto *et al.*, 2014), which may have resulted in a relatively more distal marine deposition scenario along the distal margin and in the basins than during the Quaternary.

However, the Quaternary (*c.a.* 2.6 Ma) was marked by the onset of the Northern Hemisphere glaciations; relatively higher-frequency (41 to 100-ky), higher-amplitude (approx. 120 m) and asymmetric (~1.5 5 m/ka fall vs. 15 m/ka rise; Chiocci *et al.*, 1997) sea level changes (Miller *et al.*, 2011) that occurred primarily since the Middle Pleistocene Revolution (*c.c.* 900-950 ky); and sharp climatic changes that favoured periods of enhanced thermohaline circulation and MW ventilation (Rogerson *et al.*, 2012) (Fig. 4.8).

Based on the abovementioned glacioeustasy characteristics, it is interpreted that Pliocene contourite deposition occurred in a relatively more distal marine scenario along the distal margin and in the basins than during the Quaternary. This resulted in sediment deposition that was finer during the Pliocene and relatively coarser during the Quaternary. The general vertical change in acoustic amplitudes, *i.e.*, lower in the Pliocene drifts and higher in the Quaternary drifts, would be related to the interplay of those glacioeustatic changes with the palaeoenvironmental conditions and its effects on the sediment sources feeding the contourites.

Variations in the acoustic amplitudes of the drifts can also be related to variations in current strengths (Nielsen *et al.*, 2008). Highly energetic bottom currents sweep away finer sediment and favour the preservation of coarser sediments that are generally characterized by higher acoustic impedance values. A similar vertical trend was identified in drifts in the nearby areas of the Spanish Atlantic margin (Van Rooij *et al.*, 2010;

Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2014). There, the climatic influence in the MOW evolution, shifting from a weak bottom current during the Pliocene to a high-velocity bottom current during the Quaternary, was the factor suggested to explain the high reflectivity of the Quaternary deposits (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2006a). As on those neighbouring continental areas, it is proposed that the climatically and eustatically variable Mediterranean bottom currents, with a prevalence of stronger currents during the Quaternary, may have contributed to the aforementioned vertical increase in acoustic reflectivity in the Plio-Quaternary deposits of the Alboran Sea (Figs. 4.3A; 4.4A, B; 4.5A, B, D; 4.6C; 4.7C).

In addition to this control on seismic expression, it is also suggested that since the Early Lower Quaternary, climate changes may have indirectly controlled the increase in terrace development and progradational patterns of the slope plastered drifts (Figs. 4.5-4.7). Quaternary climate changes may have contributed to better stratification of the water column and sharper interfaces between the water masses, the presence of distinct nepheloid layers associated with those interfaces (Chapter III), a large-scale seaward migration of hinterland sediment sources during the frequent lowstand stages, and better marine ventilation. The major outbuilding of the Moroccan slope (Figs. 4.7, 4.9B) could tentatively suggest the relatively major effect of the Atlantic and WMDW interface on the sediment distribution and deposition.

4.3. Palaeoceanographic scenarios

Based on studies of Atlantic flooding immediately after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar (García-Castellanos *et al.*, 2009; Estrada *et al.* 2011) and the results of the work presented here, this study proposes a palaeoceanographic model of three phases of palaeocirculation and current conditions (Fig. 4.10) since the opening of the Strait.

The *Atlantic Zanclean flooding* consisted of two inflow phases, one shortly before and another during the flooding. The second phase was characterized by pulses of Atlantic water filling the basin. The erosional channel excavated by this flooding (Figs. 4.3, 4.6, 4.7) and the terraces (Figs. 4.6C, 4.7) resulting from the pulsed infilling (Estrada *et al.*, 2011) allow us to track the path of the AW during this event. A branch of the flow might have flowed through the Southern basin, but more analyses should be performed to confirm this conjecture. No coeval circulation of the MWs was identified in the Alboran Sea (Fig. 4.10A).

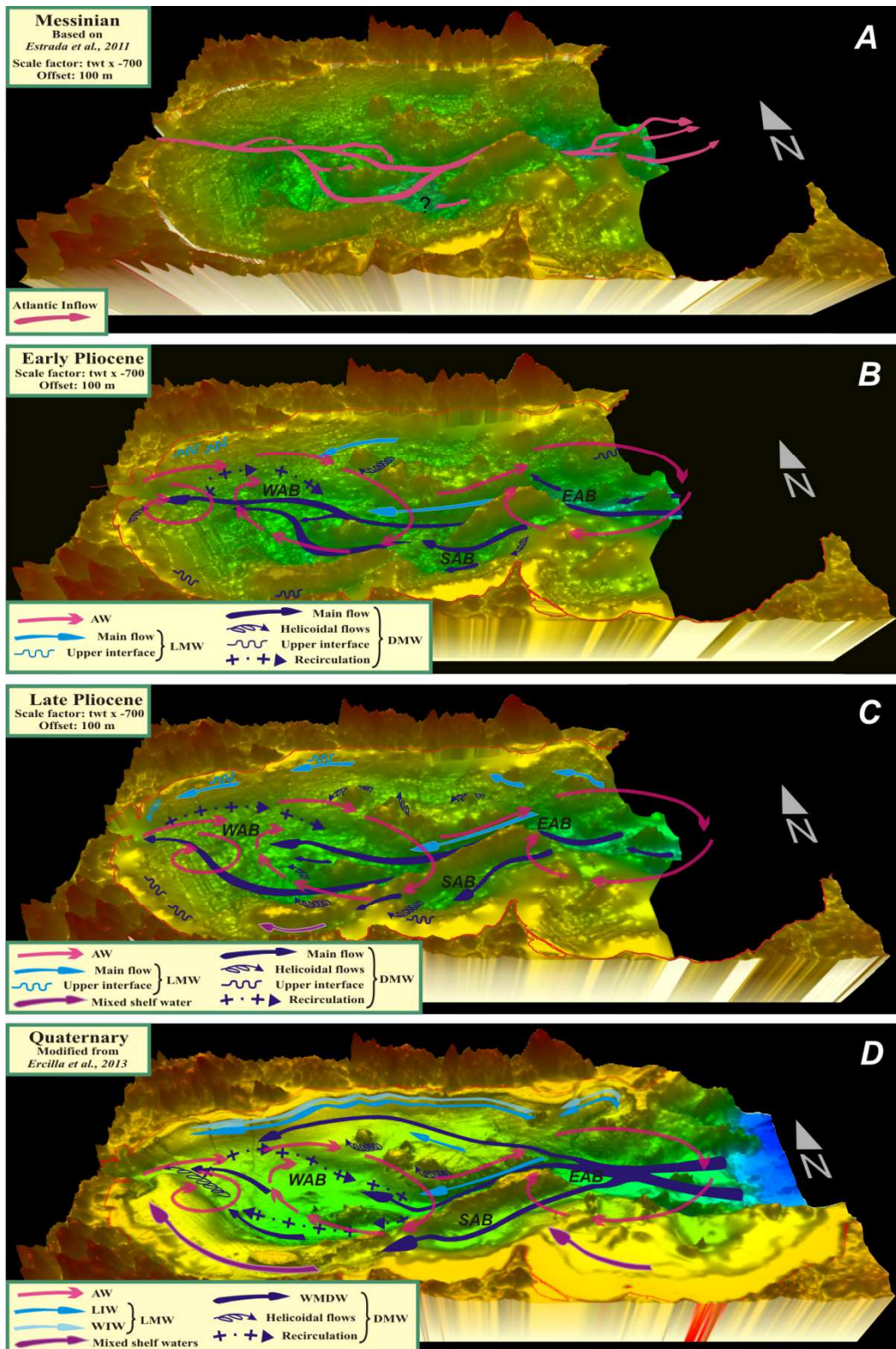


Fig. 4. 10 - Palaeocirculation models of the Alboran Sea since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar. A - Atlantic flooding. B - First stage of the Pliocene Sea (important recirculation in the WAB, local influence of interfaces in very narrow terraces, connection between the SAB and WAB). C - Second stage of the Pliocene Sea (important recirculation in the WAB, local influence of interfaces in narrow terraces, interrupted connection between the SAB and WAB). D - Quaternary Sea (similar to present, with weak recirculation in the WAB and enhanced action of interfaces over wide terraces).

The *Pliocene Sea* was characterized by a poorly defined water mass structure between the AW and MWs and between the LMW and DMW. The density contrast between these two groups of water masses progressively increased towards the Upper Pliocene, thereby favouring greater terrace development along the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes (Figs. 4.5-4.7).

The Pliocene Sea was also characterized with a general light and dense bottom current regime of lower strength, as suggested by the widespread sheeted drifts in the subbasins (Figs. 4.3, 4.5, 4.7, 4.9). In addition, it is also proposed that the dense waters displayed two palaeocirculation models in the deepest basin floor: a more homogenous set of tabular water masses during the Early Pliocene (Fig. 4.10B), which evolved into the multiple current dynamics during the Late Pliocene. This was caused by the uplifting of the central part of the Alboran Ridge and the progressive disconnection of the SAB and WAB (Fig. 4.10B, C). It is proposed that this barrier divided the dense flow into two major branches: one that funnelled into the Alboran Trough and fed the deeper circulation in the WAB; and a second that flowed along the SAB ultimately feeding the western Moroccan alongslope bottom current (Fig. 4.10B, C). In both cases, when the dense waters approached the Strait of Gibraltar, the WAB and sill configuration influenced the formation of a recirculating branch with a strong bottom-current flow eroding an extensive erosional escarpment at the Spanish base of the slope (Figs. 4.6C; 4.7C; 4.9A; 4.10B, C).

The formation of a light and dense local turbulent flow regime associated with helicoidal flows was also significant, primarily during the Early Pliocene, when the Messinian erosional irregularities and the morphologic obstacles (structural, volcanic and diapiric highs) were more numerous (Figs. 4.3, 4.5, 4.6, 4.9A, 4.10B, C).

The *Quaternary Sea* was characterized by multiple current dynamics of the dense waters and its continued recirculating flow, although the latter was weaker (Fig. 4.10D). The “maturity” (better defined and/or stable characteristics) of the AW, and the light and dense MWs favoured the presence of interfaces with greater density contrasts (i.e., well-defined pycnoclines), as suggested by the large scale of terraces in the Spanish and Moroccan margins. Mixed waters between the AW and dense waters occurred and swept the Moroccan slope terrace, due to the upslope topographic forcing of the MW (Fig. 4.10D) (see also Chapter III). The presence of light and dense secondary flows related to helicoidal flows would have decreased due to the sedimentary draping and obliteration of some highs (Fig. 4.9B).

***Chapter V - Pliocene and Quaternary
sedimentary systems and an architecture
model for the Alboran Sea. A geological
perspective to palaeoceanographic processes***



Chapter V - Pliocene and Quaternary sedimentary systems and an architecture model for the Alboran Sea. A geological perspective to palaeoceanographic processes

1. Introduction

This Chapter focuses on the study in detail and at regional scale, of the deep marine sedimentary register of the Alboran Sea, based on a detail stratigraphic analysis to unit scale of the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences, and the classification and characterization of their sedimentary features.

The general aims of this Chapter are:

- To analyse in detail the Pliocene and Quaternary seismic units
- To define the architectural model in terms of sedimentary systems and discuss their significance in the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary evolution.
- To define the palaeoceanographic processes and to determine their occurrence, relative magnitude and energy, and time of action from a geological approach.

The seismic stratigraphy analysis of the sedimentary deposits is based on the study of the compilation of seismic reflection profiles (single-channel and multi-channel seismic profiles) acquired during various campaigns in the last decades (Fig. 5.1). Five different N-S seismic composite profiles based on single-channel (airgun and sparker) and multi-channel seismic lines have been assembled to facilitate the identification of various sedimentary features making up the sedimentary systems through various environments along the Alboran Sea (Fig. 5.1). These composite profiles range again from the deepest area in the east, towards the comparatively shallower WAB, near the Strait of Gibraltar. In addition to these profiles, the composite N-S profiles of the previous Chapter IV, also offer details of the sedimentary features and then, they will be also referenced in this chapter.

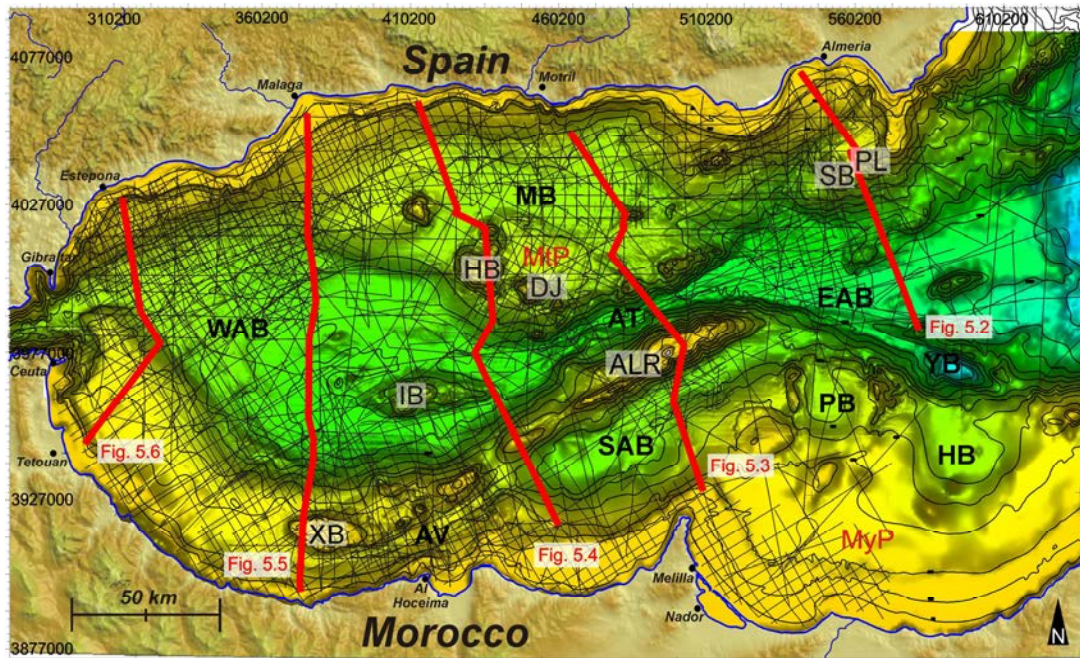


Fig. 5. 1 - Bathymetric map of the Alboran Sea, including the seismic line database and the location of **Figs. 5.2-5.6**. The basins (AT-Alboran Through; EAB-Eastern Alboran Basin; WAB-Western Alboran Basin; YB-Yusuf Basin), the intra-slope basins (AV-Al Hoceima Valley; HB-Habibas Basin; MB-Motril Basin; PB-Pytheas Basin; SAB-Southern Alboran Basin) and selected seamounts (ALR-Alboran Ridge; DJ-Djibouti Bank; HB-Herradura Bank; IB - Ibn Batouta Seamount; PB-Pollux Bank; SB-Sabinar Bank; XB-Xauen Bank) and plateaus (MtP-Motril Plateau; MyP-Moulouya Plateau) are indicated in the figure.

2. New insights into seismic stratigraphy

The new insights into the seismic stratigraphy of the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences of the Alboran Sea offer a detailed, basin-wide analysis of the seismic units based on acoustic facies (**Figs. 5.2-5.6**), types of boundaries, isochore maps, geometry, and characterisation of their deposits.

2.1. Pliocene seismic units:

Three seismic units have been identified in the Pliocene sequence ([Juan *et al.*, 2016, Chapter IV](#)), which from base to top are: *Pl1*, *Pl2* and *Pl3* (**Figs. 5.2-5.6**). The limits that bound these seismic units are similar in character, being defined by onlap (**Figs. 5.2; 5.3A,B,C; 5.4; 5.5; 5.6B**) and local downlap (**Figs. 5.2A; 5.3B, D; 5.4A, 5.5A,D; 5.6C**) surfaces. The seismic units extend from the uppermost continental slope to the basins, and their distribution is irregular, as they were mostly developed in the basins and are relatively reduced and locally absent in the margins (**Figs. 5.2; 5.5; 5.6**). Units *Pl1* and *Pl2* have similar acoustic facies and geometry, contrasting with *Pl3*, for which reason these two groups of units will be described separately.

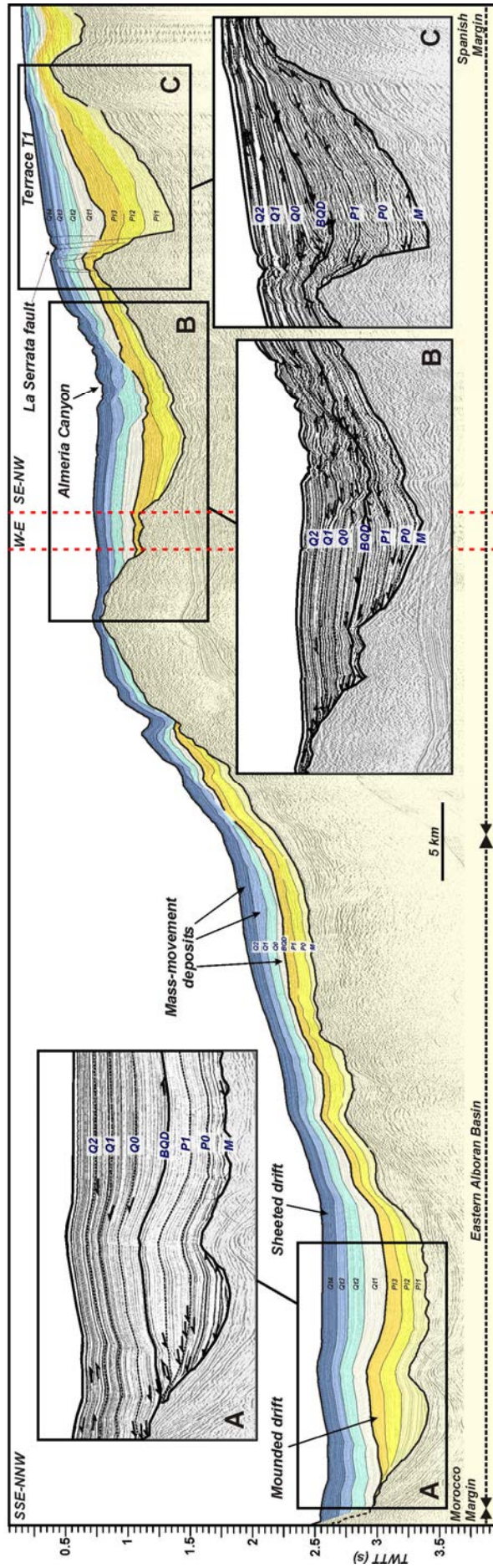


Fig. 5. 2 - Seismic profile located in the eastern EAB. See Fig. 5.1 for location. The Pliocene units are represented in yellow and the Quaternary units are represented in blue. Unit names are shown in black, and boundary mounded elongated separated drift. Inset A - Buried mounded elongated separated drift. Inset B - Almeria canyon. Inset C - Terrace cut by a major fault.

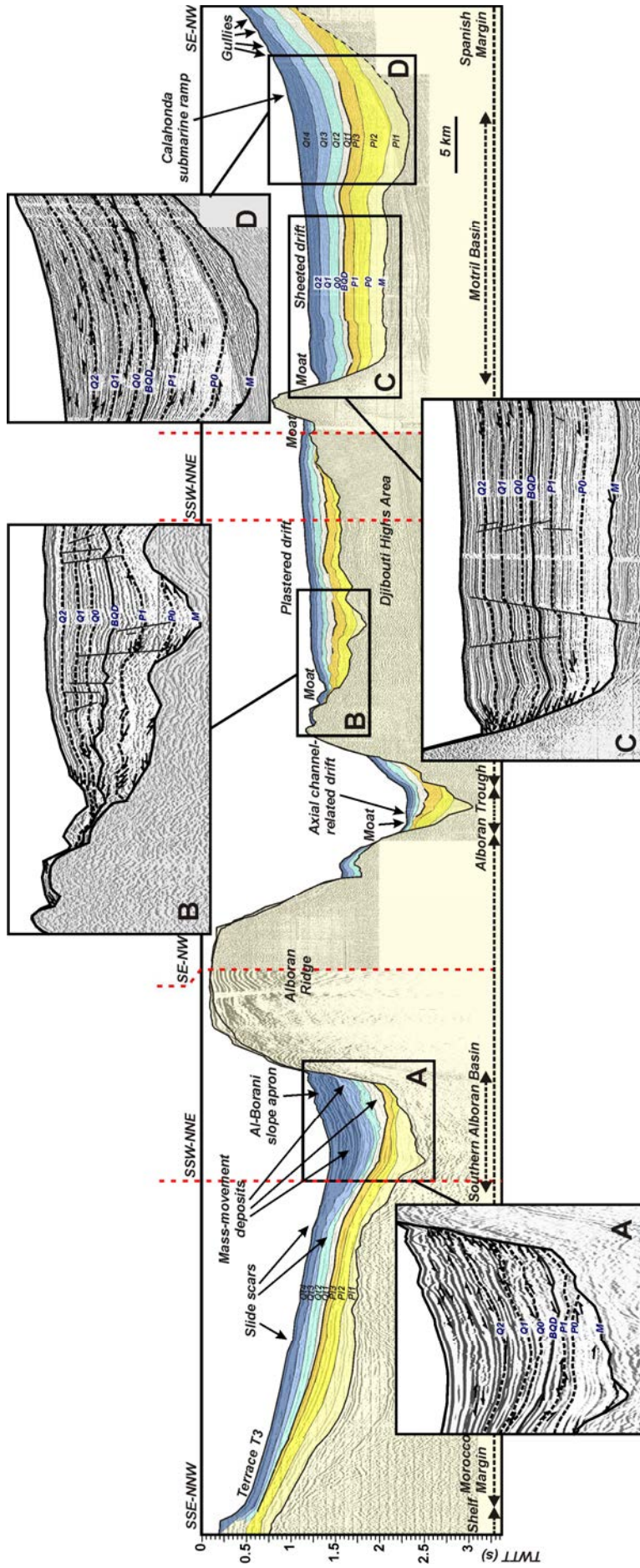


Fig. 5. 3 - Seismic profile in the central Alboran Sea. See Fig. 5.1 for location, details are as described in Fig. 5.2. Inset A - Terraced plastered drift. Inset B - Plastered drift with moat. Inset C - Mounded confined drift. Inset D - Sheeted drift

2.1.1. Seismic units *Pl1* and *Pl2*: Lower Pliocene (Zanclean)

Seismic units *Pl1* and *Pl2* are characterized by their relatively lower acoustic amplitude (Figs. 5.2A; 5.3; 5.4B,C; 5.5C,D; 5.6B,C), which is better evidenced in the single-channel seismic profiles. These units mainly consist of tilted subtabular deposits (Figs. 5.3; 5.4; 5.5; 5.6). The tilted subtabular geometry shows a slightly terraced shape locally in the uppermost continental slope of the western margins (Figs. 5.4C, 5.5). These units are internally defined mostly by stratified facies. Also, *Pl1* and *Pl2* deposits form irregular and mounded sedimentary patches draping and infilling the irregular ancient MSC palaeoreliefs (e.g., the Zanclean Channel) with stratified oblique facies in the basins (Figs. 5.2A; 5.4). Locally, undulated facies is also present in the northwestern sector of the WAB. The dominant stratified facies is interrupted, mostly on the distal Spanish margins and in adjacent basins and less so in the Moroccan margins, by laterally confined depositional bodies of discontinuous and continuous stratified and chaotic facies of higher acoustic amplitude with fan and lobate shapes (Figs. 5.3D; 5.5; 5.6).

The *Pl1* and *Pl2* isochore maps (Fig. 5.7) show that sediment distribution is interrupted by highs and Messinian relict reliefs (Estrada *et al.*, 2011). These latter include a notable arcuate, elongated escarpment on the Spanish side of the WAB (Fig. 5.7). This escarpment interrupts the seaward continuation of the subtabular stratified facies between the continental slope and the basin, and the major part of the fan and lobate shape deposits occur at its foot (Figs. 5.5, 5.6). The thickness of *Pl1* varies between 0 and 718 ms twtt, and it is the thickest Pliocene unit (Fig. 5.7A). The sediment distribution shows a striking difference between the EAB and WAB with the highest accumulation being in the WAB (Figs. 5.2; 5.6; 5.7A). There are four large and thick depocentres: two in the WAB (718 ms; 650 ms), one in the MB (575 ms), and one in the EAB (635 ms) (Fig. 5.7A). Smaller depocentres (325 to 550 ms twtt) dot the continental slopes as well as the basins. The depocentres show a parallel, oblique and even perpendicular trend with respect to the margin, mainly due to the irregular palaeotopography of the MSC surface and the local presence of highs (Fig. 5.7A). The thickness of *Pl2* ranges between 0 and 430 ms and no relevant variations in sediment accumulation are observed between the WAB and EAB (Fig. 5.7B). The depocentres maintain their location but their size and thickness generally decrease (200 to 430 ms). The sediment distribution still shows the influence of the MSC palaeotopography in the EAB, where the maximum depocentre is located (434 ms) (Fig. 5.7B). Other important depocentres are located on the Moroccan continental slope (~400 ms twtt) and on both sides of the Alboran Ridge (~300 ms twtt) (Fig. 5.7B).

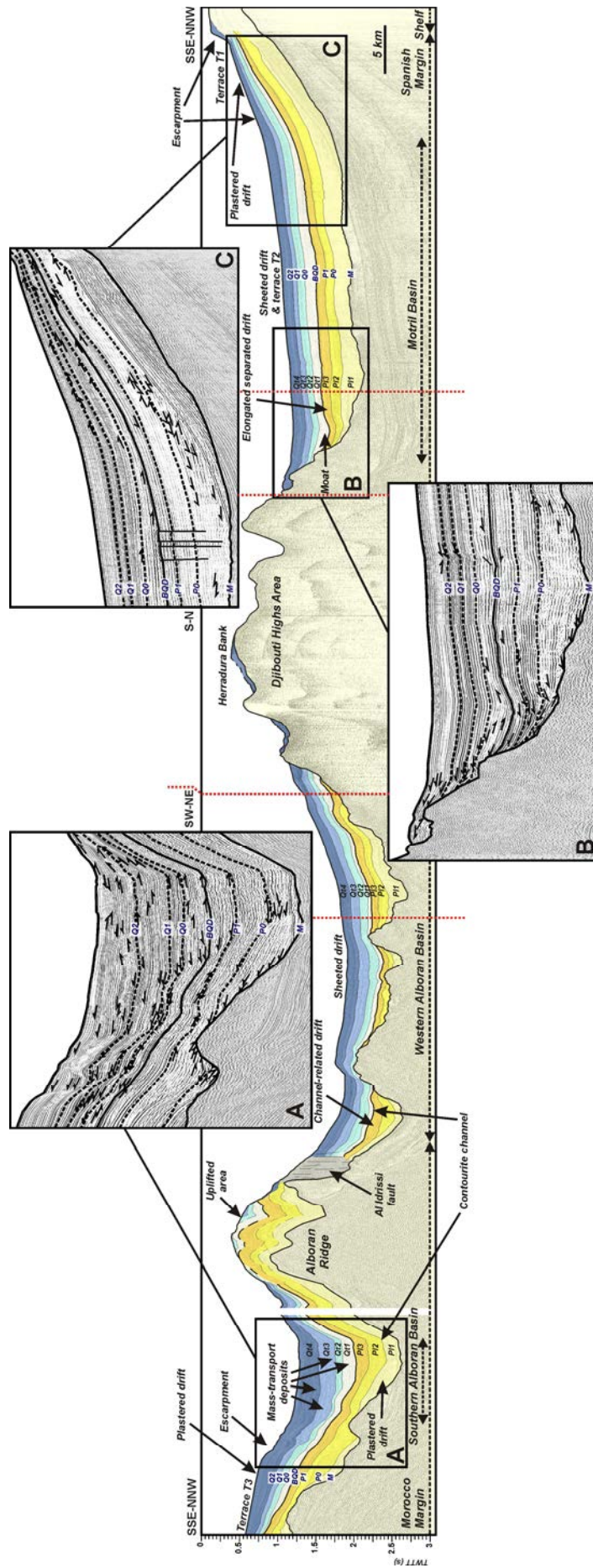


Fig. 5. 4 - Seismic profile in the central Alboran Sea. See Fig. 5.1 for location, details are as described in Fig. 5.2. Inset A - Plastered drift in Lower Pliocene, escarpment and mass movement deposits in the Quaternary. Inset B - Elongated separated drift in the Pliocene. Inset C - Plastered drift and terrace.

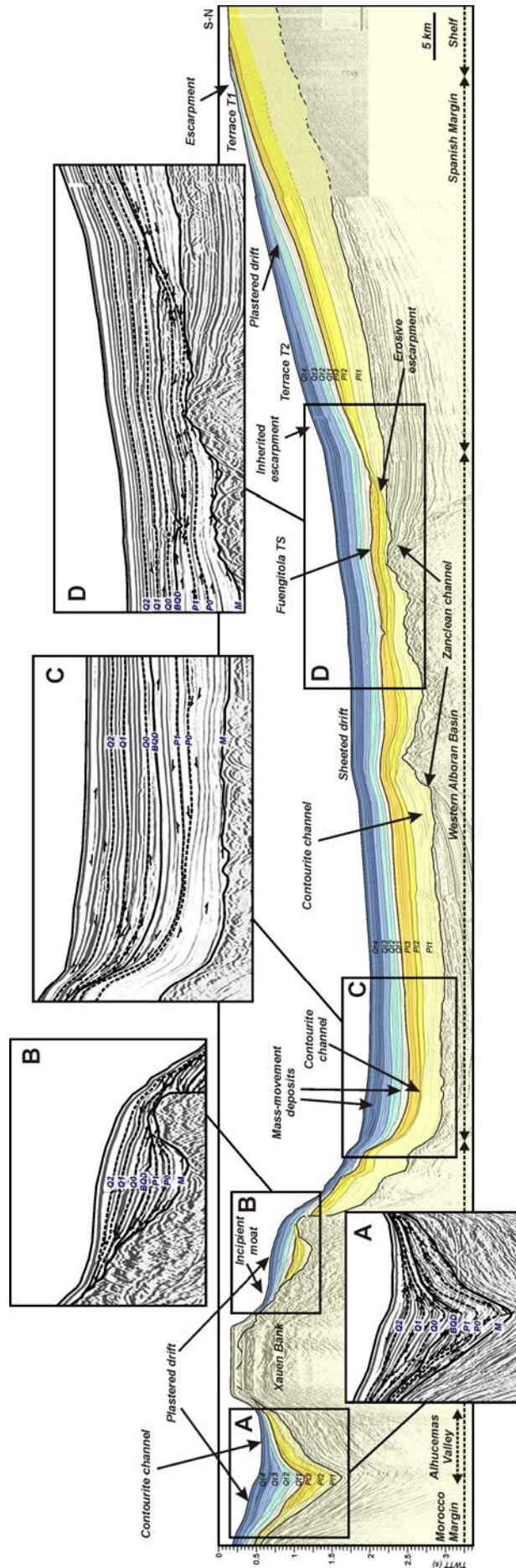


Fig. 5.5 - Seismic profile in the western Alboran Sea. See Fig. 5.1 for location, details are as described in Fig. 5.2. Inset A - Tilted sediments, plastered drift and the Al Hoceima contourite channel. Inset B - Terraced plastered drift. Inset C - Contourite channel in the Upper Pliocene, mass movement deposits in the Quaternary. Inset D - Erosive escarpment and turbidite deposits in the Pliocene and Lower Quaternary, sheeted drift in the Upper Quaternary.

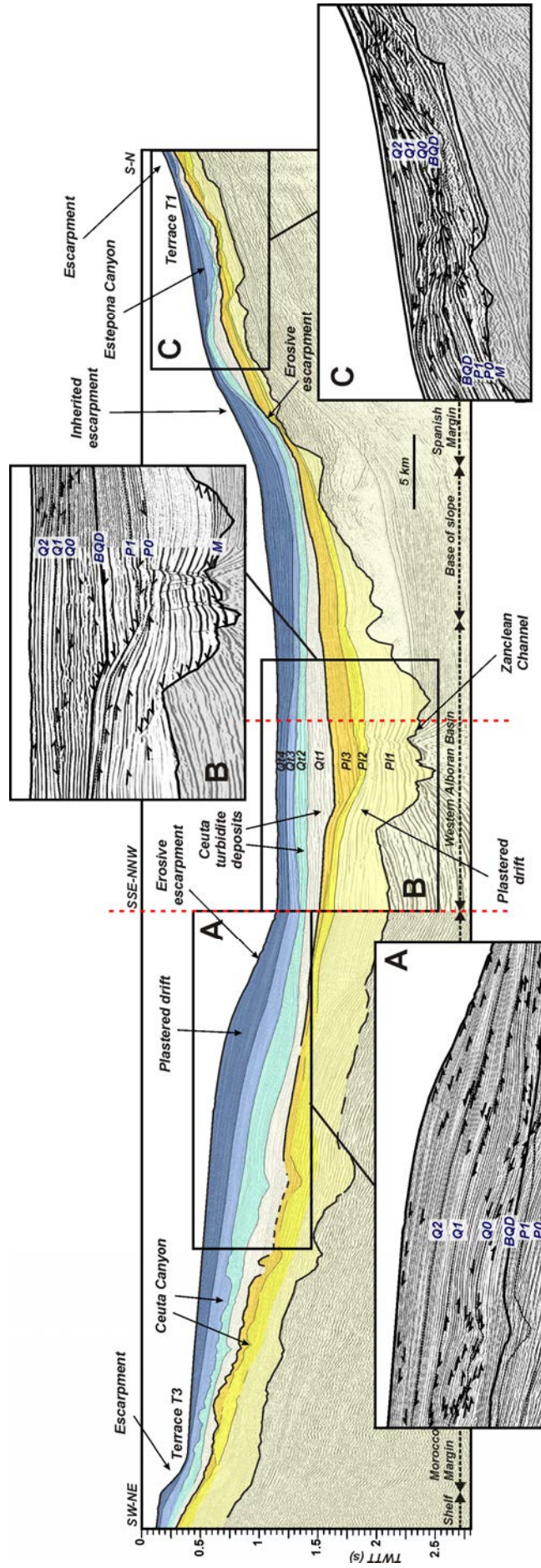


Fig. 5. 6 - Seismic profile in the western Alboran Sea. See Fig. 5.1 for location, details are as described in Fig. 5.2. Inset A - Plastered drifts and erosive escarpment. Inset B - Zanclean channel, Early Pliocene plastered drifts and erosive escarpment, Late Pliocene and Quaternary turbidite deposits. Inset C - Estepona buried canyon deposits and terrace.

2.1.2. Seismic unit *Pl3*: Upper Pliocene (*Piacenzian*)

Seismic unit *Pl3* is defined by a higher spatial variability of acoustic facies and geometry when compared to *Pl1* and *Pl2*. *Pl3* deposits generally display a subtabular to wedged geometry, mostly characterized by subparallel stratified facies with low to middle reflectivity at the bottom increasing upwards (Figs. 5.3, 5.4A, 5.5C), and by high reflectivity oblique facies on the western Moroccan margin (Fig. 5.6A). Locally, these geometries show terraced shapes (~5 Km long) (Fig. 5.3; 5.4C; 5.6) bounded upslope and downslope by escarpments on the western Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes. Discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies with fan and lobate shapes are less frequent.

The *Pl3* isochore map shows that is the thinnest Pliocene unit (Fig. 5.7) and marks the end of the influence of the MSC palaeotopography on sediment distribution, although the outcropping of the arcuate, elongated escarpment continues (Fig. 5.7C). Sediments are more homogeneously distributed, showing relatively uniform accumulations (0-311 ms) and fewer and smaller depocentres (200 to 311 ms), the thickest (311 ms) being on the Moroccan margin, and the largest (~250 ms) still being located in the WAB (Fig. 5.7C).

2.2. Quaternary seismic units

Four seismic units have been identified within the Quaternary sequence that from base to top are: *Qt1*, *Qt2*, *Qt3*, and *Qt4* (Juan *et al.*, 2016; Chapter IV) (Figs. 5.2-5.6). The limits that bound these seismic units have a similar character, being defined by onlap and local downlap surfaces (Figs. 5.2C; 5.3A,B; 5.4; 5.5A,B,C; 5.36B,C), erosive truncations (Fig. 5.6A,C) and their correlative conformity surfaces (Figs. 5.2A; 5.3C; 5.5D). The seismic units display a higher reflectivity (Figs. 5.2-5.6) and are on average thinner than the Pliocene sequence (Figs. 5.7 and 5.8); they are well developed on the margins and basins and there are no strong differences in deposition between the EAB and WAB (Fig. 5.8). *Qt2* and *Qt3* show similar acoustic facies, geometry and thicknesses which contrast with those of *Qt1* and of *Qt4*, for which reason these three groups of units will be described separately.

2.2.1. Unit *Qt1*: *Gelasian*

Seismic unit *Qt1* is mostly defined by oblique stratified facies (Figs. 5.2C, 5.4-5.6) with onlap terminations (Fig. 5.2-5.4, 5.5A,D; 5.6B) and erosive truncations (Fig. 5.3D; 5.5B,C; 5.6A,C) displaying: i) a sloping terraced wedge geometry pinching out landwards at the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes (Figs. 5.2C; 5.3-5.6); ii) subparallel aggrading stratified facies with subtabular geometry on the distal continental slopes and in the

basins (Figs. 5.2A,B; 5.3C; 5.4B); and iii) mounded stratified facies with a prograding configuration and mounded geometry, at the foot of structural highs (Fig. 5.3). Stratified facies are laterally interrupted by deposits with discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies with fan and lobate geometries (Figs. 5.3D; 5.5D; 5.6B), mostly in the WAB, MB and EAB.

The thickness of *Qt1* ranges between 0 and 430ms twtt, with the main depocentre (340 ms twtt) being in the EAB. Smaller depocentres (185 and 230 ms) also occur in the continental margins and basins, in similar locations to those in the Pliocene (Fig. 5.8A). On the other hand, sediment distribution also reveals that *Qt1* deposits begin to drape the Messinian arcuate escarpment of the Spanish side in the WAB, although its palaeorelief is maintained (Fig. 5.8A).

2.2.2. Seismic units *Qt2* and *Qt3*: Calabrian

Seismic units *Qt2* and *Qt3* are characterized by a relatively major seaward outbuilding of the sloping wedge deposits with oblique stratified facies on the continental slope (Fig. 5.4-5.6). As a result, the aggradational tabular deposits characterized by subparallel stratified facies are progressively confined to basins (Fig. 5.2A; 5.3C; 5.4B; 5.5C). Mounded stratified deposits at the foot of the structural highs and escarpments become more frequent and are better developed (Fig. 5.3; 5.5B). The areas with discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies with fan and lobate geometries decrease in size, mainly during *Qt3* (Fig. 5.5D). From *Qt2* onwards, a rhythmic pattern characterized the reflectivity of facies, with alternating high and low acoustic amplitudes (Fig. 5.2A; 5.4A; 5.6A).

The thickness of the *Qt2* unit varies from 0 to 293 ms twtt (Fig. 5.8B). The depocentres maintain their locations but the thickness and size of many of those located on the margin increase (Fig. 5.8). The thickest (293 ms) and largest (255 ms twtt thick, 80 km long, 10-15 km wide) depocentres occurs on the Moroccan continental slope (Fig. 5.8B). Four other depocentres (220 to 255 ms twtt) are found in the basins. Unit *Qt3* is the thinnest, only reaching 246 ms (Fig. 5.8C). Unlike previous depocentres, the main ones are located in the basins (246 ms in the SAB; >200ms in MB) (Fig. 5.8C). Five other depocentres (160-220 ms twtt) appear evenly distributed across the continental margins and basins. The sediment distribution of the *Qt2* and *Qt3* deposits also reveals that the Messinian arcuate palaeoescarpment relief on the Spanish side of the WAB is maintained (Fig. 5.8B,C).

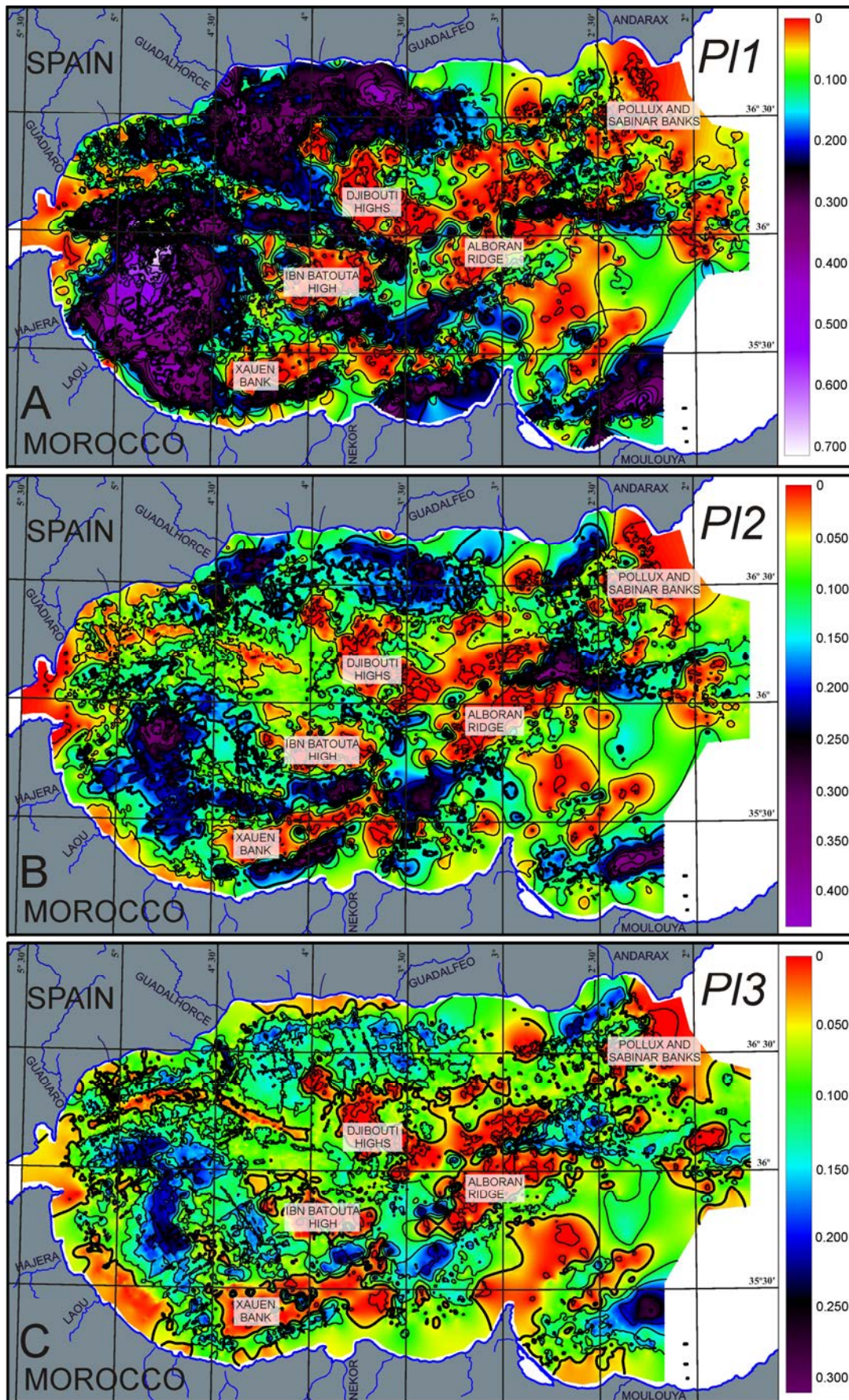


Fig. 5. 7 - Isochore maps of the Pliocene units, showing the location of the main depocentres. The colour scales are equivalent to those of Fig. 5.8.

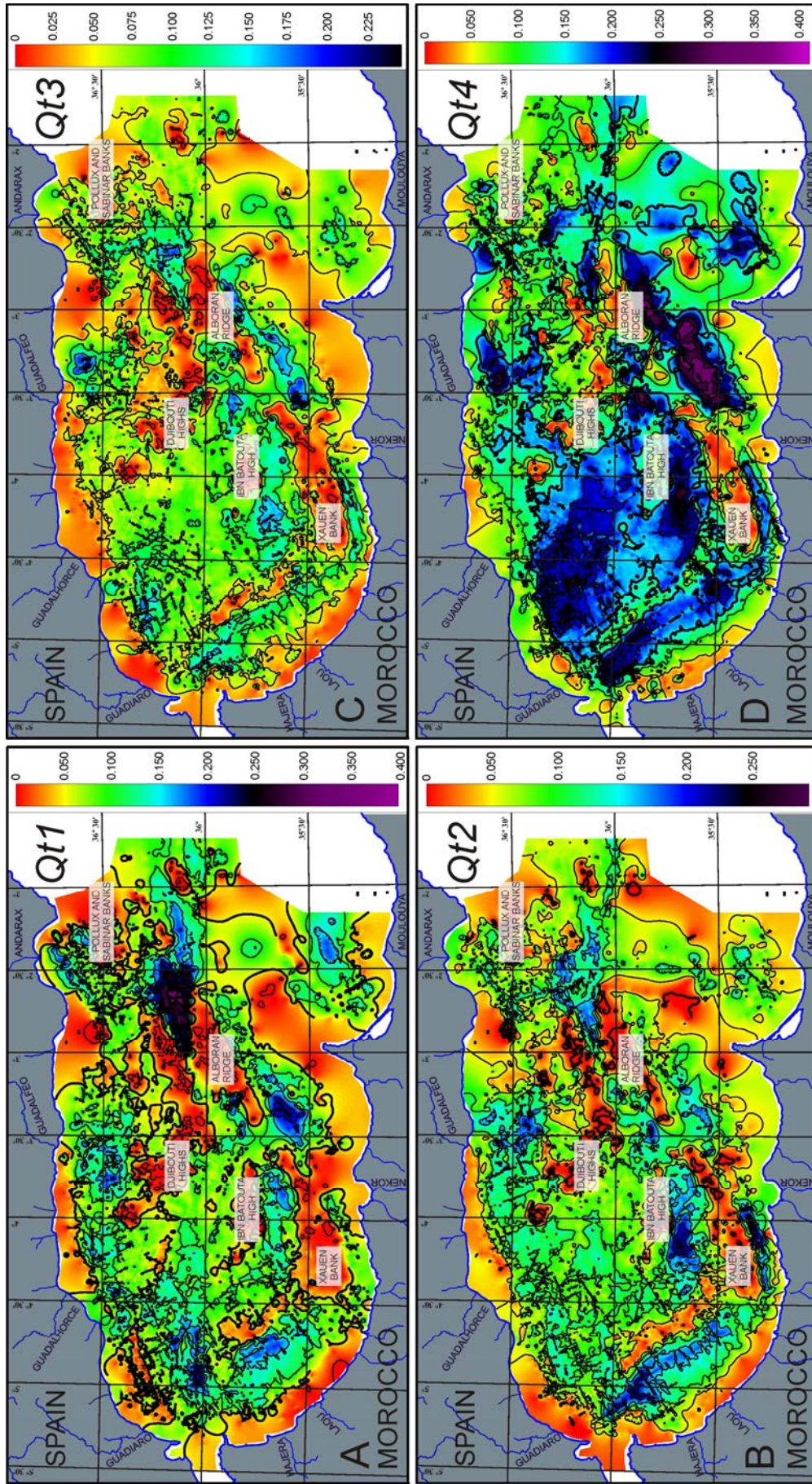


Fig. 5. 8 - Isochore maps of the Quaternary units, showing the location of the main depocentres. The colour scales are equivalent to those of Fig. 5.7

2.2.3. Seismic unit Qt4: Middle and Upper Pleistocene and Holocene

The most striking difference with respect to the previous Quaternary units is a decrease in the size of the fan and lobate geometries that are internally characterized by discontinuous stratified and chaotic deposits with high reflectivity. Another difference is that *Qt4* is the thickest Quaternary unit (0 to 407 ms), but it shows a noticeable difference in thickness between the EAB (up to 285 ms) and WAB (up to 340 ms) (Fig. 5.8D). The major depocentre is located in the SAB (407 ms) (Fig. 5.8D). The thinnest depocentres range from 240 to 340 ms twtt and dot the margins and basins in similar locations to the previous units. The sediment distribution reveals that the relief of the Messinian arcuate palaeo-escarpment continues being a striking morphological feature in the present day seafloor (Figs. 5.5; 5.6; 5.8D, Chapter III).

2.3. Growth patterns

The growth pattern changes in style from the Pliocene to Quaternary units. The Pliocene units are mainly aggradational with a stacking that mainly results in the onlapping of units onto the margin and the infilling of the basins (Fig. 5.3-5.5). The growth pattern of the Quaternary units are also aggradational but results in the upward and seaward growth of the margins (slight progradation) (Figs. 5.3-5.6) and continued basin infilling (Figs. 5.2-5.6). The degree of outbuilding of the continental slope changes laterally, being more remarkable in the Spanish and Moroccan margins of the WAB.

3. Sedimentary features

The detailed analysis of the acoustic facies, the vertical and lateral distribution and the relationships between them have allowed a great variety of sedimentary features to be identified, that can be categorised into three groups based on their genesis: a) contourites, including depositional (drifts) and erosional features; b) turbidite systems; and c) mass movement deposits.

3.1. Contourite drifts

Contourite drifts are the most prominent features in the Alboran Sea (Chapter III and IV) (Figs. 5.2-5.6). Five different types of drifts have been defined: sheeted, plastered, elongated separated, mounded confined, and channel-related patched drifts. The dominant drifts are the large-scale sheeted and plastered drifts (Figs. 5.9 and 5.10).

Smaller confined, elongated-separated and channel-related drifts have been locally defined scattered throughout the Alboran Basin.

Sheeted drifts are characterized by subtabular geometry with relatively flat surfaces, that mimic the longitudinal trend of the margins and the basin morphologies. They make up a practically flat and smooth (palaeo)seafloor, mainly covering broad, basin-sized areas up to 50-100 km long and wide, being thicker in the Pliocene (100-200 m and up to 280 m thick) than in the Quaternary (60-100 m and up to 265 m thick) units (Tables 5.1 to 5.7). Drifts are defined by (sub)parallel stratified deposits with no remarkable internal discordances, and locally layered wavy facies. Sediments usually end up in onlap terminations at high walls and escarpments. Sheeted drifts are found in all Pliocene and Quaternary seismic units, carpeting the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins, infilling the basins and draping morphological irregularities (Figs. 5.2-5.6; Tables 5.1 to 5.7). Although these deposits have a generally broader extension in the Pliocene units (*Pl1* to *Pl3*) and are mapped on the continental margins and basins, they were more frequently interrupted by TSs and mass movement deposits fragmenting their continuity, whereas in the Quaternary units (*Qt1* to *Qt4*) they are mostly restricted to the basins but show a higher lateral continuity (Figs. 5.9 and 5.10).

Plastered drifts are always located attached to, or plastered against, a slope (continental slope and high walls) (Figs. 5.4-5.6; 5.9; 5.10) and show elongated mound wedge to mound terraced wedge geometries (Figs. 5.4-5.6). These drifts are highly variable in size (tens to hundreds of kilometres long/wide and tens to few hundred metres in relief), and form a low to high mound feature with more prominent relief than sheeted drifts. They are internally defined by oblique stratified deposits with onlap terminations upslope, downlap terminations downslope, and occasional internal erosions (Figs. 5.4C; 5.5; 5.6). Plastered drifts appear scattered within the Early Pliocene units (*Pl1* and *Pl2*) and get wider and longer (up to 300 km long and 5.5 to 40 km wide) in the Quaternary seismic units (*Qt1* to *Qt4*) (Tables 5.4-5.7), eventually covering most of the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins. Plastered drifts are always better developed in the vicinity of the Strait of Gibraltar, both in the Pliocene and the Quaternary seismic units. (Figs 5.5 and 5.6)

Elongated separated drifts show asymmetric mounded geometry in cross-section (Fig. 5.4B) and variable dimensions (< 42 km long and 8 km wide, 75-240 m thick) and appear at the foot of a steep seafloor slope associated with a moat (Tables 5.1 to 5.7). They are defined by mound stratified deposits with convergent configuration toward the mound end that downlap internal erosive reflections mainly onto the adjacent moat (Fig. 5.4B).

These drifts are identified in all Pliocene and Quaternary seismic units, although they are more numerous in the Quaternary units. Their distribution also changes with time: in the Pliocene units (*Pl1* to *Pl3*), the largest elongated separated deposits are located in the deep basins, whereas in the Quaternary units (*Qt1* to *Qt4*), the largest drifts are found on the continental slopes and highs, with smaller ones in the basins.

Confined drifts show low- to high-mounded geometries, with variable dimensions (typically 8 km and up to 20 km long; 5-6 km wide; 100 to 300 m high) and appear between topographic confinements (Tables 5.1 to 5.7). The deposits are well stratified, converging toward the topographic confinements where moats develop. The acoustic amplitude of these deposits is usually higher near the border of the topographic confinement, where they also show downlap and onlap terminations. Confined drifts have been identified in most Pliocene (*Pl2* and *Pl3*) and Quaternary seismic units (*Qt1* to *Qt4*), but are more frequent in Quaternary units. Most Pliocene confined drifts are found in the basins, while the Quaternary drifts occur on the continental slope associated with some structural highs.

Lateral and axial *channel-related patched drifts* usually show mounded (Fig. 5.4), occasionally wedged geometries (3 to 11 km long, < 5 km wide, and up to 220 m thick). They mostly consist of layered mounded and layered (sub)parallel deposits, locally having a layered oblique facies (Fig. 5.4). The strata pattern includes downlap terminations into the channel itself and frequent onlap terminations on the channel sidewalls or structural highs. These drifts are mapped in the Lower Pliocene seismic units (*Pl1* and *Pl2*) in the EAB and WAB, and in the Upper Quaternary seismic units (*Qt4*) on the continental margins and in the basins (Tables 5.1 to 5.7).

3.2. Contourite erosive features

The erosive contourite features identified in the Pliocene and Quaternary units can be grouped into two types based on their linear or planar morphology: valleys, comprising contourite channels and moats, and abraded surfaces, comprising contourite terraces and escarpments.

The *contourite channels* are relatively wide (typically ~1.5 km, and up to 6.5 km) and long (up to 50-70 km) U-shaped features with low (tens of ms) to high relief (hundreds of ms) (Figs. 5.3; 5.4; 5.5A). Their deposits are mostly characterized by discontinuous and continuous stratified facies with high reflectivity chaotic facies (Tables 5.1 to 5.7). Channel deposits are affected by slightly erosive surfaces as well as low-angle onlaps and downlaps

onto internal discontinuities. Locally, they can also contain allochthonous deposits (e.g., mass movement deposits). The presence of contourite channels in the Alboran Sea is conditioned by pre-existing morphosedimentary and structural features (Figs. 5.3; 5.4; 5.5A). The Pliocene contourite channels are mostly constrained to basins and occur in relation to the Zanclean flooding palaeochannel and narrow structural palaeocorridors (i.e., the proto Alboran Trough and SAB) (Fig. 5.4). The Quaternary contourite channels are represented by the narrow structural passages of the Alboran Trough (Fig. 5.3), SAB, and Al Hoceima Valley (Fig. 5.5A).

The *contourite moats* are smaller in size and appear associated to drifts (Figs. 5.3; 5.4). They are relatively narrow U-shaped concave features incised (tens of metres deep and <6 km wide) at the foot of structural highs. Moat deposits comprise the stacking of oblique stratified, discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies, separated by stacked internal erosive surfaces (Figs. 5.3; 5.4). Locally, they can also contain allochthonous deposits (e.g., mass flow deposits and slides). Moat deposits have been identified in the Pliocene and Quaternary units, although they are more frequent in the Quaternary units, associated with the increasing number of elongated separated and confined drifts on the continental margins (Tables 5.1 to 5.7).

The *contourite terraces* represent subhorizontal, narrow erosive surfaces truncating drift deposits, or subhorizontal, wide erosive surfaces that evolve seaward to a conformity surface shaping the contourite drifts (Figs. 5.4-5.6; Tables 5.1 to 5.7). The terraces are bounded upslope and/or downslope by contourite escarpments. Terraces can reach up to 100 km in length and 30 km in width, dipping seaward with gradients typically in the range of 0.5-1°. One of the erosive terraces excavated during the Zanclean (Estrada *et al.*, 2011) outcrops in the northern WAB within the Pliocene seismic units (*Pl1* to *Pl3*) as relict feature, and is obliterated mostly by the Quaternary deposits (*Qt1* to *Qt3*) (Figs. 5.5 and 5.6). On the other hand, three terraces (T1 to T3, Chapter III) have been identified through the Pliocene and Quaternary seismic units at different water depths. The T1 and T3 terraces are shallower and occur on the Spanish (T1, Fig. 5.4C; 5.5; 5.6C) and Moroccan (T3, Fig. 5.6) upper continental slopes (nowadays at 160-400 m w.d. for T1 and 180-600 m w.d. for T3 terraces; Juan *et al.*, 2012, Chapter III), displaying an abrupt enlargement after *Pl3*. T2 occurs in the MB and affect to the sheeted drift infilling that basin (Figs. 5.4 and 5.5); its onset occurs since the late Upper Pliocene (top of *Pl3*), outbuilding mostly in the Quaternary. It is easily identified on the present-day seafloor, between 1000-1300 m w.d. (Fig. 5.5, Chapter III).

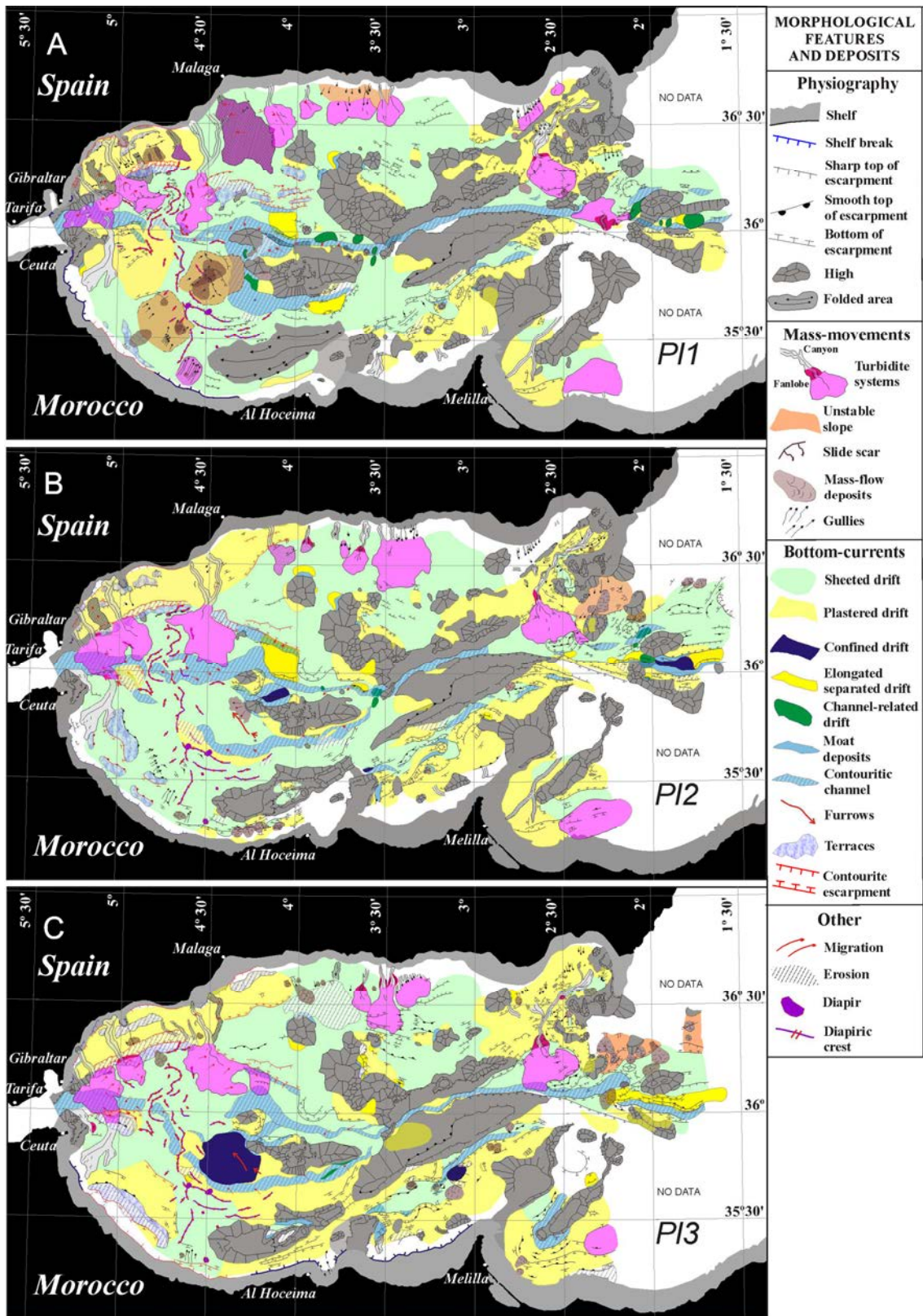


Fig. 5.9 - Maps showing the distribution of the main morphosedimentary features of each Pliocene unit, based on the seismic database.

Features & Deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/ Dimensions	Location
DEPOSITIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Plastered drifts</i>	Stratified facies overlapping upslope and prograding downslope, with internal discontinuities (downlap, onlap, truncations)	Low mound shape, tilted, <75 km length (typically 30-50 km), 3 to 30 km width and tens to a few hundreds of m (up to 500 m) in thickness	Large drifts: Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes, west of Tres Forcas Cape Ridge Small drifts: seamounts flanks, base of slope
<i>Sheeted drifts</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified facies, with internal low-angle downlaps close to contourite channels at the basin environment	Subtabular geometry. < 100 km long, 10 to 60 km wide, ~250 m thick	Large drifts: Western, Eastern, Southern and Motril basins. Small drifts: North of the Maimónides high, upper Moulouya Plateau.
<i>Channel-related drifts</i>	Mostly layered mounded and layered (sub)parallel facies, with an isolated example of layered oblique facies	Usually mounded shape, occasionally wedged geometry. ~12 km long, 14 km wide, up to 220 m thick (north WAB)	North and west of Ibn Batouta High (WAB), south of Al-Mansour High (EAB)
<i>Confined drifts</i>	Not observed in this unit		
<i>Elongated separated drifts</i>	Layered mounded and layered subparallel facies	Elongated shape and asymmetric mounded geometry, with variable size (the larger ones are associated to contourite channels acting as a moat). < 8 km long, <5 km wide, and up to 240 m thick	Scattered in the slope and basins, with very local extent: S of Al Mansour High, N and S of Ibn Batouta High, S of Ceuta and W of Herradura Highs.
EROSIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Escarpments</i>	Truncating steep abraded surface	Up to 25 km long, < 6 km wide (typically ~2.5 km) and steep gradient	Transition between the Spanish slope and base of slope basin at the western Alboran; Northern Yusuf Ridge.
<i>Moats</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying layered oblique, layered irregular or chaotic disrupted facies	U-shape cross-section, <10 km long, <2.5 km width, tens of m deep	Base of structural highs, always associated to mounded drifts
<i>Channels</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying layered irregular, chaotic disrupted and high-reflectivity layered parallel facies. Also layered wavy facies in the northwestern WAB	Low-relief U-cross-section. 1.5 to 12 km wide and few hundreds km long	All deep basins and western base of slope
<i>Terraces</i>	Seafloor unconformity	Mostly abraded planar surface <4 km wide, <30 km long	Cropping the upper plastered and sheeted drifts at the western Spanish and Moroccan slopes
OTHER SEDIMENTARY FEATURES			
<i>Turbidite systems</i>	Canyons layered irregular to chaotic disrupted; Channel-fill deposits high amplitude, chaotic disrupted with interbedded layered irregular facies; Overbank deposits layered parallel to semitransparent; Levees layered oblique; Lobe deposits- chaotic disrupted and layered irregular	Elongated feeder, the deposits show a lobular morphology in cross-section and wedged in longitudinal cut, showing 16 to 70 km long, up to 26 km wide and 330 m thick	Mostly located at the Spanish margin, cutting across the slope and reaching the base of slope, barely touching the basin environment
<i>Mass movement deposits</i>	Chaotic disrupted and chaotic indistinct, locally layered irregular and semitransparent	Irregular elongated, mounded shape. From tens (< 30 km) down to only a few km long	Spanish and Morocco margins, WAB (mostly at the SW Alboran Basin)

Unit P11

Table 5. 1 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main sedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the deposition of P11 unit.

Features & Deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/ Dimensions	Location
DEPOSITIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Plastered drifts</i>	Stratified facies overlapping upslope and prograding downslope, with internal low-angle onlap, downlap and erosive truncations. Also layered wavy facies east of Ras Tarf Ridge	Low mound shape, occasionally tilted, <130 km length, 3 to 25km width and tens to a few hundreds of m (up to 210 m) thick	Large drifts: W and E Spanish slope, west of Tres Forcas Cape Ridge Small drifts: seamount flanks, base of slope, slope to basin transition
<i>Sheeted drifts</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified facies, with internal low-angle convergent reflections.	Subtabular geometry, wedging towards the upper slope. <90 km long, 5 to 40 km wide, ~ 200 m thick (up to 280 m)	Large drifts: Western, Eastern, and Motril basins, W Moroccan slope. Small drifts: Southern basin, upper Moulouya Plateau.
<i>Channel-related drifts</i>	Layered mounded and layered (sub)parallel facies	Mostly low-mounded shape, sometimes with higher relief. <8km long, < 5 km wide, up to 165 m thick (W Al-Mansour High)	North of Ibn Batouta High (WAB), north and south of Al-Mansour High (EAB)
<i>Confined drifts</i>	Layered mounded facies	Medium to high mound shape. <20 km long and < 7 km wide, reaching 120 m thick	Larger drifts at central WAB and EAB, smaller one SW of Southern Basin
<i>Elongated separated drifts</i>	Prograding layered mounded and aggrading layered subparallel facies	Elongated shape and asymmetric mounded geometry, with variable size. Up to 25 km long, <18 km wide, and up to 130 m thick	Larger drifts: WAB and EAB, associated to contourite channels acting as a moat. Small drifts: Scattered in the slope and basins, with very local extent
EROSIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Escarpments</i>	Truncating steep abraded surface	Up to 80 km long, <7 km wide (typically ~3 km) and steep gradients	Transition between the Spanish slope and base of slope basin at the western Alboran; Northern Yusuf Ridge.
<i>Moats</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying layered oblique, layered irregular or chaotic disrupted facies	U-shape cross-section, <17 km long, <3 km width, tens of m deep	Base of structural highs, associated to mounded drifts
<i>Channels</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying sediment and/or thinned layered parallel facies with high reflectivity. Also layered wavy facies in the northwestern WAB	Low-relief U-cross-section. 1.5 to 15 km wide and few hundreds km long	WAB, EAB, Southern intra-slope basin, western base of slope
<i>Terraces</i>	Seafloor unconformity	Mostly abraded planar surface, < 30 km long and <9 km wide	Cropping the upper plastered and sheeted drifts at the western Spanish and Moroccan slopes
OTHER SEDIMENTARY FEATURES			
<i>Turbidite systems</i>	Mostly high amplitude, with layered irregular to chaotic disrupted, save the overbank deposits (layered parallel to semitransparent) and the levees (layered oblique)	Elongated feeder, the deposits show a lobular morphology in cross-section and wedged in longitudinal cut, showing 14 to 68 km long, <30 km wide, up to 300 m thick	Mostly at the Spanish margin, cutting across the slope and reaching the base of slope and even the basin
<i>Mass movement deposits</i>	Chaotic disrupted and chaotic indistinct, locally layered irregular and semitransparent	Irregular elongated, mounded shape. < 15 km long and 13 km wide	Spanish and Morocco margins, mostly at the E Almeria margin and the Al Hoceima Valley

Unit P12

Table 5. 2 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main sedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the deposition of P12 unit.

Features & Deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/ Dimensions	Location
DEPOSITIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Plastered drifts</i>	Stratified facies onlapping upslope and prograding downslope, with internal low-angle onlap, downlap and erosive truncations. Also layered wavy facies east of Ras Tarf Ridge	Low mound shape, occasionally tilted, <120 km length, 3 to 25 km width and tens to a few hundreds of m (up to 175 m) thick	Large drifts: W and E Spanish slope, west of Tres Forcas Cape Ridge, Moulouya Plateau, N Xauen Bank Small drifts: seamount flanks
<i>Sheeted drifts</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified facies, with internal low-angle convergent reflections.	Subtabular geometry, wedging towards the upper slope. <60 km long, 1 to 40 km wide, ~ 110 m thick (up to 185 m)	Large drifts: Western, Eastern, and Motril basins Small drifts: Southern basin, upper Moulouya Plateau, and Almeria margin.
<i>Channel-related drifts</i>	Not observed in this unit		
<i>Confined drifts</i>	Layered mounded and layered subparallel facies ending up as layered mounded facies at the ends	Mounded shape, in this stage there's an example of extremely low-mounded drift. <30 km long and <25 km wide, reaching 120 m thick	Central WAB and Southern Basin
<i>Elongated separated drifts</i>	Prograding layered mounded and aggrading layered subparallel, with internal downlap reflections	Asymmetric, elongated mounded geometry shape, with variable size. Up to 60 km long, <9 km wide, and up to 140 m thick	Largest drift: EAB Small drifts: concentrated in the highs of the Motril Marginal Plateau
EROSIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Escarpments</i>	Truncating steep abraded surface	Up to 55 km long, <8 km wide (typically ~5 km) and steep gradients	Western Alboran: Transition between the Spanish slope and base of slope basin; first evidence of another erosive escarpment at the Morocco lower slope
<i>Moats</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying prograding layered oblique facies, with layered irregular or chaotic disrupted facies into it	U-shape cross-section, <20 km long, <5 km width, tens of m deep	Base of structural highs, associated to mounded drifts
<i>Channels</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying sediment and/or thinned layered parallel facies with high reflectivity.	Low-relief U-cross-section. <150 km long, 1.5 to 12 km wide	WAB, EAB, Southern intra-slope basin, western base of slope.
<i>Terraces</i>	Seafloor unconformity	Mostly abraded planar surface, <50 km long and <10 km wide	Cropping the upper plastered drifts at the western Spanish and Moroccan slopes
OTHER SEDIMENTARY FEATURES			
<i>Turbidite systems</i>	Mostly high amplitude, with layered irregular to chaotic disrupted, save the overbank deposits (layered parallel to semitransparent) and the levees (layered oblique)	Elongated feeder, the deposits show a lobular morphology in cross-section and wedged in longitudinal cut, showing 14 to 72 km long, < 26 km wide, up to 225 m thick	Mostly at the Spanish margin, cutting across the slope, base of slope and reaching the basin
<i>Mass movement deposits</i>	Chaotic disrupted and chaotic indistinct, locally layered irregular and semitransparent	Irregular elongated, mounded shape. <12 km long and 10 km wide	Spanish and Morocco margins, mostly at the E Almeria margin and the Southern Intra-slope Basin

Unit P13

Table 5. 3 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main sedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the deposition of P13 unit.

The *contourite escarpments* are relatively narrow (60 m to 10 km) and elongated (tens to hundreds of km long) continuous, deeply-incised regional features (75-200 m high in the upper slope, 200-400m high in the lower continental slope) characterized by juxtaposed medium to high-reflectivity erosive boundaries sculpting an erosional truncation (Figs. 5.5D; 5.6; Tables 5.1-5.7). These are grouped into proximal and distal escarpments based on their location. The proximal escarpment limiting today's terraces T1 and T3 affects the prograding shelf deposits (Tesson *et al.*, 1987; Lobo *et al.*, 2006, 2008, 2015; Fernández-Salas *et al.*, 2007, 2015) making up the slope side of the shelf break (Figs. 5.2-5.6). There are two distal escarpments on the Spanish continental margin adjacent to the WAB, one bounding the T1 terrace (Figs. 5.4 and 5.6) and the other bounding the T2 terrace (Fig. 5.5D). These distal escarpments coincide partially with the palaeorelief of the Messinian escarpment outcropping within the Pliocene seismic units (*Pl1* to *Pl3*) and the relief fades with time (Figs. 5.5 and 5.6). There is another distal escarpment that limits the T3 terrace on the Moroccan continental margin adjacent to the WAB (Fig. 5.6) since the *Pl2*.

The relief of these escarpments is important from a morphological point of view, as they represent the boundary between the different palaeo-physiographic provinces. The proximal one separates the uppermost continental slope from the continental shelf, and the distal ones separate the continental margin and basins (Chapter III). These escarpments also represent the boundary of the Pliocene sheeted drifts and Quaternary plastered drifts developed on the continental margins, with the sheeted drifts developed in the basins (Chapters III and IV).

3.3. *Turbidite systems*

The new seismic stratigraphic analysis to unit scale of the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences shows the TSs interrupt the ubiquitous contourites that make up the continental margins and basins (Figs. 5.2B; 5.3A,D; 5.5D; 5.6B,C; 5.9; 5.10). The turbiditic development is mostly related to point sources represented by submarine canyons (Figs. 5.2B; 5.6C), or multiple gullies (Fig. 5.3). The TSs have a well-defined 3-D geometry, quasi-perpendicular to the continental margin and with fanlobe elements (Fig. 5.3A) that protrude with respect to the adjacent contourites.

The TSs mostly occur on the Spanish side, where a total of fourteen TSs have been mapped (Fig. 5.9). These systems are, from west to east: La Linea, Guadiaro, Estepona, Baños, Torre Nueva, Fuengirola, Malaga, Velez, Torrox, Salobreña, Guadalfeo, Calahonda, Dalias, and Almeria. A few disappear during the Pliocene (the Malaga fan in *Pl1*; Velez and

Torrox fans after *Pl1*; Dalias merges with the Almeria TS after *Pl1*) and Quaternary (Estepona disappears in or immediately after *Qt3*), and new ones appear in the Pliocene (Calahonda, in *Pl2*) and Quaternary units (Torre Nueva in *Qt2*, Baños in *Qt3*) (Figs. 5.9 and 5.10). The size of the TSs generally decreases in the Quaternary units (Fig. 5.10). In contrast, on the Morocco side only three complete TSs (Moulouya, Ceuta and Ouringa) have been mapped, and none of them remain active today: the Moulouya system became inactive after *Pl3* and the Ceuta fanlobe disappeared during *Qt3* after a change on the course of its feeder canyon (Fig. 5.10B,C,D). Last, in the early lower Pliocene (*Pl1*) one system (Yusuf) occur at the foot of the Habibas escarpment, and in the Late Quaternary (*Qt1*) two systems have developed at the southern Alboran Ridge (Piedra Escuela and Al Borani) (Fig. 5.3A).

The internal seismic character of turbidites can be clearly seen due to their sharp lateral contact with the surrounding dominant contourite deposits (Tables 5.1-5.7). They are recognisable by the chaotic facies that onlap and infill U-shape cut and fill features, defining canyon-fill and turbidite channel-fill deposits (Figs. 5.2B and 5.6C), and discontinuous stratified facies with a lenticular shape that resemble channelised lobes (Figs. 5.3A,D; 5.6B).

The characterisation of the architectural elements reveals that most of the feeder canyons that have been mapped on the top of the Messinian surface have a subaerial origin (Estrada *et al.*, 1997). After the Atlantic flooding they evolved into submarine canyons shaping the Pliocene and Quaternary seafloors. In contrast, the Messinian subaerial canyons mapped on the Moroccan continental margin were draped and infilled by Lower Pliocene contourites. Several Pliocene submarine valleys and TSs located near the Strait of Gibraltar (La Linea, Guadiaro, Ceuta) contributed to the progressive infilling of the Zanclean Channel (Fig. 5.6 and 5.9). Some Pliocene and Quaternary local depocentres (Figs. 5.7 and 5.8) defined on the Spanish continental margin, WAB, MB and EAB, correspond to the larger channelised lobe deposits (i.e., Moulouya TS).

3.4. Mass movement deposits

Mass movement deposits differ from contourites and TSs in sediment source, geometry and facies (Figs. 5.2; 5.3A; 5.4A; 5.5C, Tables 5.1-5.7). They are characterized as wedge and lenticular bodies internally defined by semitransparent, and chaotic facies, from a few to tens of milliseconds in thickness and surfaces of hundreds to a few km² (Tables 5.1-5.7). Their occurrence is related to point or linear slope failures and they generally occur as slides and mass transport deposits mostly associated to the major tectonic features, such

as the Alboran Ridge and other seamounts. These deposits have been identified in all the seismic units and environments (Figs. 5.9 and 5.10). They are more frequent: a) in the western Moroccan continental margin and adjacent WAB in the Lower Pliocene unit; b) in the MB and SAB from the Upper Pliocene unit; c) north (from *Qt2*) and south (from *Qt4*) of the Xauen Bank; and d) along all the northern Alboran Ridge and Habibas High in all Pliocene and Quaternary units (Figs. 5.9 and 5.10).

4. Discussion

4.1 The Alboran Sea: a basin with a complex depositional architecture beyond the shelf break

The results about the significance of role of bottom currents in the deep-sea morphodynamics of the Alboran Sea (Chapter III) and the seismic stratigraphy of the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences (Chapter IV) have revealed the ubiquitous distribution of contourites and their long-term, stable behaviour on the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins and adjacent basins. Here, the detailed analysis of seismic units making up those sequences reveals that the depositional architecture is more complex (Figs. 5.9 and 5.10). In fact, the stratigraphic architecture of the Alboran Sea beyond the shelf break has resulted from the interplay between three types of sedimentary systems: contourite, turbidite and mass movement. Contourite and turbidite sedimentary systems occur on the Spanish margin; contourite sedimentary systems dominate the Moroccan continental margin; and contourite and mass movement systems are mainly found in the basins.

4.1.1 Contourite depositional systems. A multiple case in the Alboran Sea

In the Alboran Sea, most of the bottom-current features and deposits are formed and shaped by the main regional MWs: light and dense MWs (LMW and DMW), but also by the interfaces between the AW and the MWs and also between the MWs (Chapters III and IV). Considering this interpretation, two main contourite depositional systems can be defined in the Alboran Sea: the contourite sedimentary system associated with the LMW (hereafter intermediate Mediterranean contourite system, IMCS) on the Spanish margin, and the contourite sedimentary system associated with the DMW (hereafter deep Mediterranean contourite system, DMCS) on the Moroccan side.

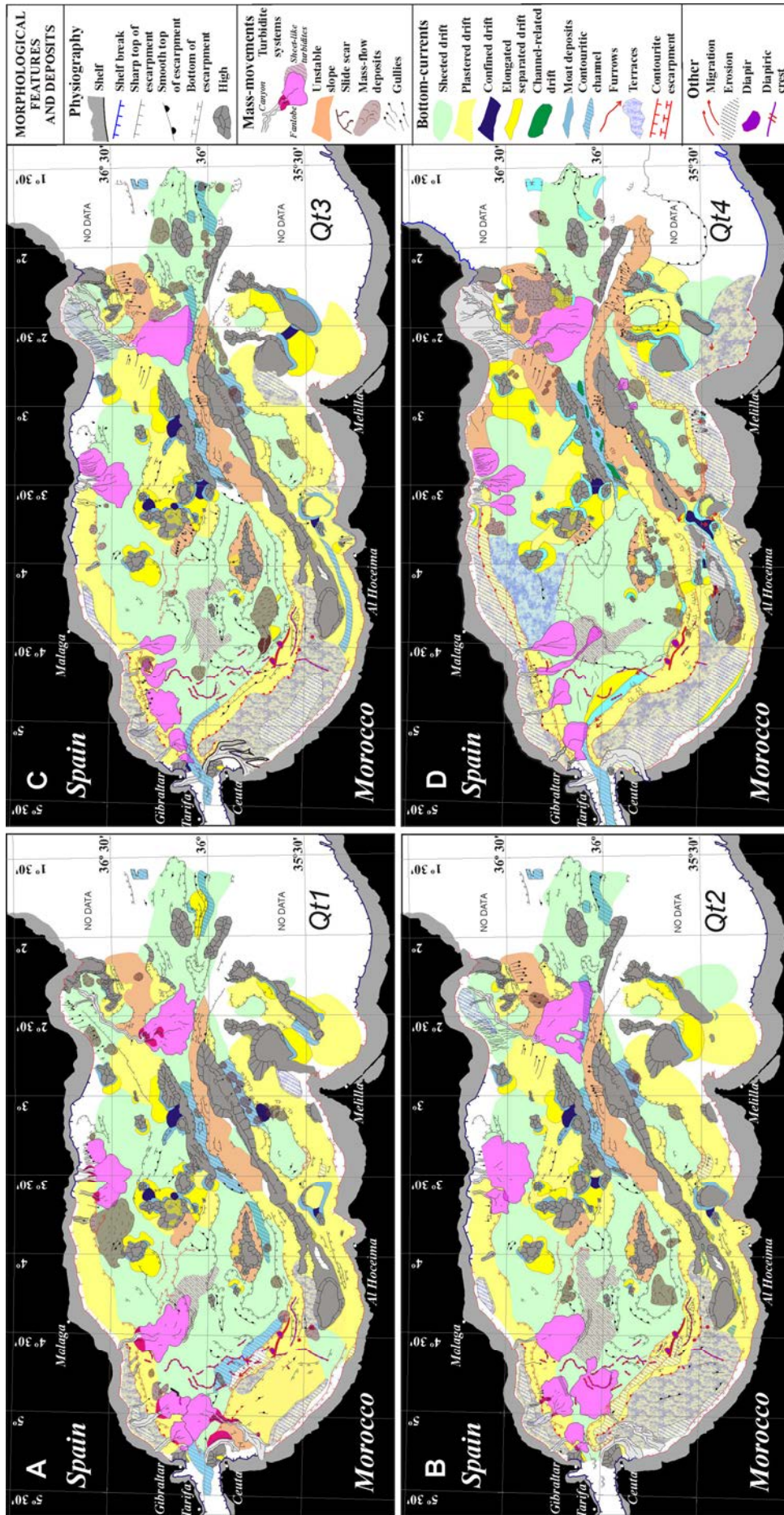


Fig. 5.10 - Maps showing the distribution of the main sedimentary features of each Quaternary unit, based on the seismic database.

Features & Deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/ Dimensions	Location
DEPOSITIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Plastered drifts</i>	Stratified facies onlapping upslope and prograding downslope, with internal low-angle onlap, downlap and erosive truncations.	Low mound shape, occasionally tilted, <170 km length, 3 to 40 km width and tens to a few hundreds of m (up to 150 m) thick	Large drifts: W and central Spanish and Moroccan Slopes, Moulouya Plateau. Small drifts: seamount flanks
<i>Sheeted drifts</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified facies.	Subtabular geometry, wedging towards the upper slope. < 120 km long, 1 to 70 km wide, ~ 60-80 m thick (up to 175 m at the Southern Basin)	Large drifts: Western, Eastern, and Motril basin, Almeria margin. Small drifts: Southern basin, W of Xauen Bank, Pytheas basin.
<i>Channel-related drifts</i>	Not observed in this unit		
<i>Confined drifts</i>	Layered mounded facies, convergent at the ends.	Mounded shape. <13 km long and < 6,5 km wide, reaching 110 m thick	Djibouti highs and Southern Basin
<i>Elongated separated drifts</i>	Prograding layered mounded and aggrading layered subparallel facies, with internal downlap reflections	Asymmetric, elongated mounded geometry shape, with variable size. Up to 25 km long, <14 km wide, and up to 95 m thick	Largest drift: EAB Small drifts: concentrated in the highs of the Motril Plateau
EROSIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Escarpmnts</i>	Truncating steep abraded surface	Up to 32 km long, < 9 km wide (typically ~3 km) and steep gradients	Western Alboran: Transition between the Morocco lower slope and basin
<i>Moats</i>	Erosive surface, truncating the underlying prograding layered oblique facies, with layered irregular or chaotic disrupted facies into it	U-shape cross-section, <25 km long, < 3 km width, tens of m deep	Base of structural highs, associated to mounded drifts
<i>Channels</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying sediment and/or thinned layered parallel facies with high reflectivity.	Low-relief U-cross-section. <72 km long, 2.5 to 8 km wide	WAB, EAB, Southern intra-slope basin, Alboran Through
<i>Terraces</i>	Seafloor unconformity	Mostly abraded planar surface, < 45 km long and < 7 km wide	Cropping the upper plastered drifts at the western Spanish and Moroccan slopes; abrading the Morocco lowermost slope
OTHER SEDIMENTARY FEATURES			
<i>Turbidite systems</i>	Mostly high-amplitude layered irregular to chaotic disrupted facies, save the overbank deposits (layered parallel to semitransparent) and the levees (layered oblique)	Elongated feeder, the deposits show a lobular morphology in cross-section and wedged in longitudinal cut, showing 12 to 90 km long, < 40 km wide, up to 250 m thick	Only in the westernmost Morocco margin; most of them located at the Spanish margin, cutting across the slope, base of slope and reaching the basin.
<i>Mass movement deposits</i>	Chaotic disrupted and chaotic indistinct, locally layered irregular and semitransparent	Irregular elongated, mounded shape. < 24 km long and 38 km wide, up to 140 m thick (Nerja Slide)	Frequent at the E Almeria margin and the Southern Intra-slope Basin, but with a major slide at the central Spanish margin

Unit Qt1

Table 5. 4 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main sedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the deposition of Qt1 unit.

Features & Deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape / Dimensions	Location
DEPOSITIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Plastered drifts</i>	Stratified facies onlapping upslope and prograding downslope, with internal low-angle onlap, downlap and erosive truncations.	Low mound shape, occasionally tilted, <300 km length, up to 471 km width and tens to a few hundreds of m thick (up to 200 m at Ceuta Drift, 225 m at the folded Xauen intra-slope basin)	Covering most slopes. Large drifts: W to central Spanish and all Moroccan Slopes. Small drifts: seamount flanks
<i>Sheeted drifts</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified facies	Subtabular geometry. < 130 km long, up to 70 km wide, ~60-90 m thick (up to 140 m)	Covering most basins. Large drifts: Western, Eastern, Motril basin, Almeria margin. Small drifts: Southern basin, E Provençaux Bank, Pytheas basin.
<i>Channel-related drifts</i> <i>Confined drifts</i>	Not observed in this unit Layered mounded facies, convergent at the ends.	Mounded shape. <10 km long and < 5,5 km wide, reaching 95 m thick	Djibouti highs and Xauen intra-slope basin
<i>Elongated separated drifts</i>	Prograding layered mounded and aggrading layered subparallel facies, with internal downlap reflections	Asymmetric, elongated mounded geometry shape, with variable size. Up to 28 km long, <14 km wide, and up to 110 m thick	Largest drift: Moulouya Plateau Small drifts: concentrated in the highs of the Motril Marginal Plateau
EROSIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Escarpments</i>	Truncating steep abraded surface	Up to 75 km long, < 10 km wide (typically ~6km) and steep gradients	Western Alboran: Transition between the Morocco lower slope and basin
<i>Moats</i>	Erosive surface, truncating the underlying prograding layered oblique facies, with layered irregular or chaotic disrupted facies into it	U-shape cross-section, <36 km long, < 3km width, tens of m deep	Base of structural highs, associated to mounded drifts
<i>Channels</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying sediment and/or thinned layered parallel facies with high reflectivity.	Low-relief U-cross-section. <55 km long, 2.5 to 8 km wide	EAB, Southern intra-slope basin, Alboran Through
<i>Terraces</i>	Seafloor unconformity	Mostly abraded planar surface, < 145 km long and < 35 km wide	Cropping the upper plastered drifts at the western Spanish and Moroccan slopes
OTHER SEDIMENTARY FEATURES			
<i>Turbidite systems</i>	Mostly high-amplitude layered irregular to chaotic disrupted facies, save the overbank deposits (layered parallel to semitransparent) and the levees (layered oblique)	Elongated feeder, the deposits show a lobular morphology in cross-section and wedged in longitudinal cut, showing 16to 95 km long, < 40 km wide, up to 140 m thick	Most of them located at the Spanish margin, cutting across the slope, base of slope and reaching the basin; few at the W Morocco margin.
<i>Mass movement deposits</i>	Chaotic disrupted and chaotic indistinct, locally layered irregular and semitransparent	Irregular, mostly elongated, mounded shape. < 17 km long and 16 km wide	Frequent at the E Almeria margin, N Xauen Bank, and Southern basin

Table 5 - 5 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main sedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the deposition of Qt2 unit.

Features & Deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/ Dimensions	Location
DEPOSITIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Plastered drifts</i>	Stratified facies onlapping upslope and prograding downslope, with internal low-angle onlap, downlap and erosive truncations.	Low mound shape, occasionally tilted, <300 km length, up to 40 km width and tens to a few hundreds of m thick (maximum 155 m, up to 145 m at the Ceuta Drift)	Covering the slopes. Large drifts: W to central Spanish and all Moroccan Slopes. Small drifts: seamount flanks
<i>Sheeted drifts</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified facies	Subtabular geometry, < 135 km long, 1 to 85 km wide, usually showing a thickness of 60 to 100 m thick but reaching up to 150 m at the Southern Basin	Covering most basins, with the larger drifts located at the deep basins and Motril Plateau, and the smaller ones at intra-slope basins and Almeria upper slope
<i>Channel-related drifts</i>	Layered mounded facies	Asymmetric mounded geometry, 2.5 km long, 50 m thick.	Single example into the Alboran Through
<i>Confined drifts</i>	Layered mounded facies, convergent at the ends.	Mounded geometry. <11 km long and < 6 km wide, reaching 115 m thick	Djibouti highs, Xauen intra-slope basin, Moulouya Plateau
<i>Elongated separated drifts</i>	Prograding layered mounded and aggrading layered subparallel facies, with internal downlap reflections	Asymmetric, elongated mounded geometry shape, with variable size. Up to 28 km long, <15 km wide, and up to 75 m thick	Largest drift: Moulouya Plateau Small drifts: highly concentrated around all the highs of the Motril Plateau
EROSIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Escarpsments</i>	Truncating steep abraded surface	Up to 75 km long in the lower slope and hundreds km long in the upper slope, < 14 km wide (typically ~8 km) and steep gradients	Western Alboran and Southern basin: Transition between the Morocco lower slope and basin.
<i>Moats</i>	Erosive surface, truncating the underlying prograding layered oblique facies, with layered irregular or chaotic disrupted facies into it	U-shape cross-section, <44 km long, < 3km width, tens of m deep	Base of structural highs, associated to mounded drifts
<i>Channels</i>	Erosive surface truncating the underlying sediment and/or thinned layered parallel facies with high reflectivity.	Low-relief U-cross-section. <70 km long, 2.5 to 8 km wide	EAB, Southern intra-slope basin, Alboran Through, Alboran's drain area
<i>Terraces</i>	Seafloor unconformity	Mostly abraded planar surface, < 145 km long and < 32km wide	Cropping the upper plastered drifts at most Spanish and Moroccan slopes
OTHER SEDIMENTARY FEATURES			
<i>Turbidite systems</i>	Mostly high-amplitude layered irregular to chaotic disrupted facies, save the overbank deposits (layered parallel to semitransparent) and the levees (layered oblique)	Elongated feeder, the deposits show a lobular morphology in cross-section and wedged in longitudinal cut, showing 15 to 90 km long, < 34 km wide, up to 165 m thick	Most of them located at the Spanish margin, cutting across the slope, base of slope and reaching the basin; only one in the W Morocco margin. Large slope apron at the southern WAB
<i>Mass movement deposits</i>	Chaotic disrupted and chaotic indistinct, locally layered irregular and semitransparent	Irregular, mostly elongated, mounded shape. < 38 km long and 15 km wide	Frequent at the E Almeria margin and Southern basin

Unit Qt3

Table 5. 6 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main sedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the deposition of Qt3 unit.

Features & Deposits	Acoustic Facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/ Dimensions	Location
DEPOSITIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Plastered drifts</i>	Low-mounded stratified facies prograding upslope and downslope with internal discontinuities (downlap, onlap, truncations)	Low to high mound shape up to few hundreds of km length (< 300 km), 5.5 to 40 km width and <100 to 600 m of relief	Large drifts: Spanish and Moroccan slopes. Small drifts: seamounts flanks, Spanish base of slope
<i>Sheeted drifts</i>	Parallel and subparallel stratified, occasionally semitransparent facies	Subtabular geometry. < 100 km long, 15 to 50 km wide	Large drifts: Spanish base of slope; Western, Eastern, Southern and Motril basins. Small drifts: Alboran Ridge, seamount tops
<i>Channel-related drifts</i>	Aggrading and prograding low-mounded stratified facies	Low mound shape. ~ 10 km long, <5 km wide	Alboran Trough
<i>Confined drifts</i>	High-mounded stratified facies	High mound shape. Few to tens of km long and wide and 100 to 300 m high	Between highs in the Motril Marginal Plateau
<i>Elongated separated drifts</i>	Prograding and aggrading, low to high-mounded stratified facies	Low to high mound shape. <40 km long and 20 km wide	Locally at the foot of seamounts, western Moroccan slope and shelf break scarp
EROSIONAL CONTOURITE FEATURES			
<i>Escarpsments</i>	Steep to gentle surface with oblique stratified facies or truncated prograding facies	Narrow (60 m to 16 km), steep (2° to 11°) scarps hundreds km long	Bounding physiographic domains: - Shelf break & slope: 90 to 161/223 m w.d. (Spanish) and 100/150 to 180/339 m w.d. (Moroccan). - Spanish slope & Motril Basin: 400 to 630 m w.d. - Motril Basin & Western basin: 1000 to 1300 m w.d. - Moroccan slope & Western and Southern basins: 600 to 1000 m w.d. Associated to the separated drifts
<i>Moats</i>	Erosive surface truncating underlying stratified or chaotic facies	U-shape cross-section, 5 to 43 km in length, < 6.5 km width, and <10 to 85 m of relief	Alboran Trough & Moroccan slope
<i>Channels</i>	Erosive surface truncating underlying stratified or chaotic facies	U-cross-section. 1.4 to 6.5 km wide and 1.1 to 70 km long	Molding the slope plastered and sheeted drifts of the Spanish and Moroccan slopes
<i>Terraces</i>	Truncating erosive to conformity surfaces	Flat surface < 30 km wide, <150 km long; mostly abraded in the proximal sectors	Spanish margin and Southern Basin
OTHER SEDIMENTARY FEATURES			
<i>Turbidite systems</i>	Layered irregular and chaotic disrupted facies	Elongated lobular and fan shape, 19 to 53 km long, few km wide	Spanish and Moroccan margins, Alboran Trough, Alboran Ridge and seamounts
<i>Mass movement deposits</i>	Chaotic disrupted and indistinct facies	Irregular elongated and lobular shape, hundreds down to few km in scale	

Unit Qt4

Table 5. 7 - Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main sedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the deposition of Qt4 unit. Chapter III.

The IMCS mostly comprises the large-scale Pliocene sheeted and Quaternary plastered drifts on the Spanish continental slope. Also, small scale elongated separated drifts and their associated moats, as well as small-scale plastered and sheeted drifts, all of them associated to a few highs swept by the LMW are included. The DMCS is dominant in the Alboran Sea and comprises the large-scale Pliocene sheeted and Quaternary plastered drifts on the Moroccan continental slope, the sheeted drifts infilling the basins, most of the small scale elongated separated, confined and channel-related drifts, and a great variety of erosive features such as contourite channels, moats, and distal escarpments. Most of the contourite features were formed under the action of both MWs, but the T1, T2 and T3 terraces and the proximal escarpments were formed by water masses in combination with one another because the turbulent processes associated with their interfaces were responsible for their formation: i) T1 and the Spanish proximal escarpment by the AW with LMW interface (Fig. 5.11D); ii) T2 by the LMW and DMW interface; and iii) T3 and the Moroccan proximal escarpment by the AW and DMW interface. These contourite elements could, then, be linked to both water masses making up the interfaces. In consequence, T1 and T3 and their adjacent proximal escarpments could be part of an Atlantic Contourite System (ACS) or IMCS and DMCS, respectively; and T2 could be part of the IMCS or DMCS.

The literature indicates that there are two different terms used to define the association of contourite features. One is the *Contourite Depositional System (CDS)* that comprises erosive and depositional features sculpted by the same water mass in the same area (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2006a; Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008); the other term is the *Contourite Depositional Complex (CDC)*, defined by different CDSs formed by the same water mass in the same or adjacent basins (Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2008b; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014). Neither of these terms defines a set of two or more CDSs located in the same area, each sculpted by multiple water masses during its development. Thus, we propose the term *Multiple Contourite Depositional System (MCDS)* to refer to the entire set of different CDSs in the Alboran Sea that have been generated since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar and where the contourite features have been growing uninterruptedly until the present day due to the interplay of several water masses throughout this period.

4.1.2 Turbidite systems and the uneven depositional architecture of the Spanish and Moroccan margins

The TSs defined in the Alboran Sea can be grouped into two main types of sedimentary models based on Reading and Richards (1994) and Richards *et al.* (1998): submarine fan (La Linea, Guadiaro, Estepona, Baños, Torre Nueva, Fuengirola, Malaga, Velez, Torrox,

Salobreña, Guadalfeo, Calahonda, Dalias, Almeria, Ceuta-E, Moulouya, Al Borani, Piedra Escuela and Yusuf) and submarine ramp (Ouringa, Dalias, Calahonda) types. The TSs interrupt the lateral continuity of the contourite features of the IMCS and DMCS of the Spanish continental margin and adjacent basin during the Pliocene and Quaternary, and of the DMCS of the Moroccan margin and adjacent basins during the Pliocene. Both margins have been tectonically active during the Plio-Quaternary (Bourgeois *et al.*, 1992; Maldonado *et al.*, 1992; Woodside and Maldonado, 1992; Docherty and Banda, 1995; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alvarez-Marrón, 1999; Fernández-Ibáñez *et al.*, 2007; Mauffret *et al.*, 2007; Fernández-Ibáñez and Soto, 2008; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) and have similar geographic, climatic and fluvial systems supplying sediment load (Stanley *et al.*, 1975; Liqueste *et al.*, 2005; Fernández-Salas, 2008; Vázquez *et al.*, 2015; Chapter III), but it is the presence of TSs that provokes the different sedimentary architecture displayed by the two continental margins bordering the Alboran Sea: on the Spanish margin the contourites coexist with TSs, whereas on the Moroccan margins contourite features predominate.

4.1.3 Mass movement system and the reworking of contourites

The mass movement sedimentary systems are mainly associated to the structural highs dotting the basins, and mostly coexist with the relatively small-scale elongated moat-drifts that form at their feet and the plastered and sheeted drifts that drape their walls. The lateral relationships between the two systems and the intercalations of mass movement deposits within the contourites, suggest their occurrence is related to the reworking of the contourites draping the highs due to tectonic activity and/or oversteepening of the seafloor (Martínez-García, *et al.*, 2009; Casas *et al.*, 2011; Ercilla and Casas, 2012; Alonso *et al.*, 2014a; Casas *et al.*, 2015).

4.2 The palaeoceanography of the Alboran Sea: a geological approach

Bottom-current processes in the deep sea area are stable and encompass long periods of time. Consequently, their resulting sedimentary products have a high potential for preservation in the sedimentary record. In this way, contourites constitute the best clues for decoding the palaeoceanography. The geological approach to this involves the need to elucidate the basic oceanographic processes responsible for the contourites. Recent results based on the general contourite characterisation in the Alboran Sea identify three phases of palaeocirculation and current conditions since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar: the Atlantic Zanclean flooding, the Pliocene Sea, and the Quaternary Sea (Juan *et al.*, 2016; Chapter IV). This chapter characterises in detail a great variety of contourite elements, both depositional and erosive, within the Pliocene and Quaternary seismic units;

in consequence, there are the elements necessary to define the basic oceanographic processes and determine their occurrence, relative magnitude and energy, and time of action. The following paragraphs are concerned with the link between the contourite elements and these processes. The contribution of TSs to decoding water mass characteristics is also briefly discussed.

4.2.1 Erosive contourite features as key elements

Escarpments

The relict and modern escarpments mapped in the Alboran Sea allow us to consider the occurrence of two palaeoceanographic processes: turbulent processes (internal waves) on the shelf breaks (Fig. 5.11A), and the acceleration (Fig. 5.11A,B) and recirculation of flows (current branches and filaments) (Fig. 5.11C,D).

i) Turbulent processes (internal waves) on the shelf breaks. Bottom topography produces variations in the stratification of water masses (Smith, 1988), with the edges of continental shelves being one of the topographies that leads to interesting and important physical processes in the ocean (Huthnance, 1981). One of these processes is the generation of turbulence and internal waves at water masses interfaces, which can cause important erosion when one interface intersects the seafloor (e.g., Sarnthein *et al.*, 1982; Pomar *et al.*, 2012; Shanmugam, 2013a,b) (Fig. 5.11A). Indeed, internal waves interacting with a sloping seafloor can lead to the formation of internal boluses whose activity reworks and/or resuspends seafloor sediments (Pomar *et al.*, 2012; Chen *et al.*, 2014). The sharp relief of the shelf break in the Alboran Sea would produce the perturbation of the moving interface between AW and MWs, generating trains of internal waves in the contour water mass. Packets of internal waves have been recorded on the Moroccan (Vázquez *et al.*, 2008; Fig. 3.8d in Chapter III) and Spanish (Puig *et al.*, 2004) shelf breaks which in conjunction with theoretical models (Brandt *et al.*, 1996; Pomar *et al.*, 2012; Shanmugam 2012b), suggest they may be a ubiquitous feature in the Alboran Sea. The high energy of these waves would favour the reworking of the preserved upper Pleistocene prograding regressive deposits that make up the slope side of the shelf break (Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 1994; Lobo *et al.*, 2008, 2015; Fernández-Salas *et al.*, 2015) leading to the formation of the proximal escarpment that bounds the T1 and T3 terraces (Fig. 5.11A).

ii) The acceleration and recirculation of flows (current filaments and branches). The literature suggests that the topographic confinement of basins affects the bottom currents, modifying their velocity and pathway as well as producing turbulent and faster flows at

the basin edges (e.g., McCave and Tucholke, 1986; Faugères and Mulder, 2011; García *et al.*, 2009; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2015) (Fig. 5.11A,B). Likewise, confined basins may also favour the recirculation of components of the denser and deep-running water mass (Alhammoud *et al.*, 2010). The distal regional escarpment bounding the Spanish margin adjacent to the WAB (Figs. 5.5 and 5.6), points to an acceleration of currents flows (Chapter IV). That acceleration could be produced by (i) flow steering due to local sea-floor topography (e.g., the mound topography of the immediately upslope plastered drift) (Figs. 5.4-5.6), (ii) the margin configuration (the WAB narrows towards the Strait of Gibraltar) (Fig. 5.1), and/or (iii) current recirculation in the WAB and recirculation of a filament of the DMW in that basin (Chapter IV) (Fig. 5.11C). As the escarpment progressively fades during the Quaternary, the third option is the most likely, because the flow steering due to the enhancement of the slope plastered drifts during the Quaternary, and the N-S shortening and W-E stretching that affect to the Alboran Sea due to its convergent tectonic setting between the Eurasia and Africa plates, rather both would contribute to a flow acceleration. Then the cause of the gradually disappearance of the escarpment relief during the Quaternary may suggest that the recirculation was relatively more intense during the Pliocene when the WAB was deeper and confined, keeping the relict Messinian escarpment (Figs. 5.5 and 5.6) free of sediment. As it has been proposed in Chapter IV and based on the Faugères' models (1999), the force of Coriolis would not constrain the counterclockwise flow against the scarp; instead, it would favour its lateral spreading (Fig. 5.9) and the formation of the mapped sheeted drift instead of a moat and a separated drift at the foot of the escarpment (Figs. 5.5 and 5.6).

The other escarpment is the distal escarpment bounding the western Moroccan slope adjacent to the WAB, which began to develop since the Lower Pliocene and became a striking feature after the end of Gelasian (Fig. 5.11B). The formation and evolution of this escarpment could indicate a DMW flow acceleration due to the progressive morphostructural changes of the seafloor that continue today. These changes include the formation of the narrow corridor of the Alboran Trough since the Late Pliocene due to the uplifting of the Alboran Ridge (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) (Fig. 5.11D). The Alboran Trough funnels DMW and directs the formation of an accelerated and turbulent branch that enters the WAB. There, part of this branch is also directed by the uplifting highs against the Moroccan continental slope (Parrilla *et al.*, 1986; Millot, 2009; Chapter III) (Fig. 5.11D). This high velocity flow would favour the reworking of the slope plastered drift deposits forming that escarpment (Fig. 5.11B). In conjunction with this flow, the development of the escarpment would have been also favoured by the action of the DMW

recirculation mentioned above. The two flows would merge, increasing the seafloor reworking capacity.

Terraces

Modern and relict terraces in the Alboran Sea point to the occurrence of turbulent processes (internal waves) that characterise the water masses interfaces, and to the acceleration of current flows, respectively.

i) Turbulent processes (internal waves) at water mass interfaces. The results of the [Chapter III](#) about the three regional contourite terraces (T1, T2, and T3) that shape the present-day seabed of the Alboran continental margins and MB, have provided information on turbulent processes (internal waves) at the interfaces (i.e., well-defined pycnoclines) between the AW and LMW (T1, [Fig. 5.11E](#)), AW and DMW (T3), and LMW and DMW (T2, [Fig. 5.11F](#)), where there are strong density, temperature and salinity gradients. The internal waves are able to mobilise and resuspend seafloor sediments, being then laterally distributed by contour water masses over the terraces. The link of contourite terraces with interfaces between two different water masses (and internal waves) was suggested by [Hernández-Molina et al. \(2009\)](#) in the Argentine Margin and later proved by [Preu et al. \(2013\)](#). The presence of these terraces since the Late Pliocene suggests a new scenario with stronger and permanent pycnoclines of the AW, as well as the LMW and DMW since that time ([Juan et al., 2016; Chapter IV](#)). In those areas where those interfaces touch the Spanish and Moroccan slopes and MB, the near-bottom polishing and flattening processes of the internal waves that produce seafloor sediment resuspension, reworking and transport, and the lateral variations of interfaces due to the high frequency and amplitude sea level changes, all these actions have led to a progressive widening of the erosional terraces during the Quaternary.

ii) Acceleration of current flows (filaments). The relief created by the relict Messinian terrace ([Fig. 5.11C](#)) on the western Spanish continental margin may have favoured the occurrence of a focused and accelerated DMW filament that remained active until the end of the Pliocene (end of unit *Pl3*, BQD boundary) ([Figs. 5.5 and 5.6](#)). The literature provides examples of local changes in seafloor morphology affecting bottom currents and modifying their velocity ([Hernández Molina et al., 2006a; Stow et al., 2009, 2013; Rebesco et al., 2014, among others](#)). This terrace has been buried mostly by TSs and a plastered drift since the onset of the Quaternary ([Juan et al., 2016](#)) ([Figs. 5.5 and 5.6](#)), suggesting a change towards a slower flow of the DMW branch sweeping that area.

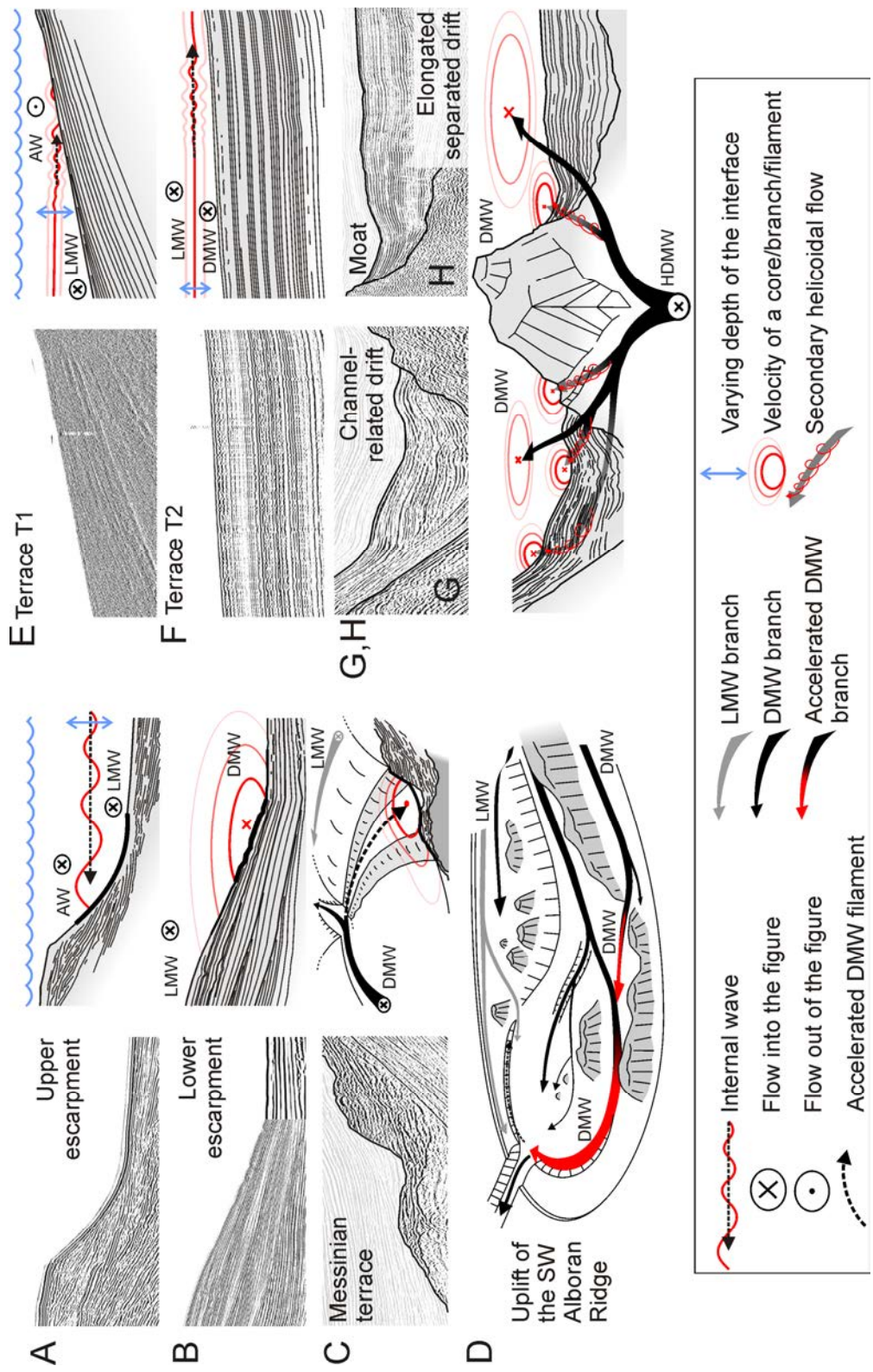


Fig. 5. 11 - Schematic models showing the oceanographic processes sculpting the erosive contourite features.

Contourite valleys

Contourite valleys in the Alboran Sea also give us information about the acceleration of branches and formation of secondary flows generated by a complex seafloor morphology.

i) The acceleration of current flows (branches). The literature suggests that valley-like features are related to the formation of flow instabilities when water masses interact with morphological highs, ridges and steep scarps that act as obstacles (e.g., [García et al., 2009](#)). They split branches of the water masses and produce turbulent and faster, secondary flows, i.e., multiple current pathways ([Chapter III](#)) ([Fig. 5.11D](#)). The channels in the Alboran Sea suggest the splitting of the DMW into accelerated branches by the relict sedimentary Zanclean Channel up to the Late Pliocene, or by structural corridors as the Alboran Trough, SAB and Al Hoceima valley from the Late Pliocene onwards ([Fig. 5.11D](#)). Since then, the Quaternary has mainly been characterized by circulation with multiple current pathways, where structural corridors have played an important role in the pathway of the three main DMW branches ([Chapter III](#)), as well as their acceleration and deceleration ([Fig. 5.11D](#)).

ii) Secondary flows. The moats, mainly associated to the highs that dot the Alboran seafloor ([Fig. 5.11G, H](#)), suggest the formation of secondary flows. The highs represent an obstacle to water masses and on approaching these highs the current breaks up into secondary flows forming helicoidal cores, with velocity values that are sufficient to winnow and redistribute sediment ([Fig. 5.11G, H](#)). Recent sedimentological studies of the nearsurface sediment of the modern Djibouti moat, point to a relatively higher velocity of bottom currents as well as their acceleration during cold periods ([López-González et al., 2013; Alonso et al., 2013, 2014b](#)). The mapping of the moats through the Pliocene and Quaternary units ([Figs. 5.9 and 5.10](#)) point to the fact that secondary flows of the DMW were relatively scarce in the Pliocene, becoming more frequent during the Quaternary.

4.2.2 Contourite drifts as key elements

The drift type points to fundamental differences in the strength of bottom flow.

i) Bottom flow strength. Sheeted drifts form under a regionally stable tabular water mass that flows with lower velocities operating over relatively large flat seabeds (e.g., [Faugères et al., 1999; Stow et al., 2008; Juan et al., 2016](#)) ([Fig. 5.11F](#)); the mounded drifts (plastered, elongated separated, confined, [Fig. 5.11E,G,H](#)) form under a more intensified bottom motion, mainly of a tabular or multicore water mass operating over steep and/or

irregular seafloors (e.g., Stow *et al.*, 2008; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2008a; Ercilla *et al.*, 2011; Chapter III). In the Alboran Sea, the evolution of the large-scale slope drifts over time (Figs. 5.2-5.6; 5.9; 5.10; Tables 5.1-5.7) also provides information on the strength of the bottom flow (Figs. 5.9; 5.10). The drifts show changes from sheeted to plastered type from the Late Pliocene onwards, contributing to the upward and seaward growth of the Spanish and Moroccan margins. This change points to the fact that from the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar to the Late Pliocene, LMW and DMW operated with an overall lower energy bottom motion, and from that point, the general strength of both water masses increased. A similar interpretation has been also suggested from the evolution of the contourite terraces. In addition to the changes in drift morphology, and as it has been mentioned in Chapter IV, the vertical increase in acoustic reflectivity displayed by drift deposits in the Quaternary, points to a shifting from a weak bottom current during the Pliocene to a high-velocity bottom current during the Quaternary

4.2.3 *The contribution of the turbidite systems*

Interaction between contourites and turbidites occurs when alongslope bottom currents and downslope gravitational processes are present in the same sedimentary basin, either simultaneously or alternating (Mulder *et al.*, 2008; Marchès *et al.*, 2007). The new insights into the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphy reveal that both processes have been operating in the Alboran Sea since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar, leaving a sedimentary record with coexisting contourite and TSs (Figs. 5.9; 5.10). Therefore, it can be tentatively assumed that the evolution of the TSs over time has been influenced by the evolution of the water masses.

The literature on TSs in the Alboran Sea suggests that glacioeustatic changes, morphostructure of the margins, and hinterland sediment sources are the main factors controlling their evolution (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003). Nevertheless, none of those works explain the general recession of TSs during the Quaternary. Taking into account that Quaternary glacioeustatic sea level changes and their related sediment supply only could favour turbidity flow activity compared to the Pliocene, it is suggested that bottom circulation has been the main factor controlling the decreased turbidity activity during the Quaternary. Specifically, *enhanced water mass action on sediment transport, the better-defined water mass structure between the AW and MWs, and the presence of interfaces with greater density contrasts (i.e., well-defined pycnoclines)* since the Quaternary are the

main oceanographic factors influencing the general recession of the TSs. This oceanographic scenario would affect the turbidity flows in two ways:

i) The formation of gravity flows with less sediment charge. This is because when sediment from the continent arrives in the sea, the AW first quickly disperses the sediment in suspension over a large area, and then MWs and their interfaces distribute the sediment over long distances before they deposit it (**Chapter III**).

ii) The piracy of the fine sediment transported by gravity flows running along the TSs. This piracy would cause gravity flows with lower concentration, affecting to the canyon and channel axial incision and undercutting, to the downslope transfer of sediment (it decreases), and then to TSs development and their architecture.

***Chapter VI - Bottom-current signatures in the
uneven turbidite systems of the Alboran Sea***



Chapter VI - Bottom-current signatures in the uneven turbidite systems of the Alboran Sea

1. Introduction

Previous results from the Alboran Sea ([Chapters III, IV, and V](#)) suggest that this sedimentary basin is an ideal context in which to analyse the interaction between alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes. Its complex morphostructural and oceanographic contexts, and their changes during the Pliocene and Quaternary have favoured a complex interaction between contourite, turbidite and gravitational systems, resulting in a depositional architecture that changes alongslope and basinward over short distances. The distribution of contourites in the Alboran Sea demonstrates that the action of bottom-current alongslope processes is a common phenomenon on both margins. This contrasts sharply with TSs distributions: these suggest that gravity flow downslope processes commonly occur on the Spanish margin where contourites coexisted with canyon- and gully-fed TSs during the Pliocene as well as in the Quaternary. In contrast, only three TSs have been mapped on the Moroccan margin, and only the Ceuta canyon is active today.

The purpose of this Chapter is to look at the influence of contourite alongslope processes on the uneven development of TSs in the Alboran Sea. The general aims of this Chapter are:

- To outline the morphological and sedimentary signatures resulting from the interaction of alongslope contourite and downslope sedimentary processes in order to interpret the different levels of interaction through the Pliocene and Quaternary TSs.
- To create conceptual models showing how the uneven development of TSs also conditions the different sedimentary models for the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins.

The dataset used in this chapter is a compilation of single- and multi-channel seismic reflection profiles acquired during various campaigns over recent decades ([Fig. 2.3](#)). The

dataset also includes the sedimentological analysis of 17 sediment cores available from the Continental Margins Group at the ICM-CSIC (Lebreiro and Alonso, 1998; Alonso *et al.*, 1999b; Pérez-Belzuz, 1999). These cores were recovered from some of the WAB and MB TSs (Fig. 2.5). The Figure 6.1 shows the different areas that are analysed in this chapter:

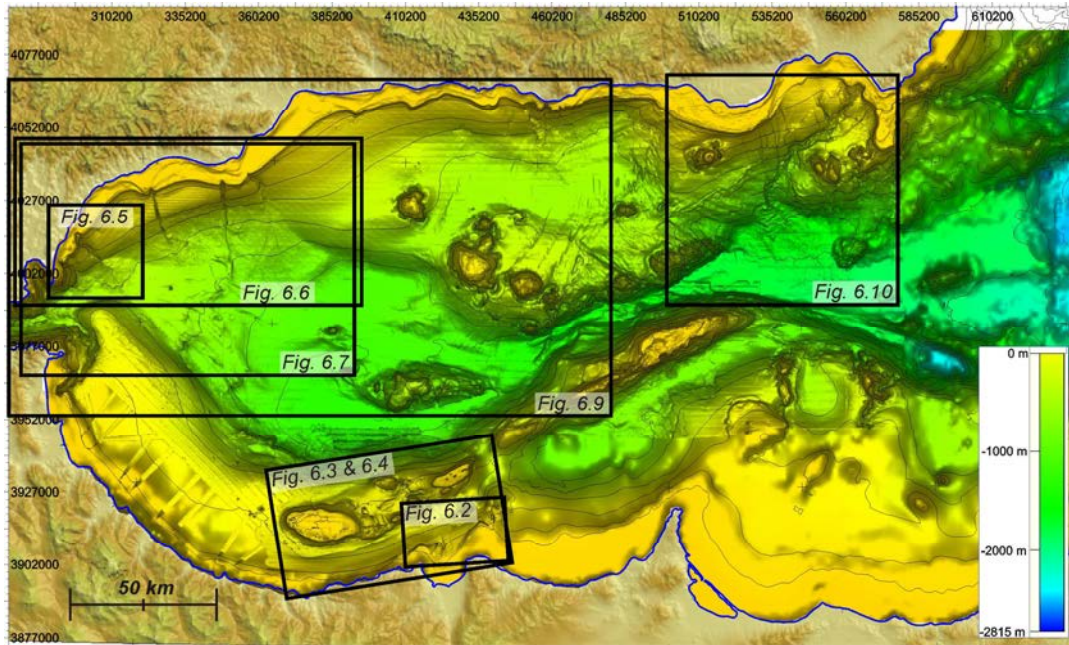


Fig. 6. 1 - Bathymetric map showing the TSs of the Alboran Sea. The black rectangles refer to the location figures 6.2 to 6.7, 6.9 and 6.10.

2. Levels of interaction between alongslope and downslope processes

Different levels of interaction between alongslope and downslope processes have been identified in the Alboran TSs based on the morphological and sedimentary architecture analysis and their spatial and temporal relationships with contourite features. The classification summarised by Marchès *et al.* (2010) has been used to define the levels of interaction.

The following interaction processes are characterised and interpreted:

- a) Alongslope processes dominate downslope processes
- b) Alternating downslope and alongslope processes
- c) Alongslope processes influence downslope processes
- d) Downslope processes dominate alongslope processes

2.1. Alongslope processes dominate downslope processes

The morphosedimentary signature: The main morphosedimentary signature of alongslope processes dominating downslope ones is found on the Moroccan margin (Figs. 6.1 and 6.2). First, from the bathymetric map of the Nekor Canyon it can be seen that the canyon disappears abruptly at 300 m water depth, crosscut by the alongslope Al Hoceima contourite channel (Fig. 6.2).

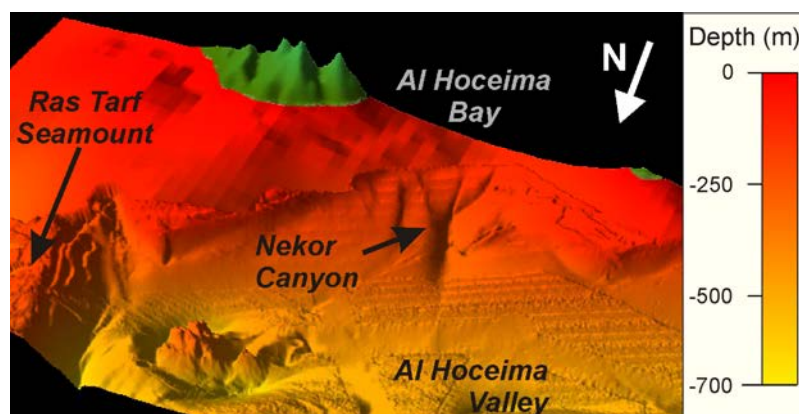


Fig. 6. 2 - Bathymetric map showing the truncation of the Nekor Canyon when reaching the Al Hoceima Valley, whose axis is eroded by a contourite channel.

The analysis of the seismic database evidences this canyon incises slope plastered drift deposits (Figs. 4.6 in Chapter IV and 5.5 in Chapter V), and displays reflectors truncated against the wall, as well as several phases of scour and fill features infilled by onlapping stratified and chaotic facies (Fig. 6.3A,B, Lafosse *et al.*, 2016). This all suggests the action of gravity flow deposits, at least since *Qt2* (Fig. 5.10, Chapter V). However, the seismic profiles show a lack of depositional bodies related to the gravity flows running along the canyon. Instead, the canyon mouth passes laterally to the U-shaped cross-section of the Al Hoceima contourite channel (Fig. 6.3C,D), whose floor is defined by stratified facies truncated in an alongslope direction, parallel to the trend of the margin.

Interpretation: The downslope truncation of the Nekor canyon and lack of lobe deposits at its mouth (Figs. 6.2 and 6.3C,D) point to contour current activity dominating the downslope processes. Specifically, this contour current activity must be related to the strong action of the WDMW running along the Moroccan margin (Fig. 6.4). The southernmost branch of this water mass is funnelled within the Al Hoceima Valley, which represents a corridor created by the Moroccan continental margin, and the morphological highs of the Tofiño area (Fig. 6.4). At this location, the vigorous DWM prevents any deposition of the sedimentary load from the gravity flows running along the canyon. When this sediment reaches the water depths affected by the WMDW, it is

quickly dispersed and transported along the contourite channel towards the Strait of Gibraltar (Fig. 6.4).

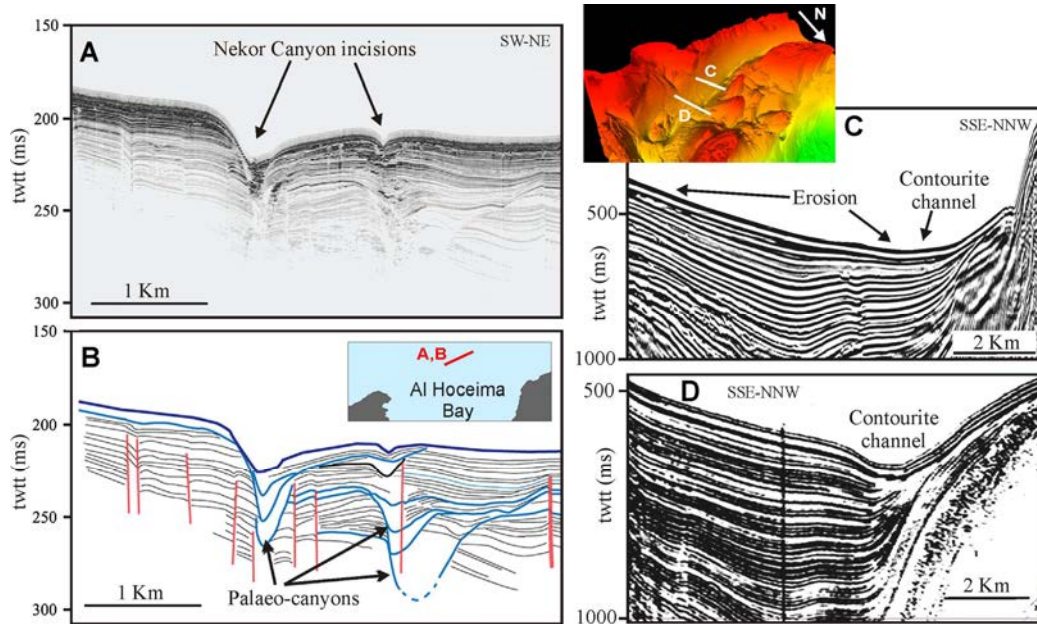


Fig. 6. 3 - Seismic profiles in the vicinities of the Nekor Canyon: A) Transverse TOPAS seismic profile of the Nekor Canyon, registered during the SARAS cruise; B) Interpretation of the same profile, highlighting the Nekor palaeocanyons. A and B are modified from Lafosse et al. (2016). C) Profile at the mouth of the Nekor Canyon, showing a wide section of the Al Hoceima contourite channel; D) Downstream profile next to the Nekor Canyon, showing a deeply incised section of the Al Hoceima contourite channel.

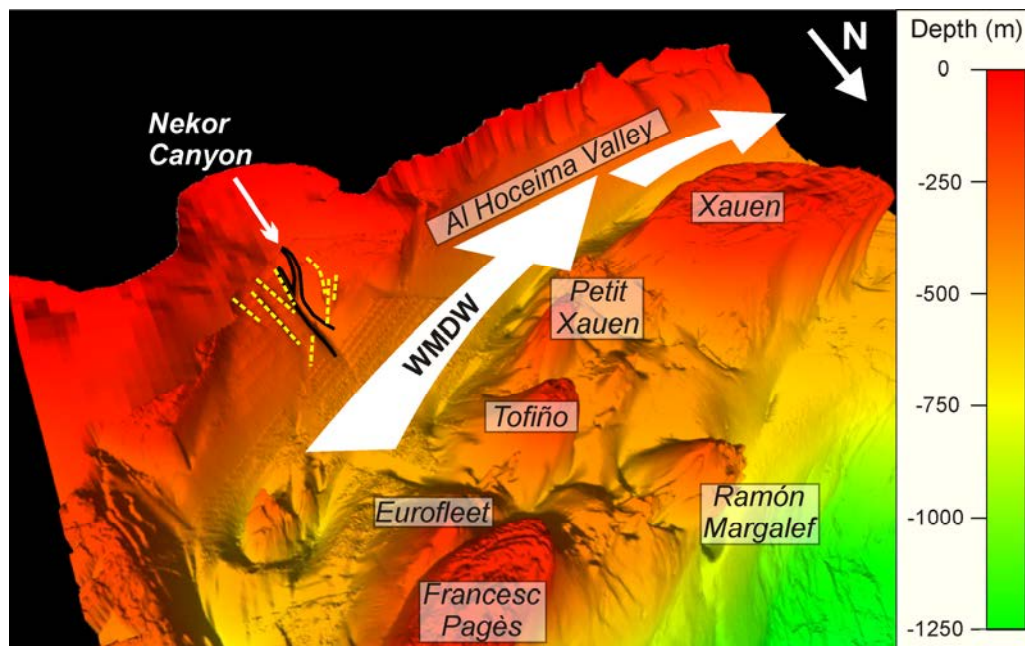


Fig. 6. 4 - WMDW sweeping the seafloor within the Al Hoceima Valley, next to the mouth of the Nekor canyon. Legend: Large white arrows - WMDW flow; Dashed yellow lines - Outcropping faults in the vicinities of the Nekor Canyon; Solid black lines - Nekor canyon walls.

2.2. Alternating downslope and alongslope processes

The morphosedimentary signature: The main morphosedimentary signature of alternating downslope and alongslope processes is found in the WAB, in the upper Pleistocene-Holocene lobe deposits of the Guadiaro TS (Fig. 6.5). The recentmost deposits of the eastern side of the Guadiaro lobe is characterised by levels of wedge-shaped chaotic facies that extend and thin from the Guadiaro turbiditic channel toward the lobe fringe. These levels of chaotic facies alternate with levels of stratified facies that have a high lateral continuity and acoustic amplitude with mound morphology that pinches out toward the Guadiaro channel (Fig. 6.5C). Their vertical arrangement suggests an apparent upslope migration that progressively onlaps the bulge created by the lobe deposits. The stratified facies passes laterally into the Guadiaro channel deposits or a moat-like feature defined by high acoustic amplitude reflections.

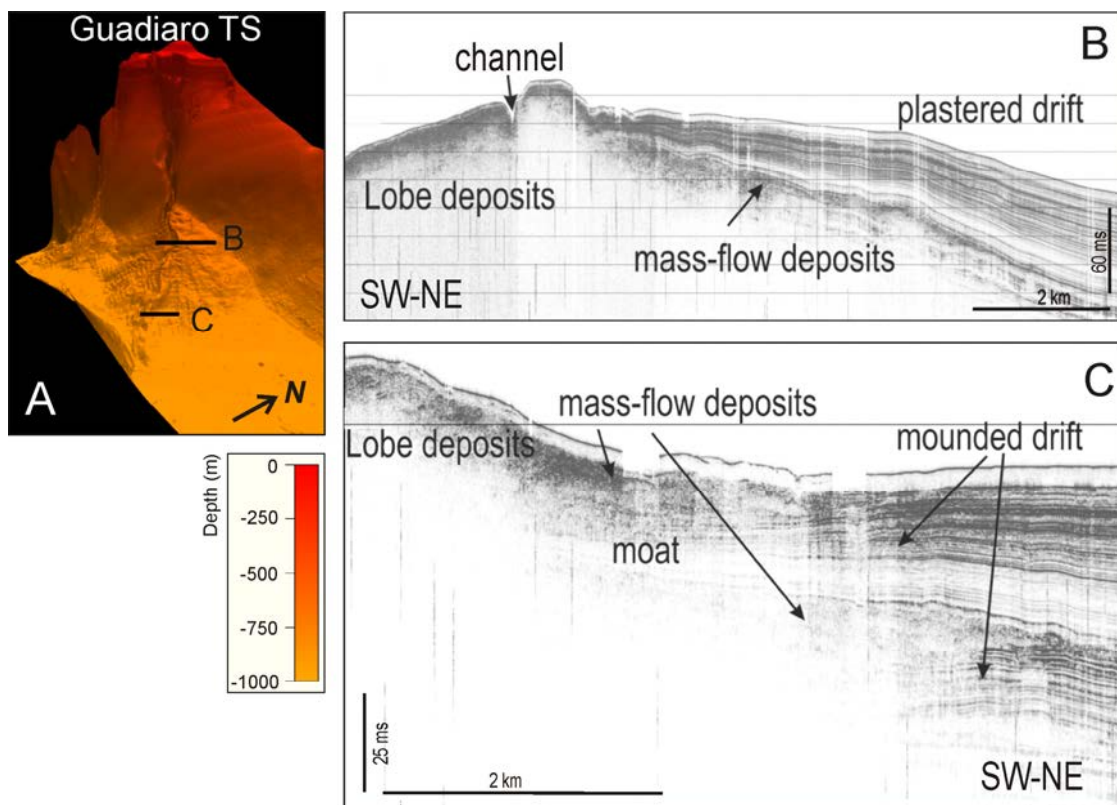


Fig. 6.5 –Example of the downslope and alongslope processes alternating in the Guadiaro TS (Spanish margin). A) Bathymetric map showing the location of the TOPAS profile; B) and C) TOPAS seismic records showing the alternation of mass-flow deposits and contourites on the right margin of the Guadiaro lobe deposits (WAB).

Interpretation: The most recent pattern of lobe deposits from the Guadiaro TS is interpreted as the vertical stacking of alternating mass-flow deposits and contourites (Fig. 6.5). The chaotic deposits are recognised as mass-flow deposits formed by the gravity flows running along the Guadiaro channel. The levels of stratified facies are interpreted as plastered drifts, one of them having an incipient moat. The drifts have an aggrading pattern and rest unconformably on the mass-flow deposits.

It is proposed that the deposition of the mass-flow deposits was most important during the late Quaternary sea level falls, in agreement with previous works on the Alboran TS evolution (Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003). At those times, the seaward migration of the shoreline led to an increased sediment supply and basinward transport, generating a heavy sediment load that induced high energy processes with greater erosive power that cut and deepened the Guadiaro canyon and channel. This channelised downslope transport decreased during the relative sea level rises and highstands. When there was reduced or no downslope sediment transport, the permanent steady bottom flows of the DMW would have favoured drift formation until the arrival of new mass flow avenues. The sediment for constructing the drift may have been provided by low density gravity flows running along the canyon or by the reworking of the mass-flow deposits. In fact, at the present time nepheloid layers have been observed when the Guadiaro River, whose mouth is close to the Guadiaro canyon, is in spate (Puig *et al.* 2004).

On the other hand, the formation of a recirculating filament of the WMDW with a strong bottom-current flow in the WAB (Juan *et al.*, 2016, Chapter V), suggests that it could be the current flow that conditions the deposition of contourites alternating with mass-flow deposits on the eastern side of the Guadiaro lobe. In this sense, the prominent bulge formed by the Guadiaro lobe deposits would represent an obstacle affecting the pathway and velocity of that filament, favouring the deposition of plastered drifts over the lobe slope.

2.3. Alongslope processes influence on downslope processes

Three main morphological and sedimentary signatures from this type of interaction have been identified in the central and western TSs on the Spanish margin. These signatures are related to: i) the spatial distribution of the lobe deposits; ii) the similarities and differences in the architectural elements; and iii) the sedimentological characteristics of the deposits.

i) *The morphosedimentary signature on the spatial distribution of the lobe deposits:* One place that shows the morphosedimentary signature of alongslope processes influencing downslope ones are the lobe deposits of the TSs on the western Spanish margin. The depositional architecture of the Pliocene (Guadiaro, Estepona, and Fuengirola) and Quaternary (Guadiaro, Baños, Torre Nueva, and Fuengirola) TSs developed in that sector indicate the spatial and temporal variations in the distribution of their channelised lobe deposits (Figs. 5.9 and 5.10, Chapter V). A detailed analysis of these lateral changes has revealed a concomitant eastward migration in the Guadiaro lobe deposits, as well as in Estepona and Fuengirola lobe deposits during the Pliocene units, and more enhanced in the unit *PI3* (Fig. 6.6). In contrast, the direction of lateral migrations does not reveal a similar pattern in the Quaternary seismic units.

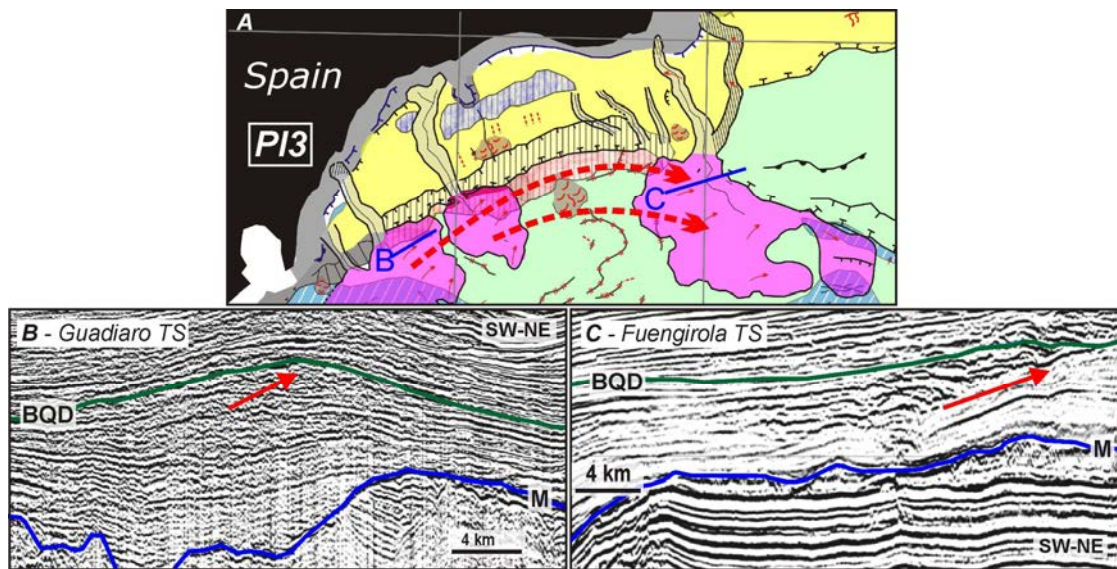


Fig. 6. 6 –Examples of the influence of alongslope processes on downslope processes on the Spanish margin. A) Map showing the eastward migration of channelised lobe deposits in the WAB, mainly during the Upper Pliocene. B) Single channel profile of the Guadiaro TS, with the eastward migration of the stacked lobes. C) Multichannel profile of the Fuengirola TS, showing the eastward and upslope migration of leveed channels and lobes. Legend: M, top of Messinian; BQD, Base of Quaternary Deposits; see also Fig. 5.9.

Interpretation: These relocations in the lobe deposits imply that TS development involved significant lateral changes in the gravity flows. In the absence of regional palaeotopographic control over the route of the gravity flows feeding the mentioned TSs on the western Spanish margin, the simultaneous eastward migration of their lobe deposits suggests the existence of a vigorous bottom current that redistributed the gravity flow sediments. Results from the Chapters IV and V indicate that during the Upper Pliocene (*PI3*), the WAB was about to attain its semi-confined configuration after the uplifting of the SW Alboran Ridge and the Xauen, Petit Xauen, Tofiño, Eurofleet,

Ramon Margalef and Francesc Pagès highs in the area (Figs. 4.10B,C and 5.11D), that progressively led to the formation of a long morphological barrier (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013; Ammar *et al.*, 2007). It is tentatively suggested that the quasi-confined geometry of the WAB in the Late Pliocene favoured the acceleration of the DMW filament that recirculated in that deep domain (Fig. 5.11D). This accelerated filament winnowed the fine particles transported down-current by the gravity flows during and/or after deposition in the TSs, and settled them downstream.

ii) The morphosedimentary signature on the architectural elements: Another signature related to the influence of alongslope over downslope processes is found in the recent morphoarchitecture of the abovementioned La Linea, Guadiaro, Baños, Torre Nueva, and Fuengirola TSs in the WAB, that display both similarities and differences in their elements. The similar architectural elements are the canyons, mostly characterised by non-leveed margins. The TS feeder canyons cross the continental slope eroding the contourite terraces and the alongslope plastered drifts. Canyons mouth directly into fanlobes (i.e., main leveed channel, channelised lobe, and lobe fringe, Shanmugam and Moiola, 1988) on the base of slope and adjacent basin, with aggrading and migrating leveed channels. The differences are mostly related to the architectural changes of the fanlobes. They display an E-W variation, from a single linear to lower sinuous leveed channel in those TSs close to the Strait of Gibraltar (La Linea and Guadiaro), to a single main leveed channel linked downslope to distributary channels in the other TSs (Baños, Torre Nueva, and Fuengirola) (Fig. 6.7). The channel pathways are mostly rectilinear, although sinuous channels are more frequent in the fan lobes located in the east (Fig. 6.7).

Interpretation: It is widely known that the dimensions and architecture of deep marine turbidite systems may reflect the type of sediment (grain size) and the way it is transported and deposited (Richards and Bowman, 1998; Richards *et al.*, 1998), although the receiving province configuration and sediment delivery sources are also factors that govern the overall size (Kenyon *et al.*, 2000; García *et al.*, 2015). The architecture, dimensions, and plan-view morphology of the TS elements based on the classifications of Reading and Richards (1994) and Richards and Bowman (1998) suggest that the sedimentary composition of the TSs ranges from mixed sand-mud (Baños, Torre Nueva and Fuengirola TSs), becoming sandier towards the Strait of Gibraltar (La Linea and Guadiaro TSs). There are several indicators that support this interpretation: a) the scale of the elements can be considered moderate (length/width: up to 40km/20km) to small (length/width: <17km/<8 km) towards the Strait of Gibraltar; b) their sediment sources

are mostly steep, seasonal rivers and streams that erode the Betic mountains and coastal deposits, mainly during sea level falls and lowstand stages (Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003). During these periods, the heavy sediment load supplied by these hinterland sediment sources induces high energy gravity flow processes, whose deposition leads to a complex facies architecture with a great variety of seismo-facies that change over relatively short distances (a few to tens of km) (Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003).

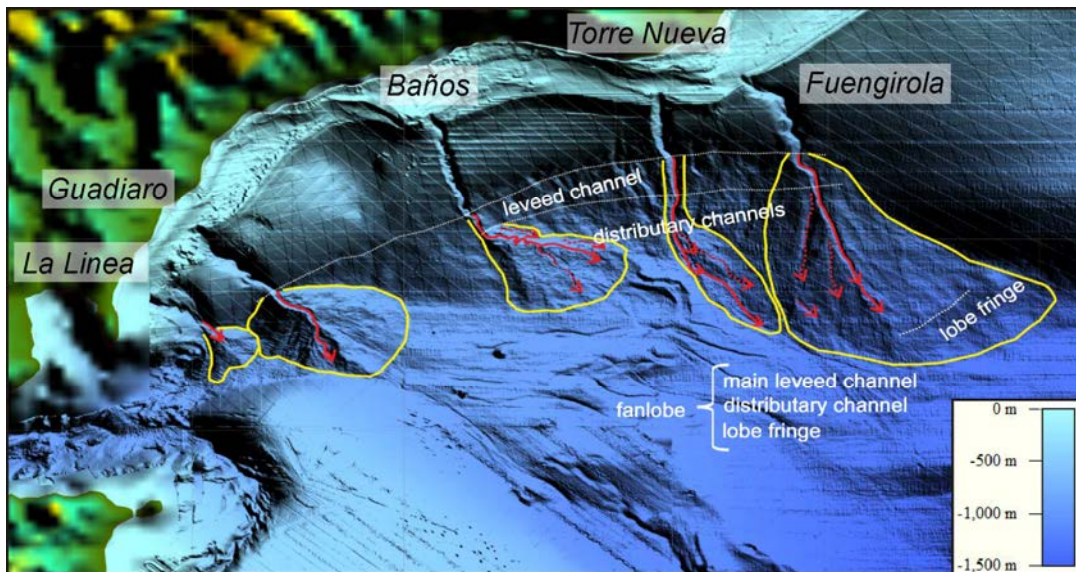


Fig. 6. 7 - Multibeam bathymetry displaying the morphoarchitecture (plan-view) of the TSs in the WAB. Variation from a single linear to lower sinuous leveed channel in the fans close to the Strait of Gibraltar, to a single main leveed channel linked downslope to distributary channels in the eastern fanlobes. The channel pathways are mostly rectilinear, although sinuous channels are more frequent in the eastern fanlobes.

Taking into account that the La Linea, Guadiaro, Baños, Torre Nueva and Fuengirola TSs can be classified as mixed sand-mud and mud-sand, the similarities and differences in their architectural elements are interpreted in terms of the influence of bottom currents on the composition of the gravity flows feeding the TSs, and how this influence changes along and across the slope. In this sense, the architectural characteristics of the TSs could be explained as being a consequence of the alongslope activity of the AW and MWs. Specifically, they could be a consequence of the interplay between the WAG of the AW, whose velocity decreases eastwards (Viúdez *et al.*, 1998; Perriñez, 2006, 2007; Naranjo *et al.*, 2012), and the activity of the LMW and DMW that accelerate toward the Strait of Gibraltar (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Pistek *et al.*, 1985; Millot, 2011, 2014; Ercilla *et al.*, 2003; **Chapters III and V**). The AW and MWs therefore have higher velocities in the areas closest the Strait of Gibraltar, favouring relatively greater piracy of the fine

fraction of the gravity flows in those areas. Piracy results in fine sediment deprivation in the downslope flows feeding the TSs, explaining the lack of defined levees on the canyon margins and the sandier fanlobes towards the Strait of Gibraltar, where the DMW currents are faster.

iii) Sedimentological signature: The last sedimentary signature of the influence of alongslope over downslope processes can be found in the sedimentological analyses from sediment cores recovered from the central (Calahonda and Sacratif) and western (Guadiaro and Ceuta Canyon) TSs. The canyon floor cores are characterised by abundant turbidite gravels, sand, and silt layers (Ta-d) alternating with turbidite mud layers (Te) (Fig. 6.8).

These turbidites show regional grain-size differences (Fig. 6.9). It is apparent that sediment cores from the western canyons (Ceuta and Guadiaro) are characterised by the highest proportions of coarse-grained turbidites (gravels and sands), which are similar to the main channel fill. Well- and moderately-sorted fine gravels (65%-91%) and well- and moderately-sorted fine and medium sands (71%-95%) forming thick layers (up to 86 cm) predominate in the Ceuta Canyon (core k-23). Moderately-sorted fine and medium sands (46% to 91%) forming thick layers (30-80 cm), dominate in the Guadiaro Canyon (cores k-17, k-18, k-19 and k-20), while the cores from the eastern canyons/channels (Sacratif Canyon/channels and Calahonda gullies) comprise thin, fine-grained turbidites (silts and muds) (Fig. 6.9). A high proportion of moderate-poorly sorted medium silt layers alternating with turbidite mud predominate in the Sacratif Canyon (cores TG8, TG10, TG11 and TG13). Mud dominates with a minor presence of thinly bedded (< 8 cm) poorly-sorted medium and fine silt with occasional, thin, fine sand layers in the Calahonda gullies (cores TG16, TG17 and TG18). The channel cores can be differentiated from those of the erosive environment in the canyon on the basis of fewer and thinner, rhythmically distributed sand beds. On the other hand, the vertical distribution of the turbidite levels in the sediment cores indicates that the Guadiaro TS, close to the Strait of Gibraltar, is dominated by Ta-c Bouma sequences, i.e., lacking the finest, top level (Te), whereas TSs further away from the Strait of Gibraltar (Sacratif and Calahonda) are dominated by Tc-e Bouma sequences (Fig. 6.8).

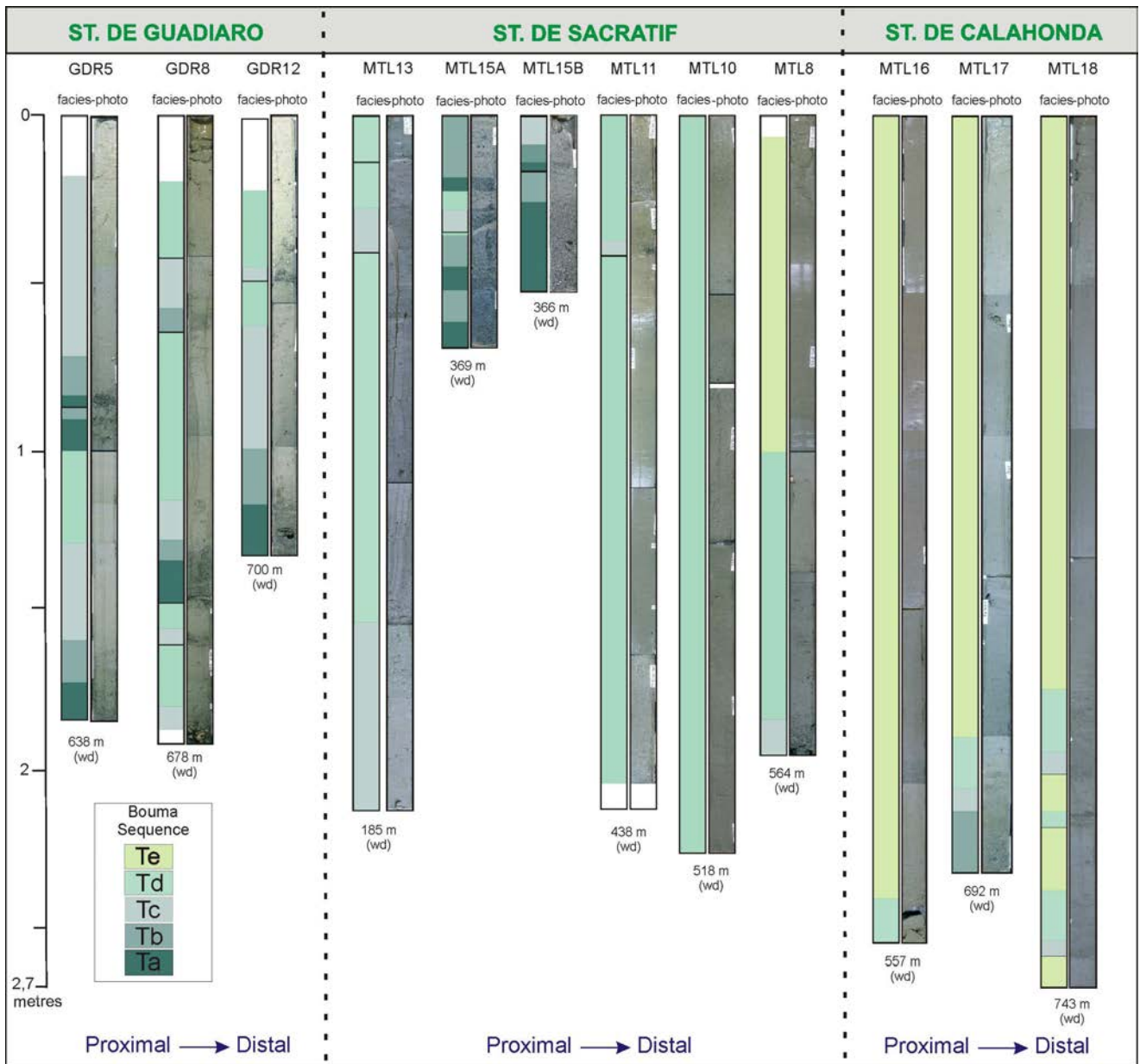


Fig. 6. 8 - Sediment core facies in the gravity cores recovered in the turbidite systems (TSs) that mouth in the Motril Basin (Sacratif and Calahonda TSs) and Eastern Alboran Basin (Guadiaro TS). Legend: Ta-d are turbidite gravels, sand, and silt layers; Te are turbidite mud layers (Lebreiro and Alonso, 1998; Galimont et al., 2000). See Fig. 2.5 for location.

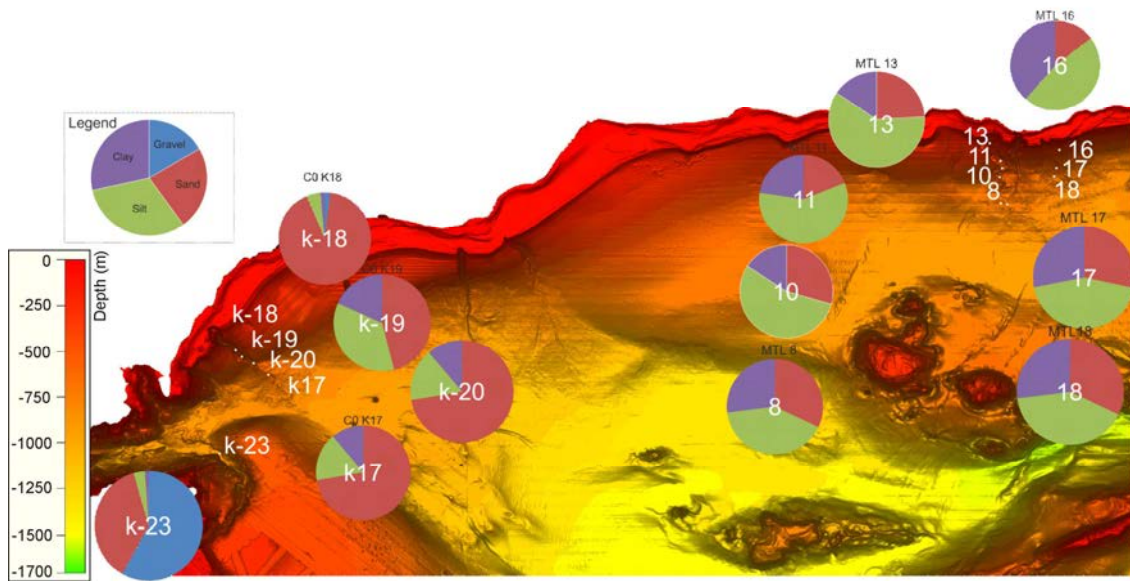


Fig. 6. 9 - Sedimentary composition (grain size) of samples recovered along various TSs (Guadiaro TS, k-17 to k-20; Ceuta Canyon mouth, K-23; Sacratif Canyon, MTL 8, 10, 11, 13 and Calahonda submarine ramp, MTL 16-18). See Fig. 2.5 for location.

The interpretation: The sedimentological results support the interpretation of the morphological and seismic sedimentary signatures as alongslope bottom currents influencing gravity flow processes in the TSs, with this influence becoming increasingly important towards the Strait of Gibraltar. The higher proportions of coarse-grained turbidites (gravels and sands) and truncated Bouma sequences in the westernmost TSs is due to the fact that the AW and MWs have higher velocities in the areas closest the Strait of Gibraltar (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Pistek *et al.*, 1985; Viúdez *et al.*, 1998; Ercilla *et al.*, 2003; Periañez, 2006, 2007; Millot, 2011, 2014; Naranjo *et al.*, 2012; Chapters III and V), favouring relatively greater piracy of the fine sediment supplied by the gravity flows in those areas.

2.4. Downslope dominate alongslope processes

Morphosedimentary signature: The main morphosedimentary evidence of this dominance is found on the eastern Spanish margin, where the Almeria TS develops. This TS represents the largest turbiditic system in the Alboran Sea. It comprises a long submarine canyon (55 km) with a sinuous to meandering thalweg, three important tributary systems (Gata, Andarax and Dalías) and a leveed channel (García *et al.*, 2006). At about 1200 m water depth the canyon evolves into the Almeria leveed channel that enters into the EAB at about 1500 m water depth. There, the overbank area widens and

the main leveed channel branches into sinuous to meandering distributary channels that make up the lobe deposits extending down to 1800 m in the EAB (Alonso and Ercilla 2003), and which display a lobate shape (Fig. 6.10). The lobe deposits are seismically characterised by broad, irregular lens-shaped packages (Fig. 6.10B,D) with thicknesses of up to 65 ms, and lengths of 2–4 km. The top of these deposits are incised by small channels (Fig. 6.10A,B,D), and characterized by downlapping reflections (Fig. 6.10D). The stacked lobes partially overlap each other, prograding eastwards. At sedimentological facies scale, the Late Pleistocene sediments of the Almeria Channel are characterised by sandy to muddy turbidite levels, and at least for the last 10 ky (11.2–1.3 ka) this channel has not been traversed by any major turbidity current able to overspill the channel walls and form turbidite deposits on the overbank area (Bozzano *et al.*, 2009).

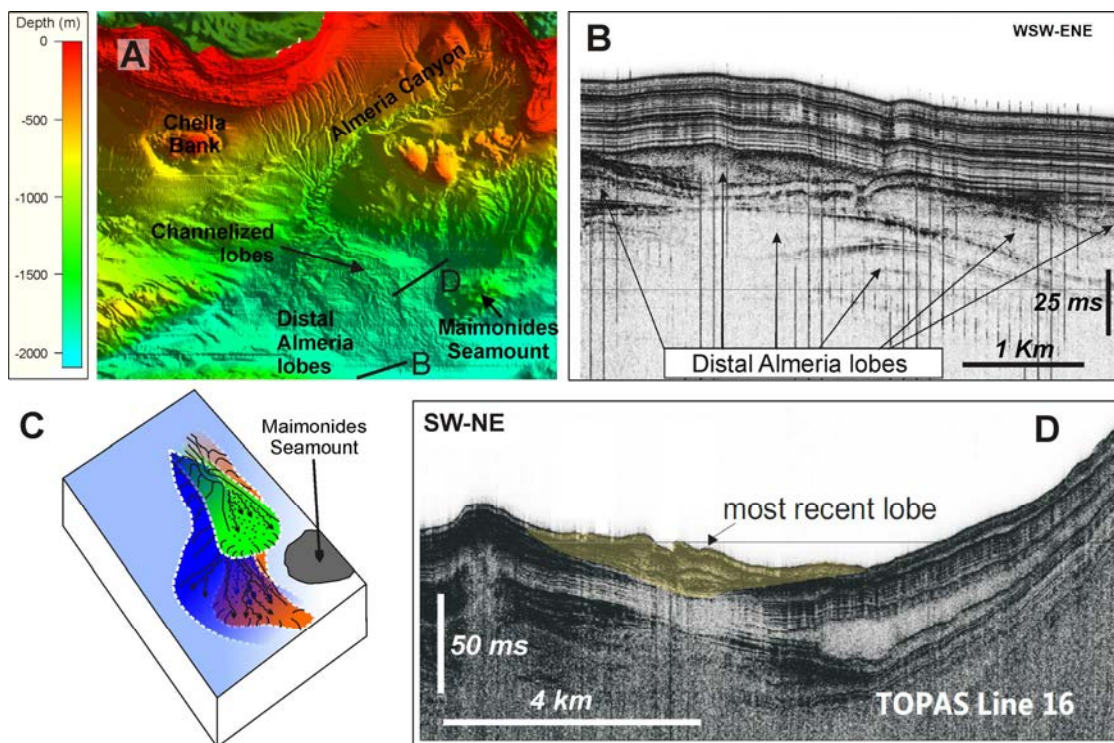


Fig. 6. 10 – Example of downslope processes dominating alongslope processes. A) The sedimentation pattern of the Almeria TS is governed by the gravity flows feeding the systems and the morphostructural configuration of the area. B) TOPAS profile of the distal Almeria lobes, located in the lateral prolongation of the Alboran Trough (in the present day draped by sheeted drift due to the lateral migration of the lobes). Modified from Alonso *et al.* (2010). C) Diagram showing the lateral migration and vertical stacking of the Almeria lobes. D) TOPAS profile showing a cross-section of the most recent lobe. C and D were modified from Alonso *et al.* (2011).

Interpretation: The abovementioned characteristics of the Almeria canyon, its complex tributary systems, as well as the main leveed channel and channelised lobe deposits, have all been primarily conditioned by the characteristics (load and energy) of the gravity flows. This interpretation also agrees with previous results reported in the literature on the sedimentary processes controlling the development of the Almeria TS (Alonso *et al.*, 1992; Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003). Its Pliocene and Quaternary depositional architecture reveals that the trajectories and morphologies of the sinuous channels appear to result from the balance between gravity flow power (product of flow density, discharge and gradient) and the erodibility of the sediment at the channel perimeter, following a pattern analogous to that of rivers (Schumm *et al.*, 1987; Pirmez, 1994). The occurrence of these flows has mainly been governed by glacioeustasy and spatial relocation by tectonics during the Pliocene and the Quaternary (Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003; Alonso *et al.*, 2012). This dominance of gravity flows over bottom currents that characterises the Almeria TS occurs because the energy of the LMW and DMW contour currents is not strong enough to pirate the finest suspension of the frequent gravity flows that run along the canyon, channel, overbank and channelised lobe areas.

3. The Spanish margin versus the Moroccan margin. Sedimentary models of alongslope and downslope interactions in the turbidite systems

The different levels of interaction between alongslope contourite and downslope gravity flow processes have governed the uneven turbidite system development in the Alboran Sea. This uneven development has allowed to create conceptual models that explain the complex spatial interplay between along- and downslope processes and their implications for the Spanish and Moroccan margins architecture.

3.1 The Spanish margin

The Spanish margin is characterised by three levels of interaction that change from east to west and from the proximal to distal sectors: i) the eastern sector of the Spanish margin is where gravity flows dominate over the AW, DMW and LMW contour currents (Fig. 6.11A); ii) this level of interaction changes toward the west where these gravity flows are influenced by bottom currents (Fig. 6.11B); and iii) in the westernmost sector, where the action of bottom currents and gravity flows also alternate.

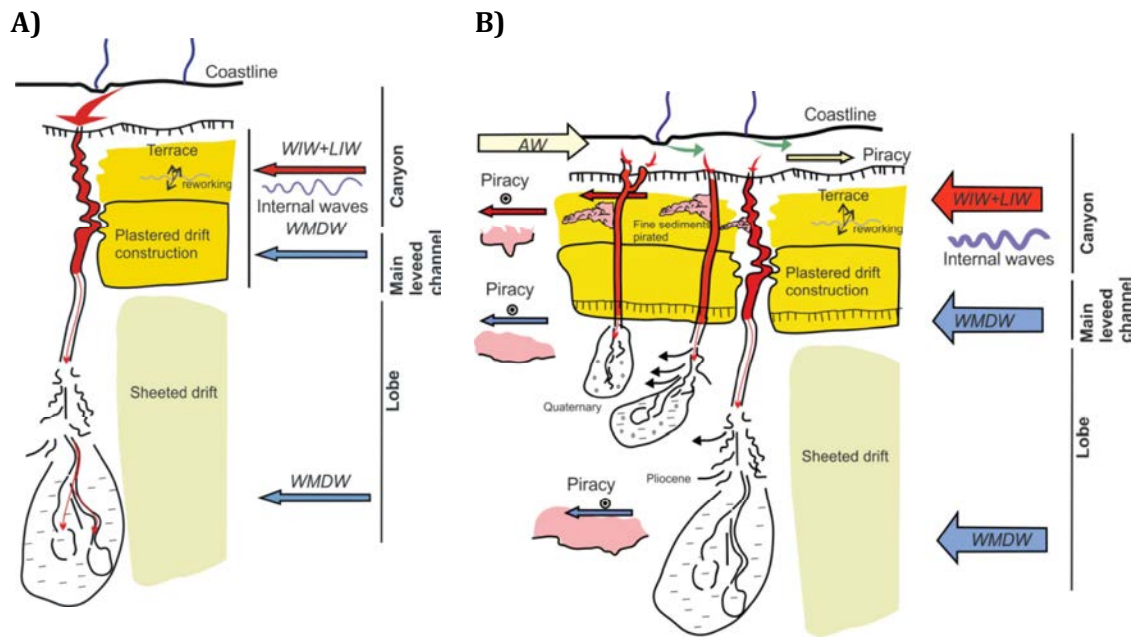


Fig. 6. 11– Sedimentary models of the Spanish margin. A) Eastern Spanish margin: the downslope processes influence alongslope processes. B) Western Spanish margin: the alongslope processes influence downslope processes. Modified from Mulder et al. (2008).

When gravity flows dominate bottom currents (i) the less energetic alongslope processes do not significantly influence the downslope processes of the TSs and, as a result, gravity flow deposits predominate (Fig. 6.11A). When the AW, DMW and LMW contour currents influence the gravity flows (ii) these water masses favour the piracy of the sediment supplied by the gravity flows, conditioning the geometry, sediment distribution (TSs migrate in the direction of the bottom currents, Fig. 6.11B), scarce presence or lack of levee/overbank deposits, grain size of TSs sediments, and truncating turbidite sequences. This level of interaction changes longitudinally and transversally (Fig. 6.11B). This occurs because the morphoarchitecture of the TSs is influenced at different water depths by the vertical superposition of different water masses: the AW and MWs and their interfaces. This influence has conditioned that the TSs can have: a) similar architectural elements, such as feeder canyons. This is because they have similar levels of bottom-current influence; specifically, turbulence and internal waves at water masses interfaces between AW and MWs; and b) fanlobes with different architectural elements. This is because they are affected by a WMDW whose bottom-current energy changes alongslope, increasing its energy towards the Strait of Gibraltar (Fig. 6.11B). In addition, the results of this work suggest that these influences have also changed with time; in fact, stronger and permanent interfaces between the AW and MWs (then turbulent processes are more important) have occurred since the Quaternary, and most

of the fanlobes in the WAB were affected by a stronger recirculation of the DMW during the Pliocene. Finally, when both alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes alternate (iii), gravity flow deposits and contourites may also alternate in the sedimentary record of the TSs.

3.2 The Moroccan margin

On the Moroccan margin, bottom-current interaction is stronger and has conditioned the scarce presence of turbidite canyons and the lack of fanlobe deposits. The interplay between piracy by the Atlantic anticyclonic gyres, and the dispersion of suspended sediment due to the enhanced density contrast between the AW and DMW, as well as the fact that the DMW core impinges on and accelerates along the Moroccan margin being forced to flow upslope, all favour intense alongslope sediment transport (Fig. 6.12). This intense transport prevents the convergence of sediment along the Moroccan margin, inhibiting the local occurrence of potential, erosive gravity flows that could lead to the formation of canyons and/or their related fan lobes. Instead, there is non-deposition or erosion (Fig. 6.12).

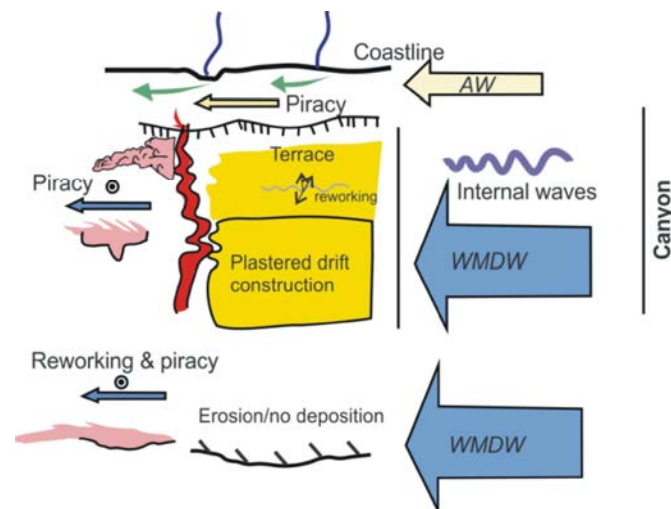


Fig. 6. 12– Sedimentary model of the Moroccan margin: alongslope processes dominate downslope processes. Modified from Mulder et al. (2008).

Chapter VII - Conclusions



Chapter VII - Conclusions

This PhD thesis looks at the influence of bottom currents on the morphology of the Alboran Sea and the sedimentation in these deep-sea environments, as well as how this influence has evolved through the Pliocene and Quaternary. The use of disciplines as varied as geomorphology, sedimentology, seismic stratigraphy and physical oceanography allows to: i) obtain a comprehensive understanding of the role played by the bottom-currents in shaping the deep-water environments; ii) provide evidence, for the first time, of the widespread dominance of contourites in the Alboran Sea and their controlling factors, as well as reconstruct the distinct palaeoceanographic scenarios that have existed since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar; iii) gain comprehensive knowledge of the sedimentary architecture of both the Spanish and Moroccan margins and basins, giving us clues as to how to geologically define the palaeoceanographic processes; and iv) demonstrate that turbidite systems bear the imprint of the interaction between downslope gravity flows and contourite alongslope processes.

1. Major achievements

The major contributions of this PhD research are summarised in the following four points:

- It offers a **new morphodynamic scenario** for the deep-sea environments of the Alboran Sea, based on the recognition of contourite deposits, including depositional (plastered, sheeted, channel-related, mounded confined, elongated and separated drifts), and erosive (moats, channels, furrows, terraces and escarpments) features. Hydrographic data offers **new insights into the distribution of the Mediterranean water masses**, and reveals that the bottom circulation of the Western Intermediate Water (WIW) and Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW) interacts with the Spanish slope, and the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW) on the Moroccan slope, Spanish base-of-slope and deep basins. The integration of distinct datasets and approaches allows a **new sedimentary model** to be proposed for the Alboran Sea that highlights the significance of bottom-current processes in shaping deep-sea morphology. Basic tenets of this model are that the bottom circulation of water masses governs physiography, that interface positions of water-masses with contrasting

densities sculpt terraces on a regional scale, and that morphological obstacles play an essential role in the local control of processes and water-mass distribution.

- It asserts **chronological constraints on the Pliocene and Quaternary deposits** at a regional scale. The boundaries of these stratigraphic divisions have been updated and renamed as follows: the Messinian (M at 5.96 to 5.33 Ma), the intra-lower Pliocene (P0 at ca. 4.5 Ma), the top of the Zanclean (P1 at ca.3.3 Ma), the base of the Quaternary (BQD at ca. 2.6 Ma), the top of the Gelasian (Q0 at ca. 1.8 Ma), the intra-lower Quaternary (Q1 at ca. 1.12 Ma), and the top of the Calabrian (Q2 at ca. 0.7 Ma). This seismic analysis of the Plio-Quaternary stratigraphy facilitates the presentation and discussion of **evidence for contourite features** comprising the entire stratigraphic architecture of the Spanish and Moroccan margins as well as the basins of the Alboran Sea. Contourite features postdating the opening of the Gibraltar Strait have been identified, with plastered drifts dominating the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes and sheeted drifts dominating the basins. The widespread distribution of contourites in the Alboran Basin and their spatial and temporal continuity suggest that the action of the Mediterranean waters (LMW and DMW) flowing toward the Strait of Gibraltar has continued uninterrupted during the Pliocene and Quaternary. At least **two main factors** have controlled **contourite deposition**: (i) **tectonics** and (ii) **climate and related sea-level changes**. The morphotectonically active seafloor landscape (i.e., the Alboran Ridge and the Xauen and Tofiño Banks) and basin configurations (WAB, EAB, and SAB) have controlled the main flow pathways and their circulation. Climate and related sea-level changes primarily affect water mass conditions (interfaces) and hinterland sediment sources, thereby controlling the morphoseismic characteristics of the drifts (facies and geometry) and terraces (dimensions). **A model of three main phases of palaeocirculation and current conditions** (the Atlantic Zanclean flooding, the Pliocene Sea, and the Quaternary Sea) since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar is proposed. This evolution includes: a) the impact of the pulsed Atlantic water inflow into the Alboran Basin at the time of the opening of the strait, b) a great DMW circulation evolving from a wide, nearly homogenous tabular water mass during the Early Lower Pliocene to a water mass with multiple current dynamics from the Late Pliocene until the present day, and c) better-defined and/or stable characteristics of the Atlantic, light and dense Mediterranean waters during the Quaternary.

- It offers a **comprehensive view of the Plio-Quaternary** subsurface through a detailed analysis of the **sedimentary architecture** of the Spanish and Moroccan margins and basins. Sedimentary maps spanning the entire Alboran Sea, including precise distribution of contourites, turbidites and mass-movement deposits and their relationship to each other, are presented and analysed. This has led to the definition of: i) **three contourite depositional systems**; the Intermediate Mediterranean Contourite System (IMCS), formed under the action of the LMW on the Spanish margin; the Deep Mediterranean Contourite System (DMCS) formed under the action of the DMW mainly on the Moroccan margin and basins; and the Atlantic Contourite System (ACS) developed by the Atlantic Water on the upper continental slope of both margins. Also new terms for describing contourites have been formulated; ii) **twenty turbidite systems**, their onsets and spatial and temporal relocations; and iii) the reworking of contourites by **mass-movements**. Basic oceanographic **processes**, their occurrence, relative magnitude and energy, and time of action can be determined, principally using contourites and to a lesser extent turbidites.
- It recognises the morphological, sedimentary and sedimentological signatures generated by the **different levels of interaction between the alongslope bottom currents and downslope gravity flows in the turbidite systems** during the Pliocene and Quaternary. On the Spanish margin, the interaction is especially varied and complex, impacting the turbidite systems both regionally and locally. Here, the interaction occurs at various levels that change across- and downslope: the alongslope processes influence the downslope processes, the downslope and alongslope processes alternate; and downslope processes dominate alongslope processes. On the Moroccan margin, the strong action of the DMW is dominant, inhibiting the local occurrence of potential erosive gravity flows and thus, the formation of canyons and their associated deposits. **Conceptual models** are presented to explain this complex spatial interplay between along- and downslope processes occurs, as well as their imprint on the **uneven development of turbidite systems** and therefore, sedimentation on the Spanish and Moroccan margins.

The **findings of this PhD** research demonstrate the pivotal role of bottom water circulation in seafloor shaping, sedimentary stacking patterns and the sedimentary evolution of continental margins and basins, **establishing a new outlook for future studies on deep marine sedimentation**.

2. Implications for the Mediterranean basins

The oceanographic context of the Alboran Sea, where Atlantic and Mediterranean water masses meet close to the Strait of Gibraltar, and the tectonically-controlled morphological context of its margins and adjacent deep sea areas, has conditioned the ubiquity of contourite features ([Chapters III to IV](#)). In addition, the results suggest that the interplay between the two contexts and their changes during the Pliocene and Quaternary have favoured complex interaction between contourite, turbidite and mass-movement systems resulting in a depositional architecture that changes laterally and basinward over short distances ([Chapters V to VI](#)). Similar complex oceanographic and morphological contexts to those found in the Alboran Sea are also characteristic of other basins in the Mediterranean Sea, although to our knowledge, no other detailed study at basin scale, like this, has yet been carried out on the other basins.

The Mediterranean basin comprises a marginal sea formed by two major basins: eastern and western. Both have a complex morphostructure that favours the enclosing of several regional seas separated by straits and channels, including the Straits of Sardinia, Sicily, Otranto, the Cretan Arc, and the channels of the Balearic and Corsica Channel. These straits and channels favour water mass exchange and control their characteristics ([Astraldi *et al.*, 1999, and references therein; Millot, 2009; Millot and García-Lafuente, 2011](#)). There are four main water masses making up the Mediterranean water column: the Modified Atlantic Water (MAW), Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW), Eastern Mediterranean Deep Water (EMDW), and Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW). These run throughout the Mediterranean, their characteristics being modified where they cross the various straits and channels.

The regional seas are characterised by complex regional physiography and seafloor morphology, flow regime, and stratification of the water column ([Shanmugam, 2013](#)), where alongslope currents ([Millot, 2009; 2013](#)), turbulent processes at the interfaces between the water masses, overflows (e.g., [Astraldi *et al.*, 1998b; Kinder and Bryden, 1990](#)), formation of dense shelf water cascades (e.g., [Skliris *et al.*, 2004; Dufau-Julliand *et al.*, 2004; Trincardi *et al.*, 2007; Palanques *et al.*, 2009; Puig *et al.*, 2010, 2013; Ribó *et al.*, 2011; Foglini *et al.*, 2016](#)), strong mesoscale eddies (e.g., [Millot and Taupier-Letage, 2005](#)), secondary circulation (e.g., [Wåhlin and Walin, 2001; Muench *et al.*, 2009a,b; Cossu *et al.*, 2010; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014](#)); solitons (e.g., [Velegrakis *et al.*, 1999](#)), internal tides (e.g., [Horton and Clifford, 2005; Abdennadher and Boukthir, 2013; Shanmugam, 2013, 2014](#)), and other oceanographic processes have been described using physics. We

therefore suggest that bottom currents and their related oceanographic processes are more relevant in shaping the margins and adjacent basins of the regional Mediterranean basins than hitherto suspected. The literature shows examples of contourites in the Mediterranean basin (Table 1.2), but these have frequently been considered local features or even rare curiosities in the bigger picture of this basin (e.g., Velasco *et al.*, 1996; Ercilla *et al.*, 2002; Roveri, 2002; Verdicchio and Trincardi, 2008; Palomino *et al.*, 2011; Vandorpe *et al.*, 2011; Martorelli *et al.*, 2011; Micallef *et al.*, 2013; Rebesco *et al.*, 2014). In fact, most studies have focused on recognising downslope gravitational processes (e.g., Casas *et al.*, 2003, 2011, 2015; Minisini *et al.*, 2007; Garziglia *et al.*, 2008; Martínez-García *et al.*, 2009; Dalla Valle *et al.*, 2013; Alonso *et al.*, 2014). Based on the results of this work, the long-term impact of bottom-current circulation and related processes, as well as their interplay with downslope gravitational processes must be seriously considered in order to fully understand the stratigraphy and depositional architecture of the Mediterranean marginal seas.

In addition, the Alboran Sea represents the final arrival area of the Mediterranean water masses and opens to the Atlantic Ocean through the Strait of Gibraltar. Therefore, sedimentological studies of the contourites and sedimentary products resulting from the interplay between the alongslope and downslope processes in this sea, could also be relevant in the understanding of water mass exchange between the Mediterranean regional seas and consequently the role played by the MWs in the formation of the Mediterranean Outflow Water and its impact on the circulation and climate of the North Atlantic region.

3. Applied interest of this study

In addition to the major scientific achievements, the results of this Ph.D. are also important in a variety of application areas.

For geological hazards: The Alboran Sea represents one of the most tectonically active areas surrounding Iberia. This Ph.D. research provides essential information and the results comprise a powerful tool for evaluating potential hazards in this sea. In fact, they provide important regional clues that help establish the evolution of the erosive and depositional features in relation to neotectonic effects. The results will therefore contribute to increasing both our knowledge and understanding of the tectonic and related sedimentary processes, acting at different spatial and temporal scales, that are responsible for potentially catastrophic earthquakes, slope failures and tsunamis.

Geohazard assessment in the densely-populated westernmost Mediterranean region will benefit significantly from this study.

For economy: Knowledge of contourites and turbidite systems is of great interest for potential hydrocarbon reserves. In the Alboran Sea, seismic research and exploratory drilling have been undertaken for more than 30 years. The results of this study, particularly the sedimentary models, will enhance the interpretation of and research in basins with hydrocarbon exploration potential. In this sense, the results of this Ph.D. will have implications for our understanding of reservoir connectivity (facies association), geometry, and the stacking patterns of contourites and turbidites. This work points to the fact that when different water masses affect the architecture of TSs, it can be difficult to define or predict stratigraphic patterns associated with the main architectural elements of the TS, such as canyons, channels, overbank and lobe deposits. This is because the different contourite processes can affect and condition lithofacies distribution. On the other hand, this work also supports the growing interest in contourites as potential hydrocarbon reservoirs. The morphological, seismic and evolutive characteristics of certain contourite features, such as the terraces (that represent features formed by geologically persistent turbulence processes), point to the fact that they can have high concentrations of coarse-grained sediments with a high degree of lateral continuity, and are therefore good potential traps for hydrocarbons. Moreover, they are laterally bounded by plastered drifts that can seal them. For this reason, the results of this work will be of great help in assessing the economic importance of contourites, turbidites, and turbidites under the influence of bottom currents, from their seismic and sedimentological characteristics.

For seabed management and use: The detailed knowledge of the seafloor topography and surface characteristics of the sedimentary cover obtained from this Ph.D. research will be very useful both from the scientific point of view, in terms of anchoring tools, the modelling of oceanic circulation including topographic effects, fishing tests, and so on, as well as from an applied point of view, with regard to activities such as the laying of cables and pipelines, waste disposal, and military applications.

Bionomy of the seafloor: This study highlights the fact that particular geomorphological and oceanographic characteristics converge in the Alboran Sea. The meeting of Atlantic and Mediterranean water masses and the variety of: i) oceanographic structures, such as the large quasi-permanent Western Alboran Gyre (WAG) and the variable Eastern Alboran Gyre (EAG), fronts (geostrophic fronts of Almeria, Oran, and

Algeria); ii) bottom-current processes, like internal waves, branch acceleration, filaments, secondary flows, upwelling and downwelling; iii) morphological features, such as submarine canyons and seamounts of various kinds; and iv) fluid dynamic structures including mud-volcanoes, makes the Alboran Sea an excellent natural laboratory for studying biodiversity and ecosystems as these features mean it has such an abundance of biological resources.

4. Outstanding questions

During this study the research has raised issues that are still outstanding or not yet fully resolved. These are questions whose answers should be properly addressed in future research. They can be grouped based on disciplines:

Physics Oceanography:

- There are hardly any physics oceanography studies about the bottom-current processes in the deep-sea environments of the Alboran Sea. Additional regional studies on near-bottom layers of the MWs are much needed to properly study the bottom-current influence on sedimentation.
- The water masses above and below the main interfaces in the Alboran Sea flow in different directions on the Spanish (AW flowing eastward, LMW flowing westward) and Moroccan (AW and DMW flowing westward and northwestward along the margin) margins. How does this affect the propagation of internal waves along the interfaces, and how does it affect sediment piracy and redistribution on both margins?
- According to [Naranjo *et al.* \(2012\)](#), the rotational energy of the WAG is capable of aspiring and uplifting the WMDW from depths as great as 700 m in the WAB. These authors also consider the gyre to be the main reason the WMDW banks against the African slope. The question is, then, how does this upper gyre affect the bottom-current processes of the intermediate and deep circulation?
- The clockwise rotation of the two Atlantic gyres, WAG and EAG, could transport sediment from the Spanish margin to the Moroccan margin, and redistribute it along the margin. Is it possible that this scenario offers a possible explanation for the large slope plastered drifts (e.g., Ceuta Drift) on the Moroccan margin when compared to the Spanish margin, despite being fed by a similar network of small rivers excavating similar mountain ranges under similar climatic conditions?

- It has been described in the literature that the WAG collapses under extremely cold winter conditions (Bormans and Garrett, 1989; Vargas-Yáñez *et al.*, 2002; Perriáñez, 2006, 2007; García-Lafuente *et al.*, 2008). On the other hand, the Atlantic inflow is the greatest and forces the WAG to shift eastward when low-pressure systems on the Western Mediterranean cause a rise of the sea surface and westerlies prevail (Grazzini and Pierre, 1991). It has also been described that the westerlies were displaced southwards to the Mediterranean during the last glacial maximum (COHMAP, 1988; Grazzini and Pierre, 1991). Thus, the WAG collapses and the eastward migrations of the gyre must have been more frequent during glaciations, changing the upper layer circulation in the Alboran Sea as well as altering sediment redistribution patterns. How did this affect drift outbuilding? And is it possible to extrapolate the circulation patterns seen during extremely cold winters in the present day to past glacial times?

Stratigraphy:

- This study provides new insights into Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphy with regard to the chronology of ages/stages. Establishing a higher resolution seismic stratigraphy based on very high-resolution seismic profiles (e.g., TOPAS and parasound) will improve our understanding of the interplay between the contourite, turbidite and gravitational sedimentary systems, at least during the Upper Quaternary, as well as the relationship between the downslope and alongslope sedimentary processes.
- During the analysis of the seismic stratigraphy, the definition of and correlation between units in the contourites that drape or are affected by structural features, such as highs, faults and folds, highlights changes in their stratigraphic architecture. The characterisation of the bottom-current processes could therefore be improved by decoding the dynamics of structural features, as well as their role as triggering factors in mass-movement deposits.
- The seismic stratigraphy reveals that climate and related sea-level changes primarily affected water mass conditions. Taking into account that the MWs have different temperature and salinity characteristics, the question that arises is: does climate affect the LMW and DMW to the same extent?
- The relationships between the alongslope and downslope processes may be better constrained through a more detailed analysis of the STs than here presented. A task for future research should be to study with more detail the depositional architecture of

the TSs and the relocation of their architectural elements for each stratigraphic division.

Sedimentology and geomorphology:

- This study gives detail information about the seismic characteristics of the contourite features based on the analysis and reinterpretation of a large extend of geophysics data. In the Alboran Sea, there is also a large database of sediment cores, ODP and commercial sites. The results here presented, “knock at the door” to review the previous results and re-interpret them in the new scenario dominated by the bottom currents. In addition, they will be important for ground true observations and then will provide clues for better understanding of the bottom-current processes responsible of contourite features.
- The study of sediment could also offer interesting clues to differentiate between contourites, turbidites and debrites.
- The recovering of long sediment cores in those domains affected by the vertical movement of MW interfaces during the glacioeustatic changes, could help to understand how climate changes affect to the LMW and to the DMW.
- As it has been mentioned in this manuscript, the time span of most geological processes are quite different from the physical processes analysed by oceanographers. In this sense, one of the questions that should be addressed in future is the long-term preservation of deposits related to different oceanographic processes. This is because only the high-magnitude events that are capable to produce thick deposits are generally preserved in the sedimentary record.

Chapter VIII - References



Chapter VIII - References

ABC

- Abdennadher, J., Boukthir, M. 2013. Internal tides distribution in the central Mediterranean Sea. Rapport of the Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée 40, 120.
- Abrantes, F., Alt-Epping, U., Lebreiro, S., Voelker, A., Schneider, R., 2008. Sedimentological record of tsunamis on shallow-shelf areas: the case of the 1969 AD and 1755 AD tsunamis on the Portuguese shelf off Lisbon. *Marine Geology* 249, 283-293.
- Aguirre, J., 2000. Evolución paleoambiental y análisis secuencial de los depósitos Pliocenos de Almayate (Málaga, sur de España). *Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España* 13(3-4), 431-443.
- Alhammoud, B., Meijer, P.T., Dijkstra, H.A., 2010. Sensitivity of Mediterranean thermohaline circulation to gateway depth: A model investigation. *Paleoceanography* 25(2), PA2220.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., 2000. Valles Submarinos y Sistemas Turbidíticos Modernos. Editorial CSIC-CSIC Press, Barcelona. 296pp.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., 2002. Architecture of modern turbidite systems in different geological settings on the Spanish margins (NW and SW Mediterranean Sea). In: Briand, F. (Ed.). *Turbidite systems and deep-sea fans of the Mediterranean and the Black seas*. CIESM Workshop 17, 19–22.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., 2003. Small turbidite systems in a complex tectonic setting (SW Mediterranean Sea): morphology and growth patterns. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 19(10), 1225-1240.
- Alonso, B., Maldonado, A., 1992. Pliocene-Quaternary margin growth patterns in a complex tectonic setting (Northeastern Alboran Sea). *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 137–143.
- Alonso, B., Canals, M., Got, H., Maldonado, A., 1991. Sea valleys and related depositional systems in the Gulf of Lion and Ebro continental margins. *American Association of Petroleum Geologist Bulletin* 75(7), 1195–1214.
- Alonso, B., Comas, M.C., Ercilla, G., Palanques, A., 1996. Data Report: Textural and mineral composition of Cenozoic sedimentary facies off the western Iberian Peninsula, Sites 897, 898, 899, and 900. In: Whitmarsh, R.B., Sawyer, D.S., Klaus, A., Masson D.G. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 149, 741-754.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Martínez-Ruiz, F., Baraza, J., A. Galimont, 1999a. Pliocene-Pleistocene sedimentary facies at site 976: Depositional history in the northwestern Alboran Sea. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A., (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, 57-68.

- Alonso, B., Baraza, J., Ercilla, G., Estrada, F., Galimont, A., Gueneoux, L., Pérez-Belzuz, F., 1999b. Modern Turbidite Systems Developed in the Western Mediterranean Sea and Eastern Atlantic Ocean. Internal Report -NORSK HYDRO- Norway. Barcelona, Spain. 230pp.
- Alonso, B., SAGAS and UTM teams, 2010. Informe científico-técnico de la campaña SAGAS bis (SDG-017). Institut de Ciències del Mar de Barcelona, 105pp.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Casas, D., Juan, C., Estrada, F., Garcia, M., Vázquez, J. T., Giralt, S., Farran, M., MONTERA, CONTOURIBER and SAGAS teams, 2011. Late Pleistocene and Holocene geochemical record of the most recent turbidite lobe of the Almeria Fan (Alboran Sea). 28th IAS Meeting. Zaragoza, Spain. Abstract Book, 277.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Casas, D., Estrada, F., Vázquez, J.T., García, M., Farran, M., D'Acromont, E., Gorini, C., 2012. El abanico distal de Almería: Arquitectura estratigráfica y evolución durante el Pleistoceno Superior (SO Mediterráneo). *Geo-Temas* 13, 557-560.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Estrada, F., García, M., 2013. The Djibouti Drift, Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean Sea): Sediment dynamics over the last 300 ka. 30th IAS Meeting of Sedimentology. Conference abstracts volume, T3S4_P15.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Garcia, M., Vázquez, J.-T., Juan, C., Casas, D., Estrada, F., D'Acromont, E., Gorini, C., El Moumni, B., Farran, M., 2014a. Quaternary Mass-Transport Deposits on the North-Eastern Alboran Seamounts (SW Mediterranean Sea). In: Krastel, S., Behrmann, J.-H., Völker, D., et al. (Eds.), *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research* 37, 561-570.
- Alonso, B., López-González, N., Bozzano, G., Casas, D., 2014b. Djibouti Ville Drift (SW Mediterranean): Sedimentation and record of bottom-current fluctuations during the Pleistocene and Holocene. 2nd Deep-Water Circulation Congress. Ghent, Belgium. *Vliz Special Publication* 69, 93-94.
- Alvarez-Marrón, J., 1999. Pliocene to Holocene structure of the eastern Alboran Sea (Western Mediterranean). In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, 345-355.
- Ammar, A., Mauffret, A., Gorini C., Jabour, H., 2007. The tectonic structure of the Alboran margin of Morocco. *Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España* 20(3-4), 247-271.
- Apel, J.R. 2000. Solitons near Gibraltar: views from the European remote sensing satellites. Report GOA 2000, 1. Global Ocean Association, Silver Spring, MD.
- Apel, J.R. 2004. Oceanic internal waves and solitons, In: Jackson C.R., Apel J.R. (Eds.), *Synthetic aperture radar marine user's manual*. US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Silver Spring, 189-206.
- Arhan, M., Carton, X., Piola, A. and Zenk, W. 2002. Deep lenses of circumpolar water in the Argentine Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 107, C1-3007.
- Arhan, M., Mercier, H. and Park, Y.-H. 2003. On the deep water circulation of the Eastern South Atlantic Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 50, 880-916.

- Armentrout, J. M., 1991. Paleontologic Constraints on Depositional Modeling: Examples of Integration of Biostratigraphy and Seismic Stratigraphy, Pliocene-Pleistocene, Gulf of Mexico. In: Weimer, P., Link, M. H. (Eds.). *Seismic Facies and Sedimentary Processes of Submarine Fans and Turbidite Systems*, 137-170.
- Armi, L., Farmer, D.M., 1988. The flow of Mediterranean water through the Strait of Gibraltar. *Progress in Oceanography* 21, 1-105.
- Astraldi, M., Gasparini, G., Sparnocchia, S., 1998. Water masses and seasonal hydrographic conditions in the Sardinia-Sicily-Tunisia region. *Rapport du Commission International de la Mer Mediterranee* 35, 122-123.
- Astraldi, M., Balopoulos, S., Candela, J., Font, J., Gacic, M., Gasparini, G.P., Manca, B., Theocharis, A., Tintoré, J., 1999. The role of straits and channels in understanding the characteristics of Mediterranean circulation. *Progress in Oceanography* 44, 65-108.
- Auzende, J.-M., Rehault, J.-P., Pastouret, L., Szep, B., Olivet, J.-L., 1975. Les bassins sédimentaires de la mer d'Alboran. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 17(1), 98-107.
- Bache, F., Popescu, S.M., Rabineau, M., Gorini, C., Suc, J.P., Clauzon, G., Olivet, J.L., Rubino, J.L., Melinte-Dobrinescu, M.C., Estrada, F., Londeix, L., Armijo, R., Meyer, B., Jolivet, L., Jouannic, G., Leroux, E., Aslanian, D., Dos Reis, A.T., Mocochain, L., Dumurdžanov, N., Zagorchev, I., Lesić, V., Tomić, D., Namik Çağatay, N., Brun, J.-P., Sokoutis, D., Csato, I., Uçarkus, G., Çakir, Z., 2012. A two-step process for the reflooding of the Mediterranean after the Messinian Salinity Crisis. *Basin Research* 24, 125-153.
- Ballesteros, M., Rivera, J., Muñoz, A., Muñoz-Martín, A., Acosta, J., Carbó, A., Uchupi, E., 2008. Alboran Basin, southern Spain — Part II: Neogene tectonic implications for the orogenic float model. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 25, 75-101.
- Baro, J., Rueda J.L., Díaz-del-Río, V., 2012. South iberian submarine canyons in the Alboran sea: geohabitats, associated communities and fisheries resources. *Mediterranean Submarine Canyons*, 145.
- Becker, J., Lourens, L.J., Hilgen, F.J., van der Laan, E., Kouwenhoven, T.J., Reichart, G.-J., 2005. Late Pliocene climate variability on Milankovitch to millennial time scales: A high-resolution study of MIS100 from the Mediterranean. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 228(3-4), 338-360.
- Belderson, R.H., Kenyon, N.H., 1976. Long-range sonar views of submarine canyons. *Marine Geology* 22(3), M69-M74.
- Bellaiche, G., Mart, Y., 1995. Morphostructure, growth patterns, and tectonic control of the Rhône and Nile deep-sea fan: a comparison. *American Association of Petroleum Geologist Bulletin* 2, 259-284.
- Bellaiche, G., Loncke, L., Gaullier, V., Droz, L., Mascle, J., Courp, T., Moreau, A., Radan, S., Sardou, O., 2002. The Nile cone and its channel-levee system: results the prised II and Fanil cruises. In: Briand, F. (Ed.). *Turbidite systems and deep-sea fans of the Mediterranean and the Black seas*. CIESM Workshop 17, 49-52.
- Biju-Duval, B., Letouzey, J., Montadert, L., 1978. Structure and evolution of the Mediterranean basins. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project* 42, 951-984.

- Blikra, L.H., Nemec, W., 1998. Postglacial colluvium in western Norway: depositional processes, facies and palaeoclimatic record. *Sedimentology* 45(5), 909-959.
- Blum, P., Okamura, Y., 1992. Pre-Holocene sediment dispersal systems and effects of structural controls and Holocene sea level rise from acoustic facies analysis: SW Japan forearc. *Marine Geology* 108, 295-322.
- Boillot, G., Dupeuble, P.A., Hennequin-Marchand, I., Lamboy, M., Lepretre, J.P., Musellec, P., 1974. Le rôle des décrochements "tardi-hercyniens" dans l'évolution structurale de la marge continentale et dans la localisation des grands canyons sous-marins à l'ouest et au nord de la péninsule ibérique. *Révue de géographie physique et de géologie dynamique* 16(2), 75-86.
- Booth, J.S., Sangrey, D.A., Fugate, J.K. 1985. A nomogram for interpreting slope stability of fine-grained deposits in modern and ancient marine environments. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 55, 29-36.
- Booth-Rea, G., Ranero, C.R., Martinez-Martinez, J.M., Grevemeyer, I., 2007. Crustal types and Tertiary tectonic evolution of the Alboran sea, western Mediterranean. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* 8, Q10005.
- Borisov, D.G., Murdmaa, I.O., Ivanova, E.V., Levchenko, O.V., Yutsis, V.V., Frantseva, T.N., 2013. Contourite systems in the region of the Southern São Paulo Plateau escarpment, South Atlantic. *Oceanology* 53, 460-471.
- Bormans, M., Garrett, C., 1989. A Simple Criterion for Gyre formation by the Surface Outflow From a Strait, With Application to the Alboran Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 94, 12637-12644.
- Bouma, A.H., 1979. Continental slopes. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication* 27, 1-15.
- Bourgois, J., Mauffret, A., Ammar, A., Demnati, A., 1992. Multichannel Seismic Data Imaging of Inversion Tectonics of the Alboran Ridge (Western Mediterranean Sea). *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 117-122.
- Bozzano, G., Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Estrada, F., García, M., 2009. Late Pleistocene and Holocene depositional facies of the Almeria Channel (Alboran Sea, Western Mediterranean). *External Control on Deep-Water Depositional Systems, SPEM Special Publication* 82, 199-206.
- Brackenridge, R.E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Stow, D.A.V., Llave, E., 2013. A Pliocene mixed contourite-turbidite system offshore the Algarve Margin, Gulf of Cadiz: Seismic response, margin evolution and reservoir implications. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 46, 36-50.
- Brandt, P., Alpers, W., Backhaus, J.O., 1996. Study of the generation and propagation of internal waves in the Strait of Gibraltar using a numerical model and synthetic aperture radar images of the European ERS 1 satellite. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 101(C6), 14237-14252.
- Brankart, J.M., Pinardi, N., 2001. Abrupt cooling of the Mediterranean Levantine intermediate water at the beginning of the 1980s: observational evidence and model simulation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 31 (8), 2307-2320.

- Brodie, I., Kemp, A.E.S., 1994. Variation in biogenic and detrital fluxes and formation of laminae in late Quaternary sediments from the Peruvian coastal upwelling zone. *Marine Geology* 116, 385-398.
- Bruno, M., Alonso, J.A., Cózar, A., Vidal, A., Ruiz-Canavete, A., Echevarria, F., Ruiz, J., 2002. The boiling-water phenomena at Camarinal Sill, the Strait of Gibraltar. *Deep-Sea Research II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49 (19), 4097-4113.
- Bryden, H.L., Stommel, H., 1982. Origin of the Mediterranean outflow. *Journal of Marine Research* 40, 55-71.
- Butzer, K.W., 1961. Paleoclimatic implications of Pleistocene stratigraphy in the Mediterranean Area. *Annals New York Academy of Sciences* 95, 449-456.
- Cacchione, D.A., Pratson, L.F., Ogston, A.S., 2002. The shaping of continental slopes by internal tides. *Science* 296, 724-727.
- Cacho, I., Grimalt, J. O., Canals, M., Sbaffi, L., Shackleton, N. J., Schönfeld, J., Zahn, R., 2001. Variability of the western Mediterranean Sea surface temperature during the last 25,000 years and its connection with the Northern Hemisphere climatic changes. *Paleoceanography* 16, 40-52.
- Camerlenghi, A., Crise, A., Accerboni, E., Laterza, R., Pudsey, C.J., Rebesco, M., 1997b. Ten month observation of the bottom current regime across a sediment drift of the Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Antarctic Science* 9, 424-431.
- Campillo, A. C., Maldonado, A., Mauffret, A., 1992. Stratigraphic and tectonic evolution of the western Alboran Sea: late Miocene to Recent. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12(2/3), 165-172.
- Campos, J., Maldonado, A., Campillo, A. C., 1992. Post-Messinian evolutionary patterns of the Central Alboran Sea. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 173-178.
- Canals, M., Lastras, G., Urgeles, R., Casamor, J.L., Mienert, J., Cattaneo, A., De Batist M., Haflidason, H., Imbo, Y., Laberg, J.S., Locat, J., Long, D., Longva, O., Masson, D.G., Sultan, N., Trincardi, F., Bryn, P. 2004. Slope failure dynamics and impacts from seafloor and shallow sub-seafloor geophysical data: case studies from the COSTA project. *Marine Geology* 213, 9-72.
- Casas, D., Ercilla, G., Baraza, J., Alonso, B., Maldonado, A., 2003. Recent mass-movement processes on the Ebro continental slope (NW Mediterranean). *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 20, 445-457.
- Casas, D., Ercilla, G., Yenes, M., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., García, M., Somoza, L., 2011. The Baraza Slide: model and dynamics. *Marine Geophysical Research* 32(1-2), 245-256.
- Casas, D., Casalbore, D., Yenes, M., Urgeles, R., 2015. Submarine mass movements around the Iberian Peninsula. The building of continental margins through hazardous processes. *Boletín Geológico y Minero* 126, 257-278.
- Cattaneo, A., Jouet, G., Charrier, S., Théreau, E., Riboulot, V., 2014. Submarine landslides and contourite drifts along the Pianosa Ridge (Corsica Trough, Mediterranean Sea). In: Krastel, S., Behrmann, J.H., Völker, D., Stipp, M., Berndt, C., Urgeles, R., Chaytor, J., Huhn, K., Strasser, M., Harbitz, C.B. (Eds.). *Submarine mass movements and their consequences. Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research* 37, 435-445.

- Ceramicola, S., Rebesco, M., De Batist, M., Khlystov, O., 2001. Seismic evidence of smallscale lacustrine drifts in Lake Baikal (Russia). *Marine Geophysical Research* 22, 445-464.
- Chalouan, A., Michard, A., El Kadiri, K., Negro, F., Frizon de Lamotte, D., Soto, J.I., Saddiqi, O., 2008. The Rif Belt. In: Michard, A., Saddiqi, O., Chalouan, A., Frizon de Lamotte, D. (Eds.). *Continental Evolution: The Geology of Morocco*. Springer 116, 203-302.
- Chen, H., Xie, X., Van Rooij, D., Vandorpe, T., Su, M., Wang, D., 2014. Depositional characteristics and processes of alongslope currents related to a seamount on the northwestern margin of the Northwest Sub-Basin, South China Sea. *Marine Geology* 355, 36-53.
- Chiocci, F.L., Ercilla, G., Torres, J., 1997. Stratal architecture of Western Mediterranean Margins as the result of the stacking of Quaternary lowstand deposits below 'glacio-eustatic fluctuation base-level'. *Sedimentary Geology* 112, 195-217.
- Cloetingh, S.A.P.L., Van der Beek, P.A., Van Rees, D., Roep, T.B., Biermann, C., Stephenson, R.A., 1992. Flexural interaction and the dynamics of Neogene extensional basin formation in the Alboran-Betic region. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12(2-3), 66-75.
- Comas, M.C., Soto, J.I., 1999. Brittle deformation in the metamorphic basement at site 976: implications for middle Miocene extensional tectonics in the western Alboran basin. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, 331-334.
- Comas, M.C., García-Dueñas, V., Jurado, M.J., 1992. Neogene tectonic evolution of the Alboran Sea from MCS data. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 157-164.
- Comas, M.C., Dañobeitia, J.L., Álvarez-Marrón, J., Soto, J.I., 1995. Crustal reflections and structure in the Alboran basin: preliminary results of the ESCI-Alboran survey. *Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España* 8, 529-542.
- Comas, M. C., Zahn, R., Klaus, A., et al. 1996. *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports*, 161. College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program).
- Comas, M.C., Platt, J.P., Soto, J.I., Watts, A.B., 1999. The origin and tectonic history of the Alboran basin: insights from Leg 161 results. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, 555-580.
- Cossu, R., Wells, M., 2013. The evolution of submarine channels under the influence of Coriolis forces: experimental observations of flow structures. *Terra Nova* 25, 65-71.
- Cossu, R., Wells, M., Wåhlin, A., 2010. Influence of the Coriolis force on the flow structure of turbidity currents in submarine channel systems. *Journal of Geophysical Research Oceans* 115 (11), C11016.
- Cremer, M., 1981. Distribution des turbidites sur l'éventail subaquatique du Canyon du Cap-Ferret. *Bulletin De L'institut De Géologie Du Bassin d'Aquitaine* 30, 51-69.

DEF

- D'Acromont, E., Gorini, C., Ceramicola, S., Ercilla, G., Farran, M., López-González, N., Vandorpe, T.P., Vázquez, J.T., Do Couto, D., 2012. *EUROFLEETS Cruise Summary*

Report: South Alboran Research in Active Systems. SARAS Cruise, R/V Ramon Margalef, 37 pp.

D'Acromont, E., Gutscher, M.-A., Rabaute, A., de Lépinay, B.M., Lafosse, M., Poort, J., Ammar, A., Tahayt, A., Le Roy, P., Smit, J., Do Couto, D., Cancouët, R., Prunier, C., Ercilla, G., Gorini, C., 2014. High-resolution imagery of active faulting offshore Al Hoceima, Northern Morocco. *Tectonophysics* 632, 160-166.

Dalla Valle, G., Gamberi, F., Rocchini, P., Minisini, D., Errera, A., Baglioni, L., Trincardi, F., 2013. 3D seismic geomorphology of mass transport complexes in a foredeep basin: Examples from the Pleistocene of the Central Adriatic Basin (Mediterranean Sea). *Sedimentary Geology* 294, 127-141.

Damuth, J.E., 1980. Use of high-frequency (3.5–12 kHz) echograms in the study of near-bottom sedimentation processes in the deep-sea: A review. *Marine Geology* 38, 51-75.

de Kaenel, E., Siesser, W. G., Murat, A., 1999. Pleistocene calcareous nanofossil biostratigraphy and the western Mediterranean sapropels, Sites 974 to 977 and 979. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M. C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, 159-183.

Deptuck, M.E., Steffens, G.S., Barton, M. and Pirmez, C. 2003. Architecture and evolution of upper fan channel belts on the Niger Delta slope and in the Arabian Sea. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 20, 649-676.

Dewey, J.F., Helman, M.L., Turco, E., Hutton, D.H.W., Knott, S.D., 1989. Kinematics of the western Mediterranean. In: Coward, M.P., Dietric, D., Park, R.G. (Eds.) *Alpine Tectonics*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications 45, 265-283.

Dickson, R., McCave, I.N., 1986. Nepheloid layers on the continental slope west of Porcupine Bank. *Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers* 33, 791-818.

Dillon, W. P., Robb, J. M., Greene, H. G., Lucena, J. C., 1980. Evolution of the continental margin of southern Spain and the Alboran sea. *Marine Geology* 36, 205-226.

Divins, D. L., 2003. *Total Sediment Thickness of the World's Oceans and Marginal Seas*. NOAA National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, CO.

Do Couto, D., Popescu, S.-M., Suc, J.-P., Melinte-Dobrinescu, M.C., Barhoun, N., Gorini, C., Jolivet, L., Poort, J., Jouannic, G., Auxietre, J.-L., 2014. Lago Mare and the Messinian Salinity Crisis: Evidence from the Alboran Sea (S. Spain). *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 52, 57-76.

Do Couto, D., Gorini, C., Jolivet, L., Lebret, N., Augier, R., Gumiaux, C., d'Acromont, E., Ammar, A., Jabour, H., Auxietre, J.-L., 2016. Tectonic and stratigraphic evolution of the Western Alboran Sea Basin in the last 25Myrs. *Tectonophysics* 677-678, 280-311.

Docherty, J.I.C., Banda, E., 1992. A note on the subsidence history on the northern margin of the Alboran Basin. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 82-87.

Docherty, C., Banda, E., 1995. Evidence for the eastward migration of the Alboran Sea based on regional subsidence analysis: a case for basin formation by delamination of the subcrustal lithosphere?. *Tectonics* 14, 804–818.

- Domzig, A., Gaullier, V., Giresse, P., Pauc, H., Déverchère, J., Yelles, K., 2006. Role of tectonics in deposition processes along the western Algerian margin (Oran-Tenes) from echo-character. *Geophysical Research Abstracts* 8, 04793.
- Dónde Va Group, 1984. Donde va? An oceanographic experiment in the Alboran Sea. *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union* 65, 682–683.
- Dufau-Julliand, C., Marsaleix, P., Petrenko, A., Dekeyser, I., 2004. Three-dimensional modeling of the Gulf of Lion's hydrodynamics (northwest Mediterranean) during January 1999 (MOOGLI3 Experiment) and late winter 1999: Western Mediterranean Intermediate Water's (WIW's) formation and its cascading over the shelf break. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans (1978–2012)* 109(C11), C11002.
- Duggen, S., Hoernle, K., Bogaard, Pvd., Harris, C., 2004. Magmatic evolution of the Alboran Region: the role of subduction in forming the western Mediterranean and causing the Messinian Salinity Crisis. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 218, 91-108.
- Duggen, S., Hoernle, K., Klügel, A., Geldmacher, J., Thirlwall, M., Hauff, F., Lowry, D., Oates, N., 2008. Geochemical zonation of the Miocene Alborán Basin volcanism (westernmost Mediterranean): geodynamic implications. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 156, 577-593.
- Durán, R., Canals, M., Sanz, J.L., Lastras, G., Amblas, D., Micallef, A., 2014. Morphology and sediment dynamics of the northern Catalan continental shelf, northwestern Mediterranean Sea. *Geomorphology* 204, 1-20.
- Dykstra, M. 2012. Deep-Water Tidal Sedimentology. In: Davis Jr., R.A., Dalrymple, R.W. (Eds.). *Principles of Tidal Sedimentology*, 371-395.
- Eden, C., Willebrand, J. 1999. Neutral density revisited. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 46, 33-54.
- Egloff, J., Johnson, G.L., 1975. Morphology and Structure of the Southern Labrador Sea. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 12, 2111-2133.
- Einsele, G., 1992. *Sedimentary Basins, Evolution, Facies and Sediment budget*. Springer-Verlag, 628pp.
- Einsele, G., Chough, S.K., Shiki, T., 1996. Depositional events and their records: an introduction. *Sedimentary Geology* 104, 1-9.
- El Moumni, B., Gensous, B., 1992. Sur la sédimentation actuelle et post-glaciaire dans le plateau continental du Rif oriental (Maroc). *Bulletins de l'Institut Scientifique* 16, 65-73.
- Ercilla, 1992. *Sedimentación en márgenes continentales y cuencas del Mediterráneo Occidental durante el Cuaternario (Península Ibérica)*. Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Ph.D Thesis.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., 1996. Quaternary siliciclastic sequence stratigraphy of western Mediterranean passive and tectonically active margins: the role of global versus local controlling factors. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 117(1), 125-137.
- Ercilla, G., Casas, D. 2012. *Submarine Mass Movements: Sedimentary Characterization and Controlling Factors*. INTECH Open Access Publisher.

- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Baraza, J., 1992. Sedimentary Evolution of the Northwestern Alboran Sea during the Quaternary. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 144-149.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Baraza, J., 1994. Post-Calabrian sequence stratigraphy of the northwestern Alboran Sea (southwestern Mediterranean). *Marine Geology* 120, 249-265.
- Ercilla, G., Baraza, J., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Casas, D., Farran, M., 2002. The Ceuta Drift, Alboran Sea, southwestern Mediterranean. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, 155-170.
- Ercilla, G., García-Gil, S., Estrada, F., Gràcia, E., Vizcaino, A., Vázquez, J.T., Díaz, S., Vilas, F., Casas, D., Alonso, B., Dañobeitia, J., Farran, M., 2008a. High-resolution seismic stratigraphy of the Galicia Bank Region and neighbouring abyssal plains (NW Iberian continental margin). *Marine Geology* 249(1-2), 108-127.
- Ercilla, G., Casas, D., Estrada, F., Vázquez, J.T., Iglesias, J., García, M., Gómez, M., Acosta, J., Gallart, J., Maestro-González, A., 2008b. Morphosedimentary features and recent depositional architectural model of the Cantabrian continental margin. *Marine Geology* 247(1-2), 61-83.
- Ercilla, G., Casas, D., Vázquez, J.T., Iglesias, J., Somoza, L., Juan, C., Medialdea, T., León, R., Estrada, F., García-Gil, S., Farran, M., Bohoyo, F., García, M., Maestro, A., ERGAP Project and Cruise Teams, 2011. Imaging the recent sediment dynamics of the Galicia Bank region (Atlantic, NW Iberian Peninsula). *Marine Geophysical Research* 32 (1-2), 99-126.
- Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Estrada, F., Casas, D., Alonso, B., García, M., Farran, M., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B., Gensous, B., Tesson, M., Maldonado, A., Ammar A., CONTOURIBER and MONTERA TEAMS, 2012. Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: morphosedimentary characterization. *Geo-Temas* 13, 542-544.
- Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Casas, D., García, M., Hernández-Molina, F., Vázquez, J.T., Llave, E., Palomino, D., Farran, M., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B., Ammar, A., 2014. Water mass footprints in uneven turbidite system development in the Alboran Sea. In: D. Van Rooij and A. Rüggeberg (eds.). *2nd Deep-Water Circulation Congress, The Contourite Log-Book*. Ghent, Vilz Special Publication 69, 83-84.
- Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Bruno, M., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., Casas, D., Farran, M., Llave, E., García, M., Vázquez, J.T., D'Acremont, E., Gorino, C., Palomino, D., Valencia, J., El Moumni, B., Ammar, A., 2016. Significance of bottom currents in deep-sea morphodynamics: an example from the Alboran Sea. *Marine Geology* 378, 157-170.
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., 1997. Pliocene-Quaternary tectonic-sedimentary evolution of the NE Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean Sea). *Tectonophysics* 282, 423-442.
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G., Gorini, C., Alonso, B., Vázquez, J. T., García-Castellanos, D., Juan, C., Maldonado, A., Ammar A., Elabbassi M., 2011. Impact of pulsed Atlantic water inflow

- into the Alboran Basin at the time of the Zanclean flooding. *Geo-Marine Letters* 31(5-6), 361-376.
- Fabrés, J., Calafat, A., Sánchez-Vidal, A., Canals, M., Heussner, S., 2002. Composition and spatio-temporal variability of particle fluxes in the Western Alboran Gyre, Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems* 33-34, 431-456.
- Faccenna, C., Piromallo, C., Crespo-Blanc, A., Jolivet, L., Rossetti, F., 2004. Lateral slab deformation and the origin of the western Mediterranean arcs. *Tectonics* 23, TC1012.
- Farmer, D.M. and Armi, L. 1988. The flow of Atlantic water through the Strait of Gibraltar. *Progress in Oceanography* 21, 1-105.
- Faugères, J.-C., Mulder, T., 2011. Contour currents and contourite drifts. In: Hüneke, H., Mulder, T. (Eds.). *Deep-sea sediments* 63, 149-214.
- Faugères, J.-C., Stow, D.A.V., 1993. Bottom-current-controlled sedimentation: a synthesis of the contourite problem. *Sedimentary Geology* 82, 287-297.
- Faugères, J.-C., Stow, D.A.V., 2008. Contourite drifts: nature, evolution and controls. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology*, 60. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 257-288.
- Faugères, J.-C., Mezerai, M.L., Stow, D.A.V., 1993. Contourite drift types and their distribution in the North and South Atlantic Ocean basins. *Sedimentary Geology* 82, 189-203.
- Faugères, J.-C., Stow, D.A.V., Imbert, P., Viana, A.R., 1999. Seismic features diagnostic of contourite drifts. *Marine Geology* 162, 1-38.
- Fauquette, S., Suc, J.-P., Guiot, J., Diniz, F., Feddi, N., Zheng, Z., Bessais E., Drivaliari, A., 1999. Climate and biomes in the West Mediterranean area during the Pliocene. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 152, 15-36.
- Fernández-Ibáñez, F., Soto, J.I., 2008. Crustal rheology and seismicity in the Gibraltar Arc (western Mediterranean). *Tectonics* 27, TC2007.
- Fernández-Ibáñez, F., Soto, J.I., Zoback, M.D., Morales, J., 2007. Present-day stress field in the Gibraltar Arc (western Mediterranean). *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* (1978-2012) 112(B8), B08404.
- Fernández-Salas, L.M., 2008. Los depósitos del Holoceno Superior en la plataforma continental del sur de la Península Ibérica: caracterización morfológica y estratigráfica. PhD Thesis, Universidad de Cádiz, Puerto Real, Spain.
- Fernández-Salas, L.M., Lobo, F.J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Rodero, J., Díaz-del-Río, V., Maldonado, A., 2003. High-resolution architecture of late Holocene highstand prodeltaic deposits from southern Spain: the imprint of high-frequency climatic and relative sea-level changes. *Continental Shelf Research* 23, 1037-1054.
- Fernández-Salas, L.M., Lobo, F.J., Sanz, J.L., Díaz-del-Río, V., García, M.C., Moreno, I., 2007. Morphometric analysis and genetic implications of pro-deltaic sea-floor undulations in the northern Alboran Sea margin, western Mediterranean Basin. *Marine Geology* 243, 31-56.

- Fernández-Salas, L.M., Durán, R., Mendes, I., Galparsoro, I., Lobo, F.J., Bárcenas, P., Rosa, F., Ribó, M., García-Gil, S., Ferrín, A., Carrara, G., Roque, C., Canals, M., 2015. Shelves of the Iberian Peninsula and the Balearic Islands (I): Morphology and sediment types. *Boletín Geológico y Minero* 126, 327-376.
- Field, M.E., Gardner, J.V., Prior, D.B., 1999. Geometry and significance of stacked gullies on the northern California slope. *Marine Geology* 154, 271-286.
- Flood, R.D., Shor, A.N. 1988. Mudwaves in the Argentine Basin and their relationship to regional bottom circulation patterns. *Deep Sea Research* 35, 943-972.
- Flood, R.D., Manley, P.L., Kowsmann, R.O., Appi, C.J., Pirmez, C., 1991. Seismic facies and late Quaternary growth of Amazon submarine fan. In: Weimer, P., Link, M.H. (Eds.). *Seismic Facies and Sedimentary Processes of Modern and Ancient Submarine Fans and turbidite systems*. *Frontiers in sedimentary geology*. Springer-Verlag, 415-433.
- Foglini, F., Campiani, E., Trincardi, F., 2016. The reshaping of the South West Adriatic Margin by cascading of dense shelf waters. *Marine Geology* 375, 64-81.
- Folk, R.L., Ward, W.C., 1957. Brazos River bar: a study in the significance of grain size parameters. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 27(1), 3-26.
- Friedman, G.M., Sanders, J.E., 1978. *Principles of sedimentology*. Wiley, New York. 792 pp.
- Frigola, J., Moreno, A., Cacho, I., Canals, M., Sierro, F. J., Flores, J. A., and Curtis, J. H., 2007. Holocene climate variability in the western Mediterranean region from a deepwater sediment record. *Paleoceanography* 22(2), PA2209.

GHI

- Galimont, A., Alonso, B., Pérez-Belzuz, F., Ercilla, G., 2000. Caracterización sedimentológica reciente de dos sistemas turbidíticos del area de Motril (NE Alboran). *Geo-Temas* 1(4), 143-148.
- Gani, M.R., 2004. From Turbid to Lucid: A Straightforward Approach to Sediment Gravity Flows and Their Deposits. *The Sedimentary Record* 2(3), 4-8.
- García, M., Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Gràcia, E., 2006. The tributary valley systems of the Almeria Canyon (Alboran Sea, SW Mediterranean): Sedimentary architecture. *Marine Geology* 226 (3-4), 207-223.
- García, M., Hernández-Molina, F. J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., León, R., Fernández-Puga, M.C., Díaz del Río, V., Somoza, L., 2009. Contourite erosive features caused by the Mediterranean Outflow Water in the Gulf of Cadiz: Quaternary tectonic and oceanographic implications. *Marine Geology* 257, 24-40.
- García, M., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Jané, G., Mena, A., Alvé, T., Juan, C., 2015. Deep-water turbidite systems: a review of their elements, sedimentary processes and depositional models. Their characteristics on the Iberian margins. *Boletín Geológico y Minero* 126, 189-218.
- García-Castellanos, D., Estrada, F., Jimenez-Munt, I., Gorini, C., Fernandez, M., Verges J., De Vicente, R., 2009. Catastrophic flood of the Mediterranean after the Messinian salinity crisis. *Nature* 462(7274), 778-781.

- García-Dueñas, V., Balanyá, J.C., Martínez-Martínez, J.M., 1992. Miocene extensional detachments in the outcropping basement of the northern Alboran basin (Betics) and their tectonic implications. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12(2-3), 88-95.
- García-Lafuente, J., Delgado, J., Criado, F., 2002. Inflow interruption by meteorological forcing in the Strait of Gibraltar. *Geophysical Research Letters* 29(19), 21-24.
- Garrett, C., 2003. Internal tides and ocean mixing. *Science* 301, 1858-1859.
- Garrison, R.E., 1981. Pelagic and hemipelagic sedimentation in active margin basins. *Depositional Systems of Active Continental Margins: Short Course Notes*, 15-38.
- Garziglia, S., Migeon, S., Ducassou, E., Loncke, L., Mascle, J., 2008. Mass-transport deposits on the Rosetta province (NW Nile deep-sea turbidite system, Egyptian margin): Characteristics, distribution, and potential causal processes. *Marine Geology* 250, 180-198.
- Gascard, J.C., Richez, C., 1985. Water masses and circulation in the Western Alboran Sea and in the Straits of Gibraltar. *Progress in Oceanography* 15, 157-216.
- Gaudin, M., Berné, S., Jouanneau, J.-M., Palanques, A., Puig, P., Mulder, T., Cirac, P., Rabineau, M. and Imbert, P. 2006. Massive sand beds attributed to deposition by dense water cascades in the Bourcart canyon head, Gulf of Lions (northwestern Mediterranean Sea). *Marine Geology* 234, 111-128.
- Gaullier, V., Loncke, L., Mascle, J., Vendeville, B. C., Maillard, A., 2002. Salt tectonics in the Nile and Rhône deep-sea fans: comparison on the basis of seismic data and physical modelling. In: Briand, F. (Ed.). *Turbidite systems and deep-sea fans of the Mediterranean and the Black seas*. CIESM Workshop 17, 39-42.
- Gervais, A., Mulder, T., Savoye, B., 2006. Sandy modern turbidite lobes: a new insight from high resolution seismic data. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 23, 485-502.
- Gladstone, R., Flecker, R., Valdes, P., Lunt, D., Markwick, P., 2007. The Mediterranean hydrological budget from a Late Miocene global climate simulation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 251, 254-267.
- Golik, A., 1993. Indirect evidence for sediment transport on the continental shelf off Israel. *Geo-Marine Letters* 13, 159-164.
- Gómez-Ballesteros, M., Druet, M., Muñoz, A., Arrese, B., Rivera, J., Sánchez, F., Cristobo, J., Parra, S., García-Alegre, A., González-Pola, C., Gallastegui, J., Acosta, J., 2014. Geomorphology of the Avilés Canyon System, Cantabrian Sea (Bay of Biscay). *Deep-Sea Research II* 106, 99-117.
- Gong, C., Wang Y., Zhu, W., Li, W. and Xu, Q. 2013. Upper Miocene to Quaternary unidirectionally migrating deepwater channels in the Pearl River Mouth Basin, northern South China Sea. *AAPG Bulletin* 97, 285-308.
- Gonthier, E.G., Faugères, J.C., Stow, D.A.V., 1984. Contourite facies of the Faro Drift, Gulf of Cadiz. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 15, 275-292.
- González-Donoso, J. M., Serrano, F., Linares, D., 2000. Sea surface temperature during the Quaternary at ODP Sites 976 and 975 (western Mediterranean). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 162, 17-44.

- Griffin, D.L., 2002. Aridity and humidity: two aspects of late Miocene climate of North Africa and the Mediterranean. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 182, 65–91.
- Gutscher, M.-A., Malod, J., Rehault, J.-P., Contrucci, I., Klingelhoefer, F., Mendes-Victor, L., Spakman, W., 2002. Evidence for active subduction beneath Gibraltar. *Geology* 30, 1071–1074.
- Haflidason H., Sejrup, H.P., Nygard, A., Mienert, J., Bryn, P., Lien, R., Forsberg, C.F., Berg, K., Masson, D., 2004. The Storegga slide: architecture, geometry and slide development. *Marine Geology* 213, 201-234.
- Hampton, M.A., Lee, H.J. and Locat, J. 1996. Submarine landslides. *Reviews of Geophysics* 34(1), 33-59.
- Haq, B.U., Hardenbol, J., Vail, P.R., 1987. Chronology of Fluctuating Sea Levels Since the Triassic. *Science* 235, 1156-1166.
- Hayward, B. W., Kawagata, S., Grenfell, H. R., Sabaa, A. T., O'Neill, T., 2007. Last global extinction in the deep sea during the mid-Pleistocene climate transition. *Paleoceanography* 22(3), PA3103.
- Hayward, B. W., Sabaa, A.T., Kawagata, S., Grenfell, H.R., 2009. The Early Pliocene recolonisation of the deep Mediterranean Sea by benthic foraminifera and their pulsed Late Pliocene–Middle Pleistocene decline. *Marine Micropaleontology* 71(3-4), 97-112.
- Haywood, A.M., Sellwood, B.W., Valdes, P.J., 2000. Regional warming: Pliocene (3 Ma) paleoclimate of Europe and the Mediterranean. *Geology* 28, 1063-1066.
- Head, M.J., Pillans, B., Farquhar, S.A., 2008. The Early-Middle Pleistocene transition: characterization and proposed guide for the defining boundary. *Episodes* 31(2), 255.
- Heezen, B.C., Hollister, C.D., Ruddiman, W.F., 1966. Shaping of the continental rise by deep geostrophic contour currents. *Science* 152, 502–508.
- Heezen, B.C., Johnson, G.L., 1969. Mediterranean undercurrent and microphysiography west of Gibraltar. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique* 67, 1–95.
- Hernández-Molina, F. J., Somoza, L., Rey, J., Pomar, L., 1994. Late Pleistocene-Holocene sediments on the Spanish continental shelves: Model for very high resolution sequence stratigraphy. *Marine Geology* 120, 129-174.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Rey, J., 1995. Late Pleistocene–Holocene High-Resolution Sequence Analysis on the Alboran Sea Continental Shelf. In: De Batist, M., Jacobs, P. (Eds.), *Geology of Siliciclastic Shelf Seas*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication 117, 139–154.
- Hernández-Molina, F. J., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J. T., Lobo, F., Fernández-Puga, M. C., Llave, E., Díaz-del-Río, V., 2002. Quaternary stratigraphic stacking patterns on the continental shelves of the southern Iberian Peninsula: their relationship with global climate and palaeoceanographic changes. *Quaternary International* 92, 5-23.
- Hernández-Molina, F. J., Llave, E., Somoza, L., Fernández-Puga, M.C., Maestro, A., León, R., Medialdea, T., Barnolas, A., García, M., Díaz-del-Río, V., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Vázquez, J.T., Lobo, F.J., Alveirinho Dias, J.M., Rodero, J., Gardner, J., 2003. Looking for clues to

paleoceanographic imprints: A diagnosis of the Gulf of Cadiz contourite depositional systems. *Geology* 31, 19-22.

- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., García, M., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J.T., Lobo, F.J., Maestro, A., Díaz del Río, V., León, R., Medialdea, T., Gardner, J., 2006a. The contourite depositional system of the Gulf of Cádiz: A sedimentary model related to the bottom current activity of the Mediterranean outflow water and its interaction with the continental margin. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 53, 1420-1463.
- Hernández-Molina, F. J., Larter, R. D., Rebesco, M., Maldonado, A., 2006b. Miocene reversal of bottom water flow along the Pacific Margin of the Antarctic Peninsula: Stratigraphic evidence from a contourite sedimentary tail. *Marine Geology* 228(1-4), 93-116.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., 2008a. Continental Slope Contourites. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites, Developments in Sedimentology* 60, 379-408.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Maldonado, A., Stow, D.A.V., 2008b. Abyssal plain contourites. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites, Developments in Sedimentology* 60, 347-378.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Paterlini, M., Violante, R., Marshall, P., de Isasi, M., Somoza, L., Rebesco, M., 2009. Contourite depositional system on the Argentine slope: An exceptional record of the influence of Antarctic water masses. *Geology* 37, 507-510.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Stow, D.A.V., Llave, E., Rebesco, M., Ercilla, G., Van Rooij, D., Mena, A., Vázquez, J.T., Voelker, A.H.L., 2011a. Deep-water circulation: processes & products (16-18 June 2010, Baiona): introduction and future challenges. *Geo-Marine Letters* 31, 285-300.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Serra, N., Stow, D.A.V., Llave, E., Ercilla, G., Van Rooij, D., 2011b. Along-slope oceanographic processes and sedimentary products around Iberia. *Geo-Marine Letters* 31, 315-341.
- Hernández-Molina, F., Llave, E., Preu, B., Ercilla, G., Fontan, A., Bruno, M., Serra, N., Gomiz, J., Brackenridge, R., Sierro, F., 2014. Contourite processes associated with the Mediterranean Outflow Water after its exit from the Strait of Gibraltar: Global and conceptual implications. *Geology* 42, 227-230.
- Hernández-Molina, F. J., Wahlin, A., Bruno, M., Ercilla, G., Llave, E., Serra, N., Roson, G., Puig, P., Rebesco, M., Van Rooij, D., Roque, C., González-Pola, C., Sánchez, F., Gómez, M., Preu, B., Schwenk, T., Hanebuth, T.J.J., Sánchez-Leal, R.F., García Lafuente, J., Brackenridge, R.E., Juan, C., Stow, D.A.V., Sánchez-González, J.M., 2015. Oceanographic processes and products around the Iberian margin: a new multidisciplinary approach. *Boletín Geológico y Minero* 126, 279-326.
- Hernández-Molina, F. J., Sierro, F. J., Llave, E., Roque, C., Stow, D. A. V., Williams, T., Lofig, J., Van der Scheeb, M., Arnáizh, A., Ledesmai, S., Rosalesh, C., Rodríguez-Tovarj, F.J., Pardo-Igúzquiza, E., Brackenridge, R. E., 2016. Evolution of the gulf of Cadiz margin and southwest Portugal contourite depositional system: Tectonic, sedimentary and paleoceanographic implications from IODP expedition 339. *Marine Geology* 377, 7-39.

- Hiscott, R.N., Hall, F.R., Pirmez, C., 1997. Turbidity current overspill from the Amazon Channel: texture of the silt/sand load, paleoflow from anisotropy of magnetic susceptibility, and implications for flow processes. In: Flood, R.D., Piper, D.J.W., Klaus, A. and Peterson, L.C. (eds.), Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, 155, College Station, TX, 53–78.
- Hodell, D. A., Kennett, J.P., 1986. Late Miocene-Early Pliocene stratigraphy and paleoceanography of the South Atlantic and southwest Pacific Oceans: A synthesis. *Paleoceanography* 1, 285-311.
- Hodell, D.A., Curtis, J.H., Sierro, F. J., Raymo, M. E., 2001. Correlation of late Miocene to early Pliocene sequences between the Mediterranean and North Atlantic. *Paleoceanography* 16, 164-178.
- Hoernle, K., van den Bogaard, P., Duggen, S., Mocek, B., Garbe-Schönberg, D., 1999. Evidence for Miocene subduction beneath the Alboran Sea: $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ dating and geochemistry of volcanic rocks from holes 977A and 978A. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A., Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results 161, 357-373.
- Holbrook, W.S., Lizarralde, D., Pecher, I.A., Gorman, A.R., Hackwith, K.L., Hornbach, M., Saffer, D., 2002. Escape of methane gas through sediment waves in a large methane hydrate province. *Geology* 30, 467-470.
- Holger, K. 1987. Benthic storms, vortices, and particle dispersion in the deep western Europe. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 40, 88-12.
- Hollister, C.D. and McCave, I.N. 1984. Sedimentation under deep-sea storms. *Nature* 309, 220-225.
- Horton, C., Clifford, M, 2005. Comparison of forecast and observed internal tides in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Geophysical Research Abstracts* 7, 01834.
- Hübscher, C., Dullo, C., Flögel, S., Titschack, J., Schönfeld, J., 2010. Contourite drift evolution and related coral growth in the eastern Gulf of Mexico and its gateways. *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 99, 191-206.
- Hüneke, H., Henrich, R. 2011. Pelagic sedimentation in modern and ancient oceans. In: Hüneke, H., Mulder, T. (Eds.). *Deep-Sea Sediments* 63, 215-351.
- Hüneke, H., Mulder, T., 2011. *Deep-Sea Sediments. Developments in Sedimentology* 63. Elsevier. 849 pp.
- Hungr, O., Lerouell, S., Picarelli, L., 2014. The Varnes classification of landslides types, an update. *Landslides* 11, 167-194.
- Hunter, S.E., Wilkinson, D., Stanford, J., Stow, D.A.V., Bacon, S., Akhmetzhanov, A.M., Kenyon, N.H., 2007. The Eirik Drift: a longterm barometer of north Atlantic deepwater flux south of Cape Farewell, Greenland. In: Viana, A., Rebesco, M. (Eds.), *Economic and Paleooceanographic Importance of Contourites*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication 276, 245–264.
- Huthnance, J., 1981. Waves and currents near the continental shelf edge. *Progress in Oceanography* 10, 193-226.

Iglesias, J., 2009. Sedimentation on the Cantabrian Continental Margin from Late Oligocene to Quaternary, Universidade de Vigo & Institut de Ciències del Mar CSIC. PhD Thesis, 214 pp.

Iribarren, L., Vergés, J., Fernández, M., 2009. Sediment supply from the Betic-Rif orogen to basins through Neogene. *Tectonophysics* 475, 68–84.

Ivanov, V.V., Shapiro, G.I., Huthnance, J.M., Aleynik, D.L., Golovin, P.N. 2004. Cascades of dense water around the world ocean. *Progress in Oceanography* 60, 47-98.

JKL

Jabaloy, A., Galindo-Zaldívar, J., González-Lodeiro, F., 1993. The Alpujarride–Nevado–Filábride extensional shear zone, Betic Cordillera, SE Spain. *Journal of Structural Geology* 15, 555–569.

Jiménez-Espejo, F.J., Martínez-Ruiz, F., Rogerson, M., González-Donoso, J.M., Romero, O.E., Linares, D., Sakamoto, T., Gallego-Torres, D., Rueda-Ruiz, J.L., Ortega-Huertas, M., Perez Claros, J.A., 2008. Detrital input, productivity fluctuations, and water mass circulation in the westernmost Mediterranean Sea since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* 9 (11), Q11U02.

Johnson, H.D., Baldwin, C.T., 1996. Shallow clastic seas. *Sedimentary environments: processes, facies and stratigraphy* 3, 232-280.

Jolivet, L., Augier, R., Faccenna, C., Negro, F., Rimmelé, G., Agard, P., Robin, C., Rossetti, F., Crespo-Blanc, A., 2008. Subduction, convergence and the mode of backarc extension in the Mediterranean region. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 179, 525–550.

Juan, C., Ercilla, G., Hernández-Molina, F. J., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., Casas, D., García, M., Farran, M., Llave, E., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B., Gensous, B., Tesson, M., Maldonado, A., Ammar, A., CONTOURIBER and MONTERA TEAMS, 2012a. Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: morphosedimentary characterization. *Geo-Temas* 13, 1809-1812.

Juan, C., Ercilla, G., Estrada, F., Casas, D., Alonso, B., García, M., Farran, M., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F. J., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B., Ammar, A., 2012b. The Pliocene-Quaternary stratigraphy in the Eastern Alboran Sea. *Rendiconti Online della Società Geologica Italiana* 21(2), 970-972.

Juan, C., Ercilla, G., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., Casas, D., García, M., Farran, M., Llave, E., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.-T., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B., Ammar, A., 2016. Seismic evidence of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary: Palaeoceanographic implications. *Marine Geology* 378, 292-311.

Jurado, M. J., Comas, M. C., 1992. Well Log Interpretation and Seismic Character of the Cenozoic Sequence in the Northern Alboran Sea. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 129-136.

Kemp, A.E.S., 1990. Sedimentary fabrics and variation in lamination style in Peru continental margin upwelling sediments. In: *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 112, 43-58.

- Kennett, J.P., 1981. *Marine Geology*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Kenyon, N.H., 1987. Mass-wasting features on the continental slope of northwest Europe. *Marine Geology* 74(1), 57-77.
- Kenyon, N., 2001. Channelised deep-sea depositional systems in the Mediterranean: The value of sonar back-scatter mapping. *IOC Workshop Report* 175, 6-10.
- Kenyon, N.H., Belderson, R.H., Stride, A.H., 1978. Channels, canyons and slump folds on the continental slope between South-West Ireland and Spain. *Oceanologica Acta* 1, 369- 380.
- Killworth, P.D. 1983. Deep convection in the world ocean. *Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics*, 21, 1-26.
- Kinder, T. H., Bryden, H.L., 1990. Aspiration of deep waters through straits. In: Pratt, L.J. (Ed.), *The physical oceanography of sea straits*. Springer, Netherlands. NATO ASI Series 318, 295-319.
- Knutz, P.C., 2008. Paleooceanographic Significance of Contourite Drifts. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, 457-516.
- Köhler, C.M., Heslop, D., Dekkers, M.J., Krijgsman, W., van Hinsbergen, D.J.J., von Dobeneck, T., 2008. Tracking provenance changes during the late Miocene in the Eastern Mediterranean Metochia section using geochemical and environmental magnetic proxies. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* 9, Q12018.
- Köhler, C.M., Heslop, D., Krijgsman, W., Dekkers, M.J. 2010. Late Miocene paleoenvironmental changes in North Africa and the Mediterranean recorded by geochemical proxies (Monte Gibliscemi section, Sicily). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 285, 66-73.
- Krantz, D.E. 1991. A chronology of Pliocene sea-level fluctuations: the U.S. Middle Atlantic coastal plain record. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 10, 163-174.
- Krijgsman, W., Hilgen, F.J., Raffi, I., Sierro, F.J., Wilson, D.S., 1999a. Chronology, causes and progression of the Messinian salinity crisis. *Nature* 400, 652-655.
- Krijgsman, W., Langerels, C.G., Zachariasse, W.J., Boccaletti, M., Moratti, G., Gelati, R., Iaccarion, S., Papani, G., Villa, G., 1999b. Late Neogene evolution of the Taza-Guercif basin (Rifian Corridor, Morocco) and implications for the Mediterranean salinity crisis. *Marine Geology* 153, 147-160.
- Krijgsman, W., Fortuin, A.R., Hilgen, F.J., Sierro, F.J., 2001. Astrochronology for the Messinian Sorbas basin (SE Spain) and orbital (precessional) forcing for evaporite cyclicity. *Sedimentary Geology* 140, 43-60.
- Kuenen, P.H., 1938. Density currents in connection with the problem of submarine canyons. *Geological Magazine* 75, 241-249.
- Kuenen, P.H., 1951. Properties of turbidity currents of high density. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication* 2, 14-33.
- Kuenen, P.H., Migliorini, C.I., 1950. Turbidity currents as a cause of graded bedding. *The Journal of Geology* 58, 91-127.

- Kunze, K., Rosenfeld, L.K., Carter, G.S., Gregg, M.C., 2002. Internal waves in Monterey submarine canyon. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 32, 1890–1913.
- Laberg, J.S., Vorren, T.O., Knutsen, S.M., 1999. The Lofoten contourite drift off Norway. *Marine Geology* 159, 1–6.
- Laberg, J. S., Dahlgren, T., Vorren, T.O., Haflidason, H., Bryn, P., 2001. Seismic analyses of Cenozoic contourite drift development in the Northern Norwegian Sea. *Marine Geophysical Researches* 22, 401-416.
- Lafosse, M., d'Acremont, E., Rabaute, A., Mercier de Lépinay, B., Tahayt, A., Ammar, A., Gorini, C., 2016. Evidence of Quaternary transtensional tectonics in the Nekor basin (NE Morocco). *Basin Research*, In Press.
- Larrasoaña, J.C., Roberts, A.P., Rohling, E.J., Winklhofer, M., Wehausen, R., 2003. Three million years of monsoon variability over the northern Sahara. *Climate Dynamics* 21, 689–698.
- Lebreiro, S., Alonso, B., 1998. The Guadiaro Turbidite System: Morphology, sedimentary facies and Holocene depositional history. NORSK-HYDRO Internal Report of the Marine Geology Group-Institute of Marine Science. Barcelona, CSIC.
- Lee, H.J., Locat, J., Desgagnés, P., Parsons, J.D., McAdoo, B.G., Orange, D.L., Puig, P., Wong, F.L., Dartnell, P., Boulanger, E., 2009. Submarine Mass Movements on Continental Margins. In: Nittrouer, C.A., Austin, J.A., Field, M.E., Kravitz, J.H., Syvitski, J.P.M., Wiberg, P.L. (Eds.). *Continental Margin Sedimentation: From Sediment Transport to Sequence Stratigraphy*. International Association of Sedimentologists Special publication 37, 213-275.
- Legg, S., Briegleb, B., Chang, Y., Chassignet, E.P., Danabasoglu, G., Ezer, T., Gordon, A.L., Griffies, S., Hallberg, R., Jackson, L., Large, W., Özgökmen, T.M., Peters, H., Price, J., Riemenschneider, U., Wu, W., Xu, X., Yang, J., 2009. Improving Oceanic overflow representation in climate models. The Gravity Current Entrainment Climate Process Team. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 90, 657-670.
- Lihoreau, F., Boisserie, J.-R., Viriot, L., Coppens, Y., Likius, A., MacKaye, H.T., Tafforeau, P., Vignaud, P., Brunet, M., 2006. Anthracothere dental anatomy reveals a late Miocene Chado–Libyan bioprovince. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (PNAS) of the United States of America* 103 (23), 8763–8767.
- Linares, D., González-Donoso, J. M., Serrano, F., 1999. Paleoceanographic conditions during the Quaternary at Sites 976 (Alboran Sea) and 975 (Menorca Rise) inferred from the planktonic foraminiferal assemblages: basis for a biostratigraphy, in: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, 441-455.
- Liquete, C., Arnau, P., Canals, M., Colas, S., 2005. Mediterranean river systems of Andalusia, southern Spain, and associated deltas: A source to sink approach. *Marine Geology* 222-223, 471-495.
- Lisiecki, L.E., Raymo, M.E., 2005. A Pliocene-Pleistocene stack of 57 globally distributed benthic $\delta^{18}O$ records. *Paleoceanography* 20, PA1003.
- Lisiecki, L.E., Raymo, M.E., 2007. Plio–Pleistocene climate evolution: trends and transitions in glacial cycle dynamics. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 26, 56-69.

- Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Díaz del Río, V., Stow, D.A.V., Maestro, A., Alveirinho Dias, J.M., 2001. Seismic stacking pattern of the Faro-Albufeira contourite system (Gulf of Cadiz): a Quaternary record of paleoceanographic and tectonic influences. *Marine Geophysical Researches* 22, 487-508.
- Llave, E., Schönfeld, J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Mulder, T., Somoza, L., Díaz del Río, V., Sánchez-Almazo, I., 2006. High-resolution stratigraphy of the Mediterranean outflow contourite system in the Gulf of Cadiz during the late Pleistocene: The impact of Heinrich events. *Marine Geology* 227, 241-262.
- Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Stow, D.A.V., Diaz Del Rio, V., 2007. Quaternary evolution of the contourite depositional system in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 276, 49-79.
- Lobo, F. J., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Moreno, I., Sanz J.L., Maldonado, A., 2006. The sea-floor morphology of a Mediterranean shelf fed by small rivers, northern Alboran Sea margin. *Continental Shelf Research* 26, 2607-2628.
- Lobo, F.J., Maldonado, A., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., 2008. Growth patterns of a proximal terrigenous margin offshore the Guadalfeo River, northern Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean Sea): glacio-eustatic control and disturbing tectonic factors. *Marine Geophysical Research* 29, 195-216.
- Lobo, F.J., Durán, R., Roque, C., Ribó, M., Carrara, G., Mendes, I., Ferrín, A., Fernández-Salas, L.M., García-Gil, S., Galparsoro, I., Rosa, F., Bárcenas, P., 2015. Shelves around the Iberian Peninsula (II): Evolutionary sedimentary patterns. *Boletín Geológico y Minero* 126, 377-408.
- Locat, J., Lee, H., 2000. Submarine landslides: advances and challenges. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal* 39(1), 193-212.
- Loncke, L., Gaullier, V., Mascle, J., Vendeville, B., 2002. Shallow structure of the Nile deep-sea fan: interactions between structural heritage and salt tectonic; consequences on sedimentary dispersal. In: Briand, F., (Ed.). *Turbidite systems and deep-sea fans of the Mediterranean and the Black seas*. CIESM Workshop 17, 43-48.
- López-González, N., Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Estrada, F., García, M., 2013. Sediment availability and bottom current intensity vs climatic conditions: the case of the Djibouti contourite system (Alboran Sea, SW Mediterranean). 30th IAS Meeting of Sedimentology. Conference abstracts volume, T3S4_P21.
- Lowrie, A., 1986. Climate, Seismic Stratigraphy, and Sea-Level Changes. *Geophysics* 51, 1513-1513.
- Lüdmann, T., Wiggershaus, S., Betzler, C., Hübscher, C., 2012. Southwest Mallorca Island: A cool-water carbonate margin dominated by drift deposition associated with giant mass wasting. *Marine Geology* 307-310, 73-87.

MNO

- Maldonado, A., Campillo, A., Mauffret, A., Alonso, B., Woodside, J., 1992. Alboran Sea Cenozoic tectonic and stratigraphic evolution. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 179-186.
- Maldonado, A., Barnolas, A., Bohoyo, F., Galindo-Zaldívar, J., Hernández-Molina, J., Lobo, F., Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J.T., 2003. Contourite deposits in the

- central Scotia Sea: the importance of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current and the Weddell Gyre flows. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 198, 187–221.
- Maldonado, A., Barnolas, A., Bohoyo, F., Escutia, C., Galindo-Zaldívar, J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Jabaloy, A., Lobo, F., Nelson, C.H., Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J.-T., 2005. Miocene to Recent contourite drifts development in the northern Weddell Sea (Antarctica). *Global and Planetary Change* 45, 99-129.
- Maldonado, A., Bohoyo, F., Galindo-Zaldívar, J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Jabaloy, A., Lobo, F., Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Suriñach, E., Tomás Vázquez, J.T., 2006. Ocean basins near the Scotia-Antarctic plate boundary: influence of tectonics and paleoceanography on the Cenozoic deposits. *Marine Geophysical Research* 27, 83–107.
- Marani, M., Argnani, A., Roveri, M., Trincardi, F., 1993. Sediment drifts and erosional surfaces in the central Mediterranean: seismic evidence of bottom-current activity. *Sedimentary Geology* 82, 207-220.
- Marchès, E., Mulder, T., Cremer, M., Bonnel, C., Hanquiez, V., Gonthier, E., Lecroart, P., 2007. Contourite drift construction influenced by capture of Mediterranean Outflow Water deep-sea current by the Portimão submarine canyon (Gulf of Cadiz, South Portugal). *Marine Geology* 242, 247-260.
- Marchès, E., Mulder, T., Gonthier, E., Cremer, M., Hanquiez, V., Garlan, V., Lecroart, P. 2010. Perched lobe formation in the Gulf of Cadiz: Interactions between gravity processes and contour currents (Algarve Margin, Southern Portugal). *Sedimentary Geology* 229, 81-24.
- Martin, J.M., Braga, J.C., 1996. Tectonic signals in the Messinian stratigraphy of the Sorbas Basin (Almeria, SE Spain). In: Friend, P.F., Dabrio C.J. (Eds.). *Tertiary Basins of Spain: The Stratigraphic Record of Crustal Kinematics*. Cambridge University Press. *World and Regional Geology* 6, 387-391.
- Martínez-García, P., 2012. Recent tectonic evolution of the Alboran Ridge and Yusuf regions. Universidad de Granada, PhD Thesis. 274 pp.
- Martínez García, P., Comas, M., Soto, J.I., Lonergan, L., Pérez-Hernández, S., 2009. Deslizamientos submarinos recientes en la Cresta de Alborán (Mar de Alborán). *Geogaceta* 47, 89-92.
- Martínez-García, P., Soto, J.I., Comas, M., 2010. Structural analysis and recent tectonics in the central Alboran Sea. *Trabajos de Geología* 30, 44-48.
- Martínez-García, P., Soto, J., Comas, M., 2011. Recent structures in the Alboran Ridge and Yusuf fault zones based on swath bathymetry and sub-bottom profiling: evidence of active tectonics. *Geo-Marine Letters* 31, 19–36.
- Martínez-García, P., Comas M., Soto J., Lonergan, L., Watts, T., 2013. Strike-slip tectonics and basin inversion in the Western Mediterranean: the Post-Messinian evolution of the Alboran Sea. *Basin Research* 25(4), 361-387.
- Martorelli, E., Falcini, F., Salusti, E., Chiocci, F.L., 2010. Analysis and modeling of contourite drifts and contour currents off promontories in the Italian Seas (Mediterranean Sea). *Marine Geology* 278, 19-30.

- Martorelli, E., Petroni, G., Chiocci, F.L., 2011. Contourites offshore Pantelleria Island (Sicily Channel, Mediterranean Sea): depositional, erosional and biogenic elements. *Geo-Marine Letters* 31, 481-493.
- Martos, Y., Maldonado, A., Lobo, F.J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Pérez, L.F., 2013. Tectonics and palaeoceanographic evolution recorded by contourite features in southern Drake Passage (Antarctica). *Marine Geology* 343, 73–91.
- Maslin, M. A., Ridgwell, A.J., 2005. Mid-Pleistocene revolution and the 'eccentricity myth'. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 247, 19-34.
- Masqué, P., Fabres, J., Canals, M., Sanchez-Cabeza, J.A., Sánchez-Vidal, A., Cacho, I., Calafat, A.M., Bruach, J.M., 2003. Accumulation rates of major constituents of hemipelagic sediments in the deep Alboran Sea: a centennial perspective of sedimentary dynamics. *Marine Geology* 193, 207–233.
- Masson, D.G., Kenyon, N.H., Waver, P.P.E., 1996. Slides, debris flows, and turbidity currents. In: Summerhayes, C.P., Thorpe, S.A. (Eds.), *Oceanography*. Manson Publishing, London (UK), 136–151.
- Masson, D.G., Harbitz, C.B., Wynn, R.B., Pedersen, G., Lovholt, F., 2006. Submarine Landslides: processes, triggers and hazard prediction. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 364, 2009-2039.
- Mauffret, A., Maldonado, A., Campillo, A.C., 1992. Tectonic framework of the eastern Alboran and western Alboran basins, western Mediterranean. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 104–110.
- Mauffret, A., Ammar, A., Gorini, C., Jabour, H., 2007. The Alboran Sea (Western Mediterranean) revisited with a view from the Moroccan Margin. *Terra Nova* 19, 195–203.
- Mazzoli, S., Helman, M., 1994. Neogene patterns of relative plate motion for Africa-Europe: some implications for recent central Mediterranean tectonics. *Geologische Rundschau* 83(2), 464-468.
- McCave, I.N., 1986. Local and global aspects of the bottom nepheloid layers in the world ocean. Netherlands. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 20, 167–181
- McCave, I.N., 2001. Nepheloid Layers. In: Steele, J.H., Thorpe, S.A., Turekian, K.K. (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences* 4. Academic Press, London, 1861–1870.
- McCave, I.N., Tucholke, B.E., 1986. Deep current-controlled sedimentation in the western North Atlantic. In: Vogt, P.R., Tucholke, B.E. (Eds.), *The Geology of North America The Western North Atlantic Region, Decade of North American Geology*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, 451–468.
- Mézerai, M. L., Faugères, J.C., Figueiredo, A.G., Massé, L., 1993. Contour current accumulation off the Vema Channel mouth, southern Brazil Basin: pattern of a contourite fan. *Sedimentary Geology* 82, 173-187.
- Micallef, A., Georgiopoulou, A., Le Bas, T., Mountjoy, J., Huvenne, V., Lo Iacono, C., 2013a. Processes on the precipice: seafloor dynamics across the upper Malta-Sicily escarpment. *Rapport of the Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée* 40, 39.

- Micallef, A., Foglini, F., Le Bas, T., Angeletti, L., Maselli, V., Pasuto, A., Taviani, M., 2013. The submerged paleolandscape of the Maltese Islands: Morphology, evolution and relation to Quaternary environmental change. *Marine Geology* 335, 129-147.
- Middleton, N.J., 1985. Effects of drought on dust production in the Sahel. *Nature* 316, 431-434.
- Miller, K., Mountain, G., Wright, J., Browning, J., 2011. A 180-Million-Year Record of Sea Level and Ice Volume Variations from Continental Margin and Deep-Sea Isotopic Records. *Oceanography* 24(2), 40-53.
- Millot, C., 1987. Circulation in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Oceanologica Acta* 10 (2), 143-149.
- Millot, C., 1999. Circulation in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems* 20 (1-4), 23-442.
- Millot, C., 2009. Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow. *Progress in Oceanography* 82, 101-124.
- Millot, C., 2013. Levantine Intermediate Water characteristics: an astounding general misunderstanding! *Scientia Marina* 77 (2), 217-232.
- Millot, C., 2014. Heterogeneities of in- and out-flows in the Mediterranean Sea. *Progress in Oceanography* 120, 254-278.
- Millot, C., García-Lafuente, J., 2011. About the seasonal and fortnightly variabilities of the Mediterranean outflow. *Ocean Science* 7, 421-428.
- Millot, C., Taupier-Letage, I., 2005a. Additional evidence of LIW entrainment across the Algerian subbasin by mesoscale eddies and not by a permanent westward flow. *Progress in Oceanography* 66, 231-250.
- Millot, C., Taupier-Letage, I., 2005b. Circulation in the Mediterranean Sea. In: Saliot, A. (Ed.), *The Mediterranean Sea*. Springer. Handbook of Environmental Chemistry 5K, 29-66.
- Millot, C., Candela, J., Fuda J.-L., Tber, Y., 2006. Large warming and salinification of the Mediterranean outflow due to changes in its composition. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 53(4), 656-666.
- Minisini, D., Trincardi, F., Asioli, A., Canu, M., Foglini, F., 2007. Morphologic variability of exposed mass-transport deposits on the eastern slope of Gela Basin (Sicily channel). *Basin Research* 19, 217-240.
- Miramontes, E., Cattaneo, A., Jouet, G., Garziglia, S., Thereau, E., Gaillot, A., Roubi, A., Rovere, M., 2014. The Pianosa Contourite Depositional System (Corsica Trough, North Tyrrhenian Sea): stratigraphic evolution and possible role in slope instability. *Vliz Special Publication* 69, 15-16.
- Moraes, M.A.S., Maciel, W.B., Braga, M.S.S., Viana, A.R., 2007. Bottom-current reworked Palaeocene–Eocene deep-water reservoirs of the Campos basin, Brazil. In: Viana, A.R., Rebesco, M. (Eds.), *Economic and Palaeoceanographic Significance of Contourite Deposits*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication 276, 81–94.

- Moreno, A., Cacho, I., Canals, M., Prins, M.A., Sánchez-Goñi, M.-F., Grimalt, J.O., Weltje, G.J., 2002. Saharan dust transport and high-latitude glacial climatic variability: the Alboran Sea record. *Quaternary Research* 58(3), 318–328.
- Morrison, R., Kukla, G., 1998. The Pliocene-Pleistocene (Tertiary-Quaternary) boundary should be placed at about 2.6 Ma, not at 1.8 Ma! *GSA Today* August, 9.
- Moscardelli, L., Wood, L., 2008. New classification system for mass transport complexes in offshore Trinidad. *Basin Research* 20, 73-98.
- Mudelsee, M., Statteger, K., 1997. Exploring the structure of the mid-Pleistocene revolution with advanced methods of time-series analysis. *Geologische Rundschau* 86(2), 499-511.
- Muench, R., Padman, L., Gordon, A., Orsi, A., 2009a. A dense water outflow from the Ross Sea, Antarctica: mixing and the contribution of tides. *Journal of Marine Systems* 77, 369–387.
- Muench, R.D., Wählin, A.K., Özgökmen, T.M., Hallberg, R., Padman, L., 2009b. Impacts of bottom corrugations on a dense Antarctic outflow: NW Ross Sea. *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L23607.
- Mulder, T. 2011. Gravity processes and deposits on continental slope, rise and abyssal plains. In: Hüeneke, H., Mulder, T. (Eds.). *Deep-Sea Sediments. Developments in Sedimentology* 63, 1-24.
- Mulder, T., Alexander, J., 2001. Abrupt change in slope causes variation in the deposit thickness of concentrated particle-driven density currents. *Marine Geology* 175, 221-235.
- Mulder, T., Cochonat, P., 1996. Classification of offshore mass movements. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 66, 43–57.
- Mulder, T., Voisset, M., Lecroart, P., Le Drezen, E., Gonthier, E., Hanquiez, V., Faugères, J.C., Habgood, E., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., Estrada, F., Llave-Barranco, E., Poirier, D., Gorini, C., Fuchey, Y., Voelker, A., Freitas, P., Lobo Sanchez, F., Fernandez, L.M., Kenyon, N.H., Morel, J., 2003. The Gulf of Cadiz: an unstable giant contouritic levee. *Geo-Marine Letters* 23, 7-18.
- Mulder, T., Cirac, P., Gaudin, M., Bourillet, J.-F., Tranier, J., Normand, A., Weber, O., Griboulaud, R., Jouanneau, J.-M., Anschutz, P., Jorissen, F.J., 2004. Understanding continent-ocean sediment transfer. *EOS American Geophysical Union Transaction* 257, 261–262.
- Mulder, T., Faugères, J.C., Gonthier, E., 2008. Mixed Turbidite–Contourite Systems. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.). *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, 435-456.
- Mulder, T., Hüeneke, H., van Loon, A.J., 2011. Progress in Deep-Sea Sedimentology. In: Hüeneke, H., Mulder, T. (Eds.), *Deep-Sea Sediments. Developments in Sedimentology* 63, 1–22.
- Mutti, E., Normark, W.R., 1991. An integrated approach to study of turbidite systems. In: Weimer, P., Link, M.H. (Eds.). *Seismic facies and sedimentary processes of submarine fans and turbidite systems. Springer-Verlag*, 75–106.

- Mutti, E., Ricci Lucchi, F., 1975. Turbidite facies and facies association. In: Mutti, E., Parea, G.C., Ricci Lucchi, F., Sagri, M., Zanzucchi, G., Ghibaudo, G., Iaccarino, S. (Eds.). Example of Turbidite Facies Associations from Selected Formation of Northern Apennines. IAS Congress, 21-36.
- Naish, T. R., Wilson, G.S., 2009. Constraints on the amplitude of Mid-Pliocene (3.6-2.4 Ma) eustatic sea-level fluctuations from the New Zealand shallow-marine sediment record. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A; Mathematical, Physical & Engineering Sciences* 367(1886), 169-187.
- Naranjo, C., García Lafuente, J., Sánchez Garrido, J. C., Sánchez Román, A., Delgado-Cabello, J., 2012. The Western Alboran Gyre helps ventilate the Western Mediterranean Deep Water through Gibraltar. *Deep Sea Research Part I* 63, 157-163.
- Nardin, T. R., Hein, F. J., Gorsline, D. S., Edwards, B. D., 1979. A review of mass movement processes, sediment and acoustic characteristics, and contrasts in slope and base-of-slope systems versus canyon-fan-basin floor systems. In: Pilkey, O.H. and Doyle, L. J. (eds.), *Geology of continental slopes*. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication, 27, 61-73.
- Nielsen, T., Knutz, P.C., Kuijpers, A., 2008. Seismic Expression of Contourite Depositional Systems. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., Contourites, *Developments in Sedimentology* 60, 301-321.
- Normark, W. R., Posamentier, H., Mutti, E., 1993. Turbidite systems: state of the art and future directions. *Reviews of Geophysics* 32(2), 91-116.
- Normark, W.R., Piper, D.J.W., Posamentier, H., Pirmez, C., Migeon, S., 2002. Variability in form and growth of sediment waves on turbidite channel levees. *Marine Geology* 192(1-3), 23-58.
- O'Grady, D.O., Syvitski, J.P.M., Pratson, L.F., Sarg, J.F., 2000. Categorizing the morphologic variability of siliciclastic passive continental margins. *Geology* 28, 207-210.
- Orange, D.L., 1999. Tectonics, sedimentation, and erosion in northern California: submarine geomorphology and sediment preservation potential as a result of three competing processes. *Marine Geology* 154, 369-382.

PQR

- Palanques, A., Puig, P., Latasa, M., Scharek, R., 2009. Deep sediment transport induced by storms and dense shelf-water cascading in the northwestern Mediterranean basin. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 56, 425-434.
- Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.-T., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., López-González, N., Díaz-del-Río, V., 2011. Interaction between seabed morphology and water masses around the seamounts on the Motril Marginal Plateau (Alboran Sea, Western Mediterranean). *Geo-Marine Letters* 31, 465-479.
- Palomino, D., Alonso, B., Lo Iacono, C., Casas, D., D'Acromont, E., Ercilla, G., Gorini, C., Vázquez, J., 2015. Seamounts and Seamount-like Structures of the Alborán Sea. *Atlas of the Mediterranean seamounts and seamount-like structures* 1, 19-55. International Union for Conservation of Nature.

- Panin, N., Jipa, D., 2002. River Danube-Black Sea geosystem. birth and development. In: Briand, F., (Ed.). Turbidite systems and deep-sea fans of the Mediterranean and the Black seas. CIESM Workshop 17, 63–68.
- Parrilla, G., Kinder T.H., 1987. Oceanografía física del mar de Alborán. Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía 4(1), 133-165.
- Parrilla, G., Kinder, T. H., Preller, R. H., 1986. Deep and Intermediate Mediterranean Water in the western Alboran Sea. Deep Sea Research 33(1), 55-88.
- Pérez-Belzuz, F., 1999. Geología del Margen y Cuenca del mar de Alborán durante el Plio-Quaternario: Sedimentación y Tectónica. Doctoral Thesis, Universitat de Barcelona, 554 pp.
- Pérez-Belzuz, F., Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., 1997. History of mud diapirism and trigger mechanisms in the Western Alboran Sea. Tectonophysics 282, 399-422.
- Periáñez, R., 2006. Modelling surface radioactive spill dispersion in the Alboran Sea. Journal of Environmental Radioactivity 90(1), 48-67.
- Periáñez, R., 2007. Chemical and oil spill rapid response modelling in the Strait of Gibraltar–Alborán Sea. Ecological Modelling 207(2-4), 210-222.
- Pickering, K.T., Hiscott, R.N., Hein, F.J., 1989. Deep-marine environments: clastic sedimentation and tectonics. Allen & Unwin Australia.
- Piola, A.R. and Matano, R.P. 2001. Brazil and Falklands (Malvinas) currents. In: Steele, J.H., Thorpe, S.A., Turekian, K.K. (Eds.). A Derivative of the Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences: Ocean Currents. Academic Press, London, 35-43.
- Piper, D.J.W., Normark, W.R., 1983. Turbidite depositional patterns and flow characteristics. Navy Submarine fan, California Borderland. Sedimentology 30, 681–694.
- Pistek, P., de Strobel, F., Montanari, C., 1985. Deep-Sea circulation in the Alboran Sea. Journal of Geophysical Research 90, 4969-4976.
- Platt, J.P., Vissers, R.L.M., 1989. Extensional collapse of thickened continental lithosphere: A working hypothesis for the Alboran Sea and Gibraltar Arc. Geology 17 (6), 540-543.
- Pomar, L., Morsilli, M., Hallock, P., Bádenas, B., 2012. Internal waves, an under-explored source of turbulence events in the sedimentary record. Earth Science Reviews 111 (1–2), 56–81.
- Pratson, L.F., Haxby, W.F., 1996. What is the slope of the U.S. continental slope?. Geology 24, 3-6.
- Preu, B., Javier Hernández-Molina, F.J., Violantem R., Piola, A.R., Paterlini, M., Schwenk, T., Voigt, I., Krastel, S., Spiess V., 2013. Morphosedimentary and hydrographic features of the northern Argentine margin: the interplay between erosive, depositional and gravitational processes and its conceptual implications. Deep Sea Research Part I Oceanographic Research Papers 75, 157-174.
- Prior D.B., 1984. Submarine landslides. In: Proceedings of the 4th international symposium on landslides 2, 179–196.

- Prior, D.B., Coleman, J.M., 1984. Submarine slope instability. In: Brunsten, D., Prior, D.B (Eds.). *Slope Instability*, 419-455.
- Prior, D.B., Doyle, E.H., 1985. Intra-slope canyon morphology and its modification by rockfall processes, US Atlantic continental-margin. *Marine Geology* 67(1-2), 177-196.
- Prior, D.B., Suhayada, J.N., 1979. Submarine mudslide morphology and development mechanism. Mississippi Delta. 11th Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, Texas, 2, 1055-1061.
- Puig, P., Palanques, A., Guillen, J., El Khatab, M., 2004. Role of internal waves in the generation of nepheloid layers on the northwestern Alboran slope: implications for continental margin shaping. *Journal of Geophysical Research, Oceans* C09011.
- Puig, P., Durrieu de Madron, X., Schroeder, K., Salat, J., López-Jurado, J.L., Gasparini, G.P., Palanques, A., Emelianov, M., 2010. Formation of a basin wide bottom nepheloid layer in the western Mediterranean after the winter 2005 dense shelf water cascading event. *Geo-Temas* 11, 141-142.
- Puig, P., Durrieu de Madron, X., Salat, J., Schroeder, K., Martín, J., Karageorgis, A.P., Palanques, A., Roullier, F., Lopez-Jurado, J.L., Emelianov, M., Moutin, T., Houpert, L., 2013. Thick bottom nepheloid layers in the western Mediterranean generated by deep dense shelf water cascading. *Progress in Oceanography* 111, 1-23.
- Raymo, M. E., 1994. The initiation of Northern Hemisphere glaciation. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 22, 353-383.
- Reading, H.G., Richards, M., 1994. Turbidite systems in deep water basin margins classified by grain size and feeder system. *AAPG Bulletin* 78, 792-822.
- Rebesco, M., 2005. Sedimentary environments: Contourites. In: Selley, R.C., Cocks, L.R.M., Plimer, I.R. (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Geology*. Elsevier, Oxford, 513-527.
- Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., 2008. Contourites, *Developments in Sedimentology* vol. 60. Elsevier, Amsterdam. 663 pp.
- Rebesco, M., Stow, D.A.V., 2001. Seismic expression of contourites and related deposits: a preface. *Marine Geophysical Research* 22, 303-308.
- Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., Van Loon, A., 2008. Contourite research: a field in full development. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites, Developments in Sedimentology*. Elsevier, 3-10.
- Rebesco, M., Wåhlin, A., Laberg, J.S., Schauer, A., Brezcynska-Möller, A., Lucchi, R.G., Noormets, R., Accettella, D., Zarayskaya, Y., Diviacco, P., 2013. Quaternary contourite drifts of the Western Spitsbergen margin. *Deep-Sea Research I Oceanographic Research Papers* 79, 156-168.
- Rebesco, M., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., Van Rooij, D., Wåhlin, A., 2014. Contourites and associated sediments controlled by deep-water circulation processes: State-of-the-art and future considerations. *Marine Geology* 352, 111-154.
- Ribó, M., Puig, P., Palanques, A., Lo Iacono, C., 2011. Dense shelf water cascades in the Cap de Creus and Palamós submarine canyons during winters 2007 and 2008. *Marine Geology* 284, 175-188.

- Ribó, M., Puig, P., Salat, J., Palanques, A., 2013. Nepheloid layer distribution in the Gulf of Valencia, northwestern Mediterranean. *Journal of Marine Systems* 111-112, 130-138.
- Richards, M., Bowman, M., 1998. Submarine fans and related depositional systems ii: variability in reservoir architecture and wireline log character. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 15, 821-839.
- Richards, M., Bowman, M., Reading, H., 1998. Submarine fans systems I: characterization and stratigraphic prediction. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 15, 689-717.
- Rind, D., Chandler, M.A., 1991. Increased ocean heat transports and warmer climate. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 96, 7437-7461.
- Roden, G.I. 1987. Effects of seamount chains on ocean circulation and thermohaline structure, In: Keating B.H. et al., (Eds.). *Seamounts, Islands and Atolls*. AGU Geophysics Monograph 96, 335-354.
- Rodríguez-Fernández, J. Martín-Penela, A. J., 1993. Neogene evolution of the Campo de Dalias and the surrounding offshore areas-(Northeastern Alboran Sea). *Geodinamica Acta* 6(4), 255-270.
- Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Comas, M.C., Soria, J., Martín-Pérez, J.A., Soto, J.I., 1999. The sedimentary record of the Alboran Basin: an attempt at sedimentary sequence correlation and subsidence analysis. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific results* 161, 69-76.
- Rogers, A.D. 1994. The Biology of Seamounts. *Advances in Marine Biology* 30, 305-340.
- Rogerson, M., Colmenero-Hidalgo, E., Levine, R.C., Rohling, E.J., Voelker, A.H.L., Bigg, G.R., Schönfeld, J., Cacho, I., Sierro, F.J., Löwemark, L., Reguera, M.I., de Abreu, L., Garrick, K., 2010. Enhanced Mediterranean-Atlantic exchange during Atlantic freshening phases. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* 11, Q08013.
- Rogerson, M., Schönfeld, J., Leng, M.J., 2011. Qualitative and quantitative approaches in palaeohydrography: a case study from core-top parameters in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Marine Geology* 280 (1-4), 150-167.
- Rogerson, M., Rohling, E.J., Bigg, G.R., Ramirez, J., 2012. Paleooceanography of the Atlantic-Mediterranean exchange: Overview and first quantitative assessment of climatic forcing. *Reviews of Geophysics* 50, RG2003.
- Rohling, E. J., Foster, G.L., Grant, K.M., Marino, G., Roberts, A.P., Tamisiea, M.E., Williams, F., 2014. Sea-level and deep-sea-temperature variability over the past 5.3 million years. *Nature* 508, 477-482.
- Roque, C., Duarte, H., Terrinha, P., Valadares, V., Noiva, J., Cachão, M., Ferreira, J., Legoinha, P., Zitellini, N., 2012. Pliocene and Quaternary depositional model of the Algarve margin contourite drifts (Gulf of Cadiz, SW Iberia): seismic architecture, tectonic control and paleoceanographic insights. *Marine Geology* 303-306, 42-62.
- Rosenbaum, G., Lister, G. S., Duboz, C., 2002. Relative motions of Africa, Iberia and Europe during Alpine orogeny. *Tectonophysics* 359(1), 117-129.
- Roveri, M., 2002. Sediment drifts of the Corsica Channel, northern Tyrrhenian Sea. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugeres, J.C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water*

Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics. Geological Society of London, Memoirs 22, 191-208.

Ruddiman, W.F., Sarnthein, M., Backman, J., Baldauf, J.G., Curry, W., Dupont, L.M., Janecek, T., Pokras, E.M., Raymo, M.E., Stabell, B., Stein, R., Tiedemann, R., 1989. Late Miocene to Pleistocene evolution of climate in Africa and the low-latitude Atlantic: overview of Leg 108 results. Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results 108, 463-484.

Ryan, W.B.F., Hsu, K.J., Cita, M.B., Dumitrica, P., Lort, J., Maync, W., Nesteroff, W.D., Pautot, G., Stradner, H., Wezel, F.C., 1973. Western Alboran Basin — Site 121. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, 13(1-2), 43-89. U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C (1973), 1447 pp.

STU

Salusti, E., Bellacicco, M., Anagnostou, C., Rinaldi, E., Tripsanas, E., 2015. On dense water formation in shelves of the Aegean Sea during the year 1987. 2015 EGU General Assembly 17, 2659.

Sarnthein, M., Thiede, J., Pflaumann, U., Erlenkeuser, H., Fütterer, D., Koopmann, B., Lange, H., Seibold, E., 1982. Atmospheric and oceanic circulation patterns off Northwest Africa during the past 25 million years. In: von Rad, U., Hinz, K., Sarnthein, M. (Eds.). Geology of the Northwest African continental margin, 545-604.

Scott, G. H., Kennett, J. P., Wilson, K. J., Hayward, B. W., 2007. Globorotalia puncticulata: Population divergence, dispersal and extinction related to Pliocene-Quaternary water masses. Marine Micropaleontology 62(4), 235-253.

Serra, N., Ambar, I., Boutov, D., 2010. Surface expression of Mediterranean Water dipoles and their contribution to the shelf/slope-open ocean exchange. Ocean Science 6, 191-209.

Shackleton, N.J., Backman, J., Zimmerman, H.T., Kent, D.V., Hall, M.A., Roberts, D.G., Schnitker, D., Baldauf, J.G., Desprairies, A., Homrighausen, R., Huddleston, P., Keene, J.B., Kaltenback, A.J., Krumsiek, K.A.O., Morton, A.C., Murray, J.W., Westberg-Smith, J., 1984. Oxygen isotope calibration of the onset of ice-rafting and history of glaciation in the North Atlantic region. Nature 307, 620-623.

Shanmugam, G. 2000. 50 years of the turbidite paradigm, (1950s-1990s): deep-water processes and facies models. A critical perspective. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 17, 285-342.

Shanmugam, G., 2006. The tsunamite problem. Journal of Sedimentary Research 76, 718-730.

Shanmugam, G., 2008. Deep-water Bottom Currents and their Deposits. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.). Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology 60, 59-81.

Shanmugam, G., 2011. Discussion of He et al. (2011, Geo-Marine Letters) Evidence of internal-wave and internal-tide deposits in the Middle Ordovician Xujiajuan Formation of the Xiangshan Group, Ningxia, China. Geo-Marine Letters 32, 359-366.

- Shanmugam, G., 2012a. New perspectives on deep-water sandstones: origin, recognition, initiation, and reservoir quality. *Handbook of Petroleum Exploration and Production* 9, Elsevier, Amsterdam (524 pp).
- Shanmugam, G. 2012b. Process-sedimentological challenges in distinguishing paleo-tsunami deposits. In: Kumar, A., Nister, I. (Eds.). *Paleo-tsunamis: Natural Hazards*, 63, 5-30.
- Shanmugam, G., 2013a. Modern internal waves and internal tides along oceanic pycnoclines: challenges and implications for ancient marine baroclinic sands. *AAPG Bulletin* 97, 799–843.
- Shanmugam, G., 2013b. Comment on “Internal waves, an under-explored source of turbulence events in the sedimentary record” by L. Pomar, M. Morsilli, P. Hallock, and B. Bádenas [*Earth-Science Reviews*, 111 (2012), 56-81]. *Earth-Science Reviews* 116, 195-205.
- Shanmugam, G., 2014. Modern internal waves and internal tides along oceanic pycnoclines: Challenges and implications for ancient deep-marine baroclinic sands: Reply. *AAPG Bulletin* 98, 858–879.
- Shanmugam, G., and Moiola, R.J., 1988. Submarine fans: characteristics, models, classification, and reservoir potential. *Earth-Science Reviews* 24(6), 383-428.
- Shepard, F.P., 1976. Tidal components of currents in submarine canyons. *Journal of Geology* 84, 343–350.
- Shepard, F.P., 1981. Submarine canyons: multiple causes and long-time persistence. *AAPG Bulletin* 65, 1062-1981.
- Shepard, F.P., Dill, R.F., 1966. *Submarine Canyons and other sea-valleys*. Rand McNally, Chicago, IL. 381pp.
- Shepard, F.P., Marshall, N.F., McLoughlin, P.A., Sullivan, G.G., 1979. Currents in submarine canyons and other sea valleys. *Studies in Geology*, 8. AAPG, Tulsa.
- Sierro, F.J., Hodell, D.A., Curtis, J.H., Flores, J.A., Reguera, I., Colmenero-Hidalgo, E., Bárcena, M.A., Grimalt, J.O., Cacho, I., Frigola, J., Canals M., 2005. Impact of iceberg melting on Mediterranean thermohaline circulation during Heinrich events, *Paleoceanography* 20, PA2019.
- Siesser, W.G., de Kaenel, E.P., 1999. Neogene calcareous nannofossils: western Mediterranean biostratigraphy and paleoclimatology, in: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A., (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, 223–237.
- Simpson, J.E. 1982: Gravity currents in the laboratory, atmosphere and ocean. *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics* 14, 213-234.
- Sivkov, V., Gorbatskiy, V., Kuleshov, A., Zhurov, Y., 2002. Muddy contourites in the Baltic Sea: an example of a shallow-water contourite system. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R., *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs* 22, 121-136.

- Skliris, N., Lacroix, G., Djenidi, S., 2004. Effects of extreme meteorological conditions on coastal dynamics near a submarine canyon. *Continental Shelf Research* 24, 1033-1045.
- Smith, S.D., 1988. Coefficients for sea surface wind stress, heat flux, and wind profiles as a function of wind speed and temperature. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 93, 15467-15472
- Somoza, L., Medialdea, T., León, R., Ercilla, G., Vázquez, J.T., Farran, M., Hernández-Molina, F.J., González, J., Juan, C., Fernández-Puga, M. C., 2012. Structure of mud volcano systems and pockmarks in the region of the Ceuta Contourite Depositional System (Western Alborán Sea). *Marine Geology* 332-334, 4-26.
- Spakman, W., Wortel, R., 2004. A tomographic view on western Mediterranean geodynamics. In: Cavazza, W., Roure, F., Spakman, W., Stampfli, G.M., Ziegler, P. (Eds.), *The TRANSMED Atlas, The Mediterranean Region from Crust to Mantle*, 31–52.
- Sprovieri, R., 1990. Plio-Pleistocene paleoclimatic evolution at ODP Leg 107 Site 653 (Tyrrhenian sea-western Mediterranean). *Memoire della Società Geologica Italiana* 44, 135-144.
- Stanley, D., Kelling, G., Vera, J.A., Sheng, H., 1975. Sands in the Alboran Sea: a model of input in a deep marine basin. *Smithsonian Contributions to Earth Science* 15, 51 pp.
- Stewart, R.H., 2008. *Introduction to Physical Oceanography*. Texas A&M University. 345 pp.
- Stoker, M.S., Akhurst, M.C., Howe, J.A., Stow, D.A.V., 1998. Sediment drifts and contourites on the continental margin off northwest Britain. *Sedimentary Geology* 115 (1–4), 33–51.
- Stow, D.A.V., Faugères, J.C., 2008. Contourite Facies and the Facies Model. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.). *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, 223-256.
- Stow, D.A.V., Lovell, J.P.B., 1979. Contourites: Their Recognition in Modern and Ancient Sediments. *Earth-Science Reviews* 14, 251-291.
- Stow, D.A.V., Mayall, M., 2000. Deep-water sedimentary systems: new models for the 21st century. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 17, 125– 135.
- Stow, D.A.V., Tabrez, A.R., 1998. Hemipelagites: processes, facies and model. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 129, 317-337.
- Stow, D.A.V., Reading, H.G., Collinson, J.D., 1996. Deep seas. *Sedimentary environments: processes, facies and stratigraphy* 3, 395-453.
- Stow, D.A.V., Faugères, J.-C., Howe, J.A., Pudsey, C.J., Viana, A.R., 2002a. Bottom Currents, Contourites and Deep-Sea Sediment Drifts: Current State-of-the-Art. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. Geological Society of London, *Memoire* 22, 7–20.
- Stow, D.A.V., Faugères, J.C., Gonthier, E., Cremer, M., Llave, E., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Diaz-Del-Rio, V., 2002b. Faro-Albufeira drift complex, northern Gulf of Cadiz. *Geological Society, London, Memoirs* 22, 137-154.

- Stow, D.A.V., Hunter, S., Wilkinson, D., Hernández-Molina, J., 2008. The Nature of Contourite Deposition. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.). *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, 143–155.
- Stow, D.A.V., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Sayago-Gil, M., Díaz-del Río, V., Branson, A., 2009. Bedform-velocity matrix: the estimation of bottom current velocity from bedform observations. *Geology* 37, 327–330.
- Stow, D.A.V., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Bruno, M., García, M., Díaz del Río, V., Somoza, L., Brackenridge, R.E., 2013. The Cadiz Contourite Channel: sandy contourites, bedforms and dynamic current interaction. *Marine Geology* 343, 99–114.
- Suc, J.P., Bessais, E., 1990. Perennite d'un climat thermo-xeric en Sicile avant, pendant, apres la crise de salinite Messinienne. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des sciences, série II* 310, 1701-1707.
- Suc, J.-P., Zagwijn, W. H., 1983. Plio-Pleistocene correlations between the northwestern Mediterranean region and northwestern Europe according to recent biostratigraphic and palaeoclimatic data. *Boreas* 12(3), 153-166.
- Suc, J.-P., Diniz, F., Leroy, S., Poumot, C., Bertini, A., Dupont, L., Clet, M., Bessais, E., Zheng, Z., Fauquette, S., Ferrier, J., 1995. Zanclean (~Brunssumian) to early Piacenzian (~early-middle Reuverian) climate from 4° to 54° north latitude (West Africa, West Europe and West Mediterranean areas). *Mededelingen Rijks Geologische Dienst* 52, 43–56.
- Sweeney, E.M., Gardner, J.V., Johnson, J.E., Mayer, L.A., 2012. Geological interpretations of a low-backscatter anomaly found on the New Jersey continental margin. *Marine Geology* 326–328, 46–54.
- Tahchi, E., Cabello, P., Benkhelil, J., 2010. Contour current and drift deposition at the Latakia Ridge off Syria in the Eastern Mediterranean. *Geo-Temas* 11, 169–170.
- Talukder, A.R., Comas, M.C., Soto, J.I., 2003. Pliocene to Recent mud diapirism and related mud volcanoes in the Alboran Sea (Western Mediterranean). *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 216(1), 443-459.
- Tarback, E.J., Lutgens, F.K., Tasa, D., 2005. *Ciencias de la Tierra: Una introducción a la geología física*. Madrid, Pearson Educación. 686pp.
- Tesson, M., Gensous, B., Labraimi, M., 1987. Seismic analysis of the southern margin of the Alboran Sea. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 6(6), 813-821.
- Tesson, M., Gensous, B., 1989. Les bases d'une stratigraphie sismique du Neogene post-nappes en mer d'Alboran, au large du Maroc. Implications structurales et paleogeographiques. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 9(3-4), 421-433.
- Teurquety, G., 2012. Etude tectono-sédimentaire des bancs de Xauen et Tofino au sud de la mer d'Alboran. Master Thesis, Université Pierre et Marie Curie.
- Tiedemann, R., Sarnthein, M., Shackleton, N.J., 1994. Astronomic timescale for the Pliocene Atlantic $\delta^{18}O$ and dust flux records of Ocean Drilling Program Site 659. *Paleoceanography* 9, 619-638.

- Thunnell, R.C., Rio, D., Sprovieri, R., Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., 1991. An overview of the post-Messinian paleoenvironmental history of the western Mediterranean. *Paleoceanography* 6, 143-164.
- Toucanne, S., Jouet, G., Ducassou, E., Bassetti, M.-A., Dennielou, B., Angue Minto'o, C.M., Lahmi, M., Touyet, N., Charlier, K., Lericolais, G., Mulder, T., 2012. A 130,000-year record of Levantine Intermediate Water flow variability in the Corsica Trough, western Mediterranean Sea. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 33, 55-73.
- Trincardi, F., Fogliani, F., Verdicchio, G., Asioli, A., Correggiari, A., Minisini, D., Piva, A., Remia, A., Ridente, D., Taviani, M., 2007. The impact of cascading currents on the Bari Canyon System, SW-Adriatic Margin (Central Mediterranean). *Marine Geology* 246, 208-230.
- Tucholke, B.E., 2002. The Greater Antilles Outer Ridge: development of a distal sedimentary drift by deposition of fine-grained contourites. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. The Geological Society of London, Memoire 22, 39–55.

VWXYZ

- Vandorpe, T., Van Rooij, D., Stow, D.A.V., Henriët, J.-P., 2011. Pliocene to recent shallowwater contourite deposits on the shelf and shelf edge off south-western Mallorca, Spain. *Geo-Marine Letters* 31, 391–403.
- Van Rooij, D., Iglesias, J., Hernández-Molina, F. J., Ercilla, G., Gomez-Ballesteros, M., Casas, D., Llave, E., De Hauwere, A., Garcia-Gil, S., Acosta J., Henriët, J. P., 2010. The Le Danois Contourite Depositional System: Interactions between the Mediterranean Outflow Water and the upper Cantabrian slope (North Iberian margin). *Marine Geology* 274(1-4), 1-20.
- Vargas-Yáñez, M., Plaza, F., García-Lafuente, J., Sarhan, T., Vargas, J.M., Vélez-Belchí, P., 2002. About the seasonal variability of the Alboran Sea circulation. *Journal of Marine Systems* 35, 229-248.
- Vázquez, A., Bruno, M., Izquierdo, A., Macías, D., Ruiz-Cañavate, A., 2008. Meteorologically forced subinertial flows and internal wave generation at the main sill of the Strait of Gibraltar. *Deep-Sea Research I Oceanographic Research Papers* 55 (10), 1277–1283.
- Vázquez, J.-T., Bárcenas, P., Palomino, D., Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Díaz-del-Río, V., López-González, N., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Sayago-Gil, M., 2010. Sedimentary instabilities along the southwestern slope of the Alboran Ridge (SW Mediterranean). 39th CIESM Congress. Venice (Italy), Rapport of the Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée 39, 76.
- Vázquez, J. T., Alonso, B., MONTERA and UTM teams, 2012. Informe científico-técnico: Campaña Montera-0412. B/O Sarmiento de Gamboa. 147 pp.
- Vázquez, J.-T., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Juan, C., Rueda, J.L., Palomino, D., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Bárcenas, P., Casas, D., Díaz del Río, V., Estrada, F., Farran, M., García, M., González, E., López-González, N., El Moumni, B., CONTOURIBER, MONTERA and MOWER Teams, 2015. Submarine canyons and related features in the Alboran Sea: continental margins and major isolated reliefs. In: Briand, F. (Ed.), *Submarine canyon*

- dynamics in the Mediterranean and tributary seas, an integrated geological, oceanographic and biological perspective. CIESM Workshop Monographs 47, 183-196.
- Velasco, J.P.B., Baraza, J., Canals, M., Balón, J., 1996. La depression periférica y el lomo contourítico de Menorca: evidencias de la actividad de corrientes de fondo al N del talud Balear. *Geogaceta* 20, 359-362.
- Velegrakis, A.F., Michel, D., Collins, M.B., Lafite, R., Oikonomou, E.K., Dupont, J.P., Huault, M.F., Lecouturier, M., Salomon, J.C., Bishop, C., 1999. Sources, sinks and resuspension of suspended particulate matter in the eastern English Channel. *Continental Shelf Research* 19, 1933-1957.
- Verdicchio, G., Trincardi F., 2008. Mediterranean shelf-edge muddy contourites: examples from the Gela and South Adriatic basins. *Geo-Marine Letters* 28, 137-151.
- Viana, A.R., Faugères, J.-C., Stow, D.A.V., 1998. Bottom-current controlled sand deposits: a review from modern shallow to deep water environments. *Sedimentary Geology* 115, 53-80.
- Viana, A.R., De Almeida Jr., W., De Almeida, C.W., 2002. Upper Slope Sands: Late Quaternary Shallow-Water Sandy Contourites of Campos Basin, SW Atlantic Margin. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water Contourites: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. Geological Society of London, Memoire 22, 261-270.
- Viana, A.R., Almeida Jr., W., Nunes, M.C.V., Bulhões, E.M., 2007. Economic and Paleooceanographic Significance of Contourite Deposit. In: Viana, A.R., Rebesco, M. (Eds.), *Economic and Paleooceanographic Significance of Contourite Deposit*. The Geological Society of London, Special Publication 276, 1-23.
- Voelker, A., Lebreiro, S., Schönfeld, J., Cacho, I., Exlenkenser, H., Abrantes, F., 2006. Mediterranean outflow strengthenings during Northern Hemisphere coolings: a salt sources for the glacial Atlantic? *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 245, 39-55.
- Völker, C., 2007. A short introduction to physical oceanography. Bremerhaven, Germany, Alfred-Wegener-Institut für Polar- und Meeresforschung, 57pp.
- von Grafenstein, R., Zahn, R., Tiedemann, R., Murat, A., 1999. Planktonic $\delta^{18}O$ records at sites 976 and 977, Alboran sea: stratigraphy, forcing, and paleooceanographic implications, in: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A., (Eds.): *Proceeding of ODP, Scientific Results* 161, 469-479.
- von Lom-Keil, H., Speiss, V. and Hopfau, V. 2002. Fine grained sediment waves on the western flank of the Zapiola Drift, Argentine Basin -Evidence for variations in Late Quaternary bottom flow activity. *Marine Geology* 192, 239-258.
- Wagner, B., Aufgebauer, A., Vogel, H., Zanchetta, G., Sulpizio, R., Damaschke, M., 2012. Late Pleistocene and Holocene contourite drift in Lake Prespa (Albania/F.Y.R. of Macedonia/Greece). *Quaternary International* 274, 112-121.
- Wählin, A. 2004. Topographic advection of dense bottom water. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 210, 95-104.
- Wählin, A., Walin, G., 2001. Downward migration of dense bottom currents. *Environmental Fluid Mechanics* 1, 257-279.

- Webb, D.L., 1993. Seabed and sub-seabed mapping using a parametric system. *Hydrographic Journal* 68, 5-13.
- Weijermars, R., 1988. Neogene tectonics in the western Mediterranean may have caused the Messinian salinity crisis and an associated glacial event. *Tectonophysics* 148, 211-219.
- Wille, P., 2005. Sound images of the ocean in research and monitoring. Berlin, Springer Science & Business Media. 471pp.
- Wood, R., Davy, B., 1994. The Hikurangi Plateau. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 118, 153-173.
- Woodside, J. M., Maldonado, A., 1992. Styles of Compressional Neotectonics in the Eastern Alboran Sea. *Geo-Marine Letters* 12, 111-116.
- Wright, S.G. and Rathje, E.M. 2003. Triggering Mechanisms of Slope Instability and their Relationship to Earthquakes and Tsunamis. *Pure and Applied Geophysics* 160, 1865-1877.
- Wynn, R.B., Cronin, B.T., Peakall, J., 2007. Sinuous deepwater channels: Genesis, geometry and architecture. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 24, 341-387.
- Zazo, C., 1999. Interglacial sea levels. *Quaternary International* 55, 101-113.
- Zazo, C., Goy, J. L., Dabrio, C. J., Lario, J., González-Delgado, J. A., Bardají, T., Hillaire-Marcel, C., Cabero, A., Ghaleb, B., Borja, F., Silva, P. G., Roquero E., Soler, V., 2013. Retracing the Quaternary history of sea-level changes in the Spanish Mediterranean-Atlantic coasts: Geomorphological and sedimentological approach. *Geomorphology* 196, 36-49.

Chapter IX - Annex: scientific contributions



A new model for recent sedimentation in the Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean)

G. Ercilla¹, C. Juan¹, F. Estrada¹, D. Casas¹, B. Alonso¹, M. García¹, M. Farran¹, D. Palomino², J.T. Vázquez², E. Llave³, J. Hernández-Molina⁴, T. Medialdea³, C. Gorini⁵, B. Gensous⁶, M. Tesson⁶, A. Maldonado⁷, A. Ammar⁸ & CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS

1: Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC, 08003-Barcelona, Spain (gemma@icm.csic.es, cjuan@icm.csic.es, festrada@icm.csic.es, d.casas@igme.es, belen@icm.csic.es, marguita.García@gmail.com, mfarran@icm.csic.es)

2: Instituto Español de Oceanografía, Fuengirola, Málaga (desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es, juantomas.Vázquez@ma.ieo.es)

3: Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, 28003- Madrid, Spain (e.llave@igme.es; t.medialdea@igme.es)

4: Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, Spain (fjhernan@uvigo.es)

5: Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6, 75252 Paris cedex 05, France (christian.gorini@upmc.fr)

6: Université Perpignan, 52 Villeneuve-66860, Perpignan, France (tesson@univ-perp.fr, gensous@univ-perp.fr)

7: Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra, C.S.I.C./UGR, 18002-Granada, Spain (amaldona@ugr.es)

8: Université Mohammed V-Agdal Rabat, Maroc (siadamammar@yahoo.fr)

During the last 20 years several studies about the recent (Late Quaternary) sedimentation in the Alboran Sea have been published. These works emphasize the role played by the glacioeustatic sea-level changes and their interplay with morphostructures in the outbuilding of the margins and their influence in sedimentary processes. Most of these studies indicated that downslope processes (gravitational processes- mass and flows-) are dominant, whereas the alongslope processes related to the Atlantic and Mediterranean waters have a local control, respectively in the NW Spanish and SW Moroccan margins. Critical reviews of the available seismic records (more than 500 seismic profiles) and our previous literature have allowed re-interpreting the depositional model that characterizes the margins and sub-basins of the Alboran Sea. The new model proposes the dominance of alongslope processes that are locally modified by the downslope processes occurring in submarine fans and walls of the Alboran Ridge and seamounts.

The alongslope processes have been responsible for the formation of contourite features, including both depositional and erosive, that shape most of the Alboran seafloor. The depositional features comprise different types of drifts: plastered drifts with striking terraces on the Spanish and Moroccan slopes, and locally on the seamount walls; sheeted drifts on the central Spanish lower slope and on the Western and Southern basins; elongated-separated drifts in the westernmost Moroccan upper and lower slope, and at the foot of seamounts and diapirs; confined and fault-controlled drifts with a local presence in the surroundings of the Alboran Ridge; and channel-related drifts on the Alboran Trough. The erosive features comprise moats associated to the elongated and separated drifts, contourite terraces laterally associated to the slope plastered drifts, and furrows scoured at the NW Spanish uppermost slope and the base of slope off the Gibraltar Strait. The newly recognized contourite features are formed and shaped by the action of the three main regional water masses, Atlantic Water (AI), Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW) and Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW), being particularly relevant the influence of the water masses interphases with sea-floor. The action of these water masses greatly influences the sediment distribution and accumulation in the Alboran Sea, being particularly marked on the slope margins and basins. The Intermediate and Deep Mediterranean waters may cause erosion of the seafloor at areas where they are particularly strong.

Acknowledgements: The research was supported by the Projects CONTOURIBER (Ref. CTM2008-06399-MAR), and MONTERA (CTM-14157-C02).

Reappraising the sedimentation in the Alboran Sea

Ercilla G.¹, Estrada F.¹, Juan C.¹, Hernández-Molina F.Javier²,
Medialdea T.³, Casas D.¹, Alonso B.¹, Llave³ E., Somoza L.³,
Vázquez J.Tomás⁴, Palomino D.⁴, El Moumni, B.⁵, Arrabiou,
S.⁵, Ammar A.⁶, Gorini Ch.⁷, d'Acremont E.⁷, Gensous B.⁸ &
Tesson M.⁸

- 1: *Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. Grup de Marges Continentals. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, Spain;*
2: *Dept. Geociencias Marinas y O.T. Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, Spain;*
3: *Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, IGME, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, Spain;*
4: *Instituto Español de Oceanografía - C.O. de Málaga Puerto Pesquero s/n, 19640, Fuengirola, Málaga, Spain;*
5: *Faculty of Sciences and Techniques, Abdelmalek Essaadi University - Tanger, Morocco;*
6: *Mohammed V-Agdal Univ.,Rabat, Morocco;*
7: *Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6, 75252 Paris cedex 05, France;*
8: *Université Perpignan, 52 Villeneuve 66860, Perpignan, France.*

The recent sedimentation in the Alboran Sea has been reinterpreted based on a critical review and detailed study of more than 500 seismic lines available in the Instituto de Ciencias del Mar, CSIC (www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma). During 20 years many studies about the recent sedimentary evolution in the Alboran Sea have emphasized the role played by the downslope processes, both with resedimentation by gravity mass movements and driven by gravitational forces moving sediment basinward, in the outbuilding of its margins and infilling of the adjacent sub-basins. Contrasting, alongslope processes related to the bottom current regime of the Atlantic and mediterranean water masses had a local control and were not commonly described.

The new reinterpretation of seismic facies indicates contourite drifts as the main constructional features making up the recent sedimentary register of the slope, base of slope and adjacent sub-basins. The morphological complexity of the Alboran Sea encourages the formation of different types of drifts: plastered, elongated separated, sheeted, confined, fault-controlled, and

channel-related. The plastered drifts are the most widespread and mainly occur in the Spanish and Moroccan slopes. These drifts display striking terraces whose morphology varies alongslope. These plastered drifts develop under the alongslope influence of the Intermediate Levantine Water and Western Mediterranean Deep Water, and reflect the main sedimentation pattern. Their morphological characteristics and lateral variations may indicate vertical displacements of the water mass positions and variations of bottom current regime during glacio-eustatic changes. Local plastered drifts on the morphological highs, elongated-separated drifts in the westernmost Moroccan upper and lower slope and at the foot of seamounts and diapirs, sheeted drifts in the central Spanish lower slope and in the Western and Southern basins, confined and fault-controlled drifts in the surroundings of the Alboran Ridge, and channel-related drifts in the Alboran Trough, all of them reflect the influence of the morphological complexity in the water masses pathways as well as fluctuations in the velocity.

Several turbidite systems (La Línea, Guadiaro, Baños, Torre Nueva, Fuengirola, Sacratif, Calahonda and Almería) demonstrate the local high activity of downslope turbidity currents, mostly in the Spanish margin. These systems display a constructional character with several lateral changes and contribute to the aggrading of the distal margin and adjacent proximal sub-basins. Also, slides and mass-flow deposits may occur as local mass-wasting processes in the margins and walls of morphological highs.

The new results have allowed defining a new model for the recent sedimentation on the Spanish and Moroccan margins and adjacent sub-basins of the Alboran Sea. This model changes the relative importance of the type of sedimentary processes, increasing the awareness of the alongslope processes that become a continuous background processes that result in a wide range of sedimentological and morphological products. The present work also demonstrates the Alboran Sea is a well suited area to investigate the interaction between the alongslope and downslope processes, and its significance in the development of continental margins.

Plio-Quaternary seismic stratigraphy of the western Alboran Sea

Estratigrafía sísmica Plio-Cuaternaria de la cuenca occidental del Mar de Alboran

Juan, C.¹; Ercilla, G.¹; Hernández-Molina, F.J.²; Medialdea, T.³; Estrada, F.¹; Llave, E.³; Casas, D.³; Alonso, B.¹ and M. Farran¹

¹Instituto de Ciencias del Mar, CSIC. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta 37-49, 08003 Barcelona, Spain.

²Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, Spain.

³Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, IGME, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003 Madrid, Spain.

E-mail: cjuan@icm.csic.es

A new and detailed Plio-Quaternary seismic stratigraphy has been defined in the Western Alboran Basin. The new stratigraphy has incorporated new three major discontinuities that reflect drastic changes in climate and paleoceanography. They are the followings: the LPR discontinuity (Lower Pliocene Revolution) of 4.2 Ma; the UPR/BQD discontinuity (Upper Pliocene Revolution, Base of Quaternary) of 2.4 Ma; and the MPR discontinuity (Middle Pleistocene Revolution) of 0.9 Ma. These new unconformities divide the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary register overlying the Messinian erosive surface (M discontinuity) into four new seismic divisions. The seismic facies analysis of these divisions have allowed defining a new depositional architecture for the Spanish and Moroccan margins and the adjacent western Alboran basin. This architecture is made up of two major types of sedimentary systems: contouritic and turbiditic. The spatial and temporal distributions of their deposits have allowed reconstructing the depositional history of the western Alboran Sea. This history involves significant relocation of main flow pathways, both longitudinal and transversal. The relocation of the longitudinal pathways seem to have been conditioned by the interplay/feedback between major changes in the oceanographic scenario of the Alboran Sea since the Atlantic flooding, with several morphological and sedimentary factors that have also been conditioned by tectonic activity.

Keywords: Alboran, stratigraphy, contourites

Palabras clave: Alborán, estratigrafía, contornitas

Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: morphosedimentary characterization

Sedimentación contornítica en el Mar de Alborán: caracterización morfosedimentaria.

G. Ercilla¹, C. Juan¹, F. Estrada¹, D. Casas^{1,3}, B. Alonso¹, M. García^{1,8}, M. Farran¹, D. Palomino², J. T. Vázquez², E. Llave³, F.J. Hernández-Molina⁴, T. Medialdea³, C. Gorini⁵, E. D'Acremont⁵, E. Bouchta⁶, B. Gensous⁷, M. Tesson⁷, A. Maldonado⁸, A. Ammar⁹, CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS

1 Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. C.M. Group. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, España (gemma@icm.csic.es;

cjuan@icm.csic.es; festrada@icm.csic.es; d.casas@igme.es; belen@icm.csic.es; marguita.garcia@gmail.com; mfarran@icm.csic.es)

2 Instituto Español de Oceanografía, C. M. Group. Puerto Pesquero s/n, Fuengirola, Málaga, España (desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es;

juantommas.vazquez@ma.ieo.es)

3 Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, España (e.llave@igme.es; t.medialdea@igme.es)

4 Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, España (fjherman@uvigo.es)

5 Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6, C. M. Group 75252 Paris cedex 05, Francia (christian.gorini@upmc.fr; elia.dacremont@upmc.fr)

6 Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP Larache, Tetuan, Marruecos (elmoumni@fpl.ma)

7 Université Perpignan, 52 Villeneuve 66860, Perpignan, Francia (tesson@univ-perp.fr; gensous@univ-perp.fr)

8 Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra, C.S.I.C./UGR, 18002 Granada, España (amaldona@ugr.es)

9 Université Mohammed V-Agdal Rabat, Marruecos (siadamammar@yahoo.fr)

Resumen: This paper presents a new view of recent sedimentation in the Alboran Sea, based on the analysis of the largest database of available seismic profiles in that sea. The results reveal that contourites represent the main morphosedimentary features that characterize the margins and basins. Several types of contourite features have been characterized, but depositional (plastered, sheeted, elongated-separated confined, and channel-related) and erosive (moats, terraces, furrows). These elements are interrupted by the construction of turbiditic fans, mainly in the Spanish margin, and by sedimentary instabilities that affect locally to the open slope, Alboran Ridge and morphological highs. This new morphosedimentary sediment view of the Alboran Sea reveals for the first time the important role of sedimentary processes (transport, sedimentation and erosion) associated with Mediterranean water masses.

Key words: Alboran Sea, contourites, Mediterranean water masses, turbiditic fans, geomorphology

Abstract: *En este trabajo se presenta una nueva visión de la sedimentación reciente en el Mar de Alborán, en base al análisis de la mayor base de datos con perfiles sísmicos disponibles en dicho mar. Los resultados obtenidos revelan que las contornitas representan el principal elemento morfosedimentario que caracteriza a los márgenes y las cuencas. Se han caracterizado varios tipos de elementos contorníticos deposicionales (crestas adosadas, laminares, elongadas separadas, confinadas, de canal) y erosivos (fosas, terrazas, surcos). Estos elementos están interrumpidos por la construcción de abanicos turbidíticos, principalmente en el margen español, y por inestabilidades sedimentarias que afectan localmente al talud abierto, a la Dorsal de Alborán y a los altos morfológicos. Esta nueva visión morfosedimentaria del Mar de Alborán pone de manifiesto por primera vez el importante papel de los procesos sedimentarios (transporte, sedimentación y erosión) relacionados con las masas de agua mediterránea.*

Palabras clave: *Mar de Alborán, contornitas, Masas de Agua Mediterránea, abanico turbidítico, geomorfología.*

INTRODUCTION

During the last 20 years several studies about the recent (Late Quaternary) sedimentation in the Alboran Sea have been published. Most of those studies suggested that turbiditic fans, open slope gravitative deposits and hemipelagites make up the nearsurface sediments of the margins and adjacent

subbasins; their deposition has been governed by glacioeustatic sealevel changes and their interplay with nearby morphostructures (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla et al., 1992; Ercilla and Alonso, 1996; Alonso et al., 1999). Locally, contourite features had been defined in the westernmost slope of the Morocco and Spanish margins related to the local action of the

Mediterranean and Atlantic waters respectively (Ercilla et al., 2002).

Critical reviews of the available seismic records and of our previous literature have allowed reinterpreting the morphosedimentary features that characterize the Alboran Sea. The new results offer a different view about the map of the sedimentary dynamics of the Alboran Sea. We propose the dominance of alongslope processes in the Alboran Sea that are locally modified by the downslope processes occurring in submarine fans and walls of the Alboran Ridge and seamounts. In this work we define and characterize for the first time contourites, both deposits and features, and their distribution in the margins and sub-basins of the Alboran Sea.

GEOLOGICAL AND OCEANOGRAPHIC SETTINGS

The Alboran Sea, that is located in the southwesternmost Mediterranean Sea, is about 150 km, 350 km long, has maximum water depths of about 1800 m and can be subdivided into three major morphostructural sub-basins, the West Alboran Basin, East Alboran Basin, and South Alboran Basin, delimited by the Alboran Ridge, a major structural high that divides the region obliquely and conditions a complex physiography. The physiography of the Alboran Sea consists of four physiographic provinces: shelf, slope, base-of-slope, and basins (Ercilla and Alonso, 1996). The shelf extends mostly down to 100-115m and is narrow (mostly 3.5 to 11 km). The slope, down to 575 to 1000 m water depth, shows quite variable width (10 to 50 km) and gradients (0.3° to 5°), and in the western sector of the Moroccan margin, it is interrupted by the presence of a striking terrace (28 km wide) subparallel to the shelf. The base-of-slope is well defined along the Spanish sector between 575-945 m water depth, whereas in the Moroccan sector its presence is reduced. The basin is the deepest (400 to 1800 m water depth) and flattest of all physiographic provinces, and comprises several individual basins with a discontinuous distribution. Physiographic domains are affected by several seamounts that vary in nature, being composed of volcanic rocks, basement blocks and mud diapirs.

The Alboran Sea is characterized by siliciclastic sedimentation, the rivers being the main sources supplying terrigenous sediments. The late Pleistocene-Holocene stratal architecture is typically characterized by seismic units whose seismic facies, nature of boundaries, geometry and distribution are variable, and their occurrence is directly controlled by eustasy and their growth patterns by tectonism and local bottom currents (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla et al., 1992; Ercilla and Alonso, 1996; Alonso et al., 1999; Ercilla et al., 2002).

The general present-day circulation indicates that, after entering the Alboran Sea through the Strait of Gibraltar, the surficial Atlantic Water (AW) (down to 150-200 m water depth) describes two anticyclonic gyres, one in the Western Alboran Basin and another in the Eastern Alboran Basin

(Parrilla et al. 1986; Millot 1999; Vargas-Yañez et al. 2002). Mediterranean waters comprise two distinct water masses that converge on the Strait of Gibraltar: the Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW), which extends down to 500-600 m water depth, and the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW) (below 500-600 m water depth) restricted largely to the Moroccan margin and basins. A recent study by Millot (2009) has considered a more complex structure and dynamic, becoming to consider five Mediterranean water masses that are grouped as light and dense water masses.

METHODOLOGY

More than 1000 seismic profiles have been reviewed (Fig. 1). They were downloaded from the SIGEOF (http://www.igme.es/internet/sistemas_info/r/BASESINTERNET/sigeof.htm) and ICM-CSIC (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps/>) data bases. These data comprise multi- and single-channel seismic records offering different degrees of resolution, from low to very high, of the nearsurface sediments. The profile grid covers practically the whole Alboran Sea, except for the continental shelves and some sectors of the Moroccan continental slope. All seismic profiles were integrated in a Kingdom Suite project.

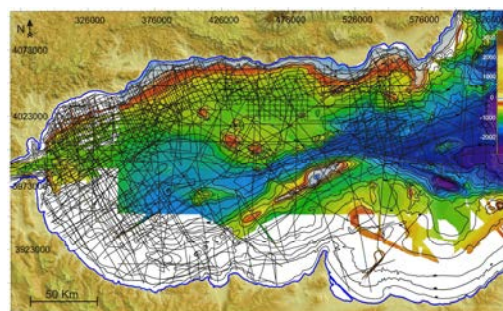


FIGURE 1. Map showing the location of the seismic profile database.

RESULTS

The new morphosedimentary map of the Alboran Sea includes a great variety of contourite features, depositional and erosive, non-recognized until now (Fig. 2). Contourites are one of the main features shaping the Alboran seafloor, with variable sizes ranging from few km to several tens of km in length. Contourites dominate the sedimentary setting being locally interrupted by submarine fans fed by canyons and gullies, and locally by sedimentary instabilities.

Depositional contourite features

The depositional features are mostly drifts of different styles, as plastered, sheeted, elongated separated, confined, and channel-related. The most relevant *plastered drifts* occur on the Spanish and Moroccan slopes and both show a striking terrace (up to 28 km wide), between 235 and 365 m water depth in the Spanish margin, and between 330 and

510 m in the Moroccan margin. This type of drift is defined by well layered facies that onlap upslope and pinch out upslope and downslope. Toward the base of slope, this plastered drift connects by a steep scarp to another plastered drift in the western Spanish margin. It shows similar stratified facies that onlap and pinch out toward the steep scarp, and shows a low-mound to subtabular geometry. Plastered drifts are also locally identified on the seamount walls. The *sheeted drifts* occur from about 500 m water depth on the central Spanish base of slope and on the Western and Southern sub-basins. These drifts comprise parallel stratified facies with a subtabular geometry that makes up a smooth seafloor. The *elongated separated drifts* are locally identified in the westernmost Moroccan upper and lower slope, and at the foot of structural seamounts and diapirs. This type of drift is characterized by onlapping stratified facies with internal discontinuities that outbuild a low to high mound geometry. The *confined drifts* have also a local presence, in the surroundings of the Alboran Ridge and between highs in the narrow passages formed by steep structural walls. This type of drift has a striking monticular morphology internally defined by converging stratified facies that onlap the passage seafloor. The *channel-related drift* occurs on the floor of the Alboran Trough, and is characterized by discontinuous and irregular bodies of stratified facies surrounded by a seafloor surface of high reflectivity.

Erosive contourite features

Several types of erosive contourite features are characterized, as moats, terraces, steep surfaces, and furrows are identified. The *moats* are mapped associated to the elongated separated drifts and to some plastered drifts, mainly that occurring on the walls of the structural highs. The *terraces* play a major role in shaping the plastered drift of the continental slopes, being more enhanced in the western sector, mainly in the Moroccan margin. The

terraces are erosive surfaces that seaward correlate to a toplap and concordant surface. They connect to the shelf-break and base-of-slope by narrow *steep and erosive scarps* (respectively, between 100 to 235 m, and 365 to 600 m water depth), both roughly parallel to the margins. These scarps play a major role in shaping the transition between the physiographic provinces. *Furrows* represent linear features eroding mostly drift deposits between both margins and the distal erosive steep scarp in the Moroccan margin, both close to the Gibraltar Strait. Likewise, some furrows have been mapped in the shelf-break of the Spanish margin, also close to the Strait of Gibraltar.

Downslope process generated features

Contourites are locally interrupted by submarine fans fed by canyons and gullies, and locally by sedimentary instabilities. The *fans* are identified in the Spanish margin, and show variable sizes, ranging from few to tens of km long. The architectural elements of the fans comprise one or two feeding canyons and/or gullies, incised into the terrace of the slope plastered drift, and a fanlobe with only one main channel or a main channel with distributary channels. The fanlobe mostly occurs at the foot of the erosive steep scarp bounding the drift terrace and their deposits contribute to the local outbuilding of the base-of-slope and adjacent basin with continuous and discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies. The morphology of the fanlobes is variable, from elongated to apron shape, with a perpendicular main trend to the margin. The *sedimentary instabilities* occur in the form of isolated slide scars, slides and mass-flow deposits, with hundreds to few kilometers in scale. They are identified on the base-of-slope sheeted contourites, on the erosive steep scarps bounding the terraced plastered drift, and on the walls of the structural highs. These deposits define irregular bodies of mostly chaotic facies that form irregularities in the seafloor.

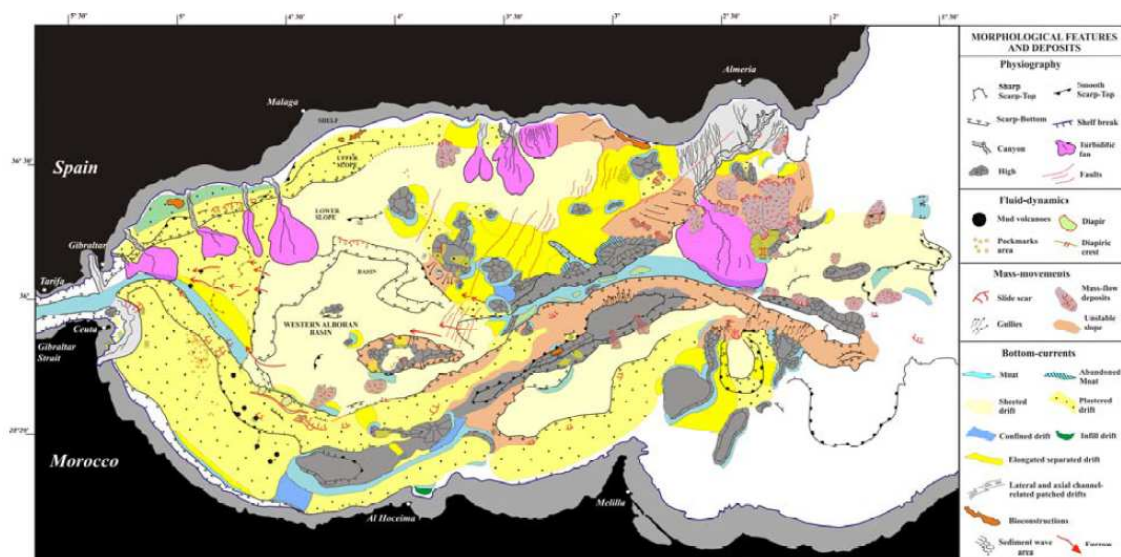


FIGURE 2. Geomorphological map of the Alboran Sea.

DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

Contourites dominate the sedimentary setting in the Alboran Sea. The newly recognized contourite features are formed and shaped mainly by the action of the Mediterranean waters, the LIW and the WMDW, and to a lesser extent the AW. The LIW and WMDW are moving westward and their action greatly influences the sediment distribution and accumulation in the Alboran Sea, being particularly marked the LIW in the slope margins and the WMDW in the base-of-slope and sub-basins. Some specific features of the drifts, as geometry, may suggest how is the bottom current under which they have formed. When the tabular water mass of the LIW interacts with the slope it forms the terraced plastered drifts that shape most of the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes. The terraced morphology is more enhanced in the western slopes suggesting an increasing velocity as LIW approaches toward the Gibraltar Strait. The Coriolis force, convergence of the water masses and narrowing of the Alboran Sea toward the Strait of Gibraltar, and/or moving up and constrain of the WMDW due to the reduction of seafloor water depths in westernmost, may enhance LIW action. The steep erosive scarps that bound the terraces seem to be mostly coincident with the interphases between AW-LIW and LIW-WMDW, tentatively suggesting their erosive action.

The tabular water mass of WMDW is responsible of the low-mound plastered drift on the base-of-slope of the Spanish margin and of the broad sheeted drift on the sub-basins, suggesting its morphology a low velocity of the current. When the interphase LIW-WMDW interacts with the Alboran Ridge and other seamounts, they produce turbulences and faster flows on their sides that are responsible of moats associated to elongated separated and confined drifts at the foot of the walls and plastered drifts on them. Likewise, when the WMDW is channelized by the Alboran Trough, its constriction causes a velocity increase that favor the formation of the channel-related drifts on the trough floor. The above mentioned moving up of the WMDW in the westernmost domain, close to the Strait of Gibraltar, also produces an acceleration favoring the formation of furrows on the seafloor between the two margins, and a moat associated to an elongated separated drift at the foot of the Moroccan terraced plastered drift. We cannot discard that in this domain close to the Strait of Gibraltar, the water masses acting on the seafloor result from the mixed effect of LIW and WMDW due to their convergence as well as seasonal, inter-annual and decadal changes that may merge up or down the interphase between them.

The action of the AW seems to be responsible of the furrows located on the Spanish shelf-break, close to the Strait of Gibraltar. The surficial anticyclonic gyre of AW favors their formation, at least on the shelfbreak domain.

A relatively less relevant group of sedimentary systems dominating the seafloor are the turbiditic fans and sedimentary instabilities. In both cases, the downslope sedimentary processes are responsible of their formation. Fans show similar architectural elements but they show differences in morphology, size, physiographic location, basin configuration, and tectonic influence. All of these differences have resulted in fans with different geometries and feeder sources that lead to three sedimentary models, a sand rich point-source, mud/sand rich point-source, and a mud-sand rich multiple source ramp. The activity, type and characteristics of the gravitative processes have been mainly controlled by the sea-level fluctuations and local tectonic (margin/canyon-channel gradients, faults). With respect to the sedimentary instability processes, the relatively high slope gradients and/or earthquake shaking related to tectonic activity on the margin and seamounts are the main factors governing the genesis and post-mobility behavior of the isolated slide scars, slides and mass-flow deposits.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work is in the framework of the CONTOURIBER (ref: CTM 2008-06399-C04-04/MAR), MONTERA (REF CTM-14157-C02-02) projects and Action Marges Program, thanks to an important effort among national and international geologists working in the Alboran.

REFERENCES

- Alonso, B. and Maldonado, A. (1992): Plio-Quaternary Margin Growth Patterns in a Complex Tectonic Setting: Northeastern Alboran Sea. *Geo-Marine Letters*, 12: 137-143.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B. and Baraza, J. (1992): Sedimentary Evolution of the Northwestern Alboran Sea during the Quaternary. *Geo-Marine Letters*, 12: 144-149.
- Ercilla, G. and Alonso, B. (1996): Quaternary siliciclastic sequence stratigraphy of western Mediterranean passive and tectonically active margins: the role of global versus local controlling factors. From: *Geology of Siliciclastic Shelf Seas* (De Batist, M. & Jacobs, P. eds). Geological Society Special Publication, 117: 125-137.
- Ercilla, G., Baraza, J., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Casas, D., and Farrán, M. (2002): The Ceuta Drift, Alboran Sea, southwestern Mediterranean. From: *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics* (Stow, D. A. V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C. & Viana, A.R., eds). Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 22: 155-170.
- Millot, C. (2009): Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow. *Progress in Oceanography*, 82: 101-124.

Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: Plio-Quaternary evolution.

Sedimentación contornítica en el Mar de Alborán: evolución Plio-Cuaternaria.

C. Juan¹, G. Ercilla¹, F. Estrada¹, D. Casas^{1,3}, B. Alonso¹, M. García^{1,8}, M. Farran¹, D. Palomino², J. T. Vázquez², E. Llave³, F.J. Hernández-Molina⁴, T. Medialdea³, C. Gorini⁵, E. D'Acremont⁵, B. El Moumni⁶, B. Gensous⁷, M. Tesson⁷, A. Maldonado⁸, A. Ammar⁹,
CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS

1 Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. C.M. Group. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, España (cjuan@icm.csic.es; gemma@icm.csic.es; festrada@icm.csic.es; d.casas@igme.es; belen@icm.csic.es; marguita.García@gmail.com; mfarran@icm.csic.es)

2 Instituto Español de Oceanografía. C.M. Group. Puerto Pesquero s/n, Fuengirola, Málaga, España (desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es; juantomás.Vázquez@ma.ieo.es)

3 Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, España (e.llave@igme.es; t.medialdea@igme.es)

4 Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, España (fjherman@uvigo.es)

5 Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6. C.M. Group. 75252 Paris cedex 05, Francia (christian.gorini@upmc.fr; elia.dacremont@upmc.fr)

6 Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP Larache, Marruecos (elmoumni@fpl.ma)

7 Université Perpignan, 52 Villeneuve 66860, Perpignan, Francia (tesson@univ-perp.fr; gensous@univ-perp.fr)

8 Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra, C.S.I.C./UGR, 18002 Granada, España (amaldona@ugr.es)

9 Université Mohammed V-Agdal Rabat, Marruecos (siadamammar@yahoo.fr)

Abstract: Several attempts for establishing a good Plio-Quaternary stratigraphy were proposed and disputed since the beginning of the studies in the Alboran Sea during the 80's. Now, we have reviewed all the available data with the purpose of improving the detail of the previous stratigraphy by adding new chronostratigraphic boundaries (Lower Pliocene Revolution –LPR-, Base Quaternary Discontinuity BQD- and Middle Pleistocene Revolution –MPR-) with paleoclimatic and paleoceanographic significances. Their addition have allowed tracking the effects of the Mediterranean water masses on the sedimentation since the opening the Strait of Gibraltar. The new results indicate that the Pliocene and Quaternary sedimentary record is mainly characterized by contourites, comprising both depositional and erosive features, that contribute to the outbuilding of the margins and infilling of the basins. Thus, a new Plio-Quaternary sedimentary evolution model with dominance of the alongslope processes has been established for the Alboran Sea.

Key words: Alboran Sea, stratigraphy, contourites, paleoceanography, Plio-Quaternary.

Resumen: Desde el inicio de la investigación científica en el Mar de Alborán en los años 80 se han presentado varios trabajos de estratigrafía Plio-Cuaternaria. Recientemente hemos revisado todos los datos disponibles con el propósito de mejorar el nivel de detalle de la estratigrafía previa, añadiendo nuevos límites cronoestratigráficos (Lower Pliocene Revolution –LPR-, Base Quaternary Discontinuity –BQD- y Middle Pleistocene Revolution –MPR-) con significados paleoclimático y paleoceanográfico. Su inclusión nos ha permitido rastrear los efectos de las masas de agua mediterráneas sobre la sedimentación desde la apertura del Estrecho de Gibraltar. Los nuevos resultados indican que el registro sedimentario Plio-Cuaternario está principalmente caracterizado por contornitas, que comprenden tanto rasgos deposicionales como erosivos, que contribuyen a la construcción de los márgenes y relleno de las cuencas. Esto ha permitido establecer un nuevo modelo de evolución sedimentaria durante el Plio-Cuaternario con dominancia de los procesos longitudinales para el Mar de Alborán.

Palabras clave: Mar de Alborán, estratigrafía, contornitas, paleoceanografía, Plio-Cuaternario.

INTRODUCTION

Since the studies in the Alboran Sea begun in the 80's, several attempts to establish a good stratigraphy were made, finally resulting in the most accepted Plio-Quaternary seismic stratigraphy (Campillo et al., 1992). That stratigraphy comprised four main tectosedimentary boundaries: Q1 (Top of Lower Quaternary), P2 (Top Gelasian), P1 (Top of Lower Pliocene) and M (Messinian). In the 2000's, detailed studies determined

that downslope processes had been the main processes outbuilding the margins and filling the basins, with open slope deposits, mass movements and turbiditic fans, whereas the alongslope processes had a local effect and built the Ceuta Drift (Ercilla et al., 2002).

A revision of almost all the seismic data available in the western Alboran Sea has let us add new boundaries with paleoclimatic and paleoceanographic implications and improve the existing stratigraphic

framework. These new boundaries have allowed establishing the climate-driven nature of paleocirculation patterns in the western Alboran Sea, and tracking their effects in transport, deposition, and reworking during the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary evolution.

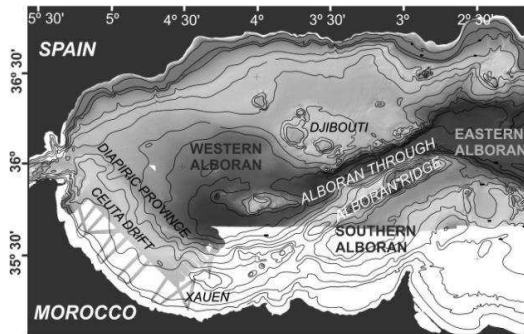


FIGURE 1. Bathymetric map of the Alboran Sea, showing the three main basins -Western, Eastern and Southern-.

GEOGRAPHIC AND OCEANOGRAPHIC FRAMEWORKS

The Alboran Sea is a Neogene extensional basin developed in a convergence tectonic setting. The SW-NE-trending Alboran Ridge separates three main basins, Western, Eastern and Southern (Fig. 1). The margin and basin domains are affected by several seamounts that vary in nature, being composed of

volcanic rocks, basement blocks and mud diapirs. The filling of the Alboran Basin consists of Early Miocene to Quaternary marine deposits (Campillo et al., 1992). The M reflector (Messinian surface) marks the base of the Plio-Quaternary deposits and displays a strong erosional character, with three major types of features: the Zanclean Channel, several terraces, and canyons (Estrada et al., 2011). The Plio-Quaternary sedimentary evolution has been mainly controlled by the interplay of tectonics, sea-level changes, and a complex ocean circulation (Ercilla et al., 1994).

Present day circulation comprises an alongslope and counterclockwise displacement of the light Mediterranean waters (Winter Intermediate Water WIW-, Levantine Intermediate Water -LIW-, upper Tyrrhenian Dense Water -TDW-), located along the northern slope, and a quite motionless displacement of the dense Mediterranean waters (lower-TDW, Western Mediterranean Deep Water -WMDW-) along the southern slope (Millot, 2009).

METHODOLOGY

We reviewed and analyzed more than 1000 seismic profiles, available at the ICM-CSIC (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps/>) and SIGEOF (http://www.igme.es/internet/sistemas_infor/BASESINT/ERNET/sigeof.htm) databases. These data comprise multi- and single-channel seismic records with different degrees of resolution -from low to very high-of the Pliocene and Quaternary sediments. All seismic profiles were integrated in a Kingdom Suite project.

Series Epoch	Stage Age	Stratigraphy in this study		Bibliographic Stratigraphies					Bibliographic discontinuities		
		Units	Seismic boundaries	Campillo et al., 1992	Jurado and Comas, 1992	Pérez-Belzuz et al., 1997	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Hernández-Molina et al., 2002	Campillo et al., 1992	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Other
Holocene		D									
	Pleistocene	Tarantian (Upper)	MPR	Seq. 1	Subunit Ia	Ia	Ct3	Q-II	Q1	Q2	(Hernández-Molina et al., 2002)
		Ionian (Middle)									
		Calabrian (Lower)	C								
Pliocene	Gelasian (Lower)	BQD		Seq. 2		Ib	Ct1	Q-1	P2		(Hernández-Molina et al., 2002)
	Piacenzian (Late)	B		Seq. 3	Subunit Ib	Ic	PI3	P3	P1	A	UPR
	Zanclean (Early)	A	LPR		Seq. 4		Id	PI1	M/P1		
M											

TABLE I. Correlation of the most relevant Plio-Quaternary stratigraphies in the Alboran Sea area.

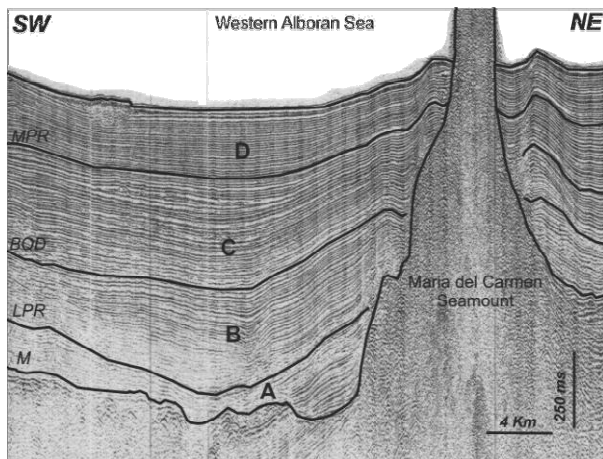


FIGURE 2. Single-channel seismic profile and line drawing in the central Western Alboran Basin showing the major stratigraphic boundaries (*italic*) and sedimentary units (**bold**).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The Plio-Quaternary sedimentary record shows its maximum thickness (1.7 ms, twt) in the Eastern Moroccan margin, where the Ceuta Drift outbuilds. We have defined and correlated three new chronostratigraphic limits throughout the western Alboran Sea: Lower Pliocene Revolution –LPR- (4.2 Ma) related to a 3rd order global sea-level fall, Base of Quaternary Discontinuity –BQD- (2.6 Ma) also related to a major sea-level fall and an important change in the climatic cyclicity trend, and Middle Pleistocene Revolution –MPR- (0.92 Ma) that marks the onset of the first major glaciations in the northern hemisphere and a shift to large amplitude (100 k.y.) and asymmetric climatic cycles. Thus, these limits have paleoclimatic and paleoceanographic implications.

Since the International Commission of Stratigraphy has recently reassigned the Base of the Quaternary from the P2 (1.8 Ma) to the BQD boundary (2.6 Ma) the span of time involving each of the major units has been substantially changed. In order to correlate the different stratigraphic divisions and limits, we have summarized the most relevant stratigraphies in Table I.

The addition of the three mentioned boundaries is a key change for the Alboran seismic stratigraphy, since our purpose is to analyze the climate-driven paleocirculation patterns. Those limits will bring us more helpful data about the effects of alongslope processes than the previous tectosedimentary limits alone. Therefore, in the present work we will establish the LPR, BQD and MPR as the limits of the main Plio-Quaternary units (Table I).

Unit A (Early Lower Pliocene)

This unit is bounded by M and LPR discontinuities (Table I). The M limit (i.e., the Messinian surface) is a strong, laterally continuous erosive boundary. The LPR

shows low acoustic amplitude. The lower M limit shows onlap and downlap reflection terminations on the Zanclean terraces and structural highs, and the upper LPR limit shows a local erosive character. This unit drapes and infills the irregular paleoreliefs (e.g., the Zanclean channel and terraces -Estrada et al., 2011-) and is highly deformed by local diapiric ridges. This unit shows great variable thickness (0 to 750 ms) and comprises mainly deposits characterized by low reflectivity discontinuous stratified facies, locally interrupted by chaotic facies (Fig. 2). The seismic facies have been interpreted as mainly the following alongslope deposits: extensive sheeted drifts covering most of the basin and the margin slopes, and channel-infilling drifts on the Zanclean Channel at the basin. Also erosive scarps related to the Messinian terraces in the Spanish margin are mapped. The downslope processes follow the track of previous Messinian subaerial canyons. They have great importance in the Spanish margin, but less in the Moroccan margin, where most of the Messinian paleocanyons are buried during this unit.

Unit B (Late Lower to Upper Pliocene)

This unit is bounded by LPR limit at the base and BQD limit at top. The BQD boundary shows high acoustic amplitude. Deposits of this sequence drape the relief remnants of the Messinian surface, and locally onlap the base of slope and areas near the diapiric ridges. The sedimentary thickness varies from 650 ms in the Moroccan margin to disappear at the previous erosive scarps, which create a striking relief in the Spanish margin. The sediments are characterized by an aggradational pattern, showing an increase of reflectivity to the top. The characterization of the seismic facies allowed us to define contourite features as confined drifts with local and regional extent, plastered drifts, sediment waves and channel-infilling drifts. The influence of the Zanclean Channel progressively disappears. During this stage the recently formed turbiditic systems retrograde and some of them disappear in the Motril Marginal Plateau.

Unit C (Lower Quaternary)

This sequence is bounded by the BQD limit at bottom and the MPR limit at top. Although its lower limit is generally a concordant surface, locally some onlap reflection terminations occur in the Spanish margin. The MPR limit shows medium to high acoustic amplitude and is an erosive surface. The deposits of this unit obliterate the last remnants of the Zanclean Channel (Fig. 2), and the thickness is variable, showing maximum depocenters at the Ceuta Drift (540 ms), and south of the Vizconde de Eza High (500 ms) and minimum thickness in the western Moroccan margin. The unit shows semitransparent aggradational facies at its base, with an increasing acoustic response of the seismic facies at top (Fig. 2). The major depositional

bodies making up the Early Quaternary sequence are contourites. During this stage we characterize more mature contourite drifts, including plastered, sheeted, confined and elongated separated drifts. The Ceuta plastered Drift (Ercilla et al. 2002) undergoes a great outbuilding and a broad contourite terrace develops in both margins. This period is also characterized by the relocation of the turbidite deposits in some turbiditic fans, as well as the partially infilling and/or disappearance of some canyons and the increase of activity in others.

Unit D (Upper Quaternary)

The last unit is bounded by the MPR limit at base, and by the seafloor at top. These boundaries are mostly concordant surfaces. The major depocenter (350 ms) is located at the SW end of the Alboran Through, and other depocenters are located in the axis of the Ceuta Drift (250 ms), south of the Vizconde de Eza High (250 ms) and in the turbiditic fan area (225 ms). This sequence is characterized by an alternance of high and low amplitude reflectors with a highly aggradational pattern (Fig. 2). With respect to the sedimentary bodies, contourite deposits continue dominating the sedimentation in the Alboran Sea. Most of the continental slopes are characterized by plastered drifts, with striking terraces in both margins at different water depths, being the Moroccan the deeper one (310-600 m) and the Spanish the shallower one (190-350 m). The sheeted drifts mostly drape the basins. The most relevant changes in downslope features are the inactivity of some submarine canyons and the formation of new ones.

CONCLUSIONS

The definition and correlation of the new chronostratigraphic boundaries, named LPR, BQD and MPR, has allowed defining a new Plio-Quaternary sedimentary model for the Alboran Sea. In fact, this new stratigraphy has highlighted the effects of the Mediterranean water masses on their way to the Gibraltar Strait, and the role played by the contourites, deposits and features, in the outbuilding of the Spanish and Moroccan margins and basin infilling. Thus, this work reveals the relevance of alongslope processes during the Plio-Quaternary, although the downslope processes are still very important.

The alongslope processes smoothed progressively the Messinian paleotopography and generated a great variety of contourite deposits. During the Pliocene, contourite deposition showed a strong morphological control, interacting with the Zanclean Channel, the Messinian canyons and terraces, the diapiric ridges and the structural highs. During the Quaternary, the interplay between local and global factors has governed the contourite development.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work has been developed thanks to the CONTOURIBER (REF. CTM2005-08071-C03-02/MAR) and MONTERA (REF. CTM-14157-C02-02/MAR) projects, and Action Marges Program.

REFERENCES

- Campillo, A.C., Maldonado, A. and Mauffret, A. (1992): Stratigraphic and Tectonic Evolution of the Western Alboran Sea: Late Miocene to Recent. *Geo-Marine Letters*, 12: 165-172.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B. and Baraza, J. (1994): Post-Calabrian sequence stratigraphy of the northwestern Alboran Sea (southwestern Mediterranean). *Marine Geology*, 120: 249-265.
- Ercilla, G., Baraza, J., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Casas, D. and Farrán, M. (2002): The Ceuta Drift, Alboran Sea, southwestern Mediterranean. From: *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics* (Stow, D. A. V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C. & Viana, A.R., eds). Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 22: 155-170.
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G., Gorini, Ch., Alonso, B., Vázquez, J.T., García-Castellanos, D., Juan, C., Maldonado, A., Ammar, A. and Elabbassi, M. (2011): Impact of pulsed Atlantic water inflow into the Alboran Basin at the time of the Zanclean flooding. *Geo-Marine Letters*, 31: 361-376.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J.T., Lobo, F., Fernández-Puga, M.C., Llave, E. and Díaz-del Río, V. (2002): Quaternary stratigraphic stacking patterns on the continental shelves of the southern Iberian Peninsula: their relationship with global climate and palaeoceanographic changes. *Quaternary International*, 92: 5-23.
- Jurado, M.J. and Comas, M.C. (1992): Well Log Interpretation and Seismic Character of the Cenozoic Sequence in the Northern Alboran Sea. *Geo-Marine Letters*, 12: 129-136.
- Millot, C. (2009): Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow. *Progress in Oceanography*, 82: 101-124.
- Pérez-Belzuz, F., Alonso, B. and Ercilla, G. (1997): History of mud diapirism and trigger mechanisms in the Western Alboran Sea. *Tectonophysics*, 282: 399-422.
- Pérez-Belzuz, F. (1999): *Geología del Margen y Cuenca del mar de Alborán durante el Plio-Quaternario: Sedimentación y Tectónica*. Tesis Doctoral, Univ. de Barcelona, 554 p.
- Ryan, W.B.F., Hsü, K.J., Cita, M.B., Dumitrica, P., Lort, J., Mayne, W., Nesteroff, W.D., Pautot, G., Stradner, H. and Wezel, F.C. (1973): Western Alboran Basin Site 121. From: *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project* (Ryan W.B.F., Hsü, K.J., and others, eds.), 13: 43-89.

Recent contourites in the Alboran Sea

ERCILLA (*), JUAN (*), ESTRADA (*), CASAS (*, °), ALONSO (*), GARCÍA (*, ^), FARRAN (*), PALOMINO (**), VÁZQUEZ (**), LLAVE (°), HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA (°°), MEDIALDEA (°), GORINI (+), D'ACREMONT (+), EL MOUMNI (++) , AMMAR (^), CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS

Key words: *Alboran Sea, contourites, oceanography, Mediterranean water masses.*

INTRODUCTION

Critical reviews of the available seismic records and analyses of CTD data in the Alboran Sea have changed the previous interpretations about the types of deposits making up the nearsurface sediments of the Alboran Sea. During the last 20 years many studies about sedimentation in the Alboran Sea suggested that turbiditic fans, gravitative deposits and hemipelagites characterized the slopes and sub-basins of the Alboran Sea. The new results suggest the dominance of contourites interrupted by submarine fans and sedimentary instabilities in those physiographic domains (Fig. 1). In this work, we'll focus in the contourites and the water masses responsible of their shaping.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Alboran Sea, that is located in the southwesternmost Mediterranean Sea, is about 150 km,

350 km long, has maximum water depths of about 1800 m and can be subdivided into three major morpho-structural sub-basins, the West Alboran Basin, East Alboran Basin, and South Alboran Basin, delimited by the East Alboran Ridge, a major structural high that divides the region obliquely and conditions a complex physiography. The physiography of the Alboran Sea consists of four physiographic provinces: shelf (down to 100-115m) slope (575 to 1000 m), base-of-slope (575 to 945 m), and basins (400 to 1800 m). Physiographic domains are affected by several seamounts that vary in nature, being composed of volcanic rocks, basement blocks and mud diapirs. The Alboran Sea is characterized by siliciclastic sedimentation, the rivers being the main sources supplying terrigenous sediments. The late Pleistocene-Holocene stratal architecture is typically characterized by seismic units whose seismic facies, nature of boundaries, geometry and distribution are variable (ALONSO AND MALDONADO, 1992; ERCILLA et al., 1992; ERCILLA AND ALONSO, 1996, ALONSO et al., 1999; ERCILLA et al., 2002).

Traditionally it was said that the general present-day circulation in the Alboran Sea is defined by three water masses: the surficial Atlantic Water (AW) down to 150–200 m water depth; the Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW), which extends down to 500-600 m water depth, and the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW) (below 500-600 m water depth) restricted largely to the Moroccan margin and basins. A recent study by MILLOT (2009) in the Gibraltar Strait and surroundings, has considered a more complex structure and dynamic, becoming to consider five Mediterranean water masses that are grouped as light and dense water masses. In this sense, the present day circulation consists of an alongslope displacement of the light MWs (Winter Intermediate Water –WIW-, LIW, upper-Tyrrhenian Deep Water –TDW-), located along the northern slope, and a quite motionless displacement of the dense MWs (lower-TDW, WMDW) along the southern slope (MILLOT, 2009).

(*) Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. C.M. Group. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, Spain

(**) Instituto Español de Oceanografía. C.M. Group. Puerto Pesquero s/n, Fuengirola, Málaga, Spain

(°) Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, Spain

(°°) Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, Spain

(+) Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6. C.M. Group. 75252 Paris cedex 05, France

(++) Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP Larache, Morocco

(^) Université Mohammed V-Agdal Rabat, Morocco

This work has been developed thanks to the CONTOURIBER (REF. CTM2005-08071-C03-02/MAR) and MONTERA (REF. CTM-14157-C02-02/MAR) projects, and Action Marges Program.

Critical reviews of the available seismic records and analyses of CTD data (<http://www.seadatanet.org>) in the Alboran Sea have changed the previous interpretations about the types of deposits making up

the nearsurface sediments of the Alboran Sea. During the last 20 years many studies about sedimentation in the Alboran Sea suggested that turbiditic fans, gravitative deposits and hemipelagites characterized the slopes and sub-basins of the Alboran Sea. The new results suggest the dominance of contourites interrupted by submarine fans and sedimentary instabilities in those physiographic domains. In this work, we'll focus in the contourites and the water masses responsible of their shaping.

METHODOLOGY

More than 1000 seismic profiles have been reviewed (Fig. 1). They were downloaded from the ICM-CSIC (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps/>) and SIGEOF (http://www.igme.es/internet/sistemas_infor/BASESINTE_RNET/sigeof.htm) databases. These data comprise multi- and single-channel seismic records offering different degrees of resolution, from low to very high, of the nearsurface sediments. All seismic profiles were integrated in a Kingdom Suite project.

Hundreds of CTDs have been analyzed in order to define the water masses circulating throughout affecting the Alboran Sea. The CDT information was downloaded from the Sea Data Net website (<http://www.seadatanet.org>) and the software ODV (Ocean Data View, <http://odv.awi.de>) has been used for the water masses definition. Most of the analyzed measures of the CTDs were during the following years: 1975, 1986, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1997.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The contourite features mostly comprise plastered, sheeted, elongated separated, confined, and channel-related drifts. They have variable sizes ranging from few km to several tens of km in length. The *plastered drifts* mainly characterize the Spanish and Moroccan slopes. Both are affected by a striking erosive terrace (up 28 km wide), between 235 and 365 m water depth in the Spanish margin, and between 330 and 510 m in the Moroccan margin. Toward the base of slope, this plastered drift connects by a steep scarp to another plastered drift in the western Spanish margin which shows a low-mound to subtabular geometry. Plastered drifts are also locally identified on the seamount walls. The *sheeted drifts* occur from about 500 m water depth on the central Spanish base of slope and on the Western and Southern sub-basins. These drifts display a subtabular geometry that makes up a smooth seafloor. The *elongated separated drifts* are locally identified in the westernmost Moroccan upper and lower slope, and at the foot of structural seamounts and

diapirs, and are easily recognized by their low to high mound geometry. The *confined drifts* have also a local presence, in the surroundings of the Alboran Ridge and between highs in the narrow passages formed by steep structural walls. This type of drift has a striking monticular morphology. The *channel-related drift* has been mapped on the floor of the Alboran Trough, and is characterized by discontinuous and irregular bodies of stratified facies surrounded by a seafloor surface of high reflectivity.

In addition to the above mentioned depositional features, several types of erosive contourite features are also characterized; moats, terraces, steep surfaces, and furrows are identified. The *moats* are mapped associated to the elongated separated drifts and to some plastered drifts, mainly that occurring on the walls of the structural highs. The *terraces* are erosive surfaces playing a major role in shaping the plastered drift of the continental slopes. They connect to the shelf-break and base-of-slope by narrow *steep and erosive scarps* (respectively, between 100 to 235 m, and 365 to 600 m water depth), both roughly parallel to the margins. These scarps play a major role in shaping the transition between the physiographic provinces. *Furrows* represent linear features eroding mostly drift deposits between both margins and the distal erosive steep scarp in the Moroccan margin, both close to the Gibraltar Strait. Likewise, some furrows have been mapped in the shelf-break of the Spanish margin, also close to the Strait of Gibraltar.

The CTDs analyses give new insights into the water masses making up the circulation model in the Alboran Sea. Our study confirms that the five Mediterranean water masses defined previously by Millot (2009) in the Gibraltar Strait and surroundings occur throughout the Alboran Sea. The surficial AW (< 36-26.2 psu; 10 °C) mostly extends down to 100–200 m water depth. The WIW (37-37.7 psu; 12.9-13 °C) is defined in the slope of the Spanish margin, between 100 and 300 m, and its occurrence is not permanent. The LIW (13.1-13.2 psu; 38.5 °C) has been defined between 200 and 600 m, and mostly circulates along the Spanish margin and central basin. The TDW (38.4-38.5 psu; 13°C) shows a core not-well defined, showing similar characteristics to the overlying LIW and underlying WMDW. Because of that, its definition is not an easy task. It is mainly characterized in the Spanish margin (400 to 550 m) and basin, and locally and/or sporadically to shallower water depths (275 to 400 m) in the Moroccan margin. The WMDW (12.7-12 psu; 38.4-38.52 °C) moves throughout the basin of the Alboran Sea and Moroccan slope, and their water depths are very variable according to the margins it sweeps, being identified below 540 m in the Spanish margin and mostly below 300 m in the Moroccan slope, although here it has been characterized shallower, below 180 m.

CONCLUSIONS

The recognized morphosedimentary features indicate that contourites dominate the slope, base-of-slope and basin sedimentary settings in the Alboran Sea. Likewise, the recognized water masses suggest: 1) the presence and water depths of the WIW, LIW, TDW and WMDW is unequal in the Spanish and Moroccan margins, so they are shaped by the action of different water masses; and 2) they are responsible of the contourites deposits and features. Thus, the action of the WIW and LIW is particularly marked in the Spanish margin, being responsible of the plastered drift with erosive terrace and scarps. The LIW and WMDW would have controlled the sediment distribution of the plastered and sheeted drifts in the Moroccan slope and base-of-slope and erosive scarps. The WMDW also would favor the shaping of the sheeted drift in the basins and furrows. The interaction of the mentioned water masses with highs and corridors favor the formation of elongated separated at the break of slope, plastered on the walls, confined and channel-related drifts in the passages and corridors.

REFERENCES

- ALONSO, B. AND MALDONADO, A. (1992). *Plio-Quaternary Margin Growth Patterns in a Complex Tectonic Setting: Northeastern Alboran Sea*. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **12**, 137-143.
- ERCILLA, G., ALONSO, B. AND BARAZA, J. (1992). *Sedimentary Evolution of the Northwestern Alboran Sea during the Quaternary*. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **12**, 144-149.
- ERCILLA, G. AND ALONSO, B. (1996). *Quaternary siliciclastic sequence stratigraphy of western Mediterranean passive and tectonically active margins: the role of global versus local controlling factors*. From: *Geology of Siliciclastic Shelf Seas* (De Batist, M. & Jacobs, P. eds). Geological Society Special Publication, **117**, 125-137.
- ERCILLA, G., BARAZA, J., ALONSO, B., ESTRADA, F., CASAS, D., AND FARRÁN, M. (2002). *The Ceuta Drift, Alboran Sea, southwestern Mediterranean*. From: *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics* (Stow, D. A. V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C. & Viana, A.R., eds). Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **22**, 155-170.
- MILLOT, C. (2009). *Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow*. *Progress in Oceanography*, **82**, 101-124.

The Plio-Quaternary stratigraphy in the Eastern Alboran Sea

JUAN (*), ERCILLA (*), ESTRADA (*), CASAS (*, °), ALONSO (*), GARCÍA (*, ^), FARRAN (*), PALOMINO (**), VÁZQUEZ (**), LLAVE (°), HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA (°°), MEDIALDEA (°), GORINI (+), D'ACREMONT (+), EL MOUMNI (++), AMMAR (^), CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS

Key words: *Alboran Sea, contourites, paleoceanography, Plio-Quaternary, stratigraphy.*

INTRODUCTION

The Alboran Sea is a Neogene extensional basin developed in a convergence tectonic setting that generates a complex physiography. The SW-NE-trending Alboran Ridge separates three main basins, Western, Eastern and Southern.

The filling of the Alboran Basin is composed of Early Miocene to Quaternary deposits (CAMPILLO et al., 1992). The Plio-Quaternary deposits lies over a strongly erosive surface (the Messinian surface -M reflector-) with three major types of features: the Zanclean Channel, several terraces, and canyons (ESTRADA et al., 2011). The Plio-Quaternary sedimentary evolution has been controlled mainly by the interplay of tectonics, sea-level changes, and a complex ocean circulation (ERCILLA et al., 1994).

Most of the geological studies done since the 80's the Alboran Sea suggested that downslope processes were dominant, (ERCILLA et al., 1992). Locally, contourite features had been defined in the westernmost slope of the Moroccan margin (ERCILLA et al., 2002).

Critical reviews of the available seismic records and

of our previous literature allowed us re-interpreting the morphosedimentary features that characterize the Alboran Sea. We propose the dominance of alongslope processes in the Alboran Sea, that are locally modified by the downslope processes at the margins, submarine fans, and walls of the Alboran Ridge and seamounts.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Recently we defined and correlated three new chronostratigraphic limits at the Western Alboran Sea (JUAN et al., 2012): Lower Pliocene Revolution –LPR- (4.2 M.y.) related to a 3rd order global sea-level fall, Base of Quaternary Discontinuity –BQD- (2.6 M.y.) also related to a major sea-level fall and an important change in the climatic cyclicity trend, and Middle Pleistocene Revolution –MPR- (0.92 M.y.) that marks the onset of the first major glaciations in the northern hemisphere and a shift to large amplitude (100 k.y.) and asymmetric climatic cycles. The addition of these boundaries, with paleoclimatic and paleoceanographic significances, is a key change in the Alboran stratigraphy, since the purpose of the present work is to analyze the climate-driven paleocirculation patterns. In order to correlate the different stratigraphic divisions and limits, we summarized the most relevant stratigraphies in Table I.

Based only on these paleoclimatic and paleoceanographic boundaries we have divided the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary register into four major seismic units: A to D, from older to younger.

Unit A (Early Lower Pliocene)

This unit is bounded by M and LPR discontinuities (Table I). The M limit (i.e., the Messinian surface) is a strong, laterally continuous erosive boundary. The LPR shows low acoustic amplitude. The lower M limit shows onlap reflection terminations on the structural highs, and the upper LPR limit shows a local erosive character. At the Eastern Alboran Basin this unit drapes and infills the irregular paleoreliefs showing variable thickness (0 to 275 ms). This unit comprises mainly deposits characterized by low reflectivity discontinuous stratified facies (Fig. 1), locally affected by slope apron facies. The seismic facies have been interpreted as an extensive sheeted drift covering most of the basin, locally affected

(*) Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. C.M. Group. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, Spain

(**) Instituto Español de Oceanografía. C.M. Group. Puerto Pesquero s/n, Fuengirola, Málaga, Spain

(°) Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, Spain

(°°) Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, Spain

(+) Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6. C.M. Group. 75252 Paris cedex 05, France

(++) Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP Larache, Morocco

(^) Université Mohammed V-Agdal Rabat, Morocco

This work has been developed thanks to the CONTOURIBER (REF. CTM2005-08071-C03-02/MAR) and MONTERA (REF. CTM-14157-C02-02/MAR) projects, and Action Marges Program.

by contouritic channels and deformed by the regional tectonics.

Unit B (Late Lower to Upper Pliocene)

This unit is bounded by LPR limit at the base and BQD limit at top. The BQD boundary shows medium to high acoustic amplitude and locally the top of the unit is eroded. Deposits of this unit even drape structural highs, onlapping at the flanks. The unit shows great thickness, reaching 750 ms near the Alboran Through. Deposits are characterized by a vertical change from low to high acoustic amplitude and show an aggradational pattern. Contourite features as sheeted, plastered and elongated separated drifts have been defined both at the slopes and the basin, showing strong influence of tectonic activity.

Unit C (Lower Quaternary)

This unit is bounded by the BQD limit at bottom and the MPR limit at top. Its lower boundary is generally a concordant surface. The MPR limit shows medium to high acoustic amplitude and is an erosive surface. The maximum depocenter is located to the north (300 ms). Acoustically, deposits are defined by stratified facies of high acoustic amplitude and chaotic facies. This unit is mostly made up by plastered and sheeted drifts at the slopes and structural highs, showing stratified facies with high acoustic response. The lateral continuity of these

deposits is interrupted by the turbiditic lobes of the Almeria TS, with interbedded reflectors showing high to very high acoustic response.

Unit D (Middle to Upper Quaternary)

The last unit is bounded by the MPR limit at base, and by the seafloor at top. These boundaries are mostly concordant surfaces. The depocenters are located at the Almeria Fan (250 ms), and near the Alboran Through (250 ms). This unit is characterized by a highly aggradational pattern (Fig. 1). Sheeted and plastered contourite deposits are common at the slope and structural highs, and we find again sheeted drift facies mixed with the distal turbiditic lobes to the south of the basin.

CONCLUSIONS

The definition and correlation of the new chronostratigraphic boundaries, named LPR, BQD and MPR, has allowed defining a new Plio-Quaternary sedimentary model for the Alboran Sea. In fact, this new stratigraphy has highlighted the effects of the Mediterranean water masses, and the role played by the contourites, deposits and features, in the outbuilding of the Spanish and Moroccan margins and basin infilling.

Series Epoch	Stage Age	Stratigraphy in this study		Bibliographic Stratigraphies					Bibliographic discontinuities		
		Units	Seismic boundaries	Campillo et al., 1992	Jurado and Comas, 1992	Pérez-Belzuz et al., 1997	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Hernández-Molina et al., 2002	Campillo et al., 1992	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Other
Holocene		D									
Pleistocene	Tarantian (Upper)	C	MPR	Seq. 1	Subunit Ia	Ia	Ct3	Q-II	Q1	Q2	(Hernández-Molina et al., 2002) MPR
	Ct2						Q-1				
	Calabrian (Lower)		Seq. 2		Ib	Ct1			P2		(Hernández-Molina et al., 2002) UPR
	Gelasian (Lower)		BQD				PI3	P3		A	
Pliocene	Piacenzian (Late)	B		Seq. 3	Subunit Ib	Ic	PI2	P2-II	PI		
	Zanclean (Early)			Seq. 4				Id		PI1	M/P1
		A	LPR M								

Table 1 – Correlation of the most relevant Plio-Quaternary stratigraphies at the Alboran Sea area.

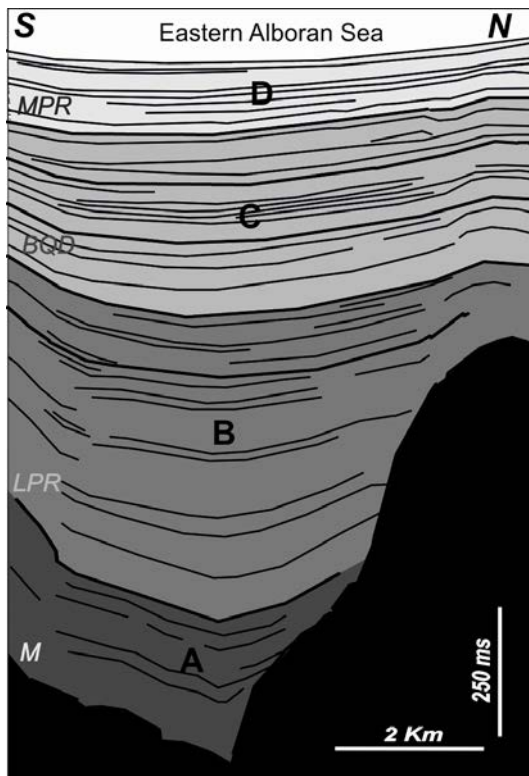
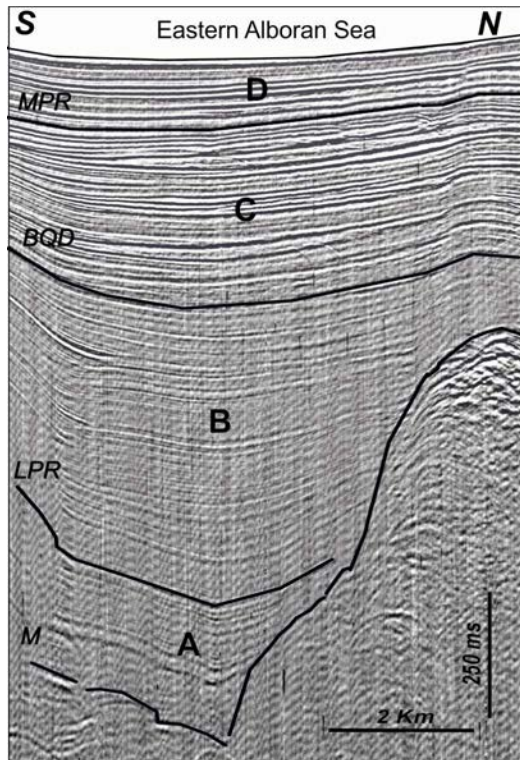


Fig. 1 – A) Single-channel seismic profile and line drawing at the central Western Alboran Basin showing respectively: A) the major stratigraphic boundaries with paleoceanographic and paleoclimatic meanings (*italic*) and sedimentary units (**bold**), and B) grayscale scheme of the the main stratigraphic boundaries (*italic*) and sedimentary units (**bold**).

REFERENCES

- CAMPILLO, A.C., MALDONADO, A. & MAUFFRET, A. (1992). *Stratigraphic and Tectonic Evolution of the Western Alboran Sea: Late Miocene to Recent*. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **12**, 165-172.
- ERCILLA, G., ALONSO, B. & BARAZA, J. (1994). *Post-Calabrian sequence stratigraphy of the northwestern Alboran Sea (southwestern Mediterranean)*. *Marine Geology*, **120**, 249-265.
- ERCILLA, G., BARAZA, J., ALONSO, B., ESTRADA, F., CASAS, D., & FARRÁN, M. (2002). *The Ceuta Drift, Alboran Sea, southwestern Mediterranean*. From: *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics* (STOW, D. A. V., PUDSEY, C.J., HOWE, J.A., FAUGÈRES, J.-C. & VIANA, A.R., eds). Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **22**, 155-170.
- ESTRADA, F., ERCILLA, G., GORINI, Ch., ALONSO, B., VÁZQUEZ, J.T., GARCÍA-CASTELLANOS, D., JUAN, C., MALDONADO, A., AMMAR, A. & ELABBASSI, M. (2011). *Impact of pulsed Atlantic water inflow into the Alboran Basin at the time of the Zanclean flooding*. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **31**, 361-376.
- HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA, F.J., SOMOZA, L., VÁZQUEZ, J.T., LOBO, F., FERNÁNDEZ-PUGA, M.C., LLAVE, E., & DÍAZ-DEL RÍO, V. (2002). *Quaternary stratigraphic stacking patterns on the continental shelves of the southern Iberian Peninsula: their relationship with global climate and palaeoceanographic changes*. *Quaternary International*, **92**, 5-23.
- JUAN, C., ERCILLA, G., ESTRADA, F., CASAS, D., ALONSO, B., GARCÍA, M., FARRAN, M., PALOMINO, D., VÁZQUEZ, J.T., LLAVE, E., HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA, F.J., MEDIALDEA, T., GORINI, C., D'ACREMONTE, E., EL MOUMNI, B., GENSOUS, B., TESSON, M., MALDONADO, A., AMMAR, A., CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS (2012). *Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: Plio-Quaternary evolution*. VIII Geological Society of Spain Congress, Book of Abstracts.
- JURADO, M.J. & COMAS, M.C. (1992). *Well Log Interpretation and Seismic Character of the Cenozoic Sequence in the Northern Alboran Sea*. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **12**, 129-136.
- PÉREZ-BELZUZ, F., ALONSO, B., & ERCILLA, G. (1997). *History of mud diapirism and trigger mechanisms in the Western Alboran Sea*. *Tectonophysics*, **282**, 399-422.
- PÉREZ-BELZUZ, F. (1999). *Geología del Margen y Cuenca del mar de Alborán durante el Plio-Quaternario: Sedimentación y Tectónica*. Tesis Doctoral, Univ. de Barcelona, 554 p.
- RYAN, W.B.F., HSÚ, K.J., CITA, M.B., DUMITRICA, P., LORT, J., MAYNE, W., NESTEROFF, W.D., PAUTOT, G., STRADNER, H., & WEZEL, F.C. (1973). *Western Alboran Basin - Site 121*. From: *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project* (RYAN W.B.F., HSÚ, K.J., and others, eds.), **13**, 43-89.

Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary

C. Juan¹, G. Ercilla¹, F. Estrada¹, F.J. Hernández-Molina², D. Casas^{1,3}, B. Alonso¹, M. García^{1,4}, M. Farran¹, D. Palomino⁵, J. T. Vázquez⁵, E. Llave³, T. Medialdea³, C. Gorini⁶, E., D'Acremont⁶, B. El Moumni⁷, A. Ammar⁸, CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS

¹ Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. C.M. Group. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, España, (gemma@icm.csic.es; cjuan@icm.csic.es; festrada@icm.csic.es; d.casas@igme.es; belen@icm.csic.es; marguita.García@gmail.com; mfarran@icm.csic.es)

² Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, España (fjhernan@uvigo.es)

³ Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, España (e.llave@igme.es; t.medialdea@igme.es)

⁴ Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra, C.S.I.C./UGR, 18002 Granada, España (marguita.García@gmail.com)

⁵ Instituto Español de Oceanografía, C. M. Group. Puerto Pesquero s/n, Fuengirola, Málaga, España (desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es; juantomás.Vázquez@ma.ieo.es)

⁶ Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6, C. M. Group 75252 Paris cedex 05, Francia (christian.gorini@upmc.fr; elia.dacremont@upmc.fr)

⁷ Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP – Larache, Tetuan, Marruecos (elmoumni@fpl.ma)

⁸ Université Mohammed V-Agdal Rabat, Marruecos (siadamammar@yahoo.fr)

This work provides new insights on the Pliocene & Quaternary seismic stratigraphy in the Alboran Sea from the analyses of single- and multi-channel seismic profiles. Although previous seismic stratigraphic studies were carried out, mostly in the Spanish margin, the addition of new boundaries (Lower Pliocene Revolution –LPR-, Base of Quaternary Discontinuity –BQD- and Middle Pleistocene Revolution –MPR-) to the previous ones (Messinian Erosive surface –M-, Top Lower Pliocene –P1-, Top Gelasian –P2-, Top Lower Quaternary –Q1-) and the accurate cartography of the different sedimentary systems for each stratigraphic division in both, the Spanish and Moroccan margins, as well as adjacent basins, provide a new stratigraphic architecture and new evolutive models for Pliocene & Quaternary times. The stratigraphic architecture of the Alboran Basin below the shelf break, is mostly made of the stacking of contourite deposits and locally of turbidite fans and mass-transport deposits, all separated by erosive boundaries, that led to the outbuilding of the margins and infilling of the basins.

Contourites have resulted from the activity of the Mediterranean Waters outflowing toward the Gibraltar Strait and the collateral influence of the incoming surficial Atlantic Water. The spatial and temporal evolution of contourites as well as changes in their morphology and type suggest at least two major building stages during the Pliocene and another two during the Quaternary; they also invoke the action of less dense and high dense Mediterranean waters since the beginning of the Pliocene, just after the Zanclean flooding. These evolutionary stages reflect variability in the bottom-current regimes and

related along-slope efficiency in transport, deposition and erosion. This variability has been controlled by major changes in climate and related sea-level changes, local topography related to tectonic regime and sediment availability. On the other hand, the paleoceanographic reconstruction has allowed inferring the ancient pathway of the Mediterranean water masses and suggest two circulation models: the first corresponding to the Quaternary, being similar to the present day, and the second one corresponding to the Pliocene, when a stronger countercurrent eroded the Spanish base of slope. This contribution represents both a good example of decoding contourite processes related to the action of ancient water masses circulation based on the sedimentary record and the interplay between down- and along-slope processes.

How the dialogue between the geomorphology, sedimentology and oceanography has led to understand the recent sedimentary history of the Alboran Sea

G. Ercilla¹, C. Juan¹, F.J. Hernández-Molina², F. Estrada¹, D. Casas^{1,3}, B. Alonso¹, M. García^{1,4}, M. Farran¹, D. Palomino⁵, J. T. Vázquez⁵, E. Llave³, T. Medialdea³, C. Gorini⁶, E. D'Acremont⁶, B. El Moumni⁷, A. Ammar⁸, CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS

¹ Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. C.M. Group. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, España, (gemma@icm.csic.es; cjuan@icm.csic.es; festrada@icm.csic.es; d.casas@igme.es; belen@icm.csic.es; marguita.García@gmail.com; mfarran@icm.csic.es)

² Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, 36200-Vigo, España (fjhernan@uvigo.es)

³ Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, España (e.llave@igme.es; t.medialdea@igme.es)

⁴ Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra, C.S.I.C./UGR, 18002 Granada, España (marguita.García@gmail.com)

⁵ Instituto Español de Oceanografía, C. M. Group. Puerto Pesquero s/n, Fuengirola, Málaga, España (desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es; juantomás.Vázquez@ma.ieo.es)

⁶ Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6, C. M. Group 75252 Paris cedex 05, Francia (christian.gorini@upmc.fr; elia.dacremont@upmc.fr)

⁷ Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP – Larache, Tetuan, Marruecos (elmoumni@fpl.ma)

⁸ Université Mohammed V-Agdal Rabat, Marruecos (siadamammar@yahoo.fr)

We show how the dialogue between sedimentology, geomorphology and descriptive oceanography end in a fundamental change in sedimentological thinking by presenting a case of study in the Alboran Sea. The integration of results obtained from the reinterpretation of seismic and acoustic records and analyses of CTD (Conductivity, Temperature and Depth) data has allowed to demonstrate that along-slope are the dominant processes, contrary to established thinking up to now, which considered that turbidity and mass-transport processes were the prevailing processes. Contourites features, evolving under the action of several water masses, are the main morphosedimentary features that characterize the margin and basin seafloor from the shelf-break (> 90 m water depth). Several types of contourite features have been characterized, depositional (plastered, sheeted, elongated-separated, & confined); erosive (moats, channels & furrows) and mixed (contourite terraces). These features are interrupted locally by the construction of turbiditic fans, mainly in the Spanish margin, and by sedimentary instabilities that affect locally to the slope and seamounts. This new morphosedimentary sediment view of the Alboran Sea reveals for the first time the important role of sedimentary processes (transport, sedimentation and erosion) associated with five major water masses, one of Atlantic origin (Atlantic Water –AW–), three of Mediterranean origin (Winter Intermediate Water –WIW–, Levantine Intermediate Water –LIW–, Western Mediterranean Deep Water –WMDW–), and a local mixed water that result from the blending of AW and WMDW. These currentdominated processes have three different domains of acting: 1) on the large-scale morphology of the physiographic provinces; 2) on the small-scale morphosedimentary features characterizing the physiographic provinces; and 3) on depositional model of the adjacent downslope sedimentary systems.

The Hitherto Unknown Parameters in the Architecture Model of the Alboran Sea fans: the Contouritic Processes

Ercilla, Gemma¹; Alonso, Belen¹; Juan, Carmen¹; Estrada, Ferran¹; Hernández-Molina, F. Javier²; Casas, David³; Llave, Estafania³; Farran, Marcel.li¹; García, Marga⁴; Gorini, Christian⁵; D'Acremont, Elia⁵; Vázquez, Juan-Tomas⁶; El Mounni, Bouchta⁷

1. Marine Geology, Institute of Marine Science, Barcelona, Spain; 2. Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Vigo, Pontevedra, Spain; 3. Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Madrid, Spain; 4. Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra, Granada, Spain; 5. C.M. Group, Université Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris 6, Paris, France; 6. Instituto Español de Oceanografía, Málaga, Spain; 7. FST. Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Tanger, Morocco.

The Alboran Sea is characterized by at least 8 turbiditic fans in the western and central Spanish margin and none in the Moroccan margin (19 to 53 km long). The development of these fans interrupts the lateral continuity of terraced plastered and sheeted drifts making up mostly the continental slope and base of slope-to-basin respectively. The fan sedimentary model is similar for all, being characterized by a feeder canyon -locally also gullies crossing the slope that directly mouths into a lobe with aggrading leveed channels. The lobes comprise: a) a single linear to low sinuosity feeder channel, or b) a single linear to low sinuosity channel linked downslope to distributary sinuous channels. There is also a turbidite system where the feeder system comprises gullies (6 km long) linked downdip to amalgamated lobe deposits. The architecture and dimensions of these systems suggest their sedimentary model ranges between sandy and mixed sand-mud fans, and they describe a continuum between both end-member types from west to east. The oceanographic gateway context of the Alboran Sea between the Atlantic and Mediterranean waters, and its related contouritic processes, are the main factors responsible of the architecture model of these fans as well as their lack in the Moroccan margin. When fine sediment arrives to the sea, it is pirated by the Atlantic water mass (0 to 250 m depth) and distributed by the two anticyclonic gyres that define its circulation. Fine sediment becomes part of a complex circulation system mainly formed by three underlying water masses, the Winter Intermediate Water (100 to 300 m) and Levantine Intermediate Water (200 to 600 m) in the Spanish margin, and the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (> 275 m) mainly in the Moroccan margin. Their contouritic processes contribute to the outbuilding of the margin and infilling of the basins. Likewise, the pirate of fine sediment is locally so important that may have avoided the formation of canyons in front of large rivers in the Spanish margin and their lack in the Moroccan margin.

Contourite keys to decode the Alboran Sea sedimentary evolution during the Plio-Quaternary

Juan, Carmen¹; Ercilla, Gemma¹; Estrada, Ferran¹; Casas, David²; Alonso, Belen¹; García, Margarita³; Farran, Marcel.li¹; Palomino, Desiree⁴; Vázquez, Juan-Tomas⁴; Llave, Estafania²; Hernández-Molina, F. Javier⁵; Medialdea, Teresa²; Gorini, Christian⁶; D'Acremont, Elia⁶; El Moumni, Bouchta⁷; Gensous, Bernard⁸; Tesson, Michel⁸; Maldonado, Andres³; Ammar, Abdellah⁹

1. Institut de Ciències del Mar (CSIC), Barcelona, Spain; 2. Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Madrid, Spain; 3. Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra (CSIC/UGR), Granada, Spain; 4. Instituto Español de Oceanografía, Fuengirola Málaga, Spain; 5. Facultad de Ciencias del Mar, Universidad de Vigo, Vigo, Spain; 6. Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris, France; 7. FST. Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Tanger, Morocco; 8. Université Perpignan, Perpignan, France; 9. Université Mohammed V-Agdal, Rabat, Morocco.

Recent studies in the Alboran Sea have defined a new sedimentary model where the contourite deposits are the main sedimentary systems, being interrupted by fans and mass-movements deposits. In this work the contourite depositional systems have been mapped in three Plio-Quaternary key moments, governed by global changes in paleoclimatology and paleoceanography: Lower Pliocene Revolution –LPR- (4.2 M.y.), Base of Quaternary Discontinuity –BQD- (2.6 M.y.) and Middle Pleistocene Revolution –MPR- (0.92 M.y.).

In the LPR time the main contourite depositional features are plastered drifts near the Gibraltar Strait and sheeted drifts covering most of the basins. The contourite erosive features comprise channels in the deep basins, narrow terraces at the uppermost slope, and a steep erosive scarp as an abrupt transition from the slope to the basin in the Spanish margin. In the BQD time the plastered drifts become broader, so sheeted drifts are progressively confined to the deep basins. A wide confined drift is located at the center of the Western Alboran Basin. Channels still shape the deep basins. The erosive terraces become broader, and we find steep erosive scarps at the base of slope in both margins of the Western Basin. In the MPR time, larger plastered drifts occur on the slopes, and sheeted drifts cover the basins. Elongated separated drifts can be found at the base of most structural highs, and confined drifts at the Djibouti marginal shelf. Channels are now local features. The erosive terraces comprise tens of kilometers wide.

It is known that contourite deposits can act as a reservoir system and play an important role as seals. Their geometry, stratigraphy and growth patterns of the contourites in the Alboran Sea may reveal/help to characterize reservoir elements that can be used routinely in hydrocarbon industry. Likewise, their sedimentary evolution allows decoding the paleoceanography and paleoclimate of sedimentary basins.

Oceanographic and sedimentary processes in the Alboran Sea

Ercilla, G.¹, Juan, C.¹, Hernández-Molina, F.G.², Estrada, F.¹, Alonso, B.¹, Casas, D.^{1,3}, García, M.^{1,4}, Farran, M.¹, Llave, E.³, Palomino, D.⁵, Vázquez, J.T.⁵, Medialdea, T.³, Gorini, C.⁶, D'Acremont, E.⁶, El Moumni, B.⁷, Ammar, A.⁸, CONTOURIBER, MONTERA AND ACTION MARGES TEAMS

1. ICM-CSIC. Pg. Marítim de Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, Spain

(*gemma@icm.csic.es*)

2. Royal Holloway University of London, Egham, Surrey TW20 0EX, UK

3. IGME. Ríos Rosas 23, 28003, Madrid, Spain

4. IACT-CSIC. 18002 Granada, Spain

5. IEO. Puerto Pesquero s/n. 29640, Fuengirola, Spain

6. U. Pierre et Marie Curie. 75252, Paris, France

7. U. Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP – Larache, Morocco

8. U. Mohammed V-Agdal. Rabat, Morocco

The Alboran Sea is a river and eolian influenced margin characterized by recent depositional and erosive contourite features over the continental margins and deep basins. Their formation has been governed by the action of four superimposed water masses. The surficial one is the Atlantic Water (AW) and the other underlying three are of Mediterranean origin; from top to bottom they comprise the Winter Intermediate Water (WIW), Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW), and Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW). The combined geomorphologic, seismic and oceanographic observations allowed to suggest that the most common processes responsible of the formation of contourites are attributed to: 1) turbulence (e.g., internal waves) along the water mass interphases, mostly those with the most enhanced contrast density (AW and WIW+LIW; LIW+WMDW) as well as their vertical displacement with time; 2) the occurrence of solitons related both to the AW circulation along the shelf-break and the Mediterranean waters interaction with morphological highs; 3) local helicoidal cores when LIW and WMDW meet with numerous highs; 4) topographic steering of the WMDW; 5) cyclonic recirculation on the WMDW; and 6) piracy of fine sediment transported within the gravity flows.

When river and eolian sediments arrive to the sea they are quickly and largely dispersed first by the AW and later down by Mediterranean waters. Sediment dispersal is favored by the nepheloid layers formation along the water-masses interphases. These layers are also fed by resuspension of sediment when internal waves and solitons interact with the seafloor and local bottom current enhances, and by sequestration of fine sediment from gravity flows. The fast settling of the suspended particles would occur when current velocities decrease. Thus, nepheloid layers represent probably the major way of sediment transport at different water depths and depositing basinward with predominant along-slope component.

Acknowledgements

This study is supported by the projects CTM 2008-06399-C04/MAR, CTM 2012-39599-C03, IGCP 619, INQUA 1204, ACTIONS MARGES program and EUROFLEETS Programme (FP7/2007-2013) under grant agreement n° [228344].

Paleo-circulation patterns in the Alboran Sea inferred from the contourite register since the Messinian

Juan, C.¹, Ercilla, G.¹, Hernández-Molina, F.G.², Estrada, F.¹, Alonso, B.¹, Casas, D.^{1,3}, García, M.^{1,4}, Farran, M.¹, Llave, E.³, Palomino, D.⁵, Vázquez, J.T.⁵, Medialdea, T.³, Gorini, C.⁶, D'Acremont, E.⁶, El Moumni, B.⁷, Ammar, A.⁸, CONTOURIBER, MONTERA AND ACTIONS MARGES TEAMS

1. ICM-CSIC. Pg. Marítim de Barceloneta, 37-49. 08003, Barcelona, Spain (cjuan@icm.csic.es)
2. Royal Holloway Univ. of London, Egham, Surrey TW20 0EX, UK
3. IGME. 28003, Madrid, Spain
4. IACT-CSIC. 18002 Granada, Spain
5. IEO. 29640, Fuengirola, Spain
6. U. Pierre et Marie Curie. 75252, Paris, France
7. U. Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP – Larache, Morocco
8. U. Mohammed V-Agdal. Rabat, Morocco

In the Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean) have been recently defined multiple Contourite Depositional Systems (CDSs) formed by a great variety of erosive and depositional elements developed during the Plio-Quaternary. Descriptive oceanography shows four superimposed water masses, one of Atlantic origin (Atlantic Water, AW) and three of Mediterranean origin (Winter Intermediate Water, WIW; Levantine Intermediate Water, LIW; Western Mediterranean Deep Water, WMDW). Stratigraphic horizons dividing the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary record are genetically related to glacioeustatic and tectonic unconformities. Tectonic pulses have influenced the Alboran margins and subbasins topography and environments generating sea-floor irregularities that affected to the water masses circulation. Detailed seismic analysis of the contourite features making up the stratigraphic divisions and their vertical and spatial distributions, suggest the development of the Alboran CDSs involved local relocation of the water masses pathways. The integration of these results with the distribution of the contourite features during different time intervals allows the decoding of the water-mass circulation in the Pliocene and Quaternary Seas of the Alboran Basin.

CDSs onset was initiated after the event of the Atlantic inflow (Zanclean flooding) in the Messinian. This event produced a regional unconformity characterized by erosive features.

Sedimentation after the flooding was mainly along the distal margins and basins influenced by Mediterranean Waters (MW), mostly infilling the western basin with sheeted drifts and with less important deposition in the margins. The Pliocene Sea was characterized by the presence of an enhanced density contrast boundary between the AW and MW, as suggested by the formation of a narrow contourite terrace in the upper continental slopes, whereas the definition of the early light (WIW+LIW) and dense (WMDW) waters seemed to be more subdued. The early dense water recirculated in the western basin forming a countercurrent which contributed to form a striking erosive escarpment, and developed local flow cores associated to topographic irregularities.

During Quaternary, contourite sedimentation dominates in the margins, forming striking plastered drifts and developing contourite terraces at different water depths, along both the upper and lower Spanish continental slope and upper Moroccan slope. We suggest

that since the Quaternary, the Alboran Sea has better developed interphases between the AW and MW and between the Light and Dense MW, whose effect is enhanced by the high frequency and amplitude sea level changes. This period is also characterized by a decrease in the activity and/or energy of the countercurrent of the dense water mass in the western basin, as well as the lesser development of local flow cores in the deep basins due to the obliteration of topographic irregularities. Therefore, an important change in contourite deposition is related to the based of the Quaternary when the contourite features enhance.

Acknowledgements

CTM 2008-06399-C04/MAR, CTM 2012-39599-C03, IGCP 619, INQUA 1204, Actions Marges, EUROFLEETS FP7/2007-2013 n° 228344.

Decoding the paleoceanography of the Alboran Sea trough contourites

Juan, C.¹; Ercilla, G.¹; Hernández-Molina, F.J.²; Estrada, F.¹; Alonso, B.¹; Casas, D.^{1,3}; García, M.^{1,4}; Farran, M.¹; Llave, E.³; Palomino, D.⁵; Vázquez, J.T.⁵; Medialdea, T.³; Gorini, Ch.⁶; D'Acremont, E.⁶; El Moumni, B.⁷; Ammar, A.⁸; CONTOURIBER, MONTERA and ACTIONS MARGES teams

1 ICM-CSIC. 08003, Barcelona, Spain

2 Royal Holloway U.of London, Egham, TW20 0EX, UK

3 IGME. 28003, Madrid, Spain

4 IACT-CSIC. 18002 Granada, Spain

5 IEO. 29640, Fuengirola, Spain

6 U. Pierre et Marie Curie. 75252, Paris, France

7 U. Abdelmalek ESSAADI. Larache, Morocco

8 U. Mohammed V-Agdal. Rabat, Morocco

The cross-disciplinary fields including geomorphology, sedimentology and physical oceanography have highlighted the governance of the water masses on the sedimentation of the margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary. The results obtained from analyzing the intricate relationship between the sedimentary processes and the action of the light and dense Mediterranean waters (MW) has been transferred to the paleosurfaces of the main stratigraphic divisions. This has allowed us to define multiple Contourite Depositional Systems, dominated by a great variety of depositional and erosive features. Their seismic facies as well as their temporal and spatial variability suggest the action of low dense and high dense MW since the beginning of the Pliocene, and have allowed decoding the paleocirculation, that involves significant relocation of main flow pathways, both longitudinal and transversal.

We have inferred three circulation models: 1) during the infilling of the Mediterranean basin, highly erosive; 2) during the Pliocene a strong countercurrent eroded the Spanish base of slope, comprising two stages: 2a) Lower Pliocene, the Western and Southern basins were connected allowing the circulation of high dense waters; 2b) Upper Pliocene, the uplift of the SW section of the Alboran Ridge interrupts the connection; and 3) the Quaternary model is similar to the present day, characterized by an enhanced density contrast between the low and high dense MW and a less energetic recirculation. These stages reflect variability in the bottom-current regimes and related along-slope efficiency in transport, deposition and erosion.

Acknowledgements: CTM 2008-06399-C04/MAR, CTM 2012-39599-C03, IGCP 619, INQUA 1204, Actions Marges, EUROFLEETS FP7/2007-2013 n° 228344.

Water mass footprints in uneven turbidite system development in the Alboran Sea

Gemma Ercilla¹, Carmen Juan¹, Belén Alonso¹, Ferran Estrada¹, David Casas^{1,3}, Marga García^{1,4}, Francisco Javier Hernández-Molina², Juan Tomás Vázquez⁵, Estefanía Llave³, Desirée Palomino⁵, Marcel·lí Farran¹, Christian Gorini⁶, Elia d'Acremont⁶, Bouchta El Mounni⁷, Abdellah Ammar⁸ and CONTOURIBER and MONTERA Teams

1 ICM-CSIC, 08003, Barcelona, Spain (gemma@icm.csic.es; cjuan@icm.csic.es; belen@icm.csic.es; festrada@icm.csic.es; mfarran@icm.csic.es)

2 Royal Holloway, University of London, Egham, TW20 0EX, UK (Javier.Hernández-Molina@rhul.ac.uk)

3 IGME, 28003, Madrid, Spain (d.casas@igme.es; e.llave@igme.es)

4 IACT-CSIC, 18002 Granada, Spain (margueta.García@gmail.com)

5 IEO, 29640, Fuengirola, Spain (desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es; juantomas.Vázquez@ma.ieo.es)

6 Sorbonne Universités, UPMC Univ. Paris 06, ISTEP and CNRS UMR 7193, Paris, France (christian.gorini@upmc.fr; elia.dacremont@upmc.fr)

7 Abdelmalek ESSAADI University, Larache, Morocco (elmounni@fpl.ma)

8 Mohammed V-Agdal University, Rabat, Morocco (siadamammar@yahoo.fr)

Abstract: *Multidisciplinary work between oceanography, geomorphology and sedimentology has uncovered evidence explaining the uneven development of the turbidite systems (TSs) in the Alboran Sea. Nine TSs have been mapped in the Spanish margin, ranging from sandy to mixed sand-mud fans, and which become sandier towards the Strait of Gibraltar; in contrast TSs do not develop in the Moroccan margin, where three canyons incise the continental slope but there is no TS formation. We interpret that the uneven development of TSs in the two margins and their variable architectures are conditioned by the interaction of alongslope with downslope processes. Two different interaction scenarios with varying intensities are proposed.*

Key words: *Alboran Sea, turbidite system, contourite, oceanography.*

INTRODUCTION

The Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean) is a semiclosed basin bordered by the Spanish and Moroccan margins where Atlantic and Mediterranean water masses meet and interact. Ever since marine geology research began in this area, about 25 years ago, a question has remained unanswered: why does only the Spanish margin develop turbidite systems (TSs) even though the hinterlands of both countries have similar geographic and climatic characteristics and their continental shelves also have similar deposits. In this work, we tentatively propose an answer, which has been made possible thanks to the multidisciplinary studies of oceanography, geomorphology and sedimentology.

DATA

We have analysed approximately 2000 single and multi-channel seismic records at different resolutions, from the ICM-CSIC (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps/>) and SIGEOF (http://www.igme.es/internet/sistemas_infor/BASESINT_ERNET/sigeof.htm) databases. All the seismic profiles were integrated into a Kingdom Suite project.

Additionally, more than 3000 CTD (conductivity, temperature, depth) profiles, available on Sea Data Net (<http://www.seadatanet.org/Data-Access>) and other platforms (such as the Medatlas II database, <http://odv.awi.de/en/data/ocean/medatlasii/>), have been analysed using the Ocean Data View software.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Detailed mapping of the sedimentary systems characterizing the Alboran Sea (Fig. 1) has revealed that continental slopes are made up of contourites. However, they show an important difference from a morphosedimentary point of view: the uneven development of TSs. Nine TSs (15 to 99km long) have been mapped in the Spanish margin (Fig. 1). In contrast, TSs do not develop in the Moroccan margin, where the Ceuta canyon and the two relatively shorter Al Hoceima and Trois Fourches canyons are the only submarine valleys incising the slope. We began from the premise that the uneven development of TSs on the two margins and the variable architecture of the fans are a result of the unequal interaction between alongslope and downslope processes. Several indicators were analysed so that the different dynamics governing both margins could be understood, in order to reinforce or allow us to reject this interpretation:

Oceanographic context: The present-day circulation is defined by three major water masses: 1) the surficial Atlantic Water (AW), (down to 150–200m water depth) that describes two anticyclonic gyres, Western and Eastern; 2) low density (LD) Mediterranean water, formed by the Western Intermediate Water (WIW) and Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW), which on the Spanish continental slope only extends down to 600m water depth; and 3) the underlying high density (HD) Mediterranean water, formed by the Western

Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW) and which is largely restricted to the Moroccan margin (below 180m water depth), deep basins and the Spanish base-of-slope (below 600m water depth) (Millot 2009 and references therein).

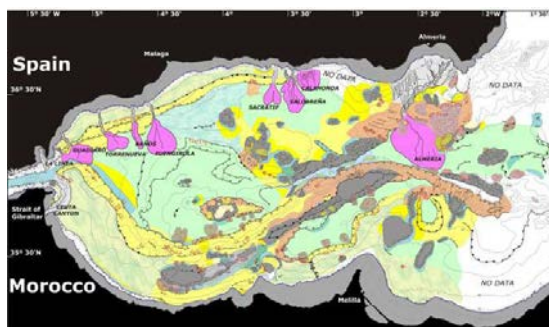


FIGURE 1. Geomorphologic map of the Alboran Sea. The purple colour indicates turbidite systems (TSs). Note the lack of TSs in the Moroccan margin.

Sedimentary context: The continental slopes mostly comprise alongslope plastered drifts with striking terraces formed under the action of the LD (Spanish margin) and HD water masses (Moroccan margin). The plastered drifts connect to a deeper plastered drift on the Western Spanish base of slope, and to sheeted drifts in the basins, all formed under the action of the HD waters. In this scenario, the TS feeder canyons cross the continental slope eroding the terraces and the alongslope plastered drifts. Canyons mouth directly into fan lobes on the base of slope and in adjacent basins, with aggrading and migrating leveed channels interrupting the lateral continuity of the plastered and sheeted drifts. The abrupt transition is always coincident with features sculpted by contour currents.

Comparative morphoarchitecture of TSs in gross plan view: The comparative patterns of the TSs distributed along the Spanish margin highlight their similarities and longitudinal differences. The similar features are the canyons, mostly characterised by nonleveed margins. The differences are mostly related to the shift in fan lobe architecture, from a single linear to lower sinuous leveed channel in those fans close to the Strait of Gibraltar, to a single main leveed channel linked downslope to distributary channels in the others. The channel pathways are mostly rectilinear, although sinuous channels are more frequent in the fans located in the east. The architecture, dimensions, and plan-view morphology of the TSs elements based on Reading and Richard's classification (1994) suggest that the sedimentary composition of the fans ranges from sandy to mixed sand-mud, becoming sandier towards the Strait of Gibraltar.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on the oceanographic and sedimentary contexts, as well as the overall architecture and geometry of the TSs, we can distinguish two scenarios

where there is interaction between alongslope and downslope processes, occurring at different intensities. These scenarios help us understand the potential mechanisms that may have been conditioning the uneven development of TSs.

1) *The Spanish margin scenario, where the interaction has conditioned the fan architecture and its variability.* In this scenario when sediment arrives to the sea, the finest fraction is pirated by the AW. The dynamic of the two anticyclone gyres and the welldeveloped isopycnal and related processes (e.g., internal waves) between the Atlantic and Mediterranean waters represent potential mechanisms for maintaining the fine sediment in suspension and dispersing it in the nepheloid layer throughout the Alboran Sea. Piracy would result in fine sediment deprivation in the downslope flows feeding the fans, explaining the lack of defined levees in the canyon margins and the sandier fans towards the Strait of Gibraltar, where the currents are faster. The importance of piracy depends on the intensity of the currents. Thus, the interplay between the unequal activity of the AW (its eastwards velocity decrease) and its two anticyclonic gyres (Easternpermanent versus Western-semi-permanent), as well as the LD and HD accelerating toward the Strait of Gibraltar, would favour significant piracy from the gravity flows outbuilding the fan lobes in the west. This would explain the trend of the western fans from mixed sand-mud-rich to sand-rich.

2) *The Moroccan margin scenario, where the interaction is stronger and has conditioned the lack of TSs.* In this scenario, the interplay between the piracy by the Atlantic anticyclonic gyres, more sediment in suspension, and dispersion due to the enhanced density contrast between the AW and HD Mediterranean waters, together with the waters of the HD core impinging and accelerating along the Moroccan margin due to being forced to flow upslope, all favours intense alongslope sediment transport. This intense transport prevents the convergence of sediment along the Moroccan margin, inhibiting the local occurrence of potential erosive gravity flows and leading to the formation of canyons and/or their related fan lobes.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work is in the framework of the MOWER (CTM2012-39599-C03-02), MONTERA (CTM2009-14157-C02-02), projects and Action Marges Program.

REFERENCES

- Millot, C., 2009. Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow. *Progress in Oceanography* 82,101–124.
- Reading, H.G. and Richards, M. (1994). Turbidite systems in deep water basin margins classified by grain size and feeder system. *AAPG Bulletin* 78, 792-822.

(Paleo)circulation models in the Alboran seas during the Pliocene and Quaternary

Carmen Juan¹, Gemma Ercilla¹, F. Javier Hernández-Molina², Ferran Estrada¹, Belén Alonso¹, David Casas^{1,3}, Marga García^{1,4}, Marcel·lí Farran¹, Estefanía Llave³, Desirée Palomino⁵, Juan Tomás Vázquez⁵, Teresa Medialdea³, Christian Gorini⁶, Elia D'Acremont⁶, Bouchta El Moumni⁷, Abdellah Ammar⁸ and CONTOURIBER, MONTERA and MOWER Teams

1 ICM-CSIC. 08003, Barcelona, Spain (cjuan@icm.csic.es; gemma@icm.csic.es; festrada@icm.csic.es; belen@icm.csic.es; mfarran@icm.csic.es)

2 Royal Holloway U. of London, Egham, TW20 0EX, UK (Javier.Hernández-Molina@rhul.ac.uk)

3 IGME. 28003, Madrid, Spain (d.casas@igme.es; e.llave@igme.es; t.medialdea@igme.es)

4 IACT-CSIC. 18002 Granada, Spain (marguita.García@gmail.com)

5 IEO. 29640, Fuengirola, Spain (desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es; juantomas.Vázquez@ma.ieo.es)

6 U. Pierre et Marie Curie. 75252, Paris, France (christian.gorini@upmc.fr; elia.dacremont@upmc.fr)

7 U. Abdelmalek ESSAADI. Larache, Morocco (elmoumni@fpl.ma)

8 U. Mohammed V-Agdal. Rabat, Morocco (siadamammar@yahoo.fr)

Abstract: A multiple Contourite Depositional System has been defined in the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary register in the Alboran Sea. This multiple system formed by the Atlantic and the low density and high density Mediterranean Waters, which shaped the margins and basins since the opening of the Gibraltar Strait. Three different (paleo)circulation scenarios are proposed since then: the Atlantic water Flooding; the Pliocene circulation, characterized by immature low and high density Mediterranean waters and a strong countercurrent in the Western Basin; and the Quaternary circulation, characterized by tabular Mediterranean water masses with multiple current dynamics, an increasing influence of density contrasts, and climate shifts causing major vertical and horizontal displacements of their interfaces.

Key words: contourites, Alboran Sea, Plio-Quaternary, stratigraphy, paleoceanography.

INTRODUCTION

The Alboran Sea, located at the westernmost Mediterranean, is characterized by its complex physiography, with two main basins (Eastern, Western), two main intra-slope basins (Southern, Motril) and several morphologic traits (structural and volcanic highs, ridges and plateaus) acting as obstacles to the intermediate and deep flows. Also, its closeness to a main oceanographic gateway (Strait of Gibraltar) conditions its dynamics.

DATA

We have reviewed and analyzed about 2000 seismic profiles, available at the ICM-CSIC (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps/>) and SIGEOF (http://www.igme.es/internet/sistemas_infor/BASESINTERNET/sigof.htm) databases, comprising single and multichannel seismic records with different resolutions. All seismic profiles were integrated in a Kingdom Suite project.

In addition, more than 3000 CTD profiles (conductivity, temperature, depth), available in openaccess on Sea Data Net (<http://www.seadatanet.org/Data-Access>) and other platforms (as the Medatlas II database, <http://odv.awi.de/en/data/ocean/medatlasii/>), were analyzed using the Ocean Data View software.

RESULTS

The detailed stratigraphy study allowed us to attain a new stratigraphic architecture, in agreement with the

conclusions reached by Ercilla et al. (1994), who suggested the Plio-Quaternary sedimentary evolution was controlled mainly by the interplay of tectonics, sea-level changes, and a complex ocean circulation, the latter being governed by climate shifts (Fig. 1).

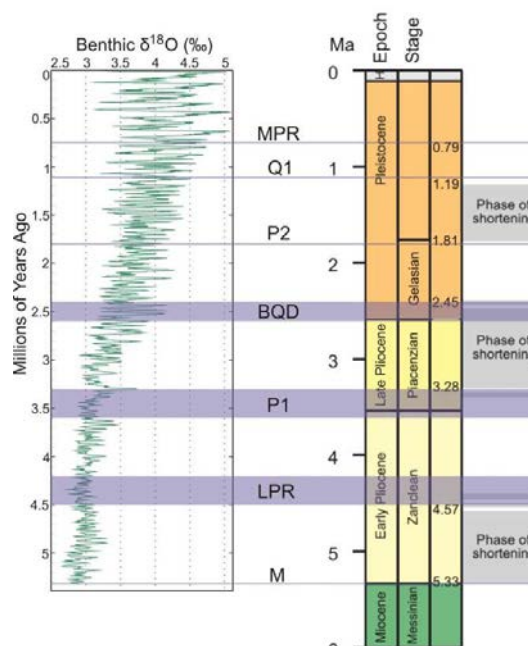


FIGURE 1. Modified from Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005 (left) and from Martínez-García et al., 2013 (right). Influence of tectonic pulses and climate shifts in the newly defined boundaries.

On the other hand, our CTD analysis allowed to discern the Atlantic Waters –AW– and the Mediterranean low density –LD– (Western Intermediate Water –WIW–, Levantine Intermediate Water –LIW–) and high density HD– (Western Mediterranean Deep Water –WMDW–) waters (Millot, 2009), to deduce their pathway, to observe the superimposed hydrological and geological structures (Fig. 2), and to highlight the importance of interfaces.

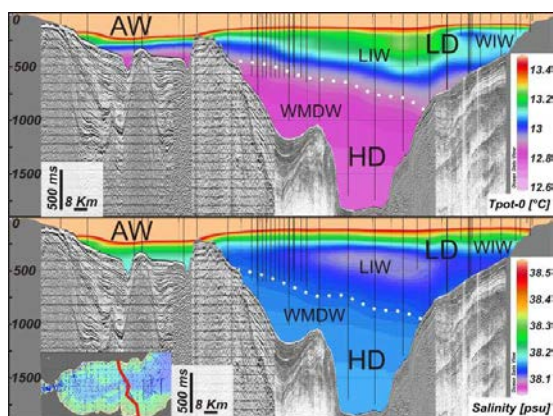


FIGURE 2. Main water masses superimposed to the geological features observed in a mosaic of seismic profiles cutting S-N the Eastern Basin

DISCUSSION

The cross-disciplinary studies carried out between geomorphology, stratigraphy and physical oceanography conducted in the Alboran Sea have changed the interpretation of sedimentary processes governing the long-trend morphosedimentary records of the margins and deep-sea areas of the study area. In contrast with previous interpretations, this study highlights the governance of the water masses and their interfaces on the sedimentation of the margins and basins of the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary, previously considered as a local influence (Ercilla et al., 2002).

The results obtained from analyzing the intricate relationship between the sedimentary processes and the action of the LD and HD waters were transferred to the paleosurfaces of the main stratigraphic divisions, allowing to define a multiple Contourite Depositional System (CDS) formed by the LD and HD waters and their interfaces with the AW, and dominated by a great variety of depositional and erosive features.

The seismic facies characterizing the CDSs, as well as their temporal and spatial variability suggest the action of LD and HD Mediterranean waters since the beginning of the Pliocene. The results allow decoding of the paleocirculation and indicate that significant relocation of main flow pathways, both longitudinal and transversal, occurred.

CONCLUSIONS

We have inferred three circulation models: 1) during the infilling of the Mediterranean basin by the Atlantic flooding, highly erosive (Estrada et al., 2011); 2) during the Pliocene, when a strong countercurrent occurred in

the Western Alboran Basin, eroding the Spanish base of slope; it comprises two stages: 2a) Lower Pliocene, the Western and Southern basins were connected allowing the circulation of tabular HD waters; 2b) Upper Pliocene, the uplift of the SW Alboran Ridge interrupted the connection, favoring the splitting of HD waters into accelerated branches; and 3) the Quaternary model is similar to the present day, characterized by an enhanced density contrast between the LD and HD Mediterranean waters that show multiple current dynamics including a less energetic recirculation of the HD in the Western Alboran Basin and larger vertical and horizontal displacements of the water mass interfaces directly related to 4th-order glacioeustatic changes. All these mentioned stages reflect variability in the bottom current regimes and related along slope efficiency in transport, deposition and erosion mainly governed by large and small scale margin and basin geometries, and climatic changes.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

CTM 2008-06399-C04; CTM2009-14157-C02-02; CTM 2012-39599-C03-02; IGCP 619; INQUA 1204; Actions Marges; EUROFLEETS FP7/07-13, n228344.

REFERENCES

- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Baraza, J., 1994. Post-Calabrian sequence stratigraphy of the northwestern Alboran Sea (southwestern Mediterranean). *Marine Geology* 120, 249-265.
- Ercilla, G., Baraza, J., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Casas, D., & Farran, M., 2002. The Ceuta Drift, Alboran Sea, southwestern Mediterranean. From: *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics* (Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C. & Viana, A.R., eds.). Geological Society, London, Memoirs 22, 155-170.
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G., Gorini, Ch., Alonso, B., Vázquez, J.T., García-Castellanos, D., Juan, C., Maldonado, A., Ammar, A. & Elabbassi, M., 2011. Impact of pulsed Atlantic water inflow into the Alboran Basin at the time of the Zanclean flooding. *Geo-Marine Letters* 31, 361-376.
- Lisiecki, L.E., Raymo, M.E., 2005. A Pliocene-Pleistocene stack of 57 globally distributed benthic D18O records. *Paleoceanography* 20, PA1003.
- Martínez-García, P., Comas, M., Soto, J.I., Lonergan, L., Watts, A.B., 2013. Strike-slip tectonics and basin inversion in the Western Mediterranean: the Post-Messinian evolution of the Alboran Sea. *Basin Research* 25, 1-27.
- Millot, C., 2009. Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow. *Progress in Oceanography* 82, 101-124.

Interaction between alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary

Interacción entre procesos sedimentarios longitudinales y transversales en el Mar de Alborán durante el Plioceno y Cuaternario

Ercilla, G. (1), Juan, C. (1), Alonso, B. (1), Estrada, F. (1), Vázquez, J. T. (2), Casas, D. (3), Hernández-Molina, F. J. (4), El Moumni, B. (5), D'Acromont, E. (6) & Gorini, C. (6)

(1) Institut de Ciències del Mar (ICM-CSIC). Continental Margins Group. P. Marítim de la Barceloneta 37. Barcelona. Spain.

(2) Instituto Español de Oceanografía, IEO. Centro Oceanográfico de Málaga. 29640, Fuengirola, Spain

(3) Instituto Geológico y Minero de España (IGME). Ríos Rosas 23. 08003. Madrid. Spain

(4) Royal Holloway Univ. London. Egham, Surrey TW20 0EX. UK

(5) U. Abdelmalek ESSAADI. Larache, Morocco

(6) U. Pierre et Marie Curie. 75252, Paris, France

Abstract: Several morphosedimentary signatures produced by the interaction between alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes have been identified in the Pliocene and Quaternary records as well as on the present-day seafloor of the Alboran Sea. The scenarios of interaction move between two-end-members: from bottom currents dominating gravity flows to gravity flows dominating contour currents. In between these extreme cases, the alternation and balancing of both processes can occur; bottom current activity influencing the gravity flows has been also detected. Although interaction occurs in the Spanish and Moroccan margins, it is especially complex and varied on the Spanish margin, with regional and local effects on the turbidite systems. In contrast, the interaction on the Moroccan margin primarily inhibits the formation of canyons and related fan lobe deposits.

Key words: *contourite, turbidite system, alongslope processes, downslope processes, Alboran Sea*

1. INTRODUCTION

Over the last decade, international collaboration between Spanish, French and Moroccan marine geologists working in the Alboran Sea has allowed a large amount of high-resolution multibeam and multi- and single channel seismic data to be collected. The integrated study of this database has increased the understanding of seafloor features and the processes that caused them, also allowing new insights into the sedimentary evolution of the Alboran Sea basin since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar. Recent results (Ercilla *et al.*, 2012; Juan *et al.*, 2012, 2014) have demonstrated that the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphic architecture is mostly made up of the vertical stacking of contourites interrupted by turbidite systems (TSs). The contourites primarily contribute to the outbuilding of the Spanish and Moroccan distal continental margins and the infilling of the sub-basins. They have formed under the action of bottom currents of the light intermediate and dense deep Mediterranean Waters (MWs).

Contourite distribution in the Alboran Sea evidences that the action of alongslope

sedimentary process is a common process on both margins. This contrasts sharply with turbidite distribution, that suggests downslope processes are common only on the Spanish margin where contourites coexisted with canyon-fed TSs during the Pliocene and Quaternary. Contrastingly, TSs are absent in the Moroccan margin, where only a few small canyons without fans deposits have been mapped. This uneven action of downslope processes is notable because the Spanish and African hinterlands have similar geographic, climatic and fluvial systems supplying sediment load. Therefore, in order to understand this unequal behaviour it is necessary to analyse the interaction between the alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes.

In this work we study the sedimentary and morphological signatures resulting from the interaction of the Atlantic Water (AW) and MWs with the gravitational processes in the Pliocene and Quaternary sedimentary record, as well as on the present-day seafloor.

2. MATERIAL AND METHODS

This contribution is based on the study of combined data obtained by means of multibeam sounders (Kongsberg-Simrad EM-12S, EM-120, EM300, EM710 567 and ATLAS Hydrosweep DS), ultra-high (parametric TOPAS PS 018 sounder and ATLAS Parasound P-35) and high reflection seismic systems (EG&G sparker and 3-channel Airgun) and SIGEOF databases. All the seismic profiles were integrated into IHS Kingdom Suite projects for their interpretation.

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Different levels of interaction between alongslope and downslope processes have been identified. This interaction moves between two-end-members: from bottom currents dominating gravity flows, to gravity flows dominating bottom currents. In between these extremes, both processes can alternate or stay in balance; bottom currents influencing the gravity flows have been also detected. For the definition of these levels of interaction, we have used the classification summarized by Marchès *et al.* (2010).

3.1 Alongslope dominate downslope processes

This type of interaction is evident on the present-day Moroccan margin, where the Al-Hoceima and Trois Fourches canyons do not develop turbidite fan deposits at their mouths. In the case of the Al Hoceima canyon system, the erosive surface of a contouritic channel formed by the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW) sculpts the sea bottom instead.

This point to the downslope action of the gravity flows running along the canyon is being truncated by the strong action of the WMDW that prevents any deposition. In this scenario erosion prevails and no contourites and turbidites are deposited.

3.2 Downslope and alongslope processes alternate

The main morphosedimentary signature of this alternation is found in the Western Alboran Basin (WAB), in the most recent lobe deposits of the Guadiaro TS. The recent sedimentary record of the western side of the lobe deposits is characterised by wedge chaotic facies, thinning toward the lobe border that alternate with stratified mound facies, pinching out toward the Guadiaro channel (Fig. 1).

This pattern is interpreted as the vertical stacking of alternating mass-flow deposits and contourite drift deposits. Mass-flows coming from the Guadiaro channel alternate with contourites deposition formed by the recirculation of WMDW in the deep western basin, suggested by Ercilla *et al.* (2012) and Juan *et al.* (2014).

The deposition of the mass-flow deposits occurs mainly during sea level lowstands (Ercilla *et al.*, 1994). When these flows do not occur, the permanent steady bottom flows of the WMDW favour drift formation until this is interrupted by new mass flow avenues. In this scenario, contourite drift and massflow deposits alternate locally in the sedimentary record of the Guadiaro lobe (Fig. 1).

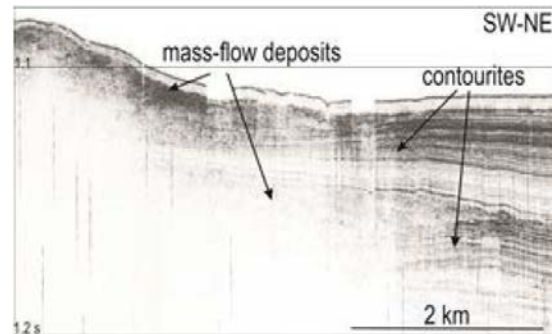


Fig. 1. Topas seismic record showing the alternation of mass-flow deposits and contourites, in the right margin of the lobe deposits of the Guadiaro TS.

3.3 Downslope and alongslope processes are balanced

This balanced action has been detected in the northeastern sector of the WAB, where the building of the whole Fuengirola lobe system coexists with the building of the sheeted drift deposits of the Motril Basin. The wedge shaped bodies of the channelized lobes are laterally confined by the vertical stacking of the stratified facies making up the sheeted drift in the Motril Basin. We interpret that the route of the gravity flows sourced by the Fuengirola channel is deflected by the adjacent sedimentary pile formed by the sheeted drift (Fig. 2). In this scenario, drift and lobe systems grow simultaneously.

3.4 Alongslope processes influence the downslope processes

There are three main morphological and sedimentary signatures identified from this type of interaction: First, the eastward migration displayed by the lobe deposits of the TSs in the WAB, during the uppermost Pliocene. At that time the WAB was about to attain its quasi-confined present-day configuration after the uplifting of the SW Alboran Ridge (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013) and the Al Hoceimas and Tofiño Banks (Ammar *et al.*, 2007). We tentatively suggest that this quasi-confined geometry favoured the acceleration of the previous mentioned WMDW filament that probably recirculates in its deep domain.

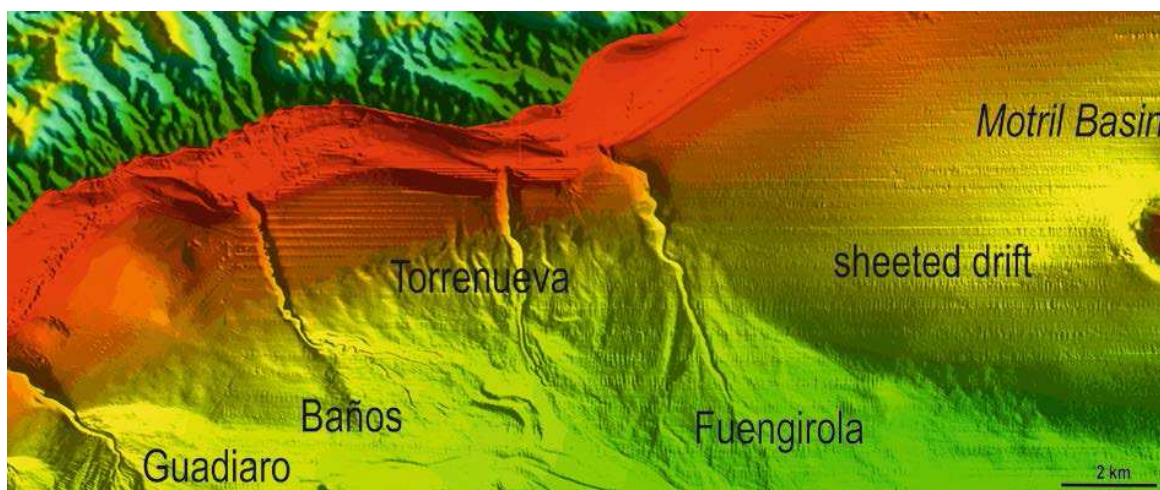


Fig. 2. Multibeam bathymetry map displaying most of the TSs in the Western Alboran Basin and the sheeted drift in the Motril Basin. Note the confinement of the lobe deposits of the Fuengirola TS by the drift in the Motril Basin.

Second, the architecture of the TSs in the WAB (Ercilla *et al.*, 2014). Specifically, canyons mostly characterised by non-leveed margins and differences in the architecture the fanlobes, are favoured. The architecture shows a lateral change from a single linear to lower sinuous leveed channel in those TSs close to the Strait of Gibraltar, to a single main leveed channel linked downslope to distributary channels in the others. Sinuous channels are also frequent in the fanlobes located in the east.

Last, this type of interaction also conditions the sedimentary composition (grain size) of the TSs that ranges from sandy to mixed sand-mud, becoming sandier towards the Strait of Gibraltar (Ercilla *et al.*, 2014).

We interpret these architectural and textural characteristics of the TSs as a consequence of the interplay between the activity of the western anticyclone gyre of the AW (whose influence reaches ~700 m deep, and decreases in velocity eastwards; Naranjo *et al.*, 2012), and the activity of the light intermediate and dense deep MWs. The MWs accelerate toward the Strait of Gibraltar, favouring the piracy of the sediment supplied by the gravity flows. Piracy results in fine sediment deprivation in the downslope flows feeding the TSs, explaining the lack of defined levees in the canyon margins and the sandier fans towards the Strait of Gibraltar, where the currents are faster.

In this scenario water masses favour the piracy of the sediment supplied by the gravity flows, conditioning the geometry and grain size of sediment of the TSs. In addition, TSs migrate in the direction of the bottom currents.

3.5 Downslope processes dominate alongslope processes

The main morphosedimentary evidence of this dominance is found mainly on the eastern Spanish margin, where the Almeria turbidite system develops. Its Pliocene and Quaternary depositional architecture reveals that the trajectories and morphoseismic characteristics of the Almeria canyon, its complex tributary systems, as well as that of the main leveed channel and lobe deposits, have all been primarily conditioned by the characteristics of the gravity flows. The occurrence of these flows has mainly been controlled by glacioeustasy, and the spatial relocation of the turbidites during the Pliocene and Quaternary by tectonics (Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003). In this scenario, only turbidites deposit.

4. CONCLUSIONS

In the Alboran Sea, the interaction between the alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes occurs on both margins. But this interaction is especially complex and varied on the Spanish margin, where various levels of action are interpreted, with regional and local effects on the TSs. Here, the alongslope action is related to the AW, the light intermediate and the dense deep MWs.

Contrastingly, on the Moroccan margin, the alongslope processes dominate over the downslope ones. Here, the alongslope action is mainly governed by the energy of the AW and also of the WMDW, whose core impinges on and accelerates along the Moroccan margin. This favours intense alongslope sediment transport that prevents deposition and avoids the convergence of sediment along the Moroccan margin, inhibiting the local occurrence of

potential erosive gravity flows and thus, the formation of canyons and/or their related fan lobes.

Acknowledgments

This contribution has been supported through the MOWER (CTM-2012-39599-C03) and MONTERA (CTM-14157-C02-02) projects.

4. REFERENCES

- Alonso, B. & Ercilla, G. (2003). Small turbidite systems in a complex tectonic setting (SW Mediterranean Sea): morphology and growth patterns. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 19, 1225-1240.
- Ammar, A., Mauffret, A., Gorini C. & Jabour, H. (2007). The tectonic structure of the Alboran margin of Morocco. *Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España*, 20, 247-271.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B & Baraza, J. (1994). Post-Calabrian sequence stratigraphy of the northwestern Alboran Sea (southwestern Mediterranean). *Marine Geology* 120, 249-265.
- Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Estrada, F., Casas, D., Alonso, B., García, M., Farran, M., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B., Gensous, B., Tesson, M., Maldonado, A., Ammar A. & CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS (2012). Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: morphosedimentary characterization. *Geo-Temas*, 13, 542-544.
- Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Alonso, B., J., Estrada, F., Casas, D., García, M., Hernández-Molina, F., Vázquez, J.T., Llave, E., Palomino, D., Farran, M., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B. & Ammar, A. (2014). Water mass footprints in uneven turbidite system development in the Alboran Sea. In: D. Van Rooij and A. Rüggeberg (eds.). 2nd Deep-Water Circulation Congress, *The Contourite Log-Book. Ghent, Vilz Special Publication*, 69, 83-84.
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G. & Alonso, B. (1997). Pliocene-Quaternary tectonic-sedimentary evolution of the NE Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean Sea). *Tectonophysics*, 282, 423-442.
- Marchès, E., Mulder, T., Gonthier, E., Cremer, M., Hanquiez, V., Garlan, V. & Lecroart, P. (2010). Perched lobe formation in the Gulf of Cadiz: Interactions between gravity processes and contour currents (Algarve Margin, Southern Portugal). *Sedimentary Geology*, 229, 81-24.
- Juan, C., Ercilla, G., Hernández-Molina, F. J., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., Casas, D., García, M., Farran, M., Llave, E., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B., Gensous, B., Tesson, M., Maldonado, A. & Ammar, A. CONTOURIBER & MONTERA TEAMS (2012). Contourite sedimentation in the Alboran Sea: morphosedimentary characterization. *Geo-Temas*, 13, 1809-1812.
- Juan, C., Ercilla, G., Hernández-Molina, F. J., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., Casas, D., García, M., Farran, M., Llave, E., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acremont, E., El Moumni, B. & Ammar, A. (2014). (Paleo) circulation models in the Alboran seas during the Pliocene and Quaternary. In: D. Van Rooij and A. Rüggeberg (eds.). 2nd Deep-Water Circulation Congress, *The Contourite Log-Book. Ghent, Vilz Special Publication*, 69: 91-92.
- Martínez-García, P., Comas M., Soto J., Lonergan, L. & Watts, T. (2013). Strike-slip tectonics and basin inversion in the Western Mediterranean: the Post-Messinian evolution of the Alboran Sea. *Basin Research*, 25, 361-387.
- Naranjo, C., García Lafuente, J., Sánchez Garrido, J.C., Sánchez Román, A. & Delgado Cabello, J. (2012). The Western Alboran Gyre helps ventilate the Western Mediterranean Deep Water trough Gibraltar. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers*, 63, 157-163.

Palaeoceanographic implications of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar

Carmen JUAN1,2,*; Gemma ERCILLA1, F. Javier HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA3, Ferran ESTRADA1, Belén ALONSO1, David CASAS4, Marga GARCÍA5,2, Marcel·lí FARRAN1, Estefanía LLAVE4, Desirée PALOMINO6, Juan Tomás VÁZQUEZ6, Teresa MEDIALDEA4, Christian GORINI7, Elia D'ACREMON7, Bouchta EL MOUMNI8, Abdellah AMMAR9

1. Institut de Ciències del Mar (ICM-CSIC), Continental Margins Group, Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta 37, 08003 Barcelona, SPAIN
2. University of Ghent, Dpt. of Geology and Soil Science, Renard Centre of Marine Geology, Krijgslaan 281/S8, 9000 Ghent, BELGIUM
3. Royal Holloway University of London, Dpt. of Earth Sciences, TW20 0EX Egham, Surrey, UNITED KINGDOM
4. Instituto Geológico y Minero de España (IGME), Ríos Rosas 23, 28003 Madrid, SPAIN
5. Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra (IACT-CSIC-Universidad de Granada), Avenida de las Palmeras 4, 18100 Armilla, SPAIN
6. Instituto Español de Oceanografía (IEO), Centro Oceanográfico de Málaga, Puerto Pesquero s/n, 29640 Fuengirola, SPAIN
7. University Pierre et Marie Curie, Institut des Sciences de la Terre de Paris, Campus JUSSIEU, 75252 Paris, FRANCE
8. University Abdelmalek Essaâdi, Faculté Polydisciplinaire de Larache, Route de Rabat Km. 2, 92004 Tétouan, Larache, MOROCCO
9. University Mohammed V at Agdal, Faculty of Science, Avenue Ibn Battouta 4, 1014 Agdal, Rabat, MOROCCO

*Corresponding author: carmen.juanvalenzuela@ugent.be, +32 (0) 9 2644596

Keywords: Contourite, alongslope processes, Alboran Sea, palaeoceanography, stratigraphy.

Abstract

This study focuses on the Alboran Sea area (Westernmost Mediterranean), where a seismic analysis of the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphy was conducted in the Alboran Sea (Westernmost Mediterranean) using ~2000 profiles consisting of single and multi-channel seismic records. The seismic facies and architectural analysis of the deposits evidence the presence of bottom-current deposits (plastered, sheeted, elongated-separated and confined mottled drifts) and associated erosive features (terraces, scarps, moats and channels). Many of these deposits were previously considered to be open slope turbidite deposits which have now been reinterpreted as contourites. The contourite features have developed under the continuous influence of Mediterranean water masses, after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar (roughly divided into light and dense Mediterranean waters), with plastered drifts dominating on the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes, and sheeted drifts infilling the subbasins. The location and growth of contourite features have been mainly controlled by two main factors: i) tectonics, which has governed the relocation of the main pathways of the water masses; and ii) climate, which has influenced both water mass conditions and the depth of interfaces, as well as hinterland sediment sources, conditioning the morphoseismic characteristics of the drifts (facies and geometry) and terrace formation (dimensions). The mapping of the contourite facies through time has allowed defining three main scenarios for deep water circulation since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar, which are: i) Atlantic Zanclean flooding; ii) the Pliocene sea, with two different stages caused by the progressive relocation of flow pathways; and iii) the Quaternary sea, with well defined characteristics and mostly stable flow pathways for the AW, and light and dense Mediterranean waters. This work lead us to consider the geologic framework characterizing the Alboran Sea may have played an important role in the interaction of the Mediterranean Waters before entering the Strait of Gibraltar, and thus in forming the MOW. Additionally, the results of this work may help in understanding the sedimentation in other Mediterranean margins affected by the same water masses and other partly land-locked basins with exchanges of waters over a confining sill.

Detailed analysis of the interaction between alongslope and downslope sedimentary processes in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary

Carmen JUAN^{1,2,*}, Gemma ERCILLA¹, Belén ALONSO¹, Ferran ESTRADA¹, Juan Tomás VÁZQUEZ³, David CASAS⁴, F. Javier HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA⁵, Bouchta EL MOUMNI⁶, Elia D'ACREMONT⁷, Christian GORINI⁷

1. Institut de Ciències del Mar (ICM-CSIC), Continental Margins Group, Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta 37, 08003 Barcelona, SPAIN
2. University of Ghent, Renard Centre of Marine Geology, Dpt. of Geology and Soil Science, Krijgslaan 281/S8, 9000 Ghent, BELGIUM
3. Instituto Español de Oceanografía (IEO), Centro Oceanográfico de Málaga, Puerto Pesquero s/n, 29640 Fuengirola, SPAIN
4. Instituto Geológico y Minero de España (IGME), Ríos Rosas 23, 28003 Madrid, SPAIN
5. Royal Holloway University of London, Dpt. of Earth Sciences, TW20 0EX Egham, Surrey, UNITED KINGDOM
6. University Abdelmalek Essaâdi, Faculté Polydisciplinaire de Larache, Route de Rabat Km. 2, 92004 Tétouan, Larache, MOROCCO
7. University Pierre et Marie Curie, Institut des Sciences de la Terre de Paris, Campus JUSSIEU, 75252 Paris, FRANCE

*Corresponding author: carmen.juanvalenzuela@ugent.be, +32 (0) 9 2644596

Keywords: contourite, turbidite system, alongslope processes, downslope processes, Alboran Sea.

Abstract

This work aims to analyze the interaction between alongslope contouritic and downslope gravitational processes in the Alboran Sea. Recent results (Juan et al., 2012, 2016) demonstrated that the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphic architecture is mostly made up the vertical stacking of contourites interrupted by turbidite systems (TSs). The accurate analysis of all available seismic profiles has revealed several morpho-sedimentary signatures produced by the interaction of the Atlantic Water (AW) and Mediterranean waters (MWs) with the gravity flows in the Pliocene and Quaternary sedimentary record, as well as on the present-day seafloor. Different levels of interaction have been identified and they move between two-end-members: from bottom currents dominating gravity flows, to gravity flows dominating bottom currents. In between these extreme cases, a range of possibilities can occur. First, downslope and alongslope processes can alternate, with vertical and cyclic stacking of both types of deposit. Second, these processes can be balanced, allowing the simultaneous outbuilding of contourites and gravity flow deposits. Last, bottom currents can influence gravity flows. This last interaction is the most common in the Alboran Sea, resulting in the migration of the fan deposits in the direction of the dominant current, and also with effects on the architecture of the turbidite fans, and on their sedimentary composition (grain size). The different levels of interaction change in space and time. These changes have controlled the different depositional architecture displayed by the Spanish and Moroccan margins and the lateral changes along the Spanish margin as a consequence of the different architecture of the turbidite systems. Although interaction occurs in both margins, it is especially complex and varied on the Spanish margin, where the alongslope action is related to the AW, the light intermediate and the dense deep Mediterranean waters (LMw and DMw, respectively). This complex interaction has resulted in a depositional architecture that changes laterally as a consequence of the different architecture of the turbidite systems. Contrasting, on the Moroccan margin the alongslope action is dominant, being mainly governed by the energy of the AW and the WMDW, that primarily inhibits the formation of canyons and related fan lobe deposits. This inhibition has been interpreted to be result of the topographical acceleration of the WMDW core that would favour an intense alongslope sediment transport, preventing deposition, avoiding the convergence of sediment, and thus inhibiting the formation of downslope gravity flows.

Submarine canyons and related features in the Alboran Sea: continental margins and major isolated reliefs

**Juan T. Vázquez¹, Gemma Ercilla², Belén Alonso^{2,3},
José L. Rueda¹, Desirée Palomino¹, Luis M. Fernández-Salas⁴,
Patricia Bárcenas⁵, David Casas⁶, Víctor Díaz-del-Río¹,
Ferrán Estrada², Marcel·li Farran², Marga García^{3,7}, Emilio González¹,
Nieves López-González¹, Bouchta El Moumni⁸ Contouriber,
Montera and Mower Teams**

¹ *Instituto Español de Oceanografía, C.O. de Málaga, Fuengirola, Spain*

² *Instituto de Ciencias del Mar, CSIC, Barcelona, Spain*

³ *Renard Centre of Marine Geology, Dept. of Geology and Soil Science,
Gent University, Belgium*

⁴ *Instituto Español de Oceanografía, C.O. de Cádiz, Spain*

⁵ *Departamento de Análisis Matemático, Facultad de Ciencias,
Universidad de Málaga, Spain*

⁶ *Instituto Geológico Minero de España, Madrid, Spain*

⁷ *Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra, CSIC, Granada, Spain*

⁸ *Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Larache, Morocco*

ABSTRACT

The analysis of a data set of multibeam bathymetry plus high resolution seismic and parametric profiles allow us to characterize the geomorphologic units on the Alboran Sea-floor as well as the evolution of morpho-sedimentary systems along the Pliocene and Quaternary, later than the main erosive Messinian event. Since the opening of the Gibraltar Straits, the sedimentary evolution of this basin has been controlled by the interchange of water masses between the Atlantic Ocean and the Mediterranean Sea. Basin physiography is also a consequence of the Pliocene-Quaternary compression which has progressively uplifted the surrounding reliefs and deforms the interior and the margins of the basin. On this scenario, several submarine canyons and gullies have been developed in this basin which traverse especially the northern margin and the flanks of the Northern Alboran Ridge, without affecting the African margins. This fact must be related to the action of bottom contour currents which constitute the main morpho-sedimentary process. The influence of water masses distributed the sedimentary input carried by rivers and coming from the erosion of surrounding ranges. In the southern margin of this basin this influence is stronger and inhibits the development of transversal submarine canyons.

INTRODUCTION

The Alboran Sea constitutes the westernmost physiographic unit of the Mediterranean Sea. It is a semi-enclosed basin bordered by the Iberian and African margins and it is divided in two main basins (Eastern Alboran and Western Alboran) connected by a narrow corridor (Alboran Through) and two main intra-slope basins (Southern Alboran and Motril). Its physiography is characterised by narrow continental shelves, pseudo-concentric continental slopes, two wide marginal plateaus (MP): the Moulouya MP on the south-eastern continental slope and the Djibouti-Motril MP on the northern one, and several morphologic traits (structural and volcanic highs and ridges) (Fig. 1).

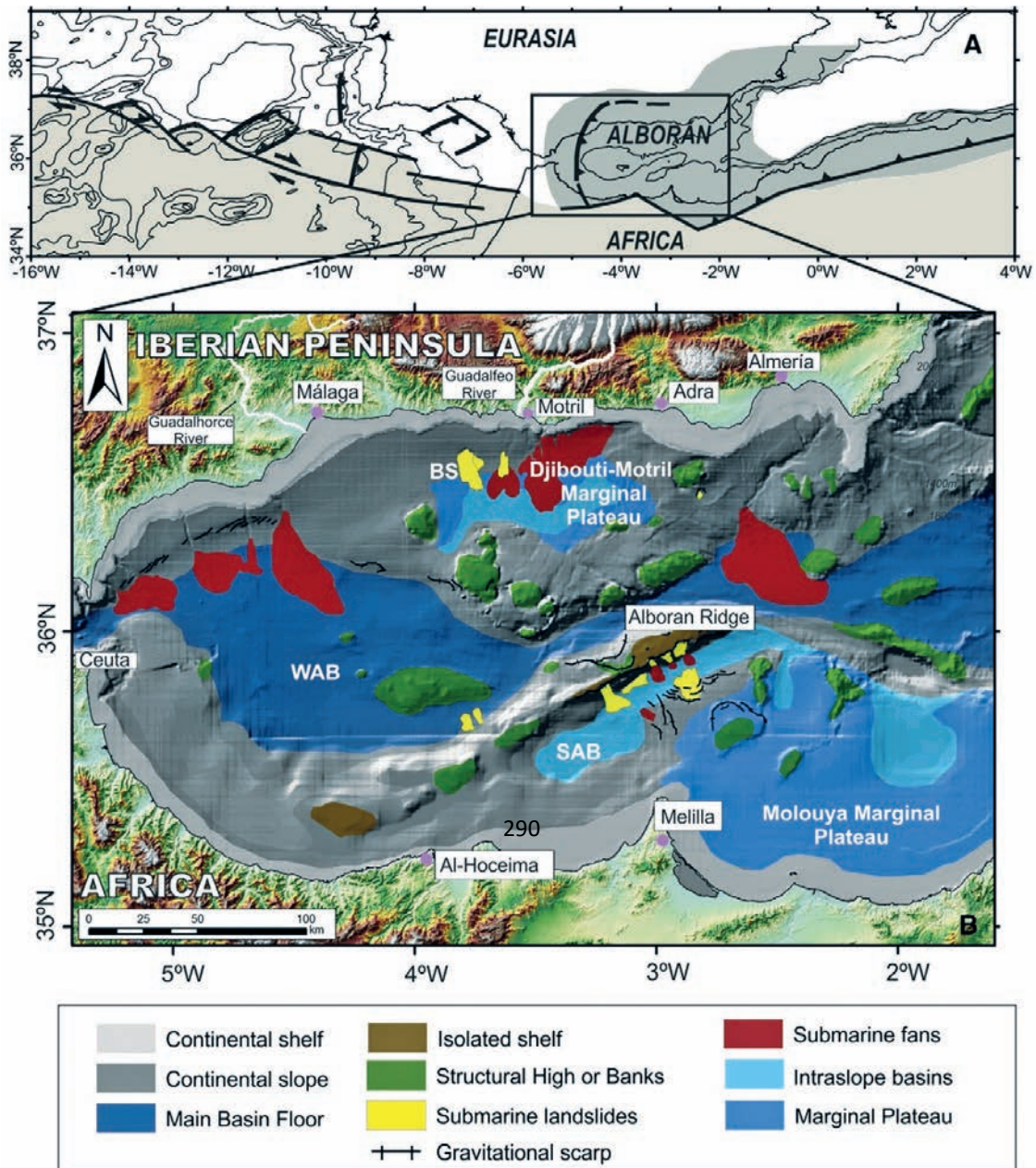


Figure 1. (A) Plate-tectonic scheme of the Ibero–Maghrebian region (modified from Vázquez and Vegas, 2000). WAS: Western Alboran Subduction Zone. (B) Physiographic Map of the Alboran Sea basin plotted on a hillshade model. A compilation of multibeam bathymetry (50 × 50 m) has been used for the construction of this model and has been plotted on a general hillshade model based on ETOPO bathymetry (1000 × 1000m). On land, a DTMmodel has been used based on the 1° × 1° files available from the 2000 Shuttle Radar Topography Mission, the resolution is about 90 m. BS: Baraza slide. SAB: South Alboran Basin, WAB: West Alboran basin. (Modified from Macías *et al.*, 2015).

Atlantic and Mediterranean water masses are connected through the Strait of Gibraltar and they meet and interact in the Alboran Sea. This oceanographic gateway controls the water masses changes and the complex physiography of the Alboran Sea Basin conditions the dynamics of these masses. In this regard the distribution of ridges, seamounts and marginal plateaus acts as obstacles to the intermediate and deep flows. The present-day circulation is defined by three major water masses: 1) the surficial Atlantic Water (AW) characterized by $<36\text{--}36.5$ psu salinity, average temperature of 16°C , extended down to 150-250 m water depth that describes two anticyclonic gyres, Western and Eastern; 2) low density (LD) Mediterranean water, formed by the Western Intermediate Water (WIW, $37\text{--}37.7$ psu salinity, temperature of $12.9\text{--}13^\circ\text{C}$, extended down 300 m water depth) and Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW, salinity of 38.5 psu, temperature of $13.1\text{--}13.2^\circ\text{C}$), which on the Spanish continental slope only extends down to 600m water depth; and 3) the underlying high density (HD) Mediterranean water, formed by the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW, $38.40\text{--}38.52$ psu salinity, temperatures of $<12.7\text{--}12^\circ\text{C}$) which is largely restricted to the Moroccan margin (below 180m water depth, deep basins and the Spanish base-of-slope below 600m water depth) (Millot, 2009 and references therein) (Fig. 2).

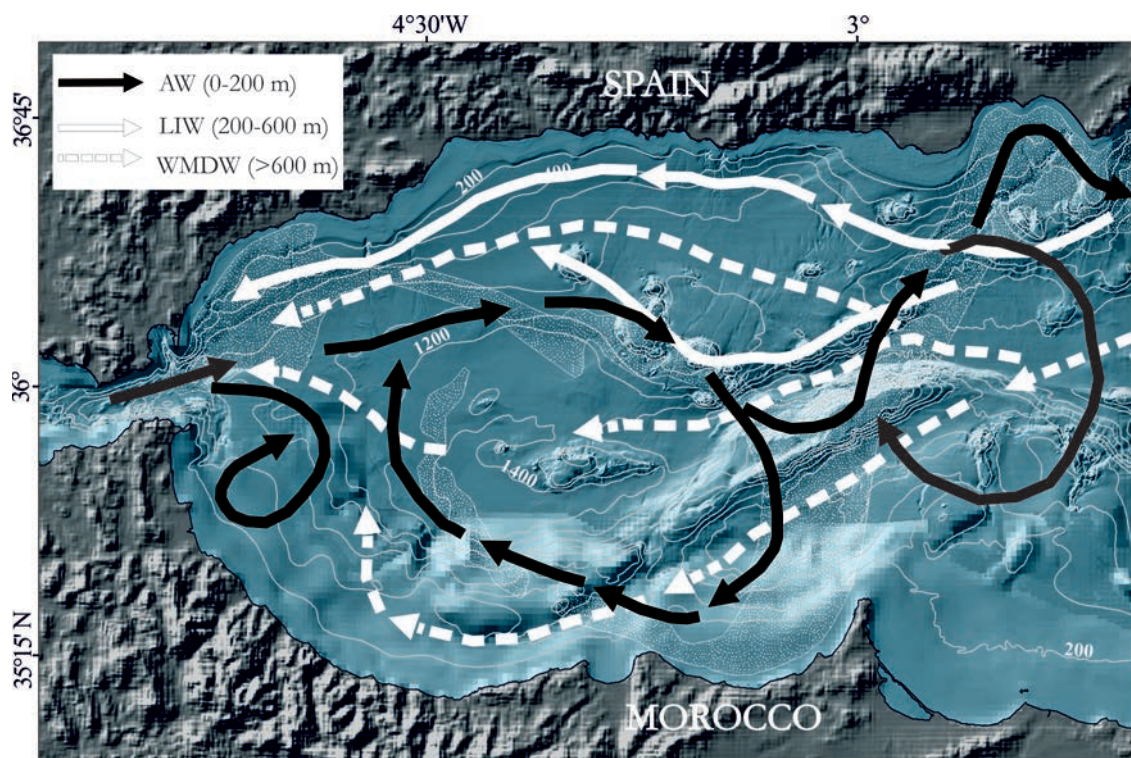


Figure 2. Bathymetric map of the Alboran Sea with the present-day regional circulation model. Legend: AW, Atlantic Water; WIW, Western Intermediate Water; LIW, Levantine Intermediate Water; WMDW, Western Mediterranean Deep Water; and ShW, Shelf Water (a mixture of AW and WMDW).

The Alboran Sea Basin has been formed in the context of the Western Mediterranean back-arc during the Upper Oligocene-Miocene rifting (Comas *et al.*, 1999; Jolivet and Faccena, 2000), in the interior of the Gibraltar Arc (Betics-Rif orogen) during the westward migration of the Alboran Crustal Domain (Platt *et al.*, 2003). Stretching and normal faulting in the extensional phase produced continental crust thinning accompanied by several andesitic volcanic episodes (Duggen *et al.*, 2004). This region has been under compression from the Late Miocene to the present (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013). It is characterized by the generation of a broad deformation area and strain partitioning (de Vicente *et al.*, 2008). The great variety of focal earthquake mechanisms ranging from pure thrust to strike slip and normal faulting (Stich *et al.*, 2010 and references therein)

and the presence of penetrative linear structures on the seafloor evidence the intense and varied active tectonics in this region (Gràcia *et al.*, 2006; Ballesteros *et al.*, 2008; Vázquez *et al.*, 2008).

The basement of the Alboran Domain has been deformed from the Tortonian to the present simultaneously the tilting of the Iberian and African continental margins and the uplift of the Betic and Rif cordilleras around the Alboran basin – Betics and Rif Ranges. Cordilleras uplift and the reduction and deepening of the Tortonian basin must be considered as part of the same deformation process related to the overall convergence between Africa and Eurasia and the blocking of the Alboran Domain westward migration. The Betics Cordillera uplift is evidenced by the presence of Tortonian carbonate reefs at 1,000 m in elevation (Braga *et al.*, 2003) and by current GPS measurements series (Giménez *et al.*, 2000). As a result, the Messinian saw the closure of the rifean and north betics straits which constituted the connection between the Atlantic Ocean and the Mediterranean Sea. This closure resulted in partial desiccation of the Mediterranean Sea and intense erosion of their margins (CIESM, 2007; Estrada *et al.*, 2011). Later, Pliocene and Quaternary tectonics would drive the formation of the new Gibraltar connection.

Pliocene to present sedimentary regimen of the Alboran Sea Basin is controlled basically by the interplay of three processes: i) sedimentary inputs from the interlands controlled by uplift of surrounding cordilleras, ii) glacioeustatic sea level changes, iii) and water masses dynamics and their related bottom motion modulated by long term climatic oscillations and short term seasonal variations.

In recent years the interpretation of sedimentary systems throughout the Pliocene-Quaternary and current sedimentary dynamics has undergone a major change: the new sedimentary models are based on the importance of the erosion and deposition processes related to water masses dynamics and sea level changes at regional scales and to tectonically controlled morphological features at local scale (Palomino *et al.*, 2011; Ercilla *et al.*, 2012a,b; Juan *et al.*, 2012a,b; Juan *et al.*, 2014; Ercilla *et al.*, 2015). The continental slopes mostly comprise alongslope plastered drifts with striking terraces formed under the action of the LD (Iberian margin) and HD water masses (African margin). The plastered drifts connect to a deeper plastered drift on the Western Spanish base of slope and to sheeted drifts in the basins, all formed under the action of the HD waters.

In this scenario, submarine canyons are the feeding element of the sedimentary model, as they cross the continental slope eroding the terraces and the alongslope plastered drifts and mouth directly into fan lobes on the base of the slope and in adjacent basins, with aggrading and migrating leveed channels interrupting the lateral continuity of the plastered and sheeted drifts. The canyon-fanlobe abrupt transition is always coincident with features sculpted by contour currents. Several incisive submarine canyons systems have been developed along the Pliocene-Quaternary (Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Fernández-Puga *et al.*, 1999; Estrada *et al.*, 2011) and some of them nowadays cut the Iberian margin of the Alboran Sea (Alonso and Ercilla, 2002; García *et al.*, 2006) and both flanks of the Alboran Ridge (Bárceñas *et al.*, 2004), while only one well developed submarine canyon occurs on the African margins (Ercilla *et al.*, 2002). This distribution points to a more important development of turbidity flows in the northern margins of the Alborán Sea. This work, presents a comparative morphosedimentary study of the canyons in this region.

METHODOLOGY

This paper is based on the study of combined data obtained by means of multibeam sounders (Kongsberg-Simrad EM-12S, EM-120, EM300, EM710 and ATLAS Hydrosweep DS), ultra-high (parametric TOPAS PS 018 echo sounder and ATLAS Parasound P-35) and high reflection seismic systems (EG&G sparker and 3-channel Airgun) and SIGEOF databases. All the seismic profiles were integrated into a Kingdom Suite project, comprising single and multichannel seismic records with different resolutions.

A systematic analysis has been done related to the morphology of submarine canyons using geographic information systems (ArcGis software). Their location and a series of geometric parameters were considered: head and mouth depths, average and thalweg lengths, width, incision, sinuosity and slope gradients. Where the thalweg length is measured along the current canyon axis, the average length is measured as the straight line between the head and the mouth of the

canyon, sinuosity is calculated as the ratio between the thalweg and the average lengths, the width is the distance between the two main walls of the canyon, and the incision is the maximum height difference between the walls and the thalweg of the canyon.

Sampling by gravity cores and/or surficial dredges has been carried out on several canyons and a benthic TV camera (IEO VOR APHIA) was used to observe sea floor on the canyons of La Linea and Guadiaro by means of several video-transects.

MODERN SUBMARINE CANYONS AND GULLIES SYSTEMS

The distribution of submarine canyons in the Alboran Sea shows an important difference from a morpho-sedimentary point of view: the uneven development of canyon-fan systems along the margins of this basin. Ten canyons and two gullies systems are defined in the Iberian margin (Alonso and Ercilla, 2002; Baro *et al.*, 2012), and numerous gullies with at least two canyons are described in the flanks of the Northern Alboran Ridge (Vázquez *et al.*, 2015). In contrast no main canyons and turbidite systems develop in the Moroccan margin, where the Ceuta canyon is the only submarine feature incising the slope, eroding the contourite deposits and mouthing into the entrance floor of the Strait of Gibraltar (Ercilla *et al.*, 2002) (Fig. 3). Canyons and channels define nine turbidite systems showing two main types of sedimentary models: i) submarine fan type (La Linea, Guadiaro, Baños, Torre Nueva, Fuengirola, Sacratif, Almeria) and ii) submarine ramp (Salobreña and Calahonda) type (Ercilla *et al.*, 2014; Macías *et al.*, 2015). The uneven development of Canyon-fan systems on the two margins and the variable architecture of the fans are a result of the unequal interaction between alongslope and downslope processes.

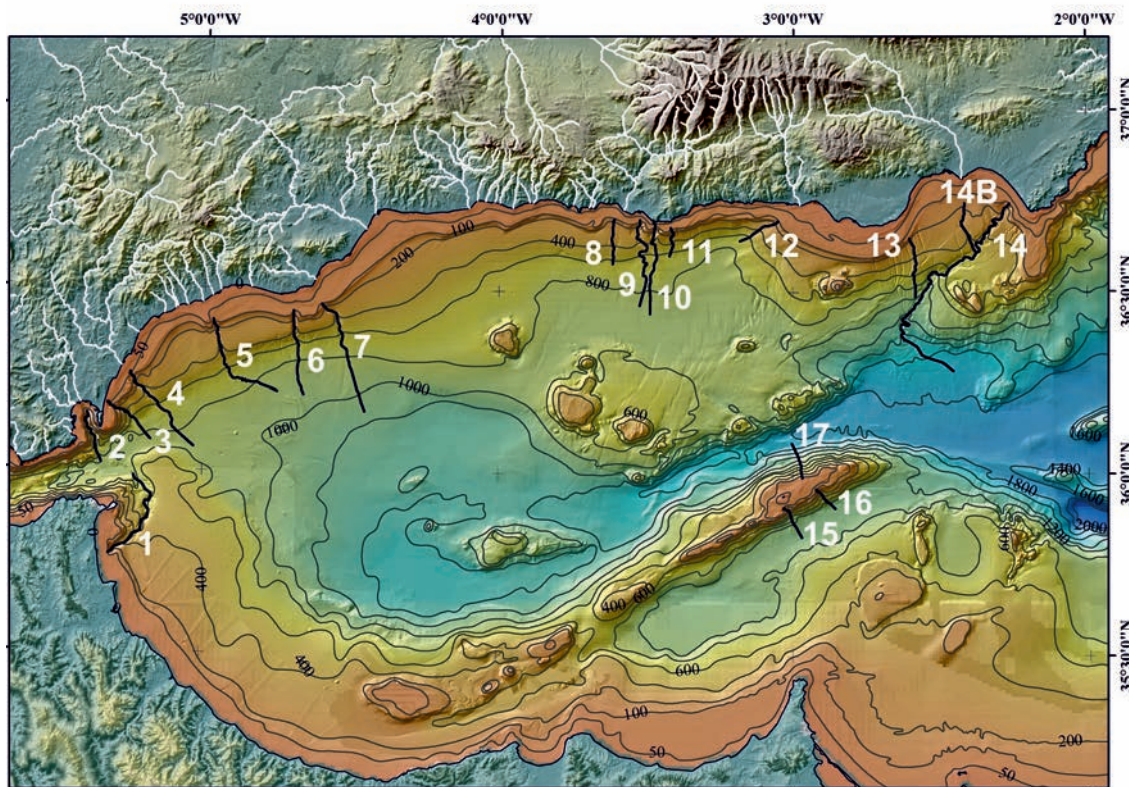


Figure 3. Location of Submarine Canyons and Gullies on the Alboran Sea margins and Northern Alboran Ridge. The fluvial drainage pattern is represented by white lines on the south-iberian onshore. 1, Ceuta Canyon; 2, Algeciras Canyon; 3, La Linea Canyon-Fan; 4, Guadiaro Canyon-Fan; 5, Baños Canyon-Fan (also called Placer de las Bovedas Canyon); 6, Torrenueva Canyon-Fan (also called Calahonda Canyon); 7, Fuengirola Canyon-Fan; 8, Salobreña turbiditic ramp system; 9, Motril Canyon; 10, Carchuna Canyon; 11, Calahonda turbiditic system; 12, Adra Valley; 13, Campo de Dalías gullies; 14, Almeria turbiditic system; 15, Al-Borani Canyon-Fan System; 16, Piedra Escuela Canyon; 17, Castor gullies area.

The sedimentary model of the fans is similar for all, being characterized by a single feeder canyon that usually crosses the terraced plastered drift of the continental slope and directly mouths into a fanlobe that develops from the lower scarp on the base of slope and basin transition. However a double canyon system feeds the Sacratif fan deposits (Alonso and Ercilla, 2002) and the Almería Canyon is characterized by a complex feeder system and a structural control (Cronin, 1995). The fanlobes comprise a single linear to low sinuosity feeder channel, which evolves to higher sinuosity channel. The fan turbidite model also comprises gullies mouching onto a non-channel lobe. The ramp shape model comprises few to several input points represented by canyons and gullies that evolve downslope to a fan lobe with multiple leveed channels and distributary channels.

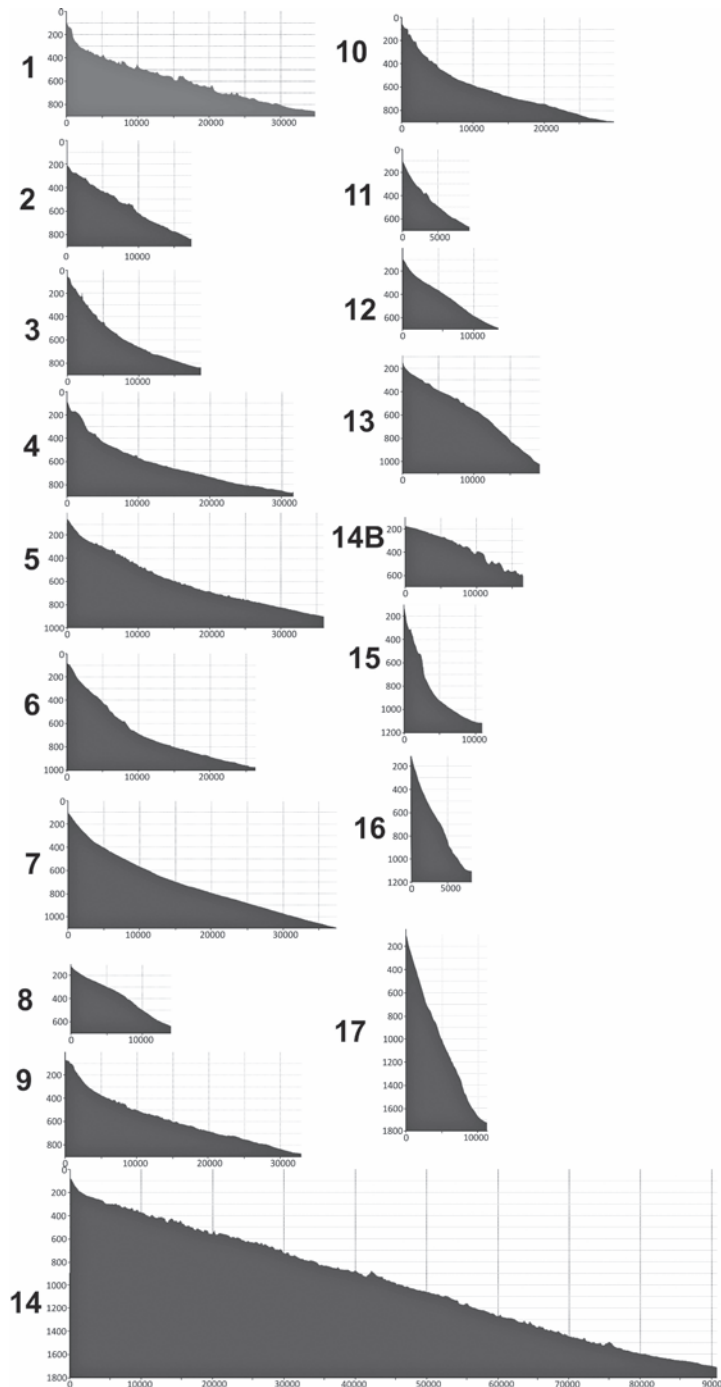


Figure 4. Longitudinal profiles of submarine canyons and gullies studied on the Alboran Sea. The profiles are located in Fig. 3.

Canyons Morphology

The following paragraphs describe the morphological features of these canyons, and the related turbidite fan (Fig. 3).

1) *The Ceuta Canyon* (1 in Figs. 3 and 4) is the only canyon present in the north African continental margin. It has been excavated on contourite deposits that form the Ceuta plastered Drift (Ercilla *et al.*, 2002). It has a length exceeding 40 km, a width between 3 and 6 km and a marked pathway. It extends from 55 m water depth at the head to 900 m water depth, mouthing on to the floor of the Strait of Gibraltar where accumulation of related deposit has been mapped.

2) *The Algeciras Canyon* (2 in Figs. 3 and 4) is located in the axis of the Algeciras Bay. It has a length greater than 20 km and a winding track. Its width varies between 1 and 4 km, and it extends from 24 m water depth at the head and 864 m water depth at the mouth, also located on the floor of the Strait of Gibraltar without related deposits. Its head is close to the coast (< 1 km) that is off the mouth of three rivers in the central part of the bay: Palmones, Guadacortes, and Guadarranque rivers.

3) *La Linea Canyon-Fan* (3 in Figs. 3 and 4) is the smallest of these systems located on the Alboran Sea (< 20 km long, < 8 km wide). It is fed by a main canyon and a secondary tributary canyon that merges at the foot of the lower slope. The eastern secondary canyon is about 7 km long, its head is located at the upper slope related and corresponds to a landsline scar whereas the western main canyon (9 km long) incises into 2 km the outer shelf and has a width between 1.4 and 1.9 km. Its head is characterized by two gullies that together have a horseshoe geometry whose branches are opened towards the coast and join to the canyon thalweg. These gullies begin their development at 15 m water depth, no more than 1 km distant from the coast, without apparent connection with any river mouth, and are 1.5 and 2 km long. Canyons mouth onto a fan shape lobe which is incised by rectilinear channels (< 5 km long).

4) *The Guadiaro Canyon-Fan* (4 in Figs. 3 and 4) is about 25 km long and 16 km wide. It is defined by a 14 km long feeder submarine canyon, and 1.7-2.5 rim width, whose head incises 3.5 km onto the outer shelf and is controlled by a rock outcrop. It is located 3 km from shore characterized by the mouth of the Guadiaro river. The canyon evolves to a lobe incised by a unique 13 km long leveed channel whose dimensions decrease downslope. The lobe has a fan shape 14 km long and 16 km wide; its seafloor morphology reveals the presence of old channels in the distal domains. A pockmark like feature field has been located on these deposits.

5) *The Baños Canyon-Fan* (5 in Figs. 3 and 4) is about 35 km long and 13 km wide. It comprises a 17 km long submarine canyon with 0.6-1.8 rim width (also called Placer de las Bovedas Canyon) whose head incises onto the outer shelf about 2 km. The head is located to the east of a rocky outcrop and the distance to the shore is about 6 km, where some rivers mouth as Guadalmina o Verde are found, without a direct relationship. The canyon evolves to a 6 km long leveed channel with a sinuous pathway. This leveed channel evolves to a channeled lobe that bifurcates into smaller tributary channels. The fan lobe displays a lobate shape area 16 km long and 12 km wide.

6) *The Torrenueva Canyon-Fan* (6 in Figs. 3 and 4) is 37 km long and 6 km wide. It is characterized by a canyon (also called Calahonda Canyon) about 15 km long and 0.5-2 km of rim width. The head incises 2 km onto the outer shelf and is located at 5.5 km from the shore where no main river mouth is found. At the depth of 600 m it is characterized by a strong linear geometry. This canyon evolves to a rectilinear leveed channel of 11 km long, it changes at about 1000 m water depth to a less incised and amalgamated type channel down to 1185 m water depth. There, it passes downslope to a 12 km long and 7km wide lobe. The surface of this lobe is characterized by longitudinal straight lineations that resemble small-scale rectilinear channel incisions.

7) *The Fuengirola Canyon-Fan* (7 in Figs. 3 and 4) is about 40 km long and 20 km wide. It is defined by a 14 km long and narrow (0.7 km wide) canyon, whose head enters onto the shelf about 1 km. It is located 6 km away from the coast and the river Fuengirola of the mouth. It evolves to a 8 km long, sinuous main leveed channel that mouths into a lobe with rectilinear tributary leveed channels. The fan lobe deposits have dimension of about 25 x 19 km.

8) The *Salobreña turbiditic ramp system* (8 in Figs. 3 and 4) is defined by two major gullies (about 14 km long), and three more between these (3 to 8 km long), with the head located on the upper slope around 180-190 m water depth. However they must be related with a group of very straight and small-scale gullies, at least twenty, that cross the outer shelf and the shelf break and have lengths between 0.5 and 2 km, directly related to the submarine deltaic deposits of the Guadalfeo river. Feeding gullies mouth into a lobe with an unchanneled apron shape about 17 x 11 km.

9) The *Sacratif turbiditic system* is fed by two canyons, eastern or *Motril Canyon* (9 in Figs. 3 and 4) of 9 km long and 2.4-3.5 km rim wide, and western or *Carchuna Canyon* (10 in Fig. 3A) of 11 km long and 2-3.2 km rim wide. The head of the Motril Canyon enters 1.5 km in the outer shelf and one additional km corresponding to a narrow gully which has 15 m of incision and extends toward the coast close to the submarine deltaic deposits of the Guadalfeo river. The head of the Carchuna Canyon incises 3.3 km onto the inner shelf, and it reaches 15 m water depth. It is located very close to the coast (< 0.5 km) without any rivers mouth. Both canyons evolve to leveed channels < 7 km long that mouth into channeled lobes with distributary channels that have variable pathways, from sinuous to relinear. The lobe has dimensions of 24 x 14 km.

10) The *Calahonda turbiditic ramp system* (11 in Figs. 3 and 4) is composed of at least four relatively short (1 to 6 km long; 0.6-0.8 km wide) canyons plus gullies, their incision and length decrease to the east. These canyons evolved to leveed channels up to 11 km long, with trajectories from rectilinear to low sinuous. All together define a channeled lobe with an apron shape of 15 x 15 km.

11) The *Adra Valley* (12 in Figs. 3 and 4) is a smooth valley channelized in the thalweg. It is 11 km long and 0.4-0.8 km wide. It has a slightly curved geometry and is extended from 85 m water depth in the head, at 6 km of distance from the Adra river mouth, until 650 m water depth where the canyon mouth on the Motril basin floor without related deposits. Its path is conditioned by a NE-SW active Quaternary anticlinal (Vázquez *et al.*, 2014).

12) The *Almeria turbiditic system* (14 in Figs. 3 and 4) is the largest turbiditic system of the Alboran Sea. The course of the Almeria Canyon is affected by the Serrata and Cape of Gata faults and by the interaction with NNE–SSW structures at several points along its longitudinal extension (Estrada *et al.*, 1997; Lo Iacono *et al.*, 2008). The canyon head is NE-SW oriented, it is located 3.5 km from the shore, close to the Cape of Gata, and entering about 4 km onto the shelf. The canyon is fed by three additional tributary systems (García *et al.*, 2006): the first is named Campo de Dalias which corresponds to a set of NNW-SSE to N-S oriented gullies (13 in Figs. 3 and 4) of 9 to 22 km, long occasionally with NNE-SSW oriented segments related to the action of main faults; the second is the Andarax system that is NNW-SSE oriented and shows two well differentiated sectors dissected by the La Serrata fault, northwards corresponding to a set of gullies related to the submarine deltaic deposits of the Andarax river mouth and southwards corresponding to a major canyon; and the third, named Gata, corresponds to a NNE-SSW oriented channel generated by binding of the gullies that are eroding the shelf break and upper slope of the western part of the Cabo de Gata shelf. The Almeria Canyon at 1200 m water depth evolves to the fan lobe formed by the Almeria leveed Channel that runs southward for 26 km describing a curve trajectory down to about 1650 m. When this channel enters the eastern Alboran basin (about 1500 m water depth) the overbank area widens and from 1650 m the main leveed channel branches into distributary channels that make up the lobe deposits that extend down to the seafloor at 1800 m water depth. The fanlobe has the biggest lobular shape, 45 km long and 30 km wide.

13) The *Al-Borani Canyon-Fan System* (15 in Figs. 3 and 4) is located on the southern flank of the Northern Alboran Ridge. The Al-Borani canyon extends from the shelf (65–120 m water depth) downslope to 800m water depth (lower slope), with an average gradient of 12°, 3 km long and 2-2.5 km wide. The head zone is located around 65-70 m water depth and is characterized by several scars that produce a horseshoe geometry open to the canyon and affect the insular shelf of the Alboran Island. This canyon largely corresponds (1.8 km) to the proper incision on the Alboran island shelf. The upper canyon sector (110–350m depth) trends WNW–ESE and contains most of the tributary gullies. The lower canyon (350–800 m depth) is oriented NNE–SSW and becomes steeper (up to 19°) around 700 m water depth. Depositional features are located at the base of the slope-basin floor, where the Al-Borani Fan occurs. This fan is lobate, with a maximum width of 7 km and a length of about 7.7 km, and extends from 800 to 1,100 m water depth with a gentler gradient (1°–4°). It has two main NNW–SSE turbidite channels, small distributary channels, overbank deposits, and lobe deposits (Macías *et al.*, 2015).

14) The *Piedra Escuela Canyon* (16 in Figs. 3 and 4) is located on the southern flank of the Northern Alboran Ridge. It extends from 106 to 935 m water depth, is 5.7 km long and 0.5-0.9 km wide, and incises 0.9 km onto the Alboran island shelf. A mass flow deposits extends to 1115 m water depth from its mouth on the Southern Alboran Basin, it has 4.5 km long and 4 km wide, but no channels have been differentiated.

15) The *Castor gullies area* (17 in Figs. 3 and 4) is located on the northern flank of the Northern Alboran Ridge. It is composed by the Castor Canyon (10 km long, 0.4-0.6 km wide) that incises 1 km onto the outer shelf of the Alboran Island and connects the top of the North Alboran Ridge with the floor of the Alboran Trough, and over gullies (3-4.5 km long). No recognized deposits are associated with this system.

The distribution of submarine canyons in the Alboran Sea shows an important difference from a morpho-sedimentary point of view: the uneven development of canyon-fan systems along the margins of this basin. Twelve submarine canyons, gullies sets or canyon-fan systems (15 to 99 km long) have been identified in the Iberian margin and three minor canyon-fan system (4-8 km long) or gullies set have been localized in the flanks of the Northern Alboran Ridge (Fig. 3). In contrast, Canyon-fan systems do not develop in the Moroccan margin, where the Ceuta canyon is the only submarine feature incising the slope. The uneven development of Canyon-fan systems on the two margins and the variable architecture of the fans are a result of the unequal interaction between alongslope and downslope processes.

Modern habitats and sediments

At present no systematic study of bottom types and habitats has been carried along the Alboran Sea submarine canyons and gullies (Würtz, 2013), except for a multidisciplinary oceanographic survey realized in the frame of the VIATAR Project (Díaz-del-Río *et al.*, 2014) to characterize the sediments and habitats along two canyons-fan systems in the northwestern area of the Alboran Sea, the La Linea and Guadiaro canyons and fan deposits (Fig. 5).

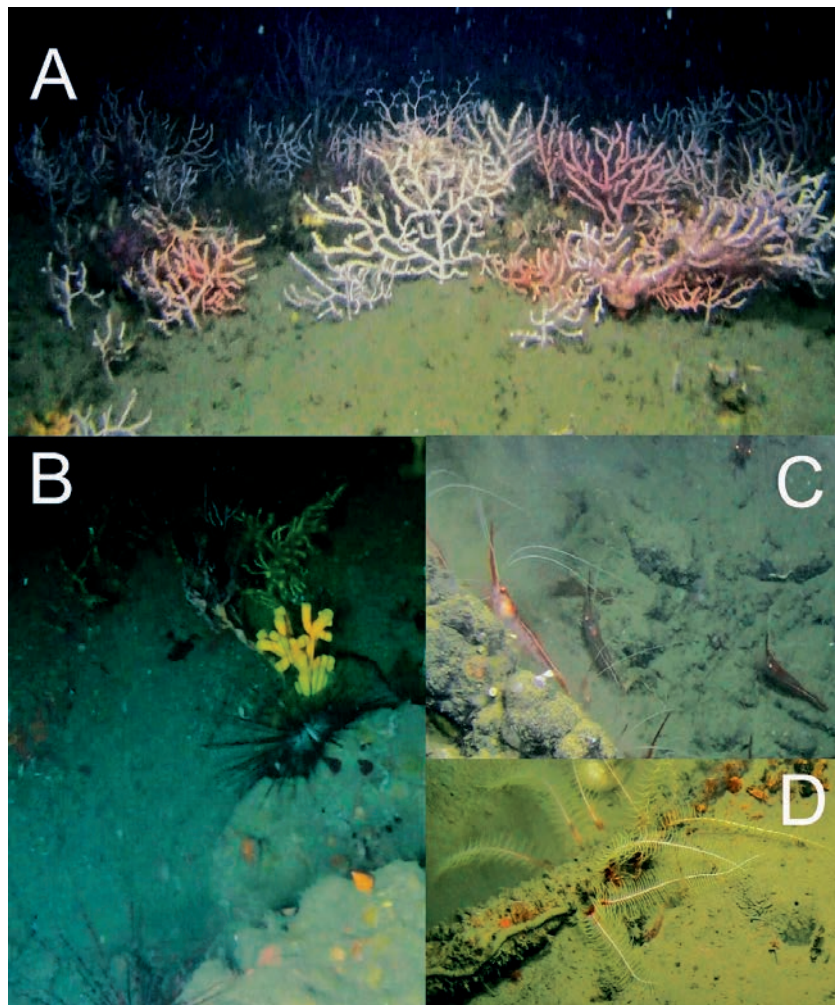


Figure 5. Different habitats and species found in La Línea and Guadiaro submarine canyons (Northwestern sector of the Alboran Sea). (a): Aggregation of gorgonians (*Eunicella verrucosa*); (b): Detail of two threatened species the sea urchin *Centrostephanus longispinus* and the cold-water coral *Dendrophyllia cornigera* (yellow); (c): Crustacean decapods of the genus *Plesionika*; (d): The ophiuroid *Ophiothrix* sp.

A) La Línea Submarine canyon

The seafloor of the head canyon (100-140 m depth) is characterized by muddy fine sand sediment, with abundant detritus, and a benthic community dominated by filter and deposit feeders, including sea-pens, sedentary polychaetes (*Onuphidae*, *Spiochaetopterus* sp.), molluscs (*Tellina compressa*, *Euspira fusca*, etc.) and decapods such as *Goneplax rhomboides* and pagurids (*Pagurus* spp.). This type of benthic community is somehow similar to the so called “Biocoenose des vases terrigenes cotieres” by Pérès and Picard (1964), included in the EUNIS habitat type “Circalittoral sandy mud” (A5.34). At this depth, there are also hard bottoms at the walls of the head, especially at the central part of the two tributaries where abundant remains of cold-water corals (mainly *Madrepora oculata*) occur as well as some echinoderms inhabiting the crevices among them (mainly *Ophiothrix* cf. *fragilis*). Live coral of the genera *Caryophyllia* and *Coenocyathus* colonize the vertical sides of the rocks. These formations with hard bottoms colonized by cold-water corals are included in the EU Habitat Directive (Reefs 1170), in the OSPAR convention (“Coral gardens”) and also in EUNIS (“Circalittoral coral reefs”, A5.63).

At 200 m depth, the thalweg sediment contains a higher amount of bioclasts (mainly remains of bivalves and of *M. oculata*) and the associated species include some decapods such as *Plesionika*

martia and pagurids (*Pagurus* sp.), as well as sedentary polychaetes (*Spiochaetopterae*, *Cirratulidae*) and macrourid fishes (*Malacocephalus laevis*). At the margins of the channel, the hard bottoms contain a higher density of ophiuroids (mainly *Ophiotrix* cf. *fragilis*) as well as solitary (*Caryophyllia* sp.) and colonial cold-water corals (*M. oculata*, *Dendrophyllia cornigera*), constituting a habitat that is also in the Habitat Directive (Reefs 1770) and similar to the listed OSPAR and EUNIS habitats constituted by cold-water corals. Other species with a protected status included in the Annex II of the Barcelona Convention such as the gastropod *Charonia lampas* subsp. *lampas* also occur in this area.

At the thalweg of the canyon from 300 to 400 m water depth the sediment is composed of muddy fine sand. At 300 m water depth the thalweg is colonized by cerianthiids (*Cerianthus* sp.), decapods (*Pagurus* spp. and *Munida* spp.) and echinoderms (*Cidaris cidaris*) with a higher amount of cold-water coral remains (*M. oculata*) in those areas located close to the sides of the channel. At 400 m depth, sediments have a higher percentage of recent bioclasts of typical infralittoral molluscs (*C. gallina*, *Glycymeris nummaria*) as a consequence of the downward transport. The benthic community is dominated by different polychaete groups (mainly Eunicidae, Glyceridae and Capitellidae), molluscs species (*T. compressa*, *Nassarius ovoideus* and *E. fusca*) and the sea-cucumber *Leptosynapta* cf. *inhaerens*. Some of these species are very common in shallower circalittoral bottoms with muddy fine sand, and their presence could also be linked to the transport from the shelf down the canyon. This hypothesis is supported by the finding of large remains of leaves of the Mediterranean endemic seagrass *Posidonia oceanica*, which constitutes meadows in infralittoral bottoms located nearby (e.g. Manilva) (Luque and Templado, 2004). At greater depth (425m), the sediment is muddy with abundant detritus and remains of typical shelf species, such as the bivalves *Saccula commutata* and *Myrtea spinifera* as well as the gastropod *N. ovoideus*. The benthic community has a lower biodiversity than that at the upper parts of the canyon and is dominated by small capitellid polychaetes. At the eastern side of the thalweg, between 310-440 m, the sediment is muddy and colonized by cerianthiids, with the presence of the decapods *Munida* sp. and *Plesionika* sp. and a higher amount of cold-water coral remains close to hard bottoms on the side of the thalweg. In this area the two main types of habitats are the “Deep-sea biogenic gravels” (EUNIS A6.22) and the “Deep-sea mud” (EUNIS A6.5). At greater depths (800 m), the sediment is similar as well as the habitat type, which is dominated by cerianthiids, with the presence of disperse echinoids (mainly *Cidaris cidaris*).

B) Guadiaro submarine canyon

At the head of the canyon (~ 70-90m), the sediment is composed of pebbles, and microgravels coarse sand and mud, and the benthic community contains species typical of these sediment types on the continental shelf of the Alboran sea, such as the bivalve *Astarte fusca* or the echinoid *Echinus acutus*. This type of community usually appears in the EUNIS habitat “Circalittoral mixed sediments” (A5.44). At greater depths the sediment is also characterized by bioclasts (remains of corals, shells) as well as rocks of different sizes. The gorgonian *Eunicella verrucosa* is very common on these bottoms, along with species such as the echiuran *Bonellia viridis* or echinoderms *Echinus acutus* and *Centrostephanus longispinus*. The last species is protected under the Habitats Directive 92/43/CE (Annex IV) and is listed in the annex II of the list of endangered and threatened species of the Barcelona Convention. This type of habitat is included in the Habitat Directive (1170, “Reefs”), in OSPAR convention (“Coral gardens”) and represents the EUNIS habitat type “Mediterranean coralligenous communities moderately exposed to hydrodynamic action” (A4.26).

At the middle-upper part of the canyon (233 m depth), the sediment has a lower content of pebbles, and bioclasting gravels and a higher presence of compact mud. The benthic community is composed of polychaetes such as *Spiochaetopterus* sp. and molluscs such as *Anadara polii* and *Clelandella miliaris*. The benthic community is composed of *Plesionika* cf. *edwardsii*, galatheid crabs (mainly *Munida* sp.), echinoderms (*Echinus acutus*), gorgonians (mainly *Callogorgia verticillata*) and large colonies of the cold-water coral *Madrepora oculata*, with larger densities than those found at La Linea submarine canyon. The cold-water coral habitats are included in the EU Habitat Directive (Reefs 1170), in the OSPAR convention (“Coral gardens”) and also in EUNIS (Circalittoral coral reefs, A5.63). At greater depths (293 m) sediments are composed of fine sand with sparse rocks of different sizes and medium levels of bioturbation. This area displays a

lower biodiversity, with the presence of the decapod *Plesionika* sp., the crinoid *Neocomatella europaea*, and the ophiuroid *Ophiotrix* sp, among the rocks. At greater depths along the thalweg (397m) muddy bottoms are dominant and colonized by polychaetes of different families (Capitellidae, Terebellidae, Spionidae, Polynoinae) and typical shelf bivalve molluscs such as *S. commutata* or *M. spinifera*. The habitat would correspond to “Deep-sea mud” (EUNIS A6.5); it also contains benthic components that would normally occur at shallower depths but could have colonized these bottoms due to the vertical transport of sediment and fauna along the canyon.

Geohazards

Two main processes related to canyon occurrence have been detected as probable hazards in the Iberian margin of the Alboran Sea:

- i) The development of landslides along the canyon leading to tsunami triggering in the basin. Landslides have been located on the upper slope sector of the La Linea and Motril canyons, and at the canyon head of the Alborani canyon (see Macías *et al.*, 2015).
- ii) Retrogressive erosion at the canyon head have been detected in several canyons; the most important is related to the Carchuna canyon (Ortega *et al.*, 2014) the highest economic impact could be produced at the Algeciras canyon head where substantial human infrastructures are located. Other areas affect by gullies erosion are the head of the Motril and La Linea canyons.

CANYON-FAN SYSTEMS EVOLUTION

The architectural elements of the canyon-fan systems show different seismic facies. The canyon fill deposits display complex facies pattern with chaotic fill, prograding fill, divergent fill and mounded fill facies. Canyon facies are better developed in the Fuengirola and Almeria canyons. Some canyons (Baños/Calahonda and Torrenueva) do not show canyon floor deposits and their seismic expression is only recognized by the V-shape valley incision with truncation of reflections in their walls and floors. The canyons facies appear as irregular bodies with a well-defined distribution related to the linear canyon feature. The channel fill deposits, that are similar to the canyon ones, are defined because of their association to the levee deposits and are mostly defined by chaotic facies. They are identified in all the turbiditic systems. The chaotic facies presents two subtypes: i) wavy and disrupted reflections of medium amplitude that appear as mound or lens-shaped bodies, bounded by irregular erosional surfaces; and ii) strong, contorted reflections of high acoustic amplitude with hyperbolic and hummocky reflectors, sometimes showing traces of the original parallel bedding. Their overbank deposits are formed by downlapping continuous conformable to wedging reflections. The lobes display facies that vary laterally, being mostly chaotic and/or transparent for the distributary channels, and stratified, continuous and discontinuous, for the overbank, non-channeled and lobe fringe.

DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The Alboran Sea is characterized by at least fifteen erosive systems, between submarine canyons, valleys, gullies and channels, which are the main feeder system of at least nine turbiditic fans in the Iberian margins and two in the Northern Alboran Ridge but none in the African margins.

Main controls of submarine canyons evolution and distribution are related to regional tectonics, water mass dynamics and sea level fluctuations linked to climate oscillations. Recent findings indicate that most of the canyons described here originate from at least the Messinian salinity crisis. Formation and/or location of Alboran canyons have been related to connection of river mouths (e.g., La Linea, Guadiaro), retrogradational local slope failures (e.g., Baños, Torrenueva). Sediment source has been mainly controlled by the Pliocene-Quaternary compressive tectonics that produces the uplift of the surrounding Betic-Rif cordilleras and basin inversion (Martínez-García *et al.*, 2013). Deformation controls the continental sediment input provided by river transport as well as the accommodation of the sedimentary units. When sediment arrives to the sea, water masses circulation redistributed it throughout basin or formed dense gravitative flows that are funneled down through the canyons . There suspended sediment interferes with contemporaneous secondary circulation through the canyons (Allen and Durrie de Madron, 2009; Allen and Hickey, 2010). Likewise, reworking shelf sediment by storms and carving canyons walls

and floor can also supply additional sediment to the flows running along canyon (Ercilla *et al.*, 1994; Alonso and Ercilla, 2002; Fernández-Salas, 2007). In the northwestern canyons, a well differentiated alongslope influence is noted along the entire canyon-fan system: the eastward AW influences the canyon head, the westward Mediterranean LW interferes along the main canyon course and the Mediterranean HW affect the fan deposit. A similar pattern is observed in the northeastern area.

Finally, the influence of climatic oscillations has a twofold dimension on the dynamics of submarine canyons. On the long term, the Pliocene-Quaternary glaciations episodes, have been commonly used to explain the episodes of canyons enlargement, excavation and incision of the continental shelves during events of sea level falls (Ercilla *et al.*, 1992, 1994; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 1994; Ercilla and Alonso, 1996; Hernández-Molina *et al.*, 2002; Ortega *et al.*, 2014). The pattern of this incision is slightly regular, usually reaching the head between 55 and 90 m water depth, at distances less than 1 km from the coast. With respect to short-term variations, we suggest fluvial flooding events and / or to rapid increases in rivers flow as a main factor controlling sedimentary and evolutive dynamics. These processes can generate hyperpycnal flows at the rivers mouth that sink due to its higher density, and can cross the continental shelf and reach the canyons head, producing both erosive and sedimentary effects on the continental shelf (gullies and sedimentary waves) and along the canyons (gullies and turbiditic events). These processes have been observed mainly in the central and eastern sectors of the margin related to the mouth of Guadalfeo, Adra (Fernández-Salas *et al.*, 2007; Lobo *et al.*, 2006; Lobo *et al.*, 2014; Bárcenas *et al.*, 2015) and Andarax rivers.

The sedimentary development of these canyons-fans systems suggests that the spatial and temporal distributions of the turbidite deposits making up these fanlobes involve lateral and longitudinal migrations of the main turbidity flows and related flows coming from the canyons. The relocation of flows pathways have been analysed in detail for the Sacratif system. Likewise, the development of these canyons-fans systems interrupts the lateral continuity of terraced plastered and sheeted drifts. The depositional architecture, dimensions, and plan-view morphology of the canyon-fan elements indicates that the sedimentary composition of the fans ranges from sandy to mixed sand-mud, becoming sandier towards the Strait of Gibraltar.

The oceanographic gateway context of interaction between Atlantic and Mediterranean waters that characterizes the Alboran Sea and its related bottom contouritic processes, is also a main factor responsible for the architecture model of these canyon-fan systems as well as their absence in the Moroccan margin (Ercilla *et al.*, 2014). When fine sediment arrives to the sea, it is taken by the Atlantic water mass (0 to 250 m depth) and distributed by the two anticyclone gyres that define its circulation. Fine sediment becomes part of a complex system of circulation mainly formed by three underlying water masses, the Winter Intermediate Water (100 to 300 m), the Levantine Intermediate Water (200 to 600 m) in the Spanish margin, and the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (> 275 m) mainly in the Moroccan margin. Their contouritic processes contribute to the outbuilding of the margin and infilling of the basins.

Based on the oceanographic and sedimentary contexts, as well as the overall architecture and geometry of the canyon-turbidite systems, it is possible to distinguish two scenarios where there is interaction between alongslope and downslope processes, occurring at different intensities. These scenarios help us understand the potential mechanisms that may have been conditioning the uneven development of canyon-fan systems in the Alboran Sea basin (Ercilla *et al.*, 2014).

1) *The Spanish margin scenario, where the interaction has conditioned the fan architecture and its variability.* In this scenario when sediment arrives to the sea, the finest fraction is capted by the AW. The dynamics of the two anticyclone gyres and the well-developed isopycnal and related processes (e.g., internal waves) between the Atlantic and Mediterranean waters represent potential mechanisms for maintaining the fine sediment in suspension and dispersing it in the nepheloid layer throughout the Alboran Sea. This would result in fine sediment deprivation in the downslope flows feeding the fans, explaining the lack of defined levees in the canyon margins and the sandier fans towards the Straits of Gibraltar, where the currents are faster. Thus, the interplay between the unequal activity of the AW (its eastwards velocity decrease) and its two

anticyclonic gyres (Eastern-permanent versus Western-semipermanent), as well as the LD and HD accelerating toward the Strait of Gibraltar, would favour significant captation from the gravity flows outbuilding the fan lobes in the west.

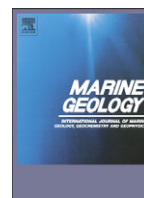
2) *The Moroccan margin scenario, where the interaction is stronger and has conditioned the lack of canyon-fan systems.* In this scenario, the interplay between the captation by the Atlantic anticyclonic gyres, more sediment in suspension, and dispersion due to the enhanced density contrast between the AW and HD Mediterranean waters, together with the waters of the HD core impinging and accelerating along the Moroccan margin due to being forced to flow upslope, all favour intense alongslope sediment transport. This intense transport avoids the convergence of sediment along the Moroccan margin, inhibiting the local occurrence of potential erosive gravity flows and leading to the formation of canyons and/or their related fan lobes.

Acknowledgements

Funding for this research was provided by the following projects: CONTOURIBER, MONTERA, TOPOMED, MOWER, and VIATAR. This is a contribution of the Continental Margins Research Group (CMRG - 2009SGR1071, Generalitat de Catalunya), Geosciences Marine Research Group (GEMAR – IEO) and Littoral and Marine Geophysical and Geological Research Group (RNM 0328, PAIDI).

* this chapter is to be cited as:

Vázquez J.T., Ercilla G., Alonso B., Juan C., Rueda J.L., Palomino D., Fernández-Salas L.M., Bárcenas P., Casas D., Díaz-del-Río V., Estrada F., Farran M., García M., González E., López-González N., El Moumni B., Contouriber, Montera and Mower Teams. 2015. Submarine Canyons and related features in the Alboran Sea: continental margins and major isolated reliefs. pp. 183 - 196 In CIESM Monograph 47 [F. Briand ed.] Submarine canyon dynamics in the Mediterranean and tributary seas - An integrated geological, oceanographic and biological perspective, 232 p. CIESM Publisher, Monaco.



Significance of bottom currents in deep-sea morphodynamics: An example from the Alboran Sea



Gemma Ercilla^{a,*}, Carmen Juan^a, F. Javier Hernández-Molina^b, Miguel Bruno^c, Ferran Estrada^a, Belén Alonso^a, David Casas^{a,d}, Marcel·lí Farran^a, Estefanía Llave^d, Marga García^a, J. Tomás Vázquez^e, Elia D'Acremont^f, Christian Gorini^f, Desiré Palomino^e, Javier Valencia^g, Bouchta El Moumni^h, Abdellah Ammarⁱ

^a Institut de Ciències del Mar, CSIC. Continental Margins Group-GMC. Passeig Marítim de la Barceloneta 37-49, 08003, Barcelona, Spain

^b Dept. Earth Sciences, Royal Holloway Univ. London, TW20 0EX Egham, Surrey, UK

^c CACYTMAR. Univ. Cádiz, Avda República Saharaui S/N, Puerto Real, 11510 Cádiz, Spain

^d Instituto Geológico y Minero de España-IGME, Ríos Rosas 23, 28003 Madrid, Spain

^e Instituto Español de Oceanografía-IEO, 29640, Fuengirola, Málaga, Spain

^f UPMC Univ. Paris 06, ISTEP, and CNRS, UMR 7193, F-75005 Paris, France

^g LYRA, Engineering Consulting, Gazteiz, 76, Spain

^h Université Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Doyen de la FP – Larache, Morocco

ⁱ Université Mohammed V-Agdal, Rabat, Morocco

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 27 January 2015

Received in revised form 3 September 2015

Accepted 13 September 2015

Available online 16 September 2015

Keywords:

Geomorphology

Contourites

Bottom currents

Continental margin

Water-masses interfaces

Alboran Sea

ABSTRACT

We present an interdisciplinary study of the geomorphology, sedimentology and physical oceanography of the Alboran Sea (south-western Mediterranean Sea) to evaluate the potential role of bottom currents in shaping the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins and adjacent basins. Bathymetric and seismic data have allowed the recognition of the contourite deposits, including depositional (plastered, sheeted, channel-related, mounded confined, elongated and separated drifts), erosive (moats, channels and furrows) and mixed (terraces and scarps) features. Hydrographic data offer new insights into the distribution of the Mediterranean water masses, and reveal that bottom circulation of the Western Intermediate Water (WIW) and the Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW) interact with the Spanish slope, and the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW) on the Moroccan slope, Spanish base-of-slope and deep basins. The integration of distinct datasets and approaches allows a proposal of a new sedimentary model for the Alboran Sea that details the significance of bottom current processes in shaping deep-sea morphology. This model considers the bottom circulation of water masses governs physiography, that interface positions of water-masses with contrasting densities sculpt terraces on a regional scale, and that the morphologic obstacles play an essential role in the local control of processes and water-mass distributions. Our findings demonstrate the pivotal role of bottom water circulation in seafloor shaping and sedimentary stacking patterns for continental margins, establishing a new outlook for future studies of deep marine sedimentation.

© 2015 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

1. Introduction

Bottom current processes strongly shape the seafloor through erosion, transport and deposition, generating extensive contourite features (e.g., Stow et al., 2002; Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008; Rebesco et al., 2014). “Contourite” is a generic term for sediments deposited or significantly reworked by bottom currents (Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008), including wind-driven, thermohaline, geostrophic, contour, boundary and abyssal currents (Rebesco et al., 2014). Interest in sediments and features related to contourites has increased over the past 15 years, because they provide records of palaeoceanographic and palaeoclimatic

changes (Knutz, 2008), offer the potential for hydrocarbon exploration (Viana et al., 2007), and can also be related to geohazards (Laberg and Camerlenghi, 2008).

Globally, new high resolution seafloor maps of continental margins and abyssal plains have encouraged research into the characterization of the sedimentary processes behind contourite formation (e.g., Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008 and references therein; Shanmugam, 2012; Rebesco et al., 2013, 2014; Hernández-Molina et al., 2014). Water-masses circulating in modern oceans and seas can transport sediment over long distances, and their bottom component can re-suspend and advect eroded seafloor – sediments or pirate sediments from other sedimentary processes (e.g., gravity flows). Moreover, deep-water circulation is closely linked to basin physiography, and climatic and eustatic changes (Stow et al., 2008;

* Corresponding author.

E-mail address: gemma@icm.csic.es (G. Ercilla).

Mulder et al., 2011), and is a relatively long-term process, with activity periods ranging from decades to millions of years.

Despite the significant role played by deep-sea currents in sedimentation, contourites have been largely overlooked compared to deposits formed by down-slope gravitational processes and other continental shelf processes such as waves and storms. Over the last few years, a new approach to studying contourites that combines the disciplines of sedimentology, geomorphology and physical oceanography, has emerged with the increasing availability of regional data compiled by oceanographic institutions (McCave and Hall, 2002; Ercilla et al., 2011; Hernández-Molina et al., 2011a, 2011b; Pomar et al., 2012; Preu et al., 2013; Rebesco et al., 2013; Shanmugam, 2013).

The Alboran Sea (south-western Mediterranean Sea) is a tectonically active siliciclastic basin, near the Strait of Gibraltar where Atlantic and Mediterranean waters meet (Fig. 1a). Here, most of the sedimentary and stratigraphic studies performed in the deep sea areas since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar have failed to approach the sedimentary record as an integrated system, considering the active circulation that characterizes this sea (e.g., Stanley et al., 1975; Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Maldonado et al., 1992; Ercilla et al., 1994; Chiocci et al., 1997). In this work, we combine for the first time studies from seismic stratigraphy, sedimentology, geomorphology and physical oceanography to report the potential role of bottom currents in shaping the morphology of the deep sea areas

of the Alboran Sea. Specifically, we present a new detailed map of the morphosedimentary features of the continental slope and adjacent basins, including the distribution of contourites. Additionally, we determine the distribution and circulation patterns of the Alboran Sea water-masses and use results to evaluate the significance of the bottom currents in shaping the deep-sea morphology. Finally, we propose an innovative model with conceptual implications for other continental margins.

2. The Alboran Sea background

2.1. Geological setting

The Alboran Sea is a partially land-locked east-west oriented basin in the south-western Mediterranean Sea (Fig. 1a), in which geodynamic evolution is determined by the relative motion between Eurasia and Africa (Dewey et al., 1989). Post-Tortonian tectonism modified the architecture of the Miocene basins and margins, and formed the present morpho-structure of the Alboran Sea (Comas et al., 1992). Since then, the neotectonic processes have primarily modified the local dimensions of the basins, the Alboran Ridge and some highs, as well as deforming and faulting the sedimentary record (e.g., Estrada et al., 1997; Ammar et al., 2007; Ballesteros et al., 2008; Martínez-García et al., 2011, 2013).

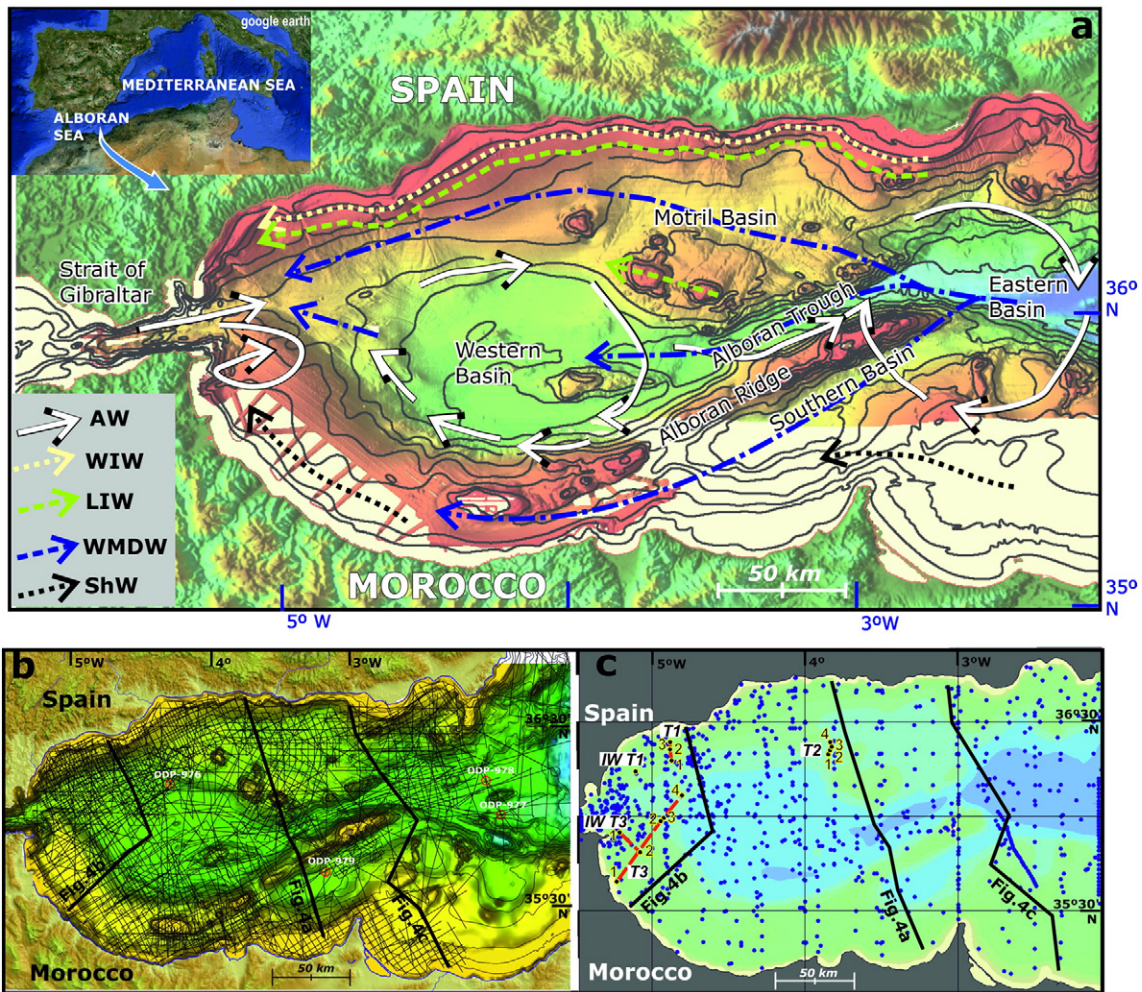


Fig. 1. Location of study area and dataset. a) Bathymetric map of the Alboran Sea with the present-day regional circulation model (for more detail about bathymetry see the KML file format Fig. A2). Legend: AW, Atlantic Water; WIW, Western Intermediate Water; LIW, Levantine Intermediate Water; WMDW, Western Mediterranean Deep Water; and ShW, Shelf Water (a mixture of AW and WMDW). b) Analysed seismic lines from the ICM-CSIC website (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps/>) and ODP 976, 977, 978 and 979 sites (red circles). Thick black lines indicate locations of seismic records displayed in Fig. 3. c) Analysed CTD (Conductivity, Temperature and Depth) profiles from the Sea Data Net website (<http://www.seadatanet.org>). Thick black lines indicate locations of CTDs used for the hydrographic sections displayed in Fig. 4.

The Alboran Sea is 150 km N–S wide, 350 km W–E long and has maximum water depths (w.ds.) of approximately 1800 m. The physiography is defined by the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins and separated by basins, with maximum w.ds. of 1510, 1980, 920 and 1180 m, respectively for the Western, Eastern, Motril, and Southern basins; it contains the NE–SW oriented Alboran Trough (maximum w.d. = 1800 m) and Ridge (1800 m high); and is dotted with seamounts (400 to 1000 m high) (Fig. 1a). The shelf break for the Spanish and Moroccan margins is approximately at about 90–115 m and 100–150 m, respectively, and their continental slopes are irregular extending to a w.d. of 575–945 m. A base-of-slope physiographic domain is locally defined in the western Spanish margin with w.ds. between 600 and 945 m.

Sedimentation in the Alboran Sea is mostly siliciclastic, originating primarily from rivers, coastal erosion, and dust from the Sahara Desert (Maldonado et al., 1992; Moreno et al., 2002; Lobo et al., 2006). River flood events result in influential plumes of suspended sediments in both margins (e.g., Stanley et al., 1975; Fernández-Salas, 2009). Seismic stratigraphic and sedimentologic studies of post-Tortonian sedimentation suggest that channelised and unchannelised turbidites, mass-flow deposits and hemipelagites make up the margins and basins (Stanley et al., 1975; Comas et al., 1992; Ercilla et al., 1994; Estrada et al., 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2002). Most of these studies have been focussed on the sedimentary evolution of turbidite systems of the Spanish margin (e.g., Estrada et al., 1997; Alonso and Ercilla, 2002) and of mass-movement deposits also on the Spanish margin and seamounts (Casas et al., 2011; Martínez-García et al., 2011; Alonso et al., 2014). The architecture of the turbidite systems primarily comprises canyons, leveed channels and lobe deposits that are acoustically defined mainly by chaotic and discontinuous and continuous stratified deposits. The sedimentary evolution has been mainly controlled by glacio-eustatic sea-level changes and their related variations in seaward sediment supply. The mass-movement deposits define irregular bodies acoustically defined by chaotic and transparent facies, and their occurrence has been primarily controlled by glacio-eustatic sea-level changes and tectonics. However, those studies ignored contourites, and only contourite drift deposits have been mapped locally on the westernmost Moroccan slope (the Ceuta Drift) (Ercilla et al., 2002) and in the Motril Basin

(Palomino et al., 2011) (Fig. 2). Additionally, few authors have considered the influence of water-mass processes on suspended sediment concentrations (nepheloid layers) and local sedimentation (Auffret et al., 1974; Fabrès et al., 2002; Masqué et al., 2003; Bárcena et al., 2004; Puig et al., 2004).

2.2. Oceanographic setting and paleoceanography

Oceanographic models for the present-day circulation indicate that, after entering the Alboran Sea through the Strait of Gibraltar, incoming surficial Atlantic Water (AW) (moving to a maximum w.d. of 150–200 m at up to 1 m/s) describes two anticyclonic gyres, the quasi-permanent Western and the variable Eastern Alboran Gyres (Fig. 1a). This water-mass enters the sea in pulses, and its eastward movement increases temperature and salinity because of evaporation and mixing (Parrilla et al., 1986).

The transition between the Atlantic and Mediterranean waters is characterized by steep vertical and horizontal gradients (e.g., Millot, 1987, 1999). Mediterranean waters comprise two distinct water-masses that converge at the Strait of Gibraltar: Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW) and Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW). The LIW extends to a w.d. of 500–600 m, preferentially circulates along the Spanish margin with velocities up to 14 cm/s, and presents interannual and decadal variations of its physical characteristics, mainly in T or S (Brankart and Pinardi, 2001). The WMDW is mainly restricted to the Moroccan margin and basins below a w.d. of 500–600 m and moves in pulses with velocities up to 22 cm/s (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Fabrès et al., 2002). On the western Moroccan slope, it mixes locally and seasonally with AW, forming the Shelf Waters (ShW, Gascard and Richez, 1985). A recent study by Millot (2009) in the Strait of Gibraltar and the nearby area of the Alboran Sea, considered a more complex and dynamic structure with five Mediterranean water-masses grouped by density: AW, LIW, Western Intermediate Water (WIW), Tyrrhenian Deep Water (TDW), and WMDW.

The Strait of Gibraltar is a constriction that leads to the acceleration of outflowing Mediterranean waters, with exit velocities measuring between 100 and 280 cm/s, and the formation of solitons that can reach

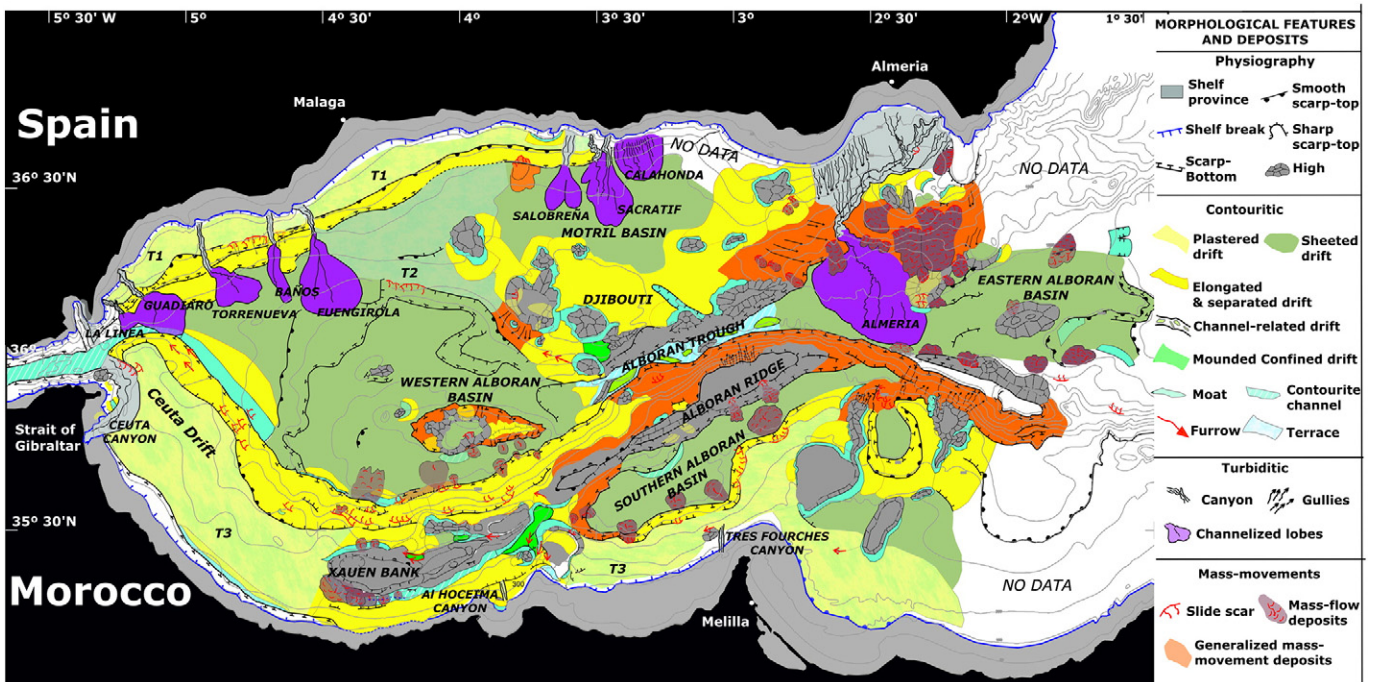


Fig. 2. New morphosedimentary map showing the ubiquity of contourites.

200 km into the western Mediterranean (Heezen and Johnson, 1969; Bryden and Stommel, 1982; Donde Va Group, 1984; Pomar et al., 2012).

Since the turn of the century, the number of palaeoenvironmental proxies employed in the analysis of sediment cores recovered from the Alboran Sea has increased (e.g., Cacho et al., 1999; Bárcena et al., 2004; Moreno et al., 2002; Jiménez-Espejo et al., 2008). These studies have helped to understand the role of circulating AW and WMDW in the composition and distribution of deposited sediments for at least the last 250 kyr. Additionally, they suggest that the interfaces between Mediterranean water-masses vary in response to climatic and oceanographic changes; for example, the shoaling of the LIW/WMDW interface during the interglacial Bolling–Allerod period (Rodrigo-Gámiz et al., 2011).

3. Methodology

For the geomorphological and the sedimentary studies, we analysed and reinterpreted a database with over 1500 km of 2D multi- and single-channel seismic lines, with different degrees of resolution (from a few metres to metric) together with high-resolution multi-beam bathymetry (Figs. 1b and A2). Multi-channel seismic records were downloaded from the Archivo Técnico de Hidrocarburos (<https://geoportal.minetur.gob.es/ATHv2/welcome.do>). Single-channel records were mostly obtained with airgun systems (140 to 530 c.i.) and are included in the database from the Instituto de Ciencias del Mar, ICM-CSIC, <http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps>. Additionally, single-channel seismic profiles obtained using sparker systems were downloaded from the SIGEOF database of Instituto Geológico y Minero de España-IGME (http://www.igme.es/internet/sistemas_infor/BASESINTERNET/sigeof). The seismic profiles were interpreted for discussion using the IHS KINGDOM software.

Several multi-beam bathymetry datasets obtained with Simrad EM12 and Atlas HYDROSWEET DS multibeam echosounders were also compiled and integrated for the present study from the ALBA, MARSIBAL, CONTOURIBER and SARAS projects and the Fishing General Secretary (Spanish Government). These data are gridded to a resolution of 25 m (Figs. 1a and A3).

The geomorphological study of the near-seafloor landscapes of the Alboran Sea comprises the analyses of the morphology (dimensions, geometry) and also of the acoustic facies making up the sedimentary features. We defined the base of Quaternary deposits throughout seismic profiles to have a stratigraphic time reference for the acoustic characterization of the morphosedimentary features. For this, we used the seismic profiles where the boundary was already defined in literature (e.g., Alonso et al., 1992; Campillo et al., 1992; Estrada et al., 1997). Next, it was correlated throughout the rest of the seismic records. Likewise, we matched chronostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and log (sonic and density) data from the DSDP site 121 (Ryan et al., 1973) and ODP sites 976, 977, 978 and 979 (Comas et al., 1999; de Kaenel et al., 1999; Siesser and de Kaenel, 1999; von Grafenstein et al., 1999) with the seismic interpretation (Fig. A1).

Morphosedimentary features were defined using bathymetric and seismic data, based on their overall morphology and geometry, along-slope and down-slope elongations, acoustic facies and strata patterns. We have adopted the classifications for contourites from Faugères et al. (1999) and Rebesco (2005), for turbidites from Richards et al. (1998), and for mass-movements deposits from Masson et al. (1996). We use the “bottom current” term in the sense of Rebesco et al. (2008), and it refers to the water-mass flows that control the deposition of contourites. These authors state as a general simplification that any ‘persistent’ water current near the sea-floor may be called a ‘bottom current’ and it should be considered as a generic term that embraces different types of currents.

For the hydrographic analysis, a large dataset of CTD (Conductivity, Temperature and Depth) profiles from 1975 to the present day was downloaded from the Sea Data Net website (<http://www.seadatanet.org>) and other platforms (e.g., the Medocean II database, <http://odv.awi.de/en/data/ocean/medatlasii/>) (Fig. 1c). Water-masses within the Alboran Sea were identified using Ocean Data View (ODV) software (<http://odv.awi.de>), considering the available temperature, salinity and vertical and horizontal gradient data (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Parrilla et al., 1986; Millot et al., 2009). Additionally, EK 60 echograms were analysed for hydrographic information using the IHS Kingdom suite software. Finally, several profiles recorded by a vessel-mounted Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP) during surveys of the Alboran Sea were also analysed (Fig. 1c).

4. Results

4.1. Major morphosedimentary features

A wide spectrum of contourites, including depositional (drifts), erosive (moats, channels and furrows) and mixed (terraces and scarps) features, was determined for the first time from the shelf break to the basin floor of the Alboran Sea (Figs. 2, 3 and 4).

The dominant contourite features are the different types of drifts (Table 1). The largest are plastered and sheeted drifts. Large *plastered drifts* characterize the Spanish slope and base-of-slope and the Moroccan slope showing an along-slope trend. *Sheeted drifts* contribute to shaping the Spanish base-of-slope, and infill the irregular basins, displaying a subtabular geometry that constitutes an almost-flat smooth seafloor.

Small-scale drifts are dispersed throughout the Alboran Sea, particularly around the Alboran Ridge and seamounts. In addition to small-scale plastered and sheeted drifts, other minor drifts (Figs. 2, 3 and 4) include channel-related, mounded confined, elongated and separated drifts. The *channel-related drifts* are characterized by discontinuous and irregular mounded bodies along the Alboran Trough; the *mounded confined drifts* that form in the narrow passages formed by the steep walls of highs; and the *separated drifts*, which are locally identified in the western Moroccan slope and show a subdued mounded morphology. Separated drifts with a pronounced mounded shape, are also mapped around seamounts.

The erosive contourite features are also distributed locally along margins and basins (Figs. 2, 3 and 4). *Moats* are associated with separated drifts, and have U-shape cross sections. *Contourite channels* develop within the structural corridor between the Moroccan margin and the Xauen Bank. The Alboran Trough can be considered a deep passage connecting the east and west basins. A few linear and small parallel *furrows* occur near the Strait of Gibraltar.

The mixed features comprise contourite terraces and scarps, showing both erosive and depositional characteristics, and are associated with the largest plastered and sheeted drifts. *Terraces* are unmistakable morphological features that extend above large plastered and sheeted drifts (Table 1), producing long flat areas on the Spanish (T1 and T2) and Moroccan (T3) margins (Figs. 2, 3 and 4). The erosive character occurs in its proximal domains, whereas the depositional character is mostly seen in the distal domains. *Scarps* are identified landward and seaward of these terraces, as narrow steep surfaces that mark the transition from the large-scale plastered drifts on the slope to the large-scale sheeted or plastered drifts in the base-of-slope and basins.

The lateral continuity of the aforementioned contourites is interrupted by the development of turbiditic features and local mass-movement deposits (Figs. 2 and 4; Table 1). Turbiditic features are mostly mapped for the Spanish margin. Nine turbiditic systems are defined. They are mostly characterized by a feeder non-leveed canyon that cuts across the slopes and drifts and leads directly, through a short leveed channel, into a lobe with aggrading distributary leveed channels that develop at the base-of-slope down to the basin. In contrast, no turbiditic systems developed in the Moroccan margin, where only the Ceuta Canyon and two (Al Hoceima and Tres Fourches) relatively shorter canyons are mapped. Mass-movement deposits with variable dimensions are

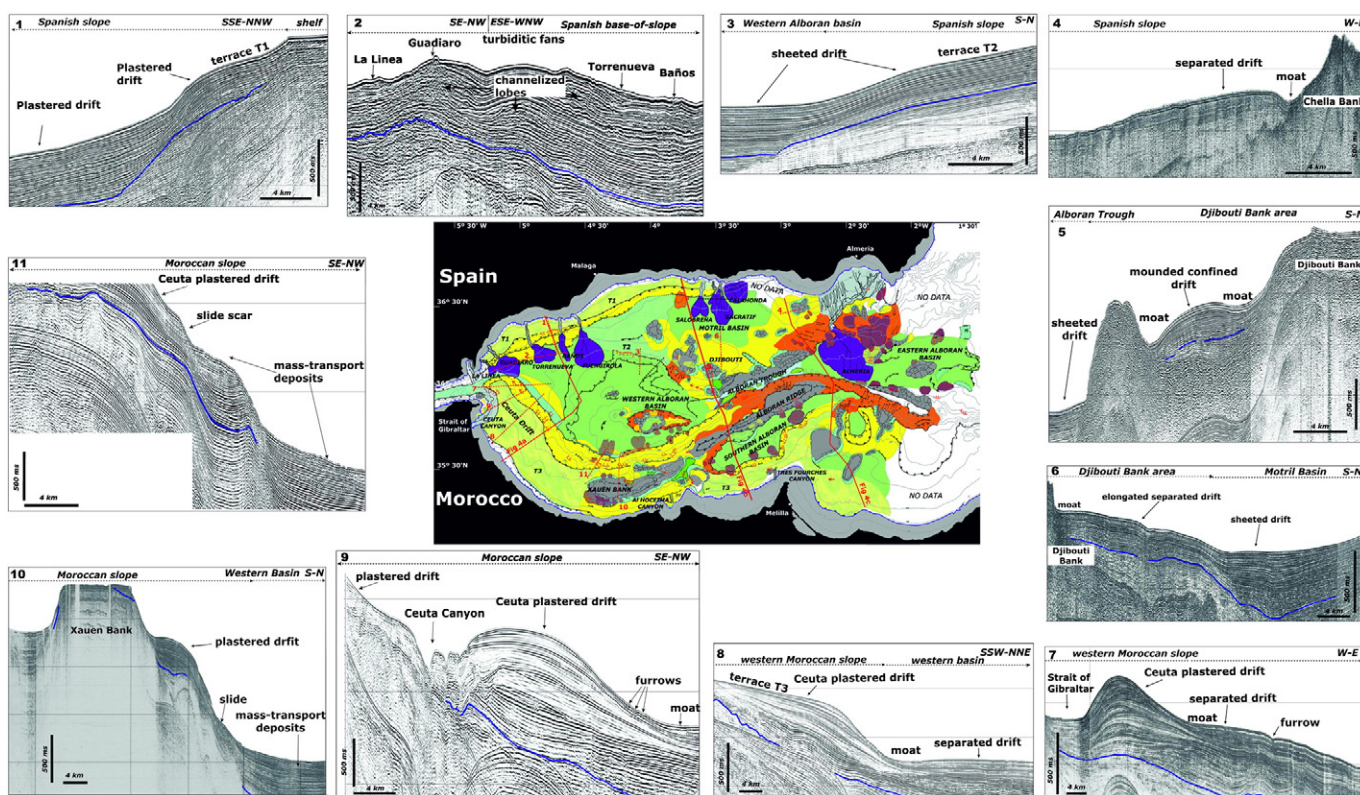


Fig. 3. Segments of seismic profiles illustrating the main morphoseismic characteristics of the sedimentary features mapped in the margins and basins of the Alboran Sea: contourites, turbidites and mass-movement deposits. Blue line indicates the base of Quaternary deposits. Short dotted lines indicate locations of seismic profiles. Long thick red lines indicate locations of seismic–hydrographic intersections of the margins and basins illustrated in Fig. 4.

found locally within slope sheeted drifts, on scarps and on the flanks of structural highs.

Contourite drifts represent important accumulations of sediments during the Quaternary, with similar seismic facies along the margins and adjacent basins and affected by tectonic structures (faults and folds). Drift facies are defined by layered deposits with internal regional erosive unconformities (Figs. 3 and 4). The mixed features (terraces and scarps) display similar elements, including truncated reflections, discontinuous and continuous subparallel stratified facies. Terraced slope shapes were also enhanced during the Quaternary (Fig. 4). Erosive features (moats, channels and furrows) are mainly characterized by truncated reflections, discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies, which generally show a relatively high acoustic amplitude compared to those displayed by the associated drifts. These observations set out the contrast between contourite seismic facies and those of turbiditic features and mass-movement deposits (Figs. 3 and 4).

4.2. Identification of water-masses and associated interface processes

The analysed temperature and salinity profiles reveal four major water-masses within the Alboran Sea (Fig. 5 and Table 2): one of Atlantic origin (AW), and three of Mediterranean origin (Western Intermediate Water [WIW]; LIW; and WMDW). Additionally, a fifth water-mass lies below the LIW, the Tyrrhenian Deep Water (TDW), but it is poorly defined in our profiles because it shows similar characteristics to the overlying LIW and the underlying WMDW. We therefore include it in the LIW and the WMDW. The WIW and LIW constitute the light (or intermediate) Mediterranean waters, and the WMDW constitutes the dense (or deep) Mediterranean waters (Millot, 2009). The interfaces between the AW and the light and dense Mediterranean waters are characterized by vertical density gradients (Figs. 4 and 5).

The surficial AW covers most of the Alboran Sea and has an almost constant salinity (*S*) of <36–36.5 psu, and an average temperature (*T*) of 16 °C. It extends from this surface layer down to a w.d. of 150 m and 250 m in the Spanish and Moroccan margins, respectively (Fig. 1). In the ADCP profiles, it shows a dominant eastward-moving component (Fig. 6).

The light Mediterranean waters are chiefly located in the Spanish margin (Figs. 1 and 4; Table 2). Underlying the eastward-moving AW is the westward-moving WIW. This interface can be identified in T–S diagrams by a drop in *T* (Fig. 5) because the WIW has a temperature of 12.9–13 °C and a salinity of 38.1–38.4 psu. This water-mass enters the Alboran Sea along the Spanish slope, and ADCP data shows that it circulates westward along the upper slope at a w.d. between approximately 75 and 300 m (Fig. 6). The flow intensity varies annually, as previously reported by Millot (2013). Below the WIW, the LIW is identified by an increase in salinity (Figs. 4 and 5; Table 2) and the interface is at a w.d. of 200–300 m (Table 2). The LIW lies at a w.d. of 200–600 m, and typically has a salinity of 38.5 psu, a temperature of 13.1–13.2 °C and circulates westward (Fig. 6), mainly interacting along the Spanish margin and adjacent basins, the Alboran Ridge and morphological highs (Fig. 4; Table 2).

The WMDW is concentrated along the Moroccan margin (Figs. 1 and 4). Its greater density is caused by significantly lower temperatures (<12.7–12 °C), and it also has lower salinity (38.4–38.5 psu) (Figs. 4 and 5; Table 2). The WMDW occupies variable water depths depending on the physiographic and geographic domain. As this water-mass enters the Alboran Sea, the complex seafloor relief splits it into three main branches. The northern branch (w.d. >400 m) circulates along the Spanish slope and base-of-slope; the central branch (w.d. >500 m) is confined along the Alboran Trough and spreads to infill the Western basin; and the southern branch enters the Southern basin and is forced up the parallel western Moroccan slope, reaching water depths of up to 180 m over the terrace (T3) (Fig. 1a). Here, the WMDW mixes with the

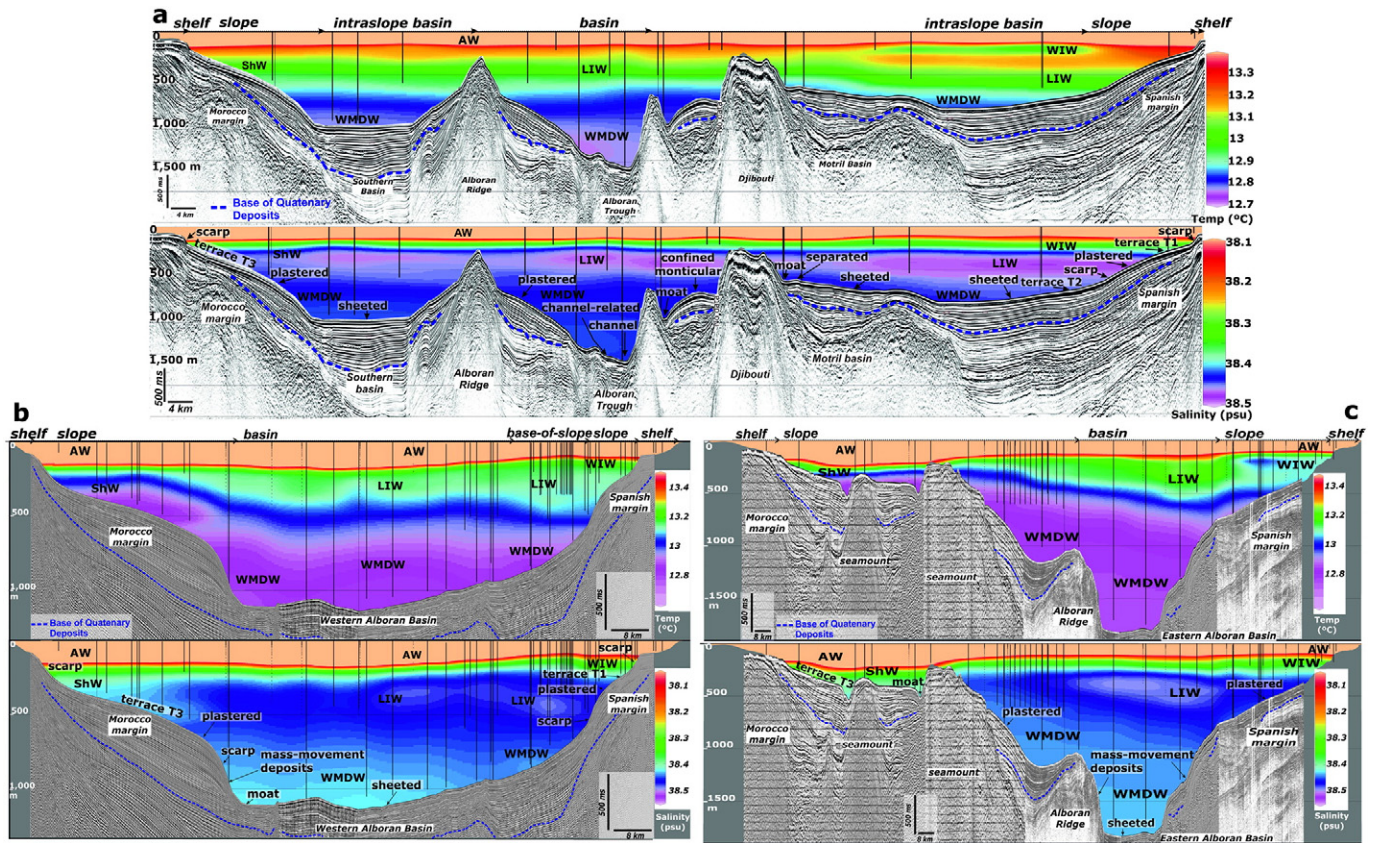


Fig. 4. Seismic-hydrographic intersections of the margins and basins of the Alboran Sea. Note the correlation between the highest density-contrast between water-masses (AW, WIW + LIW, and WMDW) and the main physiographic domains. Types of contourites and water-masses are indicated on the seismic profiles. Colour-coding: temperature (°C) and salinity (psu). The black vertical lines within the water column show the water depth to which the CTD was lowered. Legend of water-masses is shown in Fig. 1a. Location of seismic-hydrographic intersections is shown in Figs. 1 and 4.

AW to form ShW (<300 m) with a salinity of 38.5 °C and a temperature of 13.1–13.2 psu. In the ADCP profiles, the WMDW shows a clear westward-moving near the slope (Fig. 6).

Based on the distribution of near-bottom layers of the mentioned water masses, the AW is mainly located on the continental shelves and upper slopes of both margins, the WIW and LIW are on the Spanish slope and the WMDW is on the Moroccan slope, Spanish base-of-slope and deep basins (Figs. 1 and 4). Thus, the interfaces between the AW and the WIW + LIW, and the WIW + LIW and the WMDW, interact with the Spanish slope, whereas the interface between AW and WMDW touches the Moroccan slope (Fig. 4). These interfaces dip southward and northward for the AW/WIW + LIW/WMDW and the WIW + LIW /WMDW interfaces, respectively. The occurrence of internal waves is associated with these interfaces, inducing large perturbations in the current velocity, and vertically displacing water parcels above and/or below the AW and the WIW + LIW or the WMDW pycnoclines. Internal waves are also observed propagating from the Strait of Gibraltar (Fig. 7a) into the Alboran Sea, predominantly above terraces (T1 and T3) (Fig. 7b and c). These internal waves are mostly generated within the Strait (Armi and Farmer, 1988; Bruno et al., 2002; Vázquez et al., 2008), and are highly regular (twice a day), following the local rhythm of the oscillatory tidal flow that creates them. Internal waves induce current perturbations that reach bottom depths >400 m, producing current oscillations of up to 0.4 m/s. Fig. 6 also illustrates the internal wave occurrences above striking topographic variations, such as the shelf break (Fig. 7d).

5. Discussion

The new morphosedimentary map combined with descriptive oceanography, are essential to our new interpretation of the dominant

processes within the Alboran Sea. This interpretation suggests that bottom currents are key to understanding the formation and variability of large and small contourite features (depositional, erosive and mixed). Matching the distribution of contourite types with the relevant near-bottom water-masses allows us to propose three scales of action for impinging water-masses: 1) along-slope bottom-current circulation governs the general physiography; 2) water-mass interfaces sculpt regional contourite terraces; and 3) morphological obstacles are essential in the local control of water masses distribution and associated bottom currents.

5.1. Along-slope bottom current circulation governs the general physiography

The distribution of large-scale plastered and sheeted drifts determines morphological seafloor changes that roughly coincide with the major physiographic provinces (Figs. 2, 4 and 8). Hydrographic sections indicate that these morphological changes match the near-bottom layer distribution of the Mediterranean water-masses bounded by the most pronounced density contrasts (pycnoclines) (Figs. 4 and 8). We infer that the formation of the large plastered drifts on the Spanish and Moroccan slopes is influenced by the WIW + LIW and the WMDW, respectively, and the formation of sheeted drifts infilling basins is influenced by the WMDW. These morphosedimentary and hydrographic coincidences lead us to propose that the regional physiographic configuration of the Alboran Sea is most likely related to along-slope bottom currents.

Seismic profiles indicate that the present-day physiographic configuration and the subbottom architecture of the large-scale drifts are similar throughout the Quaternary (Figs. 2 and 4). This fact allows us to suggest a long-term, stable behaviour of the water masses or that

Table 1

Classification, acoustic facies, shape dimensions and locations of the main morphosedimentary features in the Spanish, Moroccan margins and basins of the Alboran Sea.

Morphological features & deposits	Acoustic facies (airgun profiles)	Shape/dimensions	Location
<i>Depositional contouritic features</i>			
Plastered drifts	Downward low-concave stratified facies prograding upslope and downslope with internal discontinuities (downlap, onlap, truncations)	Low to high mound shape up to few hundreds of km length (<300 km), 5.5 to 40 km width and <100 to 600 tens m of relief	Large drifts: Spanish and Moroccan slopes small drifts: seamounts flanks, Spanish base-of-slope
Sheeted drifts	Parallel and subparallel stratified facies	Subtabular geometry. <100 km long, 15 to 50 km wide	Large drifts: Spanish base-of-slope; Western, Eastern, Southern and Motril basins. Small drifts: Alboran Ridge, seamounts tops Alboran Trough
Channel-related drifts	Aggrading and prograding, downward low-concave stratified facies	Low mound shape. ~10 km long, <5 km wide	
Mounded confined drifts	Downward high-concave stratified facies	High mound shape. Few to tens of km long and wide and 100 to 300 m high	Between highs in the Motril Basin
Mounded, elongated and separated drifts	Prograding and aggrading, downward high to low concave stratified facies	Low to high mound shape. <40 km long and 20 km wide	Locally at the foot of seamounts, western Moroccan slope and shelf-break scarp
<i>Erosional contouritic features</i>			
Moats	Erosive surface truncating underlying stratified or chaotic facies	U-shape cross-section. 5 to 43 km in length, <6.5 km width, and <10 to 85 m of relief	Associated to the separated drifts
Channels	Erosive surface truncating underlying stratified or chaotic facies	U-cross-section. 1.4 to 6.5 km wide and 11 to 70 km long	Alboran Trough & Moroccan slope
Furrows	Truncating negative reliefs	Linear features < 25 km long	Western Alboran Basin, Moroccan slope
<i>Mixed contouritic features</i>			
Terraces	Truncating erosive to conformity surfaces	Flat surface < 30 km wide, < 150 km long; mostly abraded in the proximal sectors	Moulding the slope plastered and sheeted drifts of the Spanish (160 to 400 m w.d.) and Moroccan (120 to 600 m w.d.) slopes. Bounding physiographic domains: Shelf-break & slope: 90 to 161/223 m w.d. – Spanish; 100/150 to 180/339 m w.d. – Moroccan Spanish slope & base-of-slope: 400 to 630 m w.d. Spanish slope & Motril Basin: 400 to 630 m w.d. Motril Basin to Western Basin: 1000 to 1300 m w.d. Moroccan slope & Western and Southern basins: 600 to 1000 m w.d.
Scarps	Steep to gentle surface with wedging or truncated stratified facies	Narrow (60 m to 16 km), steep (2° to 11°) scarps hundreds km long	
<i>Other sedimentary features</i>			
Turbiditic systems	Elongated lobular and fan shape	19 to 53 km long, few km wide	Spanish margin
Mass-movement deposits	Irregular elongated and lobular shape	From hundreds down to a few km in scale	Spanish and Moroccan margins, Alboran Trough, Alboran Ridge and seamounts

there appears to be no significant changes in oceanographic model circulation, and that all observed variability by oceanographers (e.g., seasonal, interannual) would not have significant effect in the long-term shaping of the continental margins. Nevertheless, their apparent not significant effect may simply reflect poor interpretation because their importance cannot be resolved on our seismic profiles. The literature shows notable examples of the semi-quantitative inferences derived by geologists from the impact of ocean currents on the sea-

floor sediments, although the time span of most geological processes is quite different from the physical processes analysed by oceanographers (Rebesco et al., 2008). In this new scenario for the Alboran Sea, we suggest that the seaward and the landward shifts of the coastline caused by the Quaternary glacio-eustatic sea-level changes (Ercilla et al., 1994; Hernández-Molina et al., 1995; Chiocci et al., 1997; Lobo et al., 2008) controlled sediment supply variations, but bottom currents transported and deposited sediments along the continental slopes and

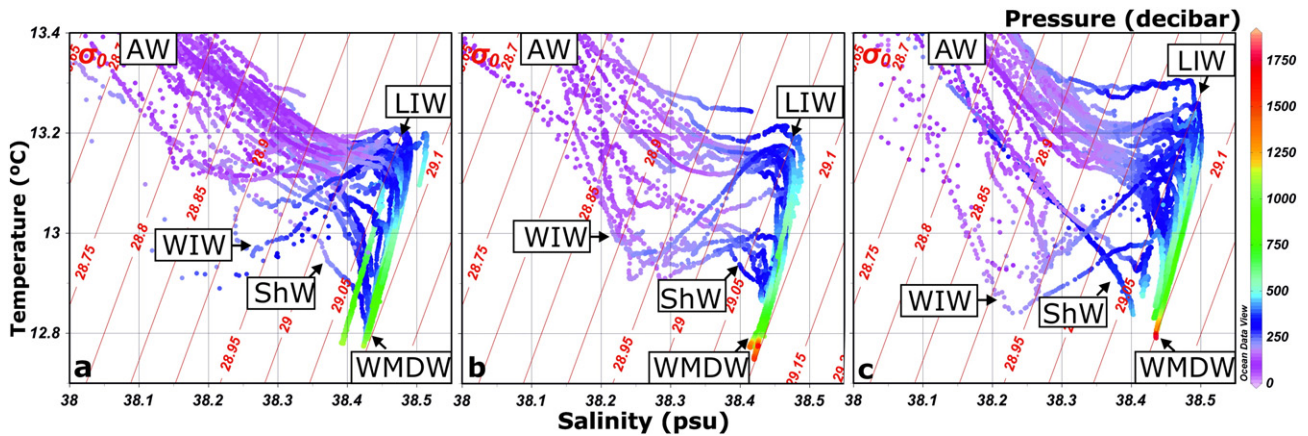


Fig. 5. The main water-masses in the Alboran Sea. Potential temperature and salinity plots from CTD measurements showing the different water-masses that comprise the water column. Their definition matches previous hydrographic analyses of the Alboran Sea and the Strait of Gibraltar (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Parrilla et al., 1986; Millot, 2009, 2013). Water-masses are defined in Fig. 1a. Location of the hydrographic profiles is shown in Fig. 1c. The plots a, b and c correspond to CTDs used for water masses interpretation of the hydrographic vertical sections illustrated, respectively in Fig. 4b, a and c.

Table 2
The main water-masses in the Alboran Sea and their characteristics.

Water-masses	Salinity & temperature	Water depths	Location
Atlantic Water (AW)	< 36–36.5 psu & 16 °C average	<150 m on the Spanish margin <250 m on the Moroccan margin	It covers most of the Alboran Sea
Western Intermediate Water (WIW)	38.1–38.5 psu & 12.9° to 13 °C	Approximately 75 and 300 m	On the Spanish upper slope
Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW)	38.5 psu & 13.1–13.2 °C	Approximately 200 to 600 m	On the Spanish margin and adjacent basins
Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW)	38.4 to 38.5 psu & <12.7–12 °C	>400 m on the Spanish margin >180/400 m on the Moroccan margin	On the Spanish and Moroccan (core on the slope) margins, adjacent basins, and Alboran Trough
Mixed AW & WMDW: Shelf Waters (ShW)	13.1–13.2 psu & 38.5 °C average	<300 m	On the Moroccan upper slope

Temperature (°C) and salinity (psu) ranges, depth distribution within the water column and primary locations for the four main water-masses making up the Alboran Sea. The mixing layer named Shelf Waters (ShW) (Gascard and Richez, 1985) is not considered a water-mass as it results from local mixing between AW and WMDW. Previous hydrographic analyses of the Alboran Sea and Strait of Gibraltar (Gascard and Richez, 1985; Parrilla et al., 1986; Millot, 2009, 2013) have also been considered in our definition of water-masses.

basins, developing basin-scale contourite drifts and shaping the seafloor morphology.

Some local studies of continental margins show that plastered drifts play an important role in shaping large sections of the continental slope and rise (e.g., Hebrides slope, Stoker et al., 1998; NE Chatam rise, Wood and Davy, 1994; Brazilian upper slope, Viana et al., 2002; Norwegian continental slope, Laberg et al., 1999; Western Spitzbergen continental slope, Rebesco et al., 2013; further examples in Hernández-Molina et al., 2008a,b). Additionally, large deep-sea basins and abyssal plains from the southern and northern hemispheres and equatorials have been shown to be shaped by huge plastered and sheeted drifts formed under active bottom water-masses (e.g., Wedell, Scotia, Jane, Powell Basins, Maldonado et al., 2003, 2006; Rockall Trough, Faugères and Stow, 1993; Silver and Nares Abyssal Plains, Tucholke, 2002).

Physiographic components in continental margins have typically been defined by their structural style, sedimentary and geologic histories (Bouma, 1979). Attempts to categorize the morphological variability of passive siliciclastic margins (O'Grady et al., 2000) have established that differences are governed by the modern sedimentary environment. Based on the results of this study, together with examples from other continental margins, we suggest that bottom currents are, globally, also a fundamental factor governing the physiographic configuration of continental margins.

5.2. Water-mass interfaces sculpt regional contourite terraces

Contourite terraces are distributed on a regional scale (Table 1) and coincide with the present water depth range of various water-mass interfaces: terrace T1 with the AW/WIW + LIW interface, terrace T2 with the WIW + LIW/WMDW interface and terrace T3 with the AW/WMDW interface (Figs. 4 and 7). As these interfaces are not horizontal surfaces, the terrace water depth locations are different for the Spanish and Moroccan margins. The interfaces represent pycnoclines affected by several baroclinic activities that involve intense bottom currents (e.g., internal waves and tides) (e.g., McCave, 2001; Cacchione et al., 2002). The internal-wave-induced dynamics may mobilize and re-suspend bottom sediments that are then laterally distributed by water-masses over the terraces (Pomar et al., 2012; Shamugham, 2013). Fig. 7 reports clear evidence for internal wave occurrences over T1 and T3, coinciding with erosional seafloor characteristics of a proximal and/or nearly flat sector of terraces, which denotes a dynamic environment. For T1, Ercilla et al. (1994) and Hernández-Molina et al. (1995) defined a near-surface along-slope belt of coarse to fine sands extending from the shelf break down to approximately 400 m (w.d.), and Puig et al. (2004) demonstrated the effects of internal waves on the formation of nepheloid layers along the terrace. For T2, Masqué et al. (2003) defined silts and sandy silts down to approximately 50 cm below the seafloor. All these terraces can be identified throughout the Quaternary sedimentary record in the seismic profiles (Fig. 4), suggesting that the action of water-mass interfaces sculpting terraces has been important in different geological time spans, from the present-day to the period scale.

The Atlantic and Mediterranean water-mass circulation and spatial fluctuations in water-mass interfaces have been controlled by the high

frequency and amplitude glacio eustatic sea-level variations (orbital-ecentricity/obliquity/precession variability) during the Quaternary (e.g., Voelker et al., 2006; Rogerson et al., 2011; Hernández-Molina et al., 2014). These sea-level variations would have provoked vertical and lateral variations of the interfaces and the associated oceanographic processes (e.g., internal waves) (Figs. 7 and 8), determining the dominant erosional processes in the inner terrace sectors and the deposition processes in the distal sectors (Fig. 4). This matches the model of Preu et al. (2013) for the Argentina continental margin, in which the authors proposed that the large contourite terraces along the upper, middle and lower continental slope and continental rise (a w.d. of 500–3500 m) are conditioned by short- and long-term variations in the interfaces of regional water-masses. They also proposed that interfaces, associated processes (internal waves) and interface variations have favoured the development of contourite terraces because of enhanced turbulence.

5.3. Obstacles are essential to local water-mass distribution and associated bottom currents

The distribution of small-scale drifts and related erosive features (moats, channels, furrows) is associated, throughout the Quaternary, with obstacles such as seamounts, the Alboran Ridge and related adjacent features (the Alboran Trough and the Southern Alboran Basin). There are many examples of contourites associated with seafloor topographic highs in the Atlantic and Mediterranean (e.g., Hernández-Molina et al., 2006; Stow et al., 2008; Van Rooij et al., 2010; Ercilla et al., 2011). Highs (rounded and linear) act as obstacles, which produce streamline distortions, creating water-mass branches with multiple current dynamics that can winnow, distribute, erode, and rework the near-surface (e.g., Kennett, 1982; Faugères et al. (1999); García et al., 2009). The WIW + LIW and the WMDW encounter obstacles such as seamounts and the Alboran Ridge, producing isopycnal domings that create turbulence and faster flows (branches and eddies) along the sides of the obstacles. These processes are in turn responsible for the moats associated with separated and confined drifts at the foot of high walls, as well as the plastered and sheeted drifts along their walls (e.g., Kennett, 1982; Hernández-Molina et al., 2006; Ercilla et al., 2011) (Figs. 2 and 4a). Hence, the WMDW is topographically steered by seamounts and the Alboran Ridge. This steering (aided by the occupation of the Spanish slope by the WIW + LIW) constrains the core and holds it against the Moroccan margin, and splits the WMDW into three faster branches (Fig. 1a) which form a) small-scale plastered drifts on the Spanish base-of-slope; b) channel-related drifts in the Alboran Trough; c) contourite channels in the Alboran Trough and the structural corridor between the Moroccan margin and the Xauen Bank; and d) a separated drift and furrows in the basin at the foot of Moroccan slope (Fig. 2).

5.4. A model for deep-sea sedimentation in the Alboran Sea

We present a new model to explain deep-sea sedimentation in the Alboran Sea (Fig. 8). When sediments from the continent reach the sea, the AW (i.e., Atlantic Water) quickly disperses the sediment in

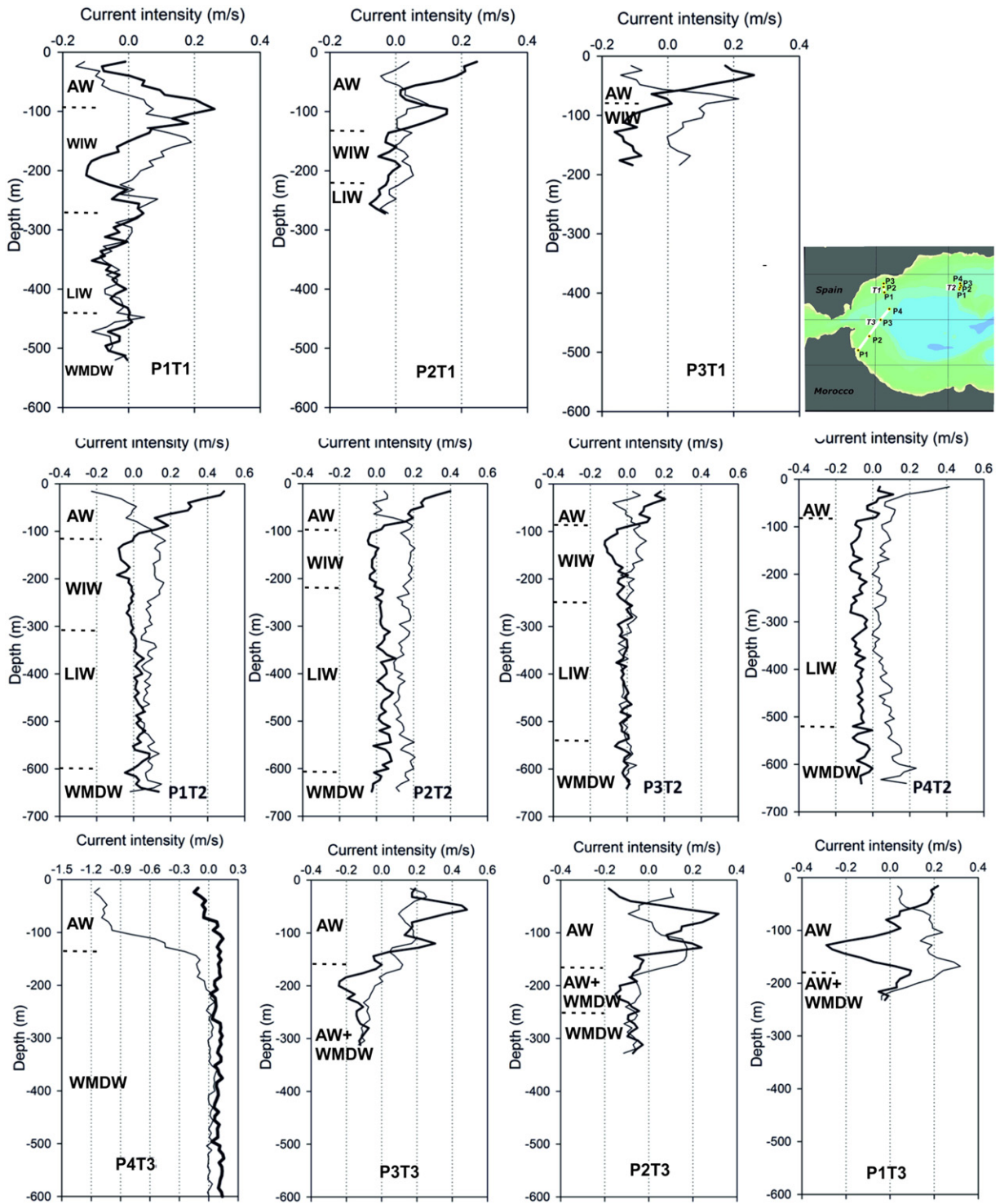
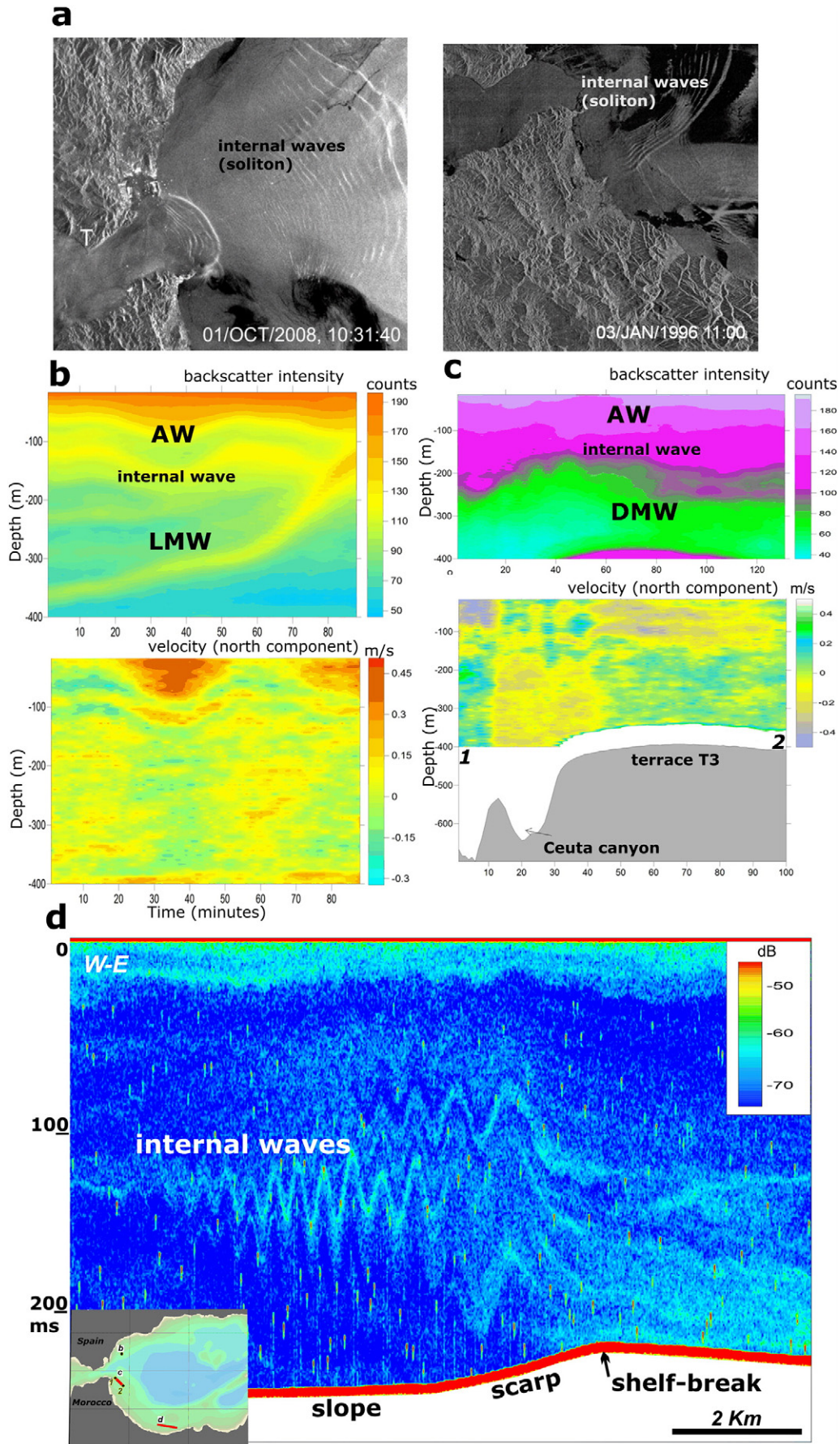


Fig. 6. ADCP measured velocity profiles on contouritic terraces. ADCP profiles at stations P1T1, P2T1 and P3T1 on terrace T1, stations P1T2, P2T2, P3T2 and P4T2 on terrace T2 and P1T3, P2T3, P3T3 and P4T3 on terrace T3: east (thick line) and north (thin line) components. Note that the ADCP profiles show the direction component of the water-masses.

suspension over a large area, and the WIW + LIW and the WDMW subsequently transport and deposit it along the slopes, base-of-slope, basins and seamount flanks. The AW/WIW + LIW and the LIW/DMW interfaces in the Spanish margin and the AW/WDMW interface in the Moroccan margin form superimposed nepheloid layers by settling processes (McCave, 1986; Preu et al., 2013). These layers represent the major regional transport path of fine-grained sediment at different water depths, with sediments deposited laterally and basinward, with a dominant along-slope component. Therefore, particles in the Alboran

Sea may be transported over long distances before they are deposited. For example, particles arriving from the continent at the Spanish margin are pirated by the western Atlantic anticyclonic gyre, increasing their concentrations towards the gyre's centre (Fabrès et al., 2002).

Interface-generated turbulence processes (e.g., internal waves) and local bottom current enhancements caused by seafloor irregularities cause bottom currents to re-suspend seafloor sediment (e.g., Pomar et al., 2012; Shanmugam, 2013). This sweep and winnow of the seafloor may also feed sediment to the nepheloid layers. Fabrès et al. (2002)



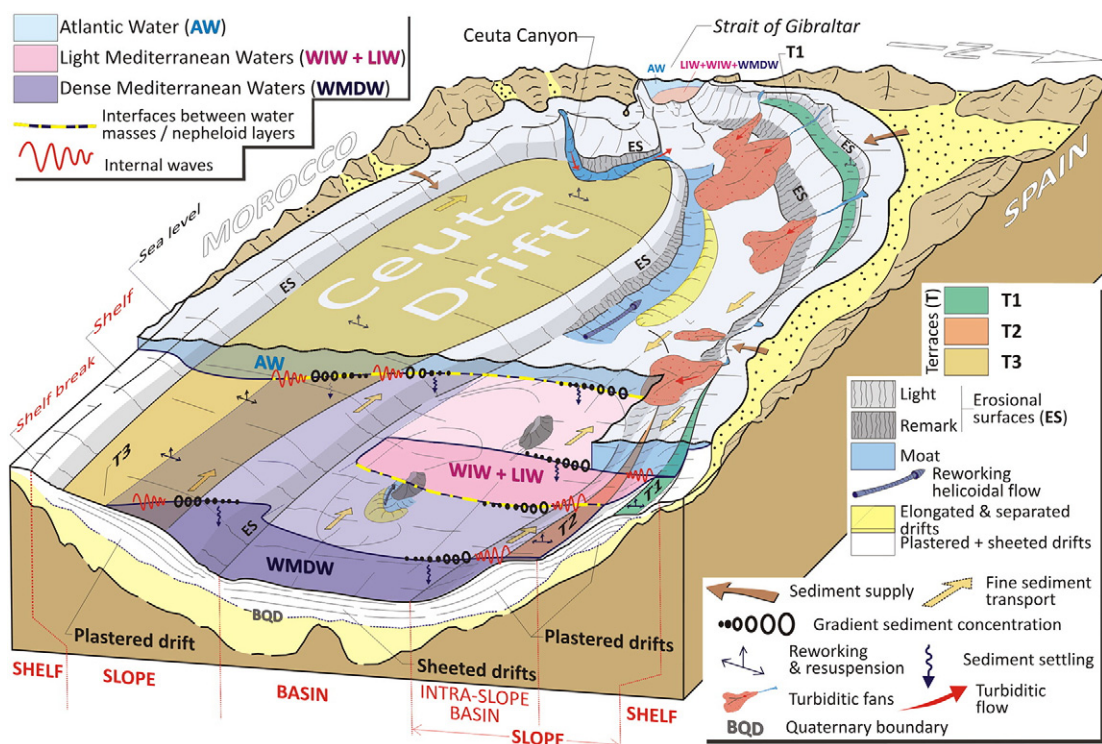


Fig. 8. 3D sketch summarizing our new conceptual model of the effect of bottom current processes on deep-sea sedimentation. The main characteristics of the depositional and erosive contourites, and the relevant water-masses (with simple and multiple current pathways) are shown, as are the hydrodynamic features governing margin sedimentation.

suggested a significantly deep advective input of particles by nepheloid layers stirred by near-bottom layers. Deposition occurs when current velocities decrease, causing rapid settling of suspended particles and contourite drift formation. Large-scale velocity variations along current pathways are related to semi-enclosed margin and basin morphology, Coriolis forces push currents towards the Spanish margin and major seafloor irregularities (e.g., the Alboran Ridge). Additionally, small-scale drifts can result from local primary deposition, when topography varies the velocity of an impinging water-mass, or from the reworking of the seafloor by bottom currents. In this case, sediments are primarily deposited near the eroded source area (see [Rebesco and Camerlenghi, 2008](#), Chapter 19).

According to our new integrated model, most of present-day sedimentary processes and their morphosedimentary products in the Alboran Sea resulted from bottom current processes. Our conclusions are corroborated by reports of this phenomenon in other European and South American margins ([Hernández-Molina et al., 2011a,b](#); [Rebesco et al., 2013](#); [Preu et al., 2013](#)). The absence of turbidity systems in most of the Moroccan margin ([Fig. 2](#)) remains unexplained, although Atlantic and Mediterranean along-slope processes could provide a useful proxy, especially during cold periods with an enhanced WMDW. A possible explanation is that sediment piracy by the AW and the WMDW in the Moroccan margin would avoid the convergence of sediments from Moroccan rivers, inhibiting the local occurrence of erosive gravity flows. Further research and data are required to confirm this hypothesis.

Our proposed mechanism offers a more integrated model of deep-sea sedimentation, because it highlights the value of further studies on the influence of bottom current and associated processes in advancing the knowledge of the ocean's physiography, morphology and sedimentary evolution. Understanding the influence of bottom currents is

essential, not only for reconstructing present and past water-mass circulation, but also in modelling seafloor shaping and controls for sedimentary stacking patterns in continental margins and deep basins. Additionally, this study highlights the importance of a multidisciplinary approach to future studies of deep-sea sedimentation.

6. Conclusions

Our integrated sedimentary model combines sedimentology, geomorphology and descriptive oceanography to reveal for the first time the crucial role played by bottom current processes in the deep Alboran Sea. The new morphosedimentary map presented for the Alboran Sea shows ubiquitous contourites coexisting with turbiditic features in the Spanish margin, and mass-movement deposits. The contourites consist of depositional (plastered, sheeted, channel-related, mounded confined, separated drifts), erosive (moats, channels and furrows) and mixed (terraces and scarps) features. These contourites formed by the action of near-bottom layers of four major water-masses circulating in the Alboran Sea: one of Atlantic (AW) origin and three of Mediterranean (WIW, LIW and WMDW) origin. The WIW + LIW sweep the Spanish margin, whereas the WMDW primarily affects the Moroccan margin and deep basins and the Spanish base-of-slope.

The impinging bottom-currents govern regional and local aspects of deep-sea morphodynamics acting on three scales: 1) bottom current circulation involving pronounced density contrasts governs the general physiography; 2) water-mass interfaces and related turbulence sculpt regional contourite terraces; and 3) obstacles play an essential role in local bottom-current distributions and dynamics. Based on these results, a conceptual model for sedimentation in the Alboran Sea is proposed. This model increases our understanding of the role played by present-day bottom current processes in seafloor shaping and the

Fig. 7. Internal waves in the Alboran Sea. a) SAR image (ENVISAT) showing the sea surface roughness produced by internal wave packets (solitons) originating in the Strait of Gibraltar; b & c) ADCP profiles at stations on terrace T1 (b) and T3 (c); and d) EK 60 echogram screen capture displaying the occurrence of internal waves at the Moroccan shelf break, taken at a vessel speed of ca. 8 knots, August 2012.

relationship to the resultant sedimentary products (contourites) that contribute to make up the continental slope, base-of-slope and infill the basins. Superimposed water-masses and their interfaces govern transport processes at different water depths, and favour nepheloid layer formation and displacement by depositing sediment laterally and basinward, with a dominant along-slope component. Additionally, bottom currents re-suspend sediment by interface-related turbulence (e.g., internal waves) and local current enhancements caused by sea-floor irregularities. This sweep and winnow of the seafloor may also feed sediment to the nepheloid layers.

Our study shows that bottom-current circulation and water-mass interfaces must be seriously considered to fully understand the physiography, morphology and sedimentary evolution of deep-sea areas.

Acknowledgements

Funding for this research was provided by the following projects: CONTOURIBER, (CTM2008-06399-C04-04/MAR) MONTERA (CTM-2009-14157-C02-02), TOPOMED (ESF-CGL2008-03474-E/BTE), MOWER (CTM2012-39599-C03-03), ACTIONS MARGES programme (TOTAL, CNRS-INSU, Ifremer, BRGM), EUROFLEETS (FP7/2007–2013; #228344), and IGCP 619. This work was partially supported by the Continental Margins Group (GMC). This work was also partially supported by the Contourite Research Group at Royal Holloway University of London (UK). We thank to IHS for the Kingdom software educational licence. We also thank to the reviewers for their suggestions that helped us to improve the paper.

Appendix A. Supplementary data

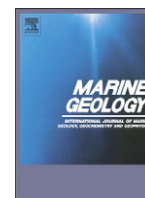
Supplementary data associated with this article can be found in the online version, at <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2015.09.007>. These data include the Google map of the most important areas described in this article.

References

- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., 2002. Small turbidite systems in a complex tectonic setting (SW Mediterranean Sea): morphology and growth patterns. *Mar. Pet. Geol.* 19, 1225–1240. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0264-8172\(03\)00036-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0264-8172(03)00036-9).
- Alonso, B., Maldonado, A., 1992. Plio-Quaternary margin growth patterns in a complex tectonic setting (Northeastern Alboran Sea). *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12 (2/3), 137–143. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02084924>.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., García, M., Vázquez, J.T., Juan, C., Casas, D., Estrada, F., D'Acromont, E., Gorini, Ch., El Moummi, B., 2014. Quaternary Mass-Transport Deposits on the North-Eastern Alboran Seamounts (SW Mediterranean Sea). In: Krastel, S., et al. (Eds.), *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research* 37, pp. 561–570. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-00972-8_50.
- Ammar, A., Mauffret, A., Gorini, C., Jabour, H., 2007. The tectonic structure of the Alboran margin of Morocco. *Rev. Soc. Geol. Esp.* 20 (3–4), 247–271.
- Armi, L., Farmer, D.M., 1988. The flow of Mediterranean water through the Strait of Gibraltar. *Prog. Oceanogr.* 21, 1–105. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0079-6611\(88\)90055-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0079-6611(88)90055-9).
- Auffret, G.A., Pastouret, L., Chamley, H., Lanoix, F., 1974. Influence of the prevailing current regime on sedimentation in the Alboran Sea. *Deep-Sea Res.* 21, 839–849. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0011-7471\(74\)90003-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0011-7471(74)90003-5).
- Ballesteros, M., Rivera, J., Muñoz, A., Muñoz-Martín, A., Acosta, J., Carbó, A., Uchupi, E., 2008. Alboran Basin, southern Spain – Part II: Neogene tectonic implications for the orogenic float model. *Mar. Pet. Geol.* 25, 75–101. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2007.05.004>.
- Bárcena, M.A., Flores, J.A., Sierro, F.J., Pérez-Folgado, M., Fabrès, J., Calafat, A., Canals, M., 2004. Planktonic response to main oceanographic changes in the Alboran Sea (Western Mediterranean) as documented in sediment traps and surface sediments. *Mar. Micropaleontol.* 53 (3–4), 423–445. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.marmicro.2004.09.009>.
- Bouma, A.H., 1979. *Continental slopes*. *Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. Spec. Publ.* 27, 1–15.
- Brankart, J.M., Pinardi, N., 2001. Abrupt cooling of the Mediterranean Levantine intermediate water at the beginning of the 1980s: observational evidence and model simulation. *J. Phys. Oceanogr.* 31 (8), 2307–2320. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/1520-0485\(2001\)031](http://dx.doi.org/10.1175/1520-0485(2001)031).
- Bruno, M., Alonso, J.A., Cózar, A., Vidal, A., Ruiz-Canavete, A., Echevarria, F., Ruiz, J., 2002. The boiling-water phenomena at Camarinal Sill, the Strait of Gibraltar. *Deep-Sea Res. II Top. Stud. Oceanogr.* 49 (19), 4097–4113. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0967-0645\(02\)00144-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0967-0645(02)00144-3).
- Bryden, H.L., Stommel, H., 1982. Origin of the Mediterranean outflow. *J. Mar. Res.* 40, 55–71.
- Cacchione, D.A., Pratson, L.F., Ogston, A.S., 2002. The shaping of continental slopes by internal tides. *Science* 296, 724–727. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1069803>.
- Cacho, I., Grimalt, J.O., Pelejero, C., Canals, M., Sierro, F.J., Flores, J.A., Shackleton, N., 1999. Dansgaard-Oeschger and Heinrich event imprints in Alboran Sea paleotemperatures. *Paleoceanography* 14 (6), 698–705. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1029/1999PA900044>.
- Campillo, A.C., Maldonado, A., Mauffret, A., 1992. Stratigraphic and tectonic evolution of the western Alboran Sea: late Miocene to recent. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12 (2/3), 165–172. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02084928>.
- Casas, D., Ercilla, G., Yenes, M., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., García, M., Somoza, L., 2011. The Baraza Slide: model and dynamics. *Mar. Geophys. Res.* 32, 245–256. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11001-011-9132-2>.
- Chiocci, F.I., Ercilla, G., Torres, J., 1997. Stratal architecture of western Mediterranean margins as the result of the stacking of Quaternary lowstand deposits below glacio-eustatic fluctuation base-level. *Sediment. Geol.* 112, 195–217. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0037-0738\(97\)00035-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0037-0738(97)00035-3).
- Comas, M.C., García-Dueñas, V., Jurado, M.J., 1992. Neogene tectonic evolution of the Alboran basin from MCS data. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 157–164. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02084927>.
- Comas, M.C., Platt, J.P., Soto, J.I., Watts, A.B., 1999. The origin and tectonic history of the Alboran basin: insights from ODP Leg 161 results. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proc. ODP Scientific Results* 161, pp. 555–580. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.sr.161.262.199>.
- de Kaenel, E., Siesser, W.G., Murat, A., 1999. Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and the western Mediterranean sapropels, Sites 974 to 977 and 979. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proc. ODP Scientific Results* 161, pp. 159–183. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.sr.161.250.1999>.
- Dewey, J.F., Helman, M.L., Turco, E., Hutton, D.H.W., Knott, S.D., 1989. Kinematics of the Western Mediterranean. In: Coward, M.P., Dietric, D., Park, R.G. (Eds.), *Alpine Tectonics*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications 45, pp. 265–283. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1989.045.01.15>.
- Donde Va Group, 1984. *Donde va? An oceanographic experiment in the Alboran Sea*. *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union* 65, 682–683.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Baraza, J., 1994. Post-Calabrian sequence stratigraphy of the North-western Alboran Sea (Southwest Mediterranean). *Mar. Geol.* 120, 249–265. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(94\)90061-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(94)90061-2).
- Ercilla, G., Baraza, J., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Casas, D., Farrán, M., 2002. The Ceuta Drift, The Alboran Sea (Southwestern Mediterranean), Quaternary. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Faugères, J.C. (Eds.), *Atlas of Deep Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. The Geological Society Publishing House, Bath (UK), IGCP Publications, pp. 155–170.
- Ercilla, G., Casas, D., Vázquez, J.T., Iglesias, J., Somoza, L., Juan, C., Medialdea, T., León, R., Estrada, F., García-Gil, S., Farran, M., Bohoyo, F., García, M., Maestro, A., ERGAP Project and Cruise Teams, 2011. Imaging the recent sediment dynamics of the Galicia Bank region (Atlantic, NW Iberian Peninsula). *Mar. Geophys. Res.* 32 (1–2), 99–126. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11001-011-9129-x>.
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., 1997. Pliocene-Quaternary tectonic-sedimentary evolution of the NE Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean Sea). *Tectonophysics* 282 (1–4), 423–442. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0040-1951\(97\)00227-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0040-1951(97)00227-8).
- Fabrès, J., Calafat, A., Sánchez-Vidal, A., Canals, M., Heussner, S., 2002. Composition and spatio-temporal variability of particle fluxes in the Western Alboran Gyre, Mediterranean Sea. *J. Mar. Syst.* 33–34, 431–456. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0924-7963\(02\)00070-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0924-7963(02)00070-2).
- Faugères, J.-C., Stow, D.A.V., 1993. Bottom-current-controlled sedimentation: a synthesis of the contourite problem. *Sediment. Geol.* 82, 287–297. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0037-0738\(93\)90127-Q](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0037-0738(93)90127-Q).
- Faugères, J.-C., Stow, D.A.V., Imbert, P., Viana, A.R., 1999. Seismic features diagnostic of contourite drifts. *Mar. Geol.* 162, 1–38. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(99\)00068-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(99)00068-7).
- Fernández-Salas, L.M., Dabrio, C.J., Goy, J.L., Díaz del Río, V., Zazo, C., Lobo, F.J., 2009. Land-sea correlation between Late Holocene coastal and infralittoral deposits in the SE Iberian Peninsula (Western Mediterranean). *Geomorphology* 104, 4–11. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2008.05.013>.
- Gascard, J.C., Richez, C., 1985. Water masses and circulation in the Western Alboran Sea and in the Straits of Gibraltar. *Prog. Oceanogr.* 15, 157–216. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0079-6611\(85\)90031-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0079-6611(85)90031-X).
- García, M., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., León, R., Fernández-Puga, M.C., Díaz del Río, V., Somoza, L., 2009. Contourite erosive features caused by the Mediterranean Outflow Water in the Gulf of Cadiz: quaternary tectonic and oceanographic implications. *Mar. Geol.* 257, 24–40. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.10.009>.
- Heezen, B.C., Johnson, L., 1969. *Mediterranean undercurrent and microphysiography west of Gibraltar*. *Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco* 67 (1392) (95 pp.).
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Rey, J., 1995. Late Pleistocene–Holocene High-Resolution Sequence Analysis on the Alboran Sea Continental Shelf. In: De Batist, M., Jacobs, P. (Eds.), *Geology of Siliciclastic Shelf Seas*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication 117, pp. 139–154.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Larter, R.D., Rebesco, M., Maldonado, A., 2006. Miocene reversal of bottom water flow along the Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula: stratigraphic evidences from a “Contourite Sedimentary Tail”. *Mar. Geol.* 228, 93–116. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2005.12.010>.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., 2008a. *Continental Slope Contourites*. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites Developments in Sedimentology* 60. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 379–407.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Maldonado, A., Stow, D.A.V., 2008b. *Abyssal Plain Contourites*. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, pp. 347–378.

- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Stow, D.A.V., Llave, E., Rebesco, M., Ercilla, G., Van Rooij, D., Mena, A., Vázquez, J.T., Voelker, A.H.L., 2011a. Deep-water circulation: processes & products (16–18 June 2010, Baiona): introduction and future challenges. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 31, 285–300. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00367-011-0261-z>.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Serra, N., Stow, D.A.V., Llave, E., Ercilla, G., Van Rooij, D., 2011b. Along-slope oceanographic processes and sedimentary products around Iberia. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 31, 315–341. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00367-011-0242-2>.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Preu, B., Ercilla, G., Fontan, A., Bruno, M., Serra, N., Gomiz, J.J., Brackenridge, R.E., Sierro, F.J., Stow, D.A.V., García, M., Juan, C., Sandoval, N., Arnaiz, A., 2014. Contourite processes associated with the Mediterranean outflow water after its exit from the Strait of Gibraltar: global and conceptual implications. *Geology* 42, 227–230. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/G35083.1>.
- Jiménez-Espejo, F.J., Martínez-Ruiz, F., Rogerson, M., González-Donoso, J.M., Romero, O.E., Linares, D., Sakamoto, T., Gallego-Torres, D., Rueda-Ruiz, J.L., Ortega-Huertas, M., Perez Claros, J.A., 2008. Detrital input, productivity fluctuations, and water mass circulation in the westernmost Mediterranean Sea since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Geochem. Geophys. Geosyst.* 9 (11). <http://dx.doi.org/10.1029/2008GC002096>.
- Kennett, J.P., 1982. The geologic record of bottom currents. In: Kennet, J.P. (Ed.), *Marine Geology*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, pp. 505–534.
- Knutz, P.C., 2008. Paleooceanographic Significance of Contourite Drifts. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites Developments in Sedimentology* 60. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 457–516.
- Laberg, J.S., Camerlenghi, A., 2008. The Significance of Contourites for Submarine Slope Stability. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, pp. 527–556.
- Laberg, J.S., Vorren, T.O., Knutsen, S.M., 1999. The Lofoten contourite drift off Norway. *Mar. Geol.* 159, 1–6. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(98\)00198-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(98)00198-4).
- Lobo, F.J., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Moreno, I., Sanz, J.L., Maldonado, A., 2006. The sea-floor morphology of a Mediterranean shelf fed by small rivers, northern Alboran Sea margin. *Cont. Shelf Res.* 26 (20), 2607–2628. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.csr.2006.08.006>.
- Lobo, F.J., Maldonado, A., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., 2008. Growth patterns of a proximal terrigenous margin offshore the Guadalfeo River, northern Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean Sea): glacio-eustatic control and disturbing tectonic factors. *Mar. Geophys. Res.* 29, 195–216. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11001-008-9058-5>.
- Maldonado, A., Campillo, A., Mauffret, A., Alonso, B., Woodside, J., 1992. Alboran Sea Cenozoic tectonic and stratigraphic evolution. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 179–186. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02084930>.
- Maldonado, A., Barnolas, A., Bohoyo, F., Galindo-Zaldívar, J., Hernández-Molina, J., Lobo, F., Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J.T., 2003. Contourite deposits in the central Scotia Sea: the importance of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current and the Weddell Gyre flows. *Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol.* 198, 187–221. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-0182\(03\)00401-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0031-0182(03)00401-2).
- Maldonado, A., Bohoyo, F., Galindo-Zaldívar, J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Jabaloy, A., Lobo, F., Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Suriñach, E., Tomás Vázquez, J.T., 2006. Ocean basins near the Scotia-Antarctic plate boundary: influence of tectonics and paleoceanography on the Cenozoic deposits. *Mar. Geophys. Res.* 27, 83–107. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11001-006-9003-4>.
- Martínez-García, P., Soto, J., Comas, M., 2011. Recent structures in the Alboran Ridge and Yusuf fault zones based on swath bathymetry and sub-bottom profiling: evidence of active tectonics. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 31, 19–36. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00367-010-0212-0>.
- Martínez-García, P., Comas, M., Soto, J., Lonergan, L., Watts, T., 2013. Strike-slip tectonics and basin inversion in the Western Mediterranean: the Post-Messinian evolution of the Alboran Sea. *Basin Res.* 25 (4), 361–387. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/bre.12005>.
- Masqué, P., Fabres, J., Canals, M., Sanchez-Cabeza, J.A., Sánchez-Vidal, A., Cacho, I., Calafat, A.M., Bruach, J.M., 2003. Accumulation rates of major constituents of hemipelagic sediments in the deep Alboran Sea: a centennial perspective of sedimentary dynamics. *Mar. Geol.* 3–4, 207–233. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(02\)00593-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(02)00593-5).
- Masson, D.G., Kenyon, N.H., Waver, P.P.E., 1996. Slides, debris flows, and turbidity currents. In: Summerhayes, C.P., Thorpe, S.A. (Eds.), *Oceanography*. Manson Publishing, London (UK), pp. 136–151.
- McCave, I.N., 1986. Local and global aspects of the bottom nepheloid layers in the world ocean. *Netherlands. J. Sediment. Res.* 20, 167–181. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0077-7579\(86\)90040-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0077-7579(86)90040-2).
- McCave, I.N., 2001. Nepheloid Layers. In: Steele, J.H., Thorpe, S.A., Turekian, K.K. (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences* 4. Academic Press, London, pp. 1861–1870.
- McCave, I.N., Hall, I.R., 2002. Turbidity of waters over the Northwest Iberian continental margin. *Prog. Oceanogr.* 52 (2–4), 299–313. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0079-6611\(02\)00012-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0079-6611(02)00012-5).
- Millot, C., 1987. Circulation in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Oceanol. Acta* 10 (2), 143–149.
- Millot, C., 1999. Circulation in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *J. Mar. Syst.* 20 (1–4), 23–442. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0924-7963\(98\)00078-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0924-7963(98)00078-5).
- Millot, C., 2009. Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow. *Prog. Oceanogr.* 82, 101–124. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pocan.2009.04.016>.
- Millot, C., 2013. Levantine Intermediate Water characteristics: an astounding general misunderstanding! *Sci. Mar.* 77 (2), 217–232. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3989/scimar.03518.13A>.
- Moreno, A., Cacho, I., Canals, M., Prins, M.A., Sánchez-Goni, M.-F., Grimalt, J.O., Weltje, G.J., 2002. Saharan dust transport and high-latitude glacial climatic variability: the Alboran Sea record. *Quat. Res.* 58 (3), 318–328. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/qres.2002.2383>.
- Mulder, T., Hüneke, H., van Loon, A.J., 2011. Progress in Deep-Sea Sedimentology. In: Hüneke, H., Mulder, T. (Eds.), *Deep-Sea Sediments Developments in Sedimentology* 63. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 1–22.
- O'Grady, D.O., Syvitski, J.P.M., Pratson, L.F., Sarg, J.F., 2000. Categorizing the morphologic variability of siliciclastic passive continental margins. *Geology* 28, 207–210. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(2000\)28<207:CTMVS-2.0.CO;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(2000)28<207:CTMVS-2.0.CO;2).
- Parrilla, G., Kinder, T.H., Preller, R.H., 1986. Deep and Intermediate Mediterranean Water in the western Alboran Sea. *Deep-Sea Res. A Oceanogr. Res. Pap.* 55–88. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0198-0149\(86\)90108-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0198-0149(86)90108-1).
- Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.-T., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., López-González, N., Díaz-del-Río, V., 2011. Interaction between seabed morphology and water masses around the seamounts on the Motril Marginal Plateau (Alboran Sea, Western Mediterranean). *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 31, 465–479. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00367-011-0246-y>.
- Pomar, L., Morsilli, M., Hallock, P., Bádenas, B., 2012. Internal waves, an under-explored source of turbulence events in the sedimentary record. *Earth Sci. Res.* 111 (1–2), 56–81. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2011.12.005>.
- Preu, B., Javier Hernández-Molina, F.J., Violantem, R., Piola, A.R., Paterlini, M., Schwenk, T., Voigt, I., Krastel, S., Spiess, V., 2013. Morphosedimentary and hydrographic features of the northern Argentine margin: the interplay between erosive, depositional and gravitational processes and its conceptual implications. *Deep-Sea Res. I Oceanogr. Res. Pap.* 75, 157–174. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr.2012.12.013>.
- Puig, P., Palanques, A., Guillen, J., El Khatib, M., 2004. Role of internal waves in the generation of nepheloid layers on the northwestern Alboran slope: implications for continental margin shaping. *J. Geophys. Res. Oceans* C09011. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1029/2004JC002394>. DOI:109C09011.
- Rebesco, M., 2005. Contourites. In: Selley, R.C., Cocks, L.R.M., Plimer, I.R. (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Geology*. Elsevier, Oxford, pp. 513–527.
- Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), 2008. *Contourites Developments in Sedimentology* vol. 60. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, M., Van Loon, A.J., 2008. Contourite Research: A Field in Full Development. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites Developments in Sedimentology* 60. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 3–10.
- Rebesco, M., Wählin, A., Laberg, J.S., Schauer, A., Brezcynska-Möller, A., Lucchi, R.G., Noormets, R., Accettella, D., Zarayskaya, Y., Diviacco, P., 2013. Quaternary contourite drifts of the Western Spitsbergen margin. *Deep-Sea Res. I Oceanogr. Res. Pap.* 79, 156–168. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr.2013.05.013>.
- Rebesco, M., Hernández Molina, J., van Rooij, D., Wählin, A., 2014. Contourites and associated sediments controlled by deep-water circulation processes: state-of-the-art and future considerations. *Mar. Geol.* 352, 111–154. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2014.03.011>.
- Richards, M., Bowman, M., Reading, H., 1998. Submarine fans systems I: characterization and stratigraphic prediction. *Mar. Pet. Geol.* 15, 689–717. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0264-8172\(98\)00036-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0264-8172(98)00036-1).
- Rodrigo-Gámiz, M., Martínez-Ruiz, F., Jiménez-Espejo, F.J., Gallego-Torres, D., Nieto-Moreno, V., Romero, O., Ariztegui, D., 2011. Impact of climate variability in the western Mediterranean during the last 20,000 years: oceanic and atmospheric responses. *Quat. Sci. Rev.* 30 (15–16), 2018–2034. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.05.011>.
- Rogerson, M., Schönfeld, J., Leng, M.J., 2011. Qualitative and quantitative approaches in palaeohydrography: a case study from core-top parameters in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Mar. Geol.* 280 (1–4), 150–167. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2010.12.008>.
- Ryan, W.B.F., Hsu, K.J., Cita, M.B., Dumitrica, P., Lort, J., Maync, W., Nesteroff, W.D., Pautot, G., Stradner, H., Wezel, F.C., 1973. *Western Alboran Basin – Site 121. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project* 13(1–2). U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington D.C. (1447 pp.).
- Siesser, W.G., de Kaenel, E.P., 1999. Neogene calcareous nannofossils: western Mediterranean biostratigraphy and paleoclimatology. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proc. ODP Scientific Results* 161, 223–237. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.sr.161.241.1999>.
- Shanmugam, G., 2013. Modern internal waves and internal tides along oceanic pycnoclines: challenges and implications for ancient marine baroclinic sands. *Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol.* 97, 799–843.
- Shanmugam, G., 2012. New perspectives on deep-water sandstones: origin, recognition, initiation, and reservoir quality. *Handbook of Petroleum Exploration and Production*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, p. 9 (524 pp.).
- Stanley, D., Kelling, G., Vera, J.A., Sheng, H., 1975. Sands in the Alboran Sea: a model of input in a deep marine basin. *Smithson. Contrib. Earth Sci.* 15 (51 pp.).
- Stoker, M.S., Akhurst, M.C., Howe, J.A., Stow, D.A.V., 1998. Sediment drifts and contourites on the continental margin off northwest Britain. *Sediment. Geol.* 115 (1–4), 33–51. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0037-0738\(97\)00086-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0037-0738(97)00086-9).
- Stow, D.A.V., Faugères, J.-C., Howe, J.A., Pudsey, C.J., Viana, A.R., 2002. Bottom Currents, Contourites and Deep-Sea Sediment Drifts: Current State-of-the-Art. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. Geological Society of London, Memoire 22, pp. 7–20.
- Stow, D.A.V., Hunter, S., Wilkinson, D., Hernández-Molina, J., 2008. The Nature of Contourite Deposition. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 143–155.
- Tucholke, B.E., 2002. The Greater Antilles Outer Ridge: development of a distal sedimentary drift by deposition of fine-grained contourites. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. The Geological Society of London, Memoire 22, pp. 39–55.
- Van Rooij, D., Igelias, J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Ercilla, G., Gómez-Ballesteros, M., Casas, D., Llave, E., De Hauwere, A., Gracia-Gil, S., Acosta, J., Henriot, J.P., 2010. The Le Danois Contourite Depositional System: interactions between the Mediterranean Outflow water and the upper Cantabrian slope (North Iberian margin). *Mar. Geol.* 274 (1–4), 1–20. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2010.03.001>.
- Vázquez, A., Bruno, M., Izquierdo, A., Macías, D., Ruiz-Cañavate, A., 2008. Meteorologically forced subinertial flows and internal wave generation at the main sill of the Strait of

- Gibraltar. Deep-Sea Res. I Oceanogr. Res. Pap. 55 (10), 1277–1283. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr.2008.05.008>.
- Viana, A.R., De Almeida Jr., W., De Almeida, C.W., 2002. Upper Slope Sands: Late Quaternary Shallow-Water Sandy Contourites of Campos Basin, SW Atlantic Margin. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), Deep-Water Contourites: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics. Geological Society of London, Memoire 22, pp. 261–270.
- Viana, A.R., Almeida Jr., W., Nunes, M.C.V., Bulhões, E.M., 2007. Economic and Paleocceanographic Significance of Contourite Deposit. In: Viana, A.R., Rebesco, M. (Eds.), Economic and Paleocceanographic Significance of Contourite Deposit. The Geological Society of London, Sep. Publ. 276, pp. 1–23.
- Voelker, A., Lebreiro, S., Schönfeld, J., Cacho, I., Exlenkenser, H., Abrantes, F., 2006. Mediterranean outflow strengthenings during Northern Hemisphere coolings: a salt sources for the glacial Atlantic? Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 245, 39–55. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2006.03.014>.
- von Grafenstein, R., Zahn, R., Tiedemann, R., Murat, A., 1999. Planktonic $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ Records at Sites 976 and 977, Alboran Sea: Stratigraphy, Forcing, and Paleocceanographic Implications. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), Proc. ODP Scientific Results 161, pp. 469–479. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.sr.161.233.1999>.
- Wood, R., Davy, B., 1994. The Hikurangi Plateau. Mar. Pet. Geol. 118, 153–173. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(94\)90118-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(94)90118-X).



Seismic evidence of current-controlled sedimentation in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary: Palaeoceanographic implications



Carmen Juan ^{a,b,*}, Gemma Ercilla ^{a,**}, F. Javier Hernández-Molina ^c, Ferran Estrada ^{a,**}, Belén Alonso ^{a,**}, David Casas ^{a,d}, Marga García ^{e,b}, Marcel·lí Farran ^{a,**}, Estefanía Llave ^d, Desirée Palomino ^f, Juan-Tomás Vázquez ^f, Teresa Medialdea ^d, Christian Gorini ^g, Elia D'Acremont ^g, Bouchta El Moumni ^h, Abdellah Ammar ⁱ

^a Institut de Ciències del Mar (CSIC), Continental Margins Group, 08003 Barcelona, Spain

^b Renard Centre of Marine Geology, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium

^c Royal Holloway, U. of London, Egham TW20 0EX, UK

^d Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, 28003 Madrid, Spain

^e Instituto Andaluz de Ciencias de la Tierra (CSIC-UGR), 18100 Granada, Spain

^f Instituto Español de Oceanografía, 29640 Fuengirola, Spain

^g U. Pierre et Marie Curie, 75252 Paris, France

^h U. Abdelmalek ESSAADI, Larache, Morocco

ⁱ U. Mohammed V-Agdal, Rabat, Morocco

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 1 June 2015

Received in revised form 28 December 2015

Accepted 10 January 2016

Available online 12 January 2016

Keywords:

Contourites

Alboran Sea

Pliocene and Quaternary

Stratigraphy

Palaeoceanography

ABSTRACT

A seismic analysis of the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphy was conducted in the Alboran Sea (westernmost Mediterranean) using more than 1250 profiles consisting of single- and multi-channel seismic records. This allowed for the updating and renaming of the stratigraphic boundaries and the establishment of a new Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphy for the Alboran Sea, after the relocation of the base of the Quaternary from 1.8 to 2.6 Ma. The boundaries of the stratigraphic division are as follows: the Messinian (M at 5.96 to 5.33 Ma), the intra-lower Pliocene (P0 at ca. 4.5 Ma), the top of the Zanclean (P1 at ca. 3.3 Ma), the base of the Quaternary (BQD at ca. 2.6 Ma), the top of the Gelasian (Q0 at ca. 1.8 Ma), the intra-lower Quaternary (Q1 at ca. 1.12 Ma), and the top of the Calabrian (Q2 at ca. 0.7 Ma). Additionally, for the first time, the seismic analysis allowed us to present and discuss the evidence of contourite features reaching the scale of the Alboran Basin. Contourite drifts (plastered, sheeted, elongated separated and confined monticular drifts) and erosive features (terraces, scarps, moats and channels) were developed under the continuous influence of Mediterranean water masses (light and dense), after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar in the latest Miocene (5.46 Ma). There are at least two primary factors controlling the contourite features, based on the seismic analysis, as follows: i) tectonics, which has governed the relocation of the main Mediterranean flow pathways and their circulation patterns; and ii) climate, which has influenced both water mass conditions (interfaces) and hinterland sediment sources, conditioning the morpho-seismic expression and growth pattern of the drifts and terrace formation (dimensions). The distribution of contourite features through time and space has allowed us to propose the three following main scenarios for ocean circulation since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar: Atlantic Zanclean flooding; the Pliocene sea, with two different stages for the dense circulation; and the Quaternary sea, with well-defined and stable interfaces for the Atlantic Waters (AW), light and dense Mediterranean waters.

© 2016 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

* Correspondence to: C. Juan, Renard Centre of Marine Geology, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium.

** Corresponding authors.

E-mail addresses: cjuan@icm.csic.es, carmen.juanvalenzuela@ugent.be (C. Juan), gemma@icm.csic.es (G. Ercilla), Javier.Hernandez-Molina@rhul.ac.uk (F. Javier Hernández-Molina), festrada@icm.csic.es (F. Estrada), belen@icm.csic.es (B. Alonso), d.casas@igme.es (D. Casas), margarita.garciagarcia@ugent.be, m.garcia@csic.es (M. García), mfarran@icm.csic.es (M. Farran), e.llave@igme.es (E. Llave), desiree.palomino@ma.ieo.es (D. Palomino), juantomas.vazquez@ma.ieo.es (J.-T. Vázquez), t.medialdea@igme.es (T. Medialdea), christian.gorini@upmc.fr (C. Gorini), elia.dacremont@upmc.fr (E. D'Acremont), elmoumni@fpl.ma (B. El Moumni), siadamammar@yahoo.fr (A. Ammar).

1. Introduction

Many studies have reported bottom current control over deposition along continental margins and in the deep seas of various oceans (Hernández-Molina et al., 2008a, 2008b and references herein).

However, studies of the role that bottom currents play on a regional scale and their effects on the outbuilding of continental margins are still scarce (Hernández-Molina et al. 2008b; Preu et al., 2013; Campillo et al., in this issue). This scarcity relates to the lack of diagnostic criteria for identifying and characterizing the deposits and erosive features

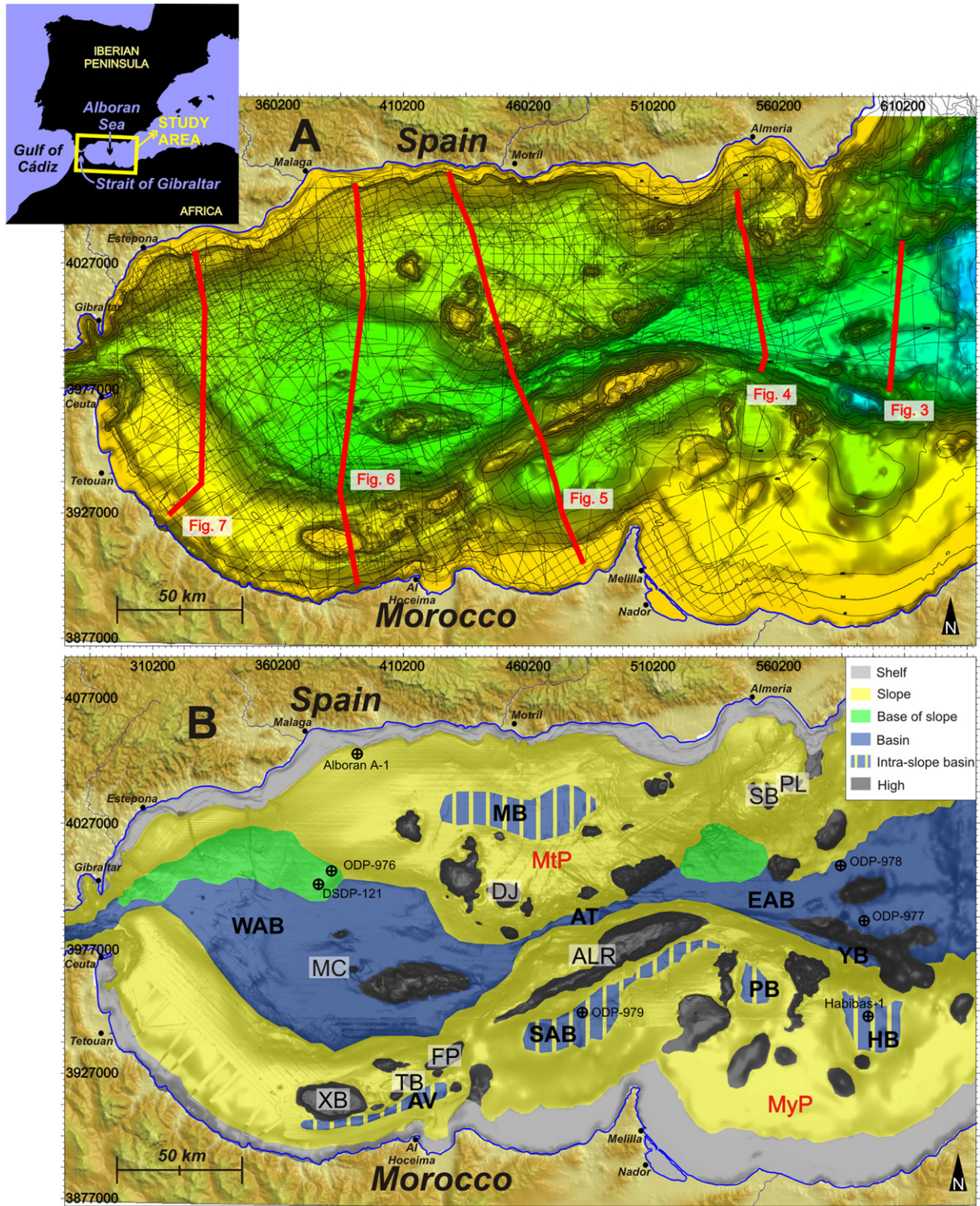


Fig. 1. Location and overview of the study area, in the SW Mediterranean Sea. A – Bathymetric map of the Alboran Sea, including the seismic line database and the location of Figs. 4–8. B – Physiographic provinces characterizing the study area, showing the shelf, the Spanish (north) and Moroccan (south) slopes, the two base-of-slope provinces in the Spanish margin, the basins (AT – Alboran Through; EAB – Eastern Alboran Basin; WAB – Western Alboran Basin; YB – Yusuf Basin), the intra-slope basins (AV – Alhucemas Valley; HB – Habibas Basin; MB – Motril Basin; PB – Pytheas Basin; SAB – Southern Alboran Basin) and selected seamounts (ALR – Alboran Ridge; DJ – Djibouti Bank; FP – Francesc Pagès Bank; MC – Maria del Carmen Seamount; PB – Pollux Bank; SB – Sabarin Bank; TB – Tofiño Bank; XB – Xauen Bank) and plateaus (MtP – Motril Plateau; MyP – Moulouya Plateau) as well as the locations of the scientific and commercial wells used in this work.

sculpted by bottom currents (contourites), the wide variety of bottom current processes that might affect deposition, similarities and interactions with other processes (mostly turbidites), and the difficulties in identifying contourites in the onshore geologic record (Rebesco et al., 2008, 2014).

The literature also contains recent studies in which deposits that were previously considered to be turbidites have now been reinterpreted as contourite deposits (e.g., Biscara et al., 2010; Dall'Olio et al., 2010). This situation is also the case in the Alboran Sea (Juan et al., 2014; Campillo et al., in this issue), located east of the Strait of Gibraltar (Fig. 1); over the last 25 years, studies have concluded that confined and unconfined downslope processes, combined with a hemipelagic settling, have played a dominant role in outbuilding continental margins and infilling sub-basins (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla et al., 1992; Ercilla and Alonso, 1996; Alonso et al., 1999). Most of these studies have focused on the Iberian margin, whereas the African margin has remained relatively unexplored (Auzende et al., 1975; Tesson et al., 1987; Tesson and Gensous, 1989). Although the Alboran Sea is a key oceanographic location in the Mediterranean Sea because of its proximity to the Strait of Gibraltar, the role of bottom currents on sedimentation has been reported only on a local scale (Ercilla et al., 2002; Palomino et al., 2011). In this marginal sea, the Atlantic and the Mediterranean water masses exhibit important interactions (Naranjo et al., 2012); the latter also mix in the Strait of Gibraltar to form the Mediterranean Outflow Water (MOW). Along the middle slope of the Gulf of Cadiz, the MOW controls the formation of the Gulf of Cadiz Contourite Depositional System (CDS), one of the best studied contourite deposits in the world (Gonthier et al., 1984; Nelson et al., 1993; Llave et al., 2001, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2011; Stow et al., 2002; Mulder et al., 2003, 2006, 2013; Hernández-Molina et al., 2002, 2006a, 2008b, 2014; Marchès et al., 2007; Brackenkridge et al., 2013).

This study uses seismic stratigraphic analysis to demonstrate the widespread dominance of bottom-current sedimentary processes in the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary, since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar. The research provides important new insights about the influence of water masses on margin-scale sedimentation, factors controlling contourite development, and the palaeoceanography of the Alboran Sea.

2. Geological and oceanographic setting

2.1. Tectono-stratigraphic setting

The Alboran Sea is bordered by the Iberian Peninsula and northern Africa and consists of a partially landlocked Neogene extensional basin approximately 150 km wide by 350 km long (Fig. 1). The Alboran Sea developed in a convergent tectonic setting (Dillon et al., 1980; Dewey et al., 1989). It is characterized by a complex physiography that includes a) two main basins: the Eastern Alboran Basin (EAB), which is 1980 m deep, and the Western Alboran Basin (WAB), which is 1510 m deep; b) two main intra-slope basins: the Southern Alboran Basin (SAB), which is 1180 m deep, and the Motril Basin, which is 920 m deep; c) the northeast/southwest-oriented Alboran Trough (up to 1800 m deep); d) the Yusuf Basin (up to 2340 m deep); and e) several morphologic highs, with the Alboran Ridge (1750 m high) being the largest, and smaller morphologic features such as structural and volcanic highs, ridges and plateaus that are 400 to 1000 m high (Fig. 1B). The Alboran Basin is bordered by the Spanish and Moroccan continental margins, in which their shelf breaks are approximately 90–115 m and 100–150 m deep, respectively. The continental slopes of both margins are irregular, extending to depths up to 945 m in the WAB and up to 2294 m in the EAB.

The Alboran Sea is situated within the Gibraltar Arc System, an arcuate Alpine feature that developed in the south-westernmost Mediterranean from the early Miocene (Platt and Vissers, 1986; Comas et al., 1992). The development of the Alboran Sea relates to crustal thinning

during episodes of backarc rifting (Watts et al., 1993; Comas et al., 1999). Important volcanic activity occurred at the end of this epoch and formed most of the volcanic seamounts on the present-day seafloor (Hoernle et al., 1999; Ammar et al., 2007; Duggen et al., 2004, 2008). Tectonic activity, partially controlled by the inherited pre-Messinian basin geometry (Comas et al., 1992; Estrada et al., 1997), continued during the Pliocene and Quaternary and was marked by a change from an extensional to a compressional regime after the Early Pliocene (Campos et al., 1992; Maldonado et al., 1992; Woodside and Maldonado, 1992; Rodríguez-Fernández and Martín-Penela, 1993; Galindo-Zaldívar et al., 2009; d'Acremont et al., 2014). As a result, the following three major shortening phases have been identified in the Alboran Sea: Early Pliocene (ca. 5.33–4.57 Ma), Late Pliocene (ca. 3.28–2.45 Ma), and Pleistocene (ca. 1.81–1.19 Ma) (Martínez-García et al., 2013).

Two important events affecting the history of the Alboran Sea were the Messinian Salinity Crisis (starting at 5.96 Ma, Ryan et al., 1973) and the subsequent opening of the Strait of Gibraltar at approximately 5.46 Ma (Bache et al., 2012). Both processes are represented in the stratigraphic record by the very prominent M reflector, which represents a polygenetic surface characterized by several erosional features caused during subaerial exposition and by the Zanclean Channel that crosses the entire Alboran Basin. The entrenchment of this channel has been associated with the inflow of Atlantic water into the Mediterranean Sea (Estrada et al., 2011). The overlying Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphy has been primarily characterized along the Spanish margin and adjacent sub-basins (Campillo et al., 1992; Jurado and Comas, 1992; Ercilla et al., 1992; Pérez-Belzuz et al., 1997; Hernández-Molina et al., 2002), whereas there are few studies of the African margin (Tesson et al., 1987; Ercilla et al., 2002; Somoza et al., 2012). In those studies, the most common stratigraphic boundaries were defined in Ryan et al. (1973) and Campillo et al. (1992), primarily along the Spanish margin. Seismic facies analysis of the Pliocene and Quaternary units suggests that the primary sedimentary bodies comprising the stratigraphic architecture consist of turbidite systems (Ercilla et al., 1992; Pérez-Belzuz, 1999; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003; García et al., 2006), mass-transport deposits (Casas et al., 2011; Alonso et al., 2014), and local contourite drifts (e.g., Ceuta drift) along the westernmost Moroccan margin (Ercilla et al., 2002; Somoza et al., 2012). Their genesis and evolution resulted from the interplay of several controlling factors, including sea-level changes, tectonism, morphology and local bottom currents (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Chiocci et al., 1997; Ercilla et al., 1992, 1994, 2002; Ercilla and Alonso, 1996; Alonso et al., 1999).

2.2. Oceanography of the Alboran Sea

The oceanographic setting of the Alboran Sea has recently been reviewed, and two contrasting groups of Mediterranean water masses of high density contrast were identified (Millot, 2009, 2014; Juan et al., 2014; Ercilla et al., 2016-in this issue). These masses are present below the eastward-flowing Atlantic Water (AW), which circulates eastward to depths of 150–250 m (Parrilla et al., 1986; Millot, 1999). Light Mediterranean waters flow westward at depths of 100–600 m and primarily affect the Iberian margin. These waters consist of the Western Intermediate Water (WIW) and the Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW). The first is characterized by low temperatures and flows at depths of 100–300 m (Millot, 2009); the second is characterized by its high salinity and temperature and flows at depths of 200–600 m (Parrilla et al., 1986; Millot, 1999). Dense Mediterranean waters, however, flow westward at depths greater than 275 m. These waters primarily consist of the Western Mediterranean Deep Water (WMDW; Parrilla et al., 1986; Millot, 1999), which is characterized by its relatively high density caused by its low temperature, and its main core sweeps through the African continental margin. The Tyrrhenian Dense Water (TDW), as defined by Millot (2009, 2014), exhibits characteristics similar to those of the LIW and the WMDW, exhibiting annual variations as a

result of the interactions and mixing of intermediate and deep water masses at the exit of the Channel of Sicily (Millot, 2009). The TDW is considered to be part of both the LIW and the WMDW, depending on the year (Millot, 2009, 2014).

3. Data and methods

3.1. Geophysical data set

A compilation of more than 1250 profiles consisting of single- (sparkler, airgun) and multi-channel seismic records extending to various depths and resolutions obtained between 1980 and 2012 were analysed in this study. These profiles were obtained from several Spanish and international research projects and from commercial hydrocarbon exploration projects and are available from the Institut de Ciències del Mar—CSIC (<http://www.icm.csic.es/geo/gma/SurveyMaps/>) and from the SIGEOF (http://www.igme.es/internet/sistemas_infor/BASISINTERNET/sigeof.htm) databases (Fig. 1A). The seismic profiles were integrated into a Kingdom Suite project (IHS Kingdom) for their correlation and interpretation.

3.2. Seismic-stratigraphic review

The seismic-stratigraphic analysis of the deposits included the identification and correlation across the Alboran Basin of Pliocene and Quaternary seismic boundaries previously identified in the literature (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Campillo et al., 1992; Ercilla et al., 1992; Jurado

and Comas, 1992; Pérez-Beluz et al., 1997; Pérez-Beluz, 1999; Ercilla et al., 2002; Hernández-Molina et al., 2002; Somoza et al., 2012; Juan et al., 2012). A precise chronology of the seismic stratigraphic boundaries was developed through an age calibration based primarily on data from scientific wells DSDP 121 and ODP 976, 977, 978 and 979 (Figs. 1, 2) (Armentrout, 1991; Comas et al., 1996). In addition, stratigraphy data obtained from commercial wells Andalucía G1 and Habibas 1, were correlated with seismic information from the central and eastern Alboran Sea (Martínez-García et al., 2013) and with findings from other local-, regional- and global-scale studies (Alonso and Maldonado, 1992; Ercilla et al., 1994; Comas et al., 1996; de Kaenel et al., 1999; Fauquette et al., 1999; Zazo, 1999; Zazo et al., 2013; González-Donoso et al., 2000; Llave et al., 2001, 2006, 2007; Hernández-Molina et al., 2002, 2006a, 2014; Becker et al., 2005; Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005, 2007; Hayward et al., 2009; Van Rooij et al., 2010; Miller et al., 2011; Martínez-García et al., 2013; Rohling et al., 2014).

The identification of contourite drifts was based on the criteria of Faugères et al. (1999), Stow and Faugères (2008), and Rebesco et al. (2008, 2014) (Figs. 3–7).

Based on the recent age definition of the Quaternary base boundary (<http://www.stratigraphy.org/>; Morrison and Kukla, 1998), we have updated the names of the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphic divisions and have renamed several previous stratigraphic boundaries to obtain a straightforward nomenclature.

We applied the terminology of Faugères et al. (1999), Rebesco (2005) and Rebesco et al. (2014) to the contourite drifts and that of

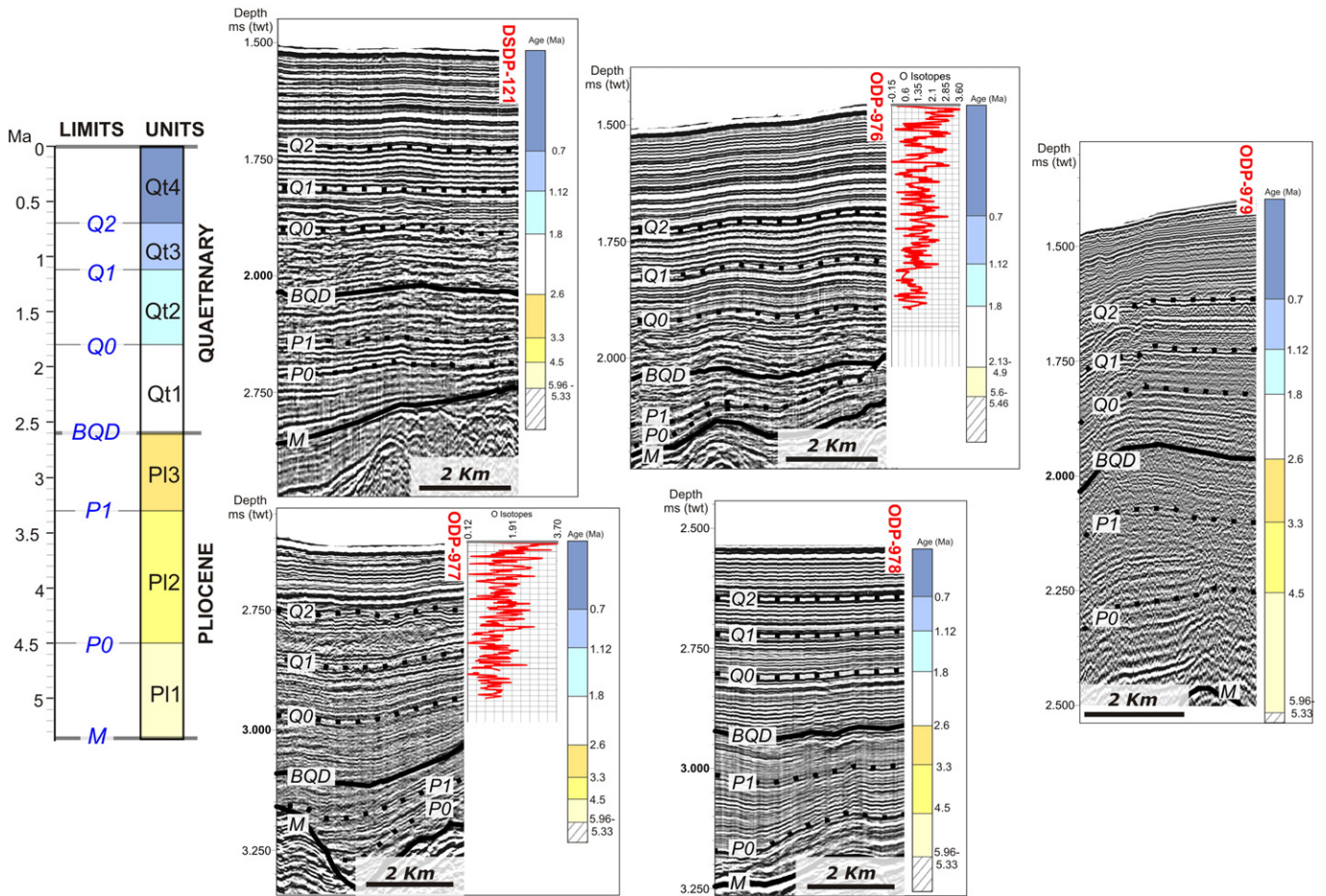


Fig. 2. Selected portions of seismic lines crossing the locations of the DSDP 121 and ODP 976, 977, 978 and 979 sites, showing the vertical stacking of the Pliocene and Quaternary units and the available δ¹⁸O curves (ODP 976 and 977). The M and BQD reflectors limiting the Pliocene (in yellow) and Quaternary (in blue) sequences are represented in black, whereas the internal boundaries are represented with dashed lines.

Hernández-Molina et al. (2006a, 2014) and García et al. (2009) to the erosional features.

4. Seismic-stratigraphic interpretation

4.1. Regional stratigraphic boundaries

Following the previous local, regional and global criteria for defining stratigraphic boundaries (Fig. 2), we used the following stratigraphic boundaries to constrain the ages of the Pliocene and Quaternary deposits: a) Messinian (M boundary, 5.96 to 5.33 Ma), b) intra-lower Pliocene (P0 boundary, ca. 4.5 Ma), c) top of the Zanclean (P1 boundary, ca. 3.3 Ma), d) base of the Quaternary (BQD boundary, ca. 2.6 Ma), e) top of the Gelasian (Q0 boundary, ca. 1.8 Ma), f) intra-lower Quaternary (Q1 boundary, ca. 1.12 Ma), and g) top of the Calabrian (Q2 boundary, ca. 0.7 Ma). Table 1 shows these new names and their correlations with their previous counterparts as presented in the literature.

Our results have been compared with tectonic/sedimentary reflectors in the central and eastern Alboran Sea, as identified by Martínez-García et al. (2013), and with the diverse results from other local, regional and global-scale studies (Comas et al., 1996; de Kaenel et al., 1999; Fauquette et al., 1999; González-Donoso et al., 2000; Becker et al., 2005; Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005, 2007; Hayward et al., 2009; Miller et al., 2011; Martínez-García et al., 2013; Hernández-Molina et al., 2014; Rohling et al., 2014) (Fig. 8).

The M boundary is the most prominent and easily recognizable erosional surface on the seismic record due to the frequent truncated reflections and striking erosional character. This surface is a polygenetic product of processes active during different stages of the Messinian salinity crisis. A recent work by Estrada et al. (2011) mapped several types of erosional features, including terraces, subaerial canyons and a prominent channel that crosses the entire central Alboran Basin (Figs. 3A; 6B, C; 7B, C).

The remaining seismic boundaries share similar characteristics: discontinuities along the margins and basins that transition laterally to correlative stratigraphic surfaces. The discontinuities include surfaces with reflections truncated to various extents, as well as onlap and downlap

terminations primarily located on the western and eastern Spanish and eastern Moroccan upper continental slopes (Figs. 3B; 5A, C, D; 6A; 7C). The onlap and downlap surfaces are also particularly evident in a) palaeotopographic depressions that are close to and on the walls of certain seamounts (e.g., the Provençaux), b) on the Alboran Ridge, c) along tectonic structures (e.g., the La Serrata fault), d) on diapiric ridges, and e) on the northern WAB (Fig. 6C; Fig. 7C). Laterally, these discontinuities change seaward into continuous surfaces.

The P0 boundary corresponds to a hiatus at sites ODP 976 and 977 (Siesser and De Kaenel, 1999) and coincides with an event of colder temperatures or greater ventilation in the deep waters (Suc and Zagwijn, 1983; Suc et al., 1995; Fauquette et al., 1999; Hayward et al., 2007, 2009). Regional tectonic studies (Martínez-García et al., 2013) have established about 4.57 Ma as being the end of the first shortening phase in the Alboran Basin during the Plio-Quaternary.

The P1 boundary also appears as a sedimentary hiatus at ODP 976 (Siesser and de Kaenel, 1999), coinciding with a cooling event at about 3.3 Ma (Scott et al., 2007) that is the coldest and sharpest one in the δO^{18} register for the entire Pliocene sequence. Regional geologic studies have also recognized an important unconformity of comparable age, probably caused by the uplift of the margins, due to the onset of the second phase of shortening in the Alboran Basin (Martínez-García et al., 2013 and references herein).

The BQD (Base of Quaternary Deposits) boundary is determined by the first major continental glaciation in the Northern Hemisphere (2.6 Ma), which caused an important sea-level fall (Lowrie, 1986; Haq et al., 1987; Morrison and Kukla, 1998). In the Alboran Sea, this event roughly coincides with the end of the uplift in the SW sector of the Alboran Ridge (Martínez-García et al., 2013) and matches the sedimentary hiatus at ODP 979 (Siesser and de Kaenel, 1999). Climatic studies also indicate an enhanced dust deposition in the Mediterranean, evidencing the onset of the Sahara aridification at the marine isotope stage (MIS) 100 (2.5 Ma) (Becker et al., 2005).

The Q0 boundary coincides with a shift to colder sea surface temperatures (SST) in the western Mediterranean (Linares et al., 1999; González-Donoso et al., 2000) and is also coincident with the onset of

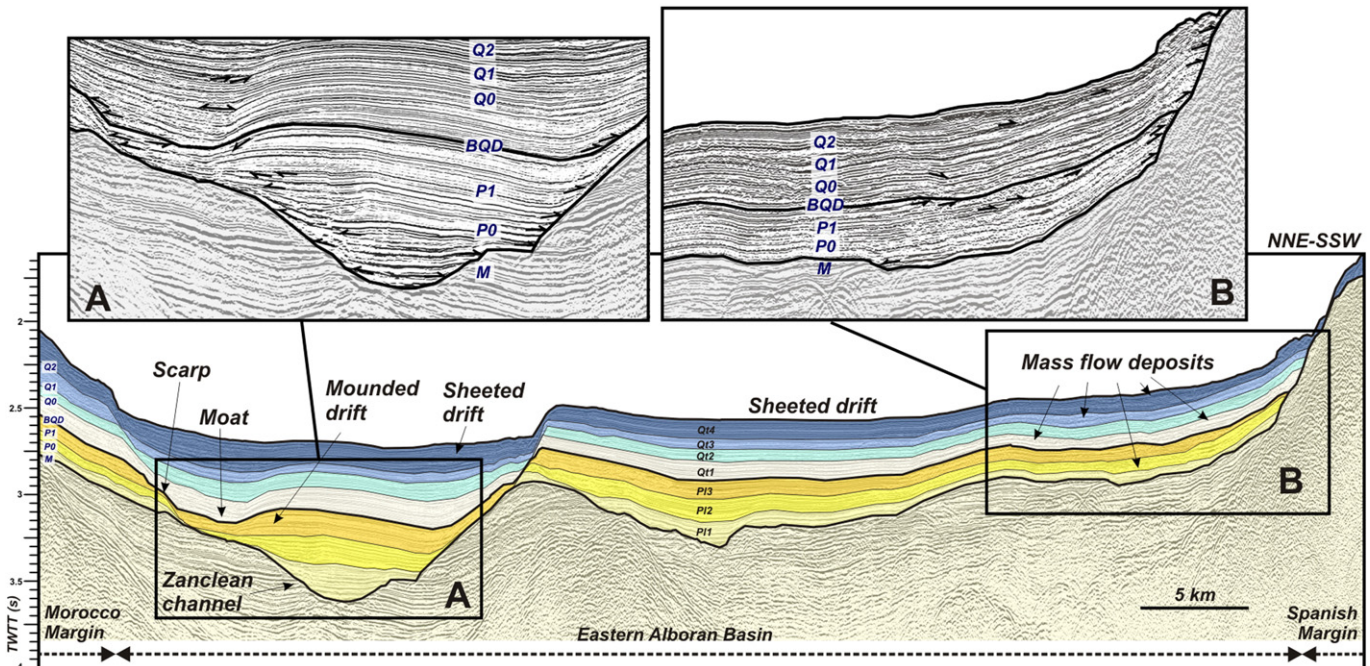


Fig. 3. Seismic profile in the eastern EAB. See Fig. 1 for location. The Pliocene sequence is represented in yellow and the Quaternary sequence is represented in blue. Unit names are shown in black, and boundary names are shown in blue. Inset A – Buried mounded elongated separated drift. Inset B – Sedimentary instabilities.

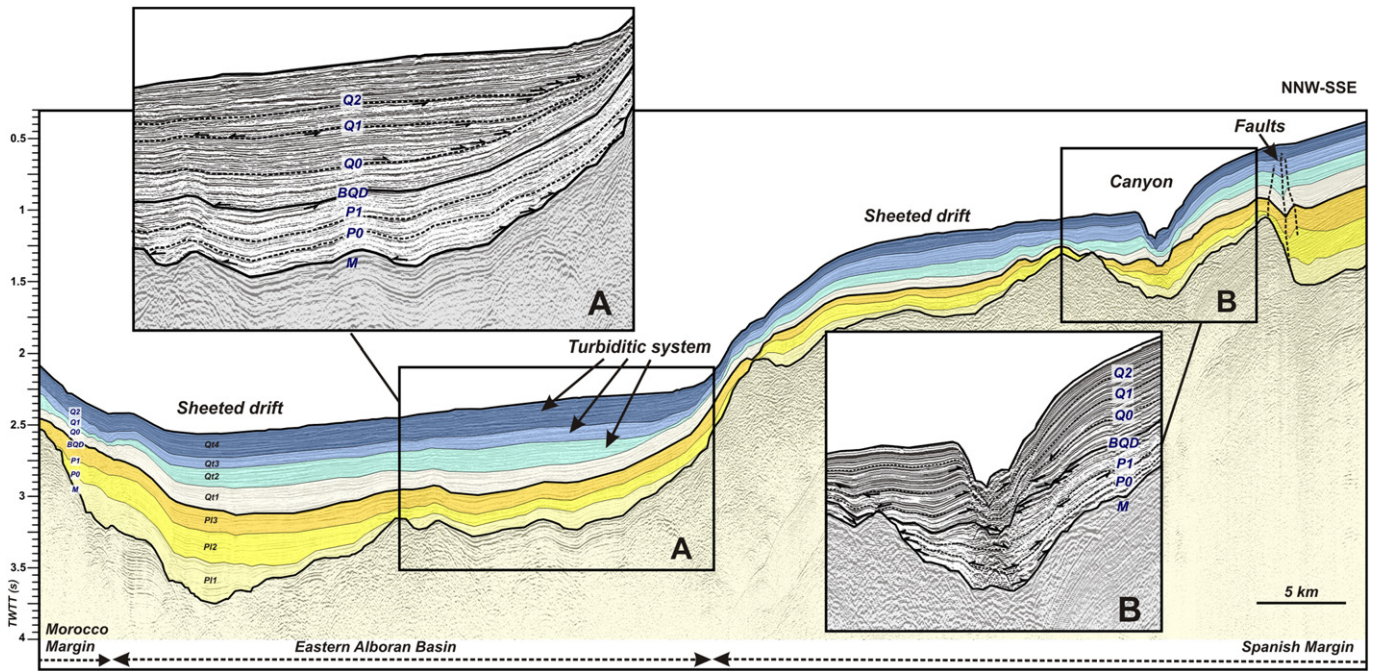


Fig. 4. Seismic profile in the western EAB. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A – Turbidite deposits. Inset B – Turbidite canyon.

the last shortening event in the Alboran Basin at about 1.81 Ma (Martínez-García et al., 2013).

The Q1 boundary corresponds to the MIS 34 (1.12 Ma). According to global climate studies, the onset of the Middle Pleistocene Transition occurs at that time, which is characterized by a progressive shift from 41 ky to 100 ky orbital cycles (Head et al., 2008) and is close to the end of the last shortening event in the Alboran Basin that occurred at about 1.19 Ma (Martínez-García et al., 2013). Although in the different DSDP and ODP sites this boundary exhibits no evidence of erosion or non-deposition, seismic stratigraphic studies show a regional erosional event in the westernmost Alboran Sea (Tesson et al., 1987; Ercilla et al., 2002).

Finally, the Q2 boundary corresponds to the MIS 17, at about 700 ky (Comas et al., 1996; de Kaenel et al., 1999). The climatic studies by Von Grafenstein et al. (1999) indicate that the strong influence of the 100 ky glacial-interglacial cycles occur at approximately this same time in the Alboran Sea. However, this boundary can also roughly correlate with the tecto-sedimentary unconformity at ca. 0.79 Ma, as defined by Martínez-García et al. (2013), in the central and eastern Alboran Sea.

4.2. Pliocene sequence

The Pliocene sequence overlies the prominent erosional M boundary and is bounded on top by the BQD boundary. Its deposits comprise parallel and subparallel seismic reflections with scattered reflections of high continuity and low-to-medium acoustic amplitude (Figs. 4A, B; 5D). The highest acoustic responses are recorded in the uppermost Pliocene (Figs. 4A; 5D; 6B, C; 7C). Semi-transparent facies are also present. The lateral continuity of the most frequent Pliocene facies (parallel and subparallel stratified facies) is locally interrupted by various facies such as discontinuous, stratified, sigmoidal and oblique stratified, chaotic and transparent facies. Their geometries vary between wedges, lenticular, monticular and irregular configurations (Figs. 3A, B; 4B; 5A; 6D; 7B). Locally, undulating stratified facies with kilometre-scale wavelengths are also present in the WAB infill and in the Southern Basin (Fig. 5A). The deposits are interrupted by numerous structural features such as the Alboran Ridge, other topographic highs, and faults (Figs. 4–6).

The Pliocene deposits range from 0 to 1280 ms thick (twtt) (Fig. 9A), generally thinning towards the east. The distribution is irregular and corresponds to several depocentres that dot the margins and sub-basins. The maximum accumulations are located in the sub-basins (700 to 1000 ms), primarily in the WAB and the westernmost Moroccan margin (800 to 1280 ms) near the Strait of Gibraltar. The minimum accumulations are located on structural highs (0 to 100 ms), in the westernmost Spanish margin (0–150 ms) and at the entrance to the Strait of Gibraltar (~100 ms).

The Pliocene sequence is internally divided by the P0 and P1 regional boundaries that define three seismic units (Fig. 2; Figs. 3–7; Table 1).

- a) The P11 unit (Early Lower Pliocene) is bounded by the M and P0 boundaries.
- b) The P12 unit (Late Lower Pliocene) is bounded by the P0 and P1 boundaries.
- c) The P13 unit (Upper Pliocene) is bounded by the P1 and BQD boundaries.

The overall geometric configurations of the Pliocene sequence and their units are those of irregular subtabular alongslope sedimentary bodies (Figs. 6–7) and roughly wedge-shaped bodies in the orthogonal direction such that they pinch out upslope and locally downslope along the Spanish and Moroccan margins. Within the basin, these strata display an overall irregular subtabular geometry (Table 2).

4.3. Quaternary sequence

The Quaternary sequence overlies the BQD boundary and is bounded above by the seafloor. Its deposits are acoustically similar to the Pliocene sequence, although they generally display higher acoustic amplitudes (Figs. 3A, 4A, B, 5A, B, D, 7A, C). They are acoustically defined by parallel and subparallel stratified facies of medium-to-high acoustic amplitude and fill the overall basin (Figs. 3A, 5A, D, 6C, 7A). These facies are locally interrupted by reflections of higher amplitude, including discontinuous stratified, sigmoidal, oblique stratified, and chaotic facies with wedged, lenticular, monticular and irregular geometries (Fig. 3B, 4A, B, 7C).

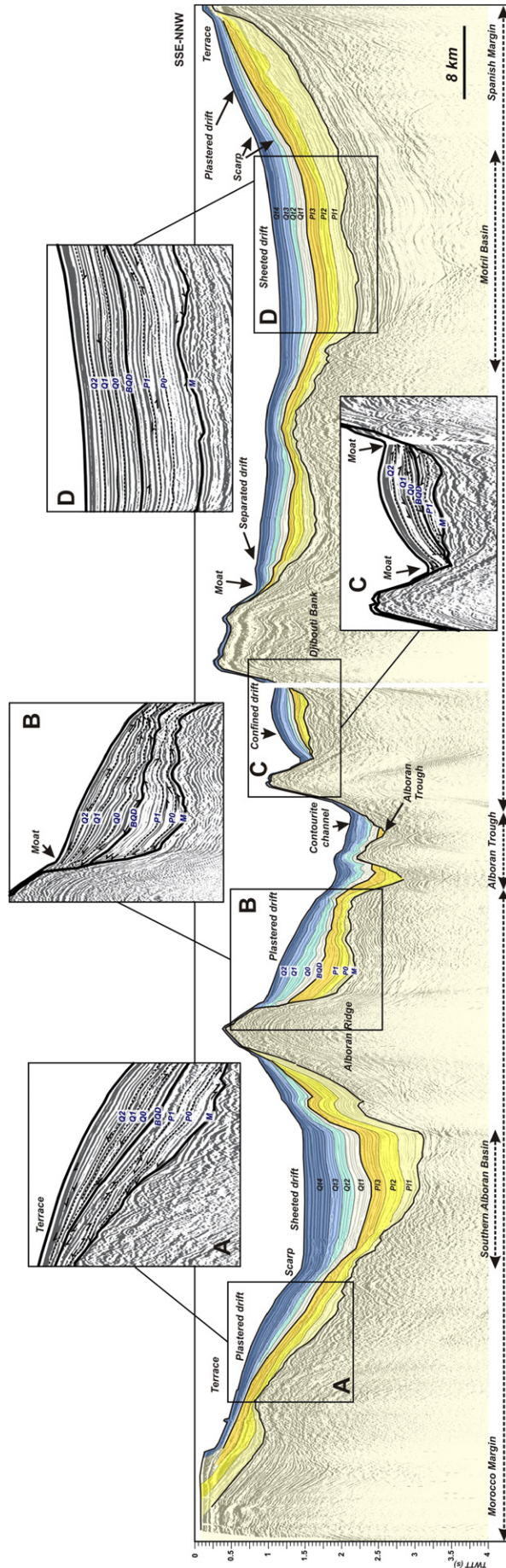


Fig. 5. Seismic profile in the central Alboran. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A — Terraced plastered drift with moat. Inset B — Plastered drift with moat. Inset C — Mounded confined drift. Inset D — Sheeted drift.

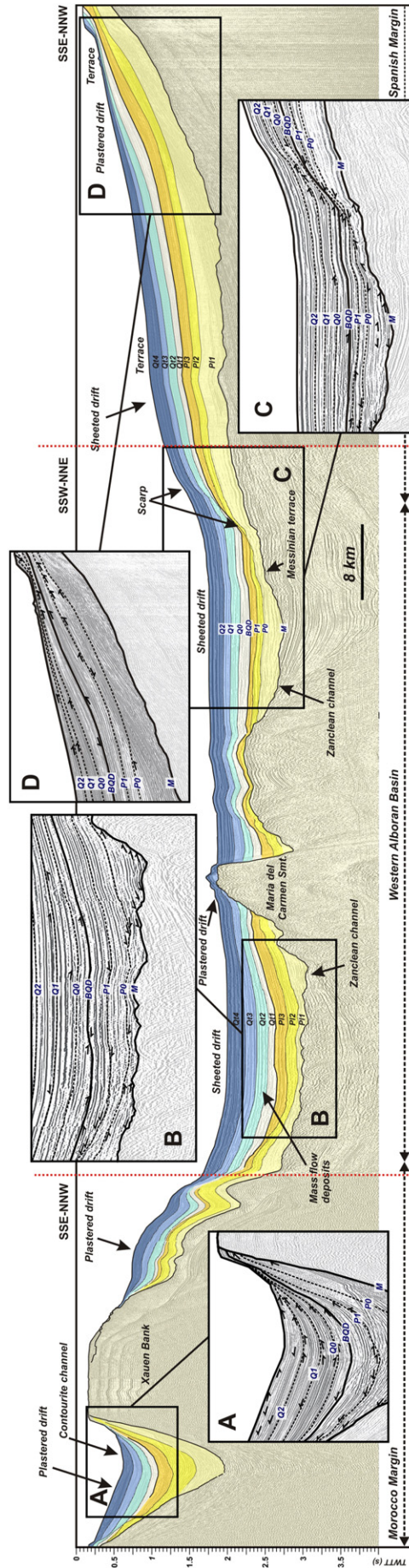


Fig. 6. Seismic profile in the eastern WAB. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A — Contourite channel and plastered drift. Inset B — Messinian erosional channel and sedimentary instabilities; Inset C — Messinian terrace and erosional channel, erosional escarpment, sheeted drift. Inset D — Terraced plastered drift.

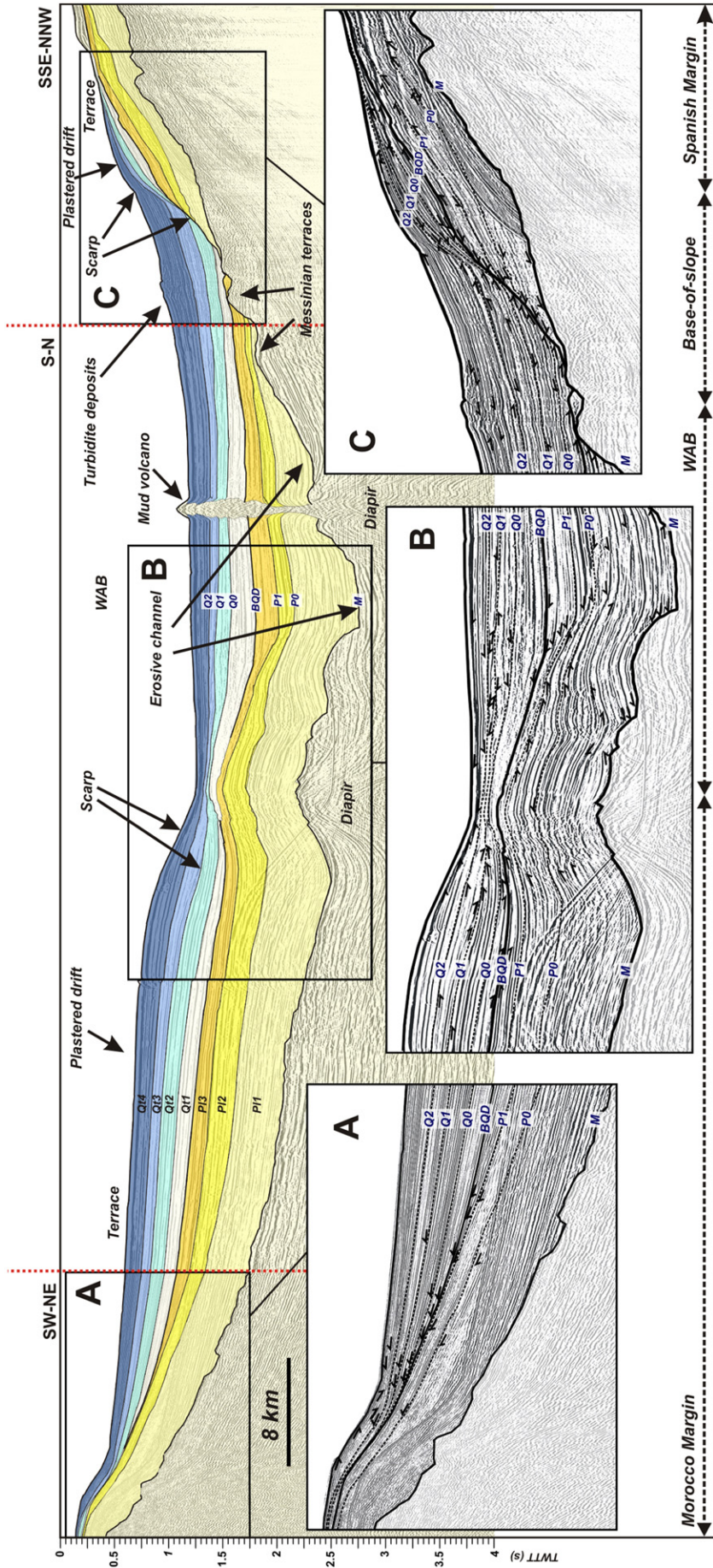


Fig. 7. Seismic profile in the western WAB. See Fig. 1 for location. Details are as described in Fig. 3. Inset A – Upper terrace in the Ceuta plastered drift, and Messinian erosional channel. Inset B – Terraced plastered drift, erosional escarpment, Messinian terrace and turbidite deposits.

Similarly, although to a lesser degree than the Pliocene deposits, the lateral continuity of the Quaternary facies is interrupted by structural features. However, a few of the facies have been progressively draped, thereby totally or partially obliterating their morphology (Figs. 6, 7B).

The Quaternary sequence is thinner than the Pliocene deposits in the north-western part of the basin, and is not as strongly differentiated between the EAB and WAB (Fig. 9B). The Quaternary sequence ranges from 0 to 912 ms thick and shows several depocentres. The main depocentres are located along the Moroccan slope and in certain sub-basins; the thickest (912 ms) is located in the SAB. Other substantial accumulations are observed along the western Moroccan (750 ms) and Spanish margins (up to 600 ms). The minimum accumulations are located on highs (0–150 ms) along the proximal Spanish and Moroccan margins (0–200 ms) and at the entrance to the Strait of Gibraltar (0–150 ms) (Fig. 9B). The depocentres along the margin display a more prominent longitudinal trend than those of the Pliocene (Fig. 9).

The sequence of Quaternary deposits is internally divided by the Q0, Q1 and Q2 boundaries, which define the following four seismic units (Figs. 2, 3–7; Table 1).

- a) The Qt1 unit (Early Lower Quaternary) is bounded by the BQD and Q0 boundaries.
- b) The Qt2 unit (Early Lower Quaternary) is bounded by the Q0 and Q1 boundaries.
- c) The Qt3 unit (Late Lower Quaternary) is bounded by the Q1 and Q2 boundaries.
- d) The Qt4 unit (Middle and Late Quaternary) is bounded by the Q2 boundary and the modern seafloor.

The overall geometry of the sequence and the internal units primarily display wedge shapes along the Spanish and Moroccan margins (Figs. 5A, 6D, 7A, B, C), subtabular shapes in the sub-basin domains (Figs. 3; 5D; 6B, C), and mounded shapes at the bases and walls of the seamounts and escarpments, on the Alboran Ridge, and in the Alboran Trough (Figs. 5C, 6A; Table 3).

5. Seismic evidence of contourite features in the Alboran Sea

The detailed analysis of the Plio-Quaternary sediments in the Alboran Sea allowed us to identify seismic and architectural evidence indicating the presence of bottom-current-related features: i.e., contourite drifts and erosional features. These features are ubiquitous, interrupted only by turbidite systems (primarily in the Spanish margin) and mass-wasting deposits (Figs. 3B, 4A, 6B, 7C), which have been widely reported in the literature (e.g., Ercilla et al., 1994; Estrada et al., 1997; Alonso et al., 1999; García et al., 2006; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003; Casas et al., 2011; Martínez-García et al., 2013; Alonso et al., 2014).

5.1. Contourite drifts

The seismic and architectural evidence of contourite drifts includes the following:

- a) *Acoustic facies and discontinuities:* Well-stratified deposits with upslope and downslope convergent configurations are present on the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes and on steep areas of the highs (Figs. 5A, B, C, 6A, D, 7A, B, C). In these areas, the deposits

Table 1
Correlation of the stratigraphy resulting from this study (left) and the most relevant Pliocene-Quaternary stratigraphies of the Alboran Sea area (centre and right).

Series Epoch	Stage Age	Stratigraphy in this study			Bibliographic Stratigraphies						Bibliographic discontinuities		
		Sequences	Units	Seismic boundaries	Campillo et al., 1992	Jurado and Comas, 1992	Ercilla, 1992	Pérez-Belzuz et al., 1997	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Hernández-Molina et al., 2002	Campillo et al., 1992	Pérez-Belzuz, 1999	Other
Quaternary	Holocene	Qt	4	Q2	Seq. 1	Subunit Ia	S.3	Ia	Ct3	Q-II	P1	B	(Ercilla, 1992) Q2-MPR
	S.2												
	S.1												
	Seq. 2				Ib		Ct1	Q-1	P2				
										Seq. 3			
Seq. 4	Id	P12	P2-II	P2-I	P1	A	(Hernández-Molina et al., 2002) UPR						
		Pliocene	Piacenzian (Upper)	3				P1	Subunit Ib	Ic	P12	P2-II	P2-I
Zanclean (Lower)	2		P0	Seq. 4	Id	P11	M/P1	P1					
		1	M										

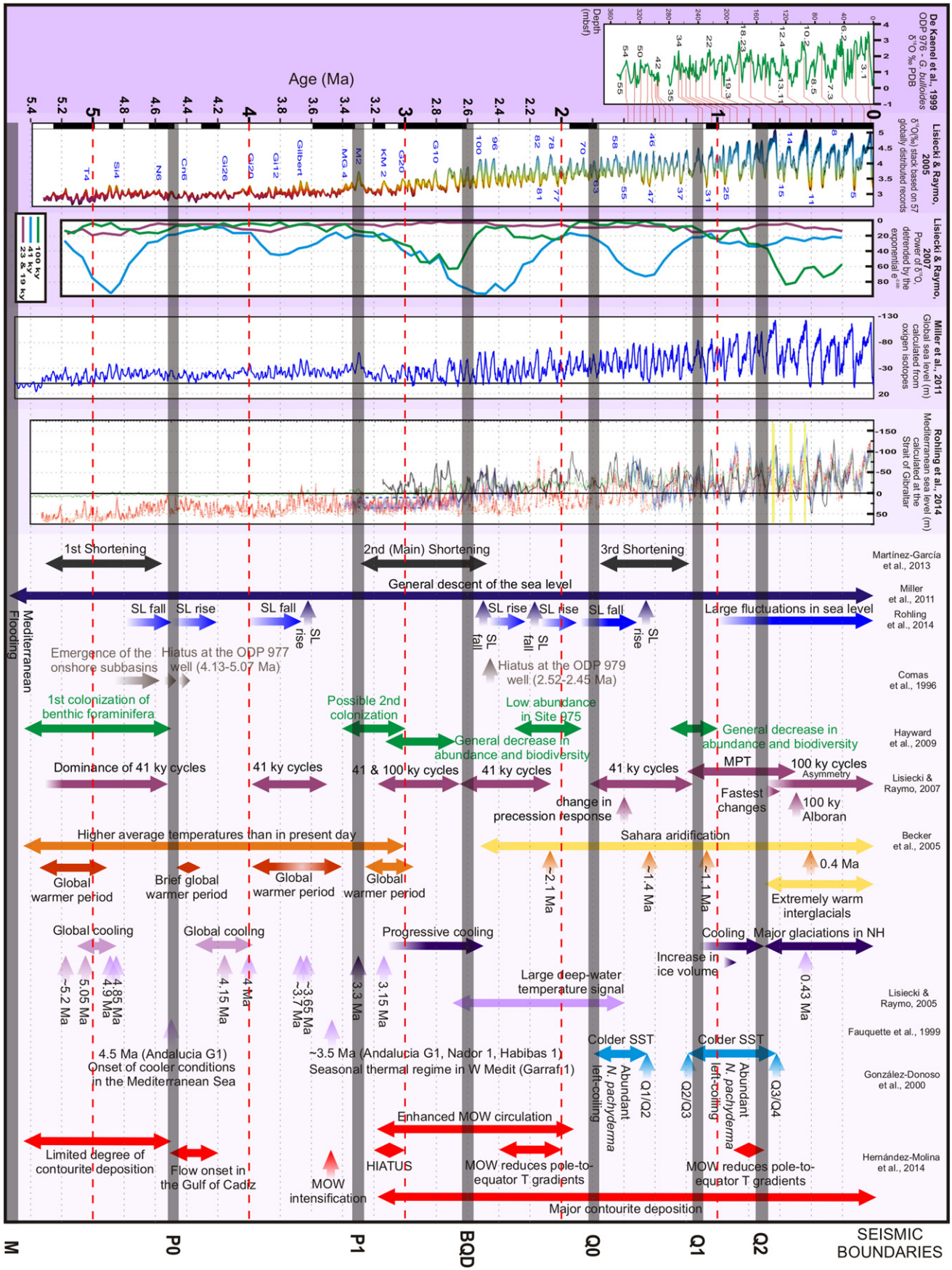


Fig. 8. Regional and global curves providing information about climatic and sea-level fluctuations and trends (tectonic, sea-level shifts, hiatus, biostratigraphic, orbital, palaeoclimatic and palaeoceanographic) that are useful for reconstructing the sedimentary history of the Alboran Sea.

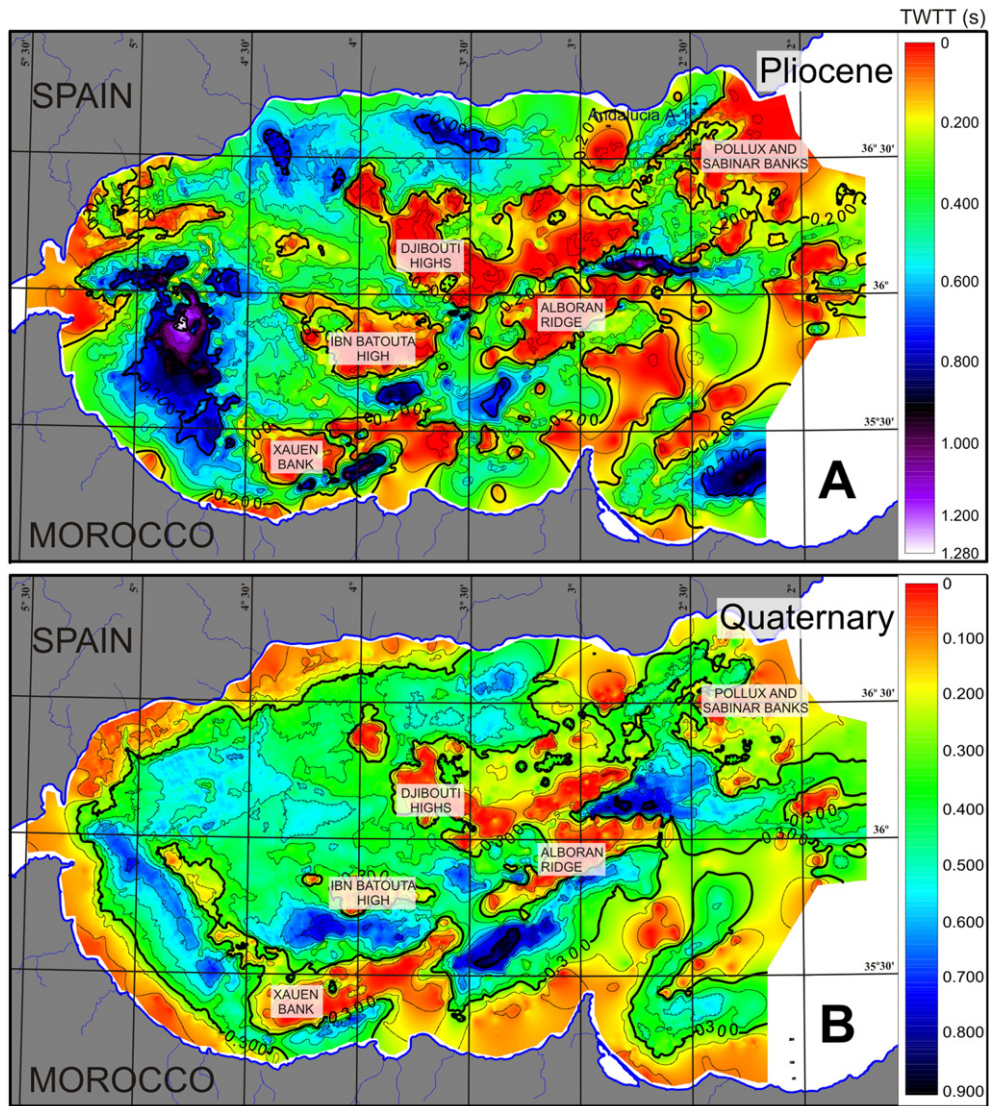


Fig. 9. Isochore maps of the Pliocene and Quaternary sequences, showing the location of the main depocentres. The colour scales are equivalent until 0.9 s (twtt), with an extended colour scale for the Pliocene due to its greater thickness. Depocentres during the Pliocene are thicker, infilling the Messinian palaeo-relief and with influence of the location of the sediment sources in the Motril Basin and Moulouya Plateau; however, an alongslope trend is already visible in the WAB. During the Quaternary, the alongslope trend of the depocentres is more evident, particularly in the WAB.

- display onlap (landward) and downlap (seaward) on stratigraphic discontinuities or continue basinward, displaying a sharp change in strata orientation. In the sub-basins, the stratified facies primarily display a subhorizontal configuration (Figs. 5D; 6C).
- b) *Distribution*: The facies display a predominantly longitudinal distribution, paralleling the continental margin and the primary alignments of the sub-basins (Figs. 5A, B, 6D, 7A, B, C). This distribution is more evident in the Quaternary deposits (Fig. 9B).
- c) *Geometry*: The geometry consists primarily of low to high mounded (Figs. 3A, 5C) and wedged shapes (Figs. 5A, B, 6D, 7A, B, C) both on the continental slope and on the walls and bases of the highs. In the sub-basins, the geometry is subtabular, although deformed by tectonic features.
- d) *Facies architecture*: The Pliocene and Quaternary deposits display a recurrent sedimentary stacking pattern. The results include an out-building pattern with slight progradation of the margins and an aggradational pattern in the sub-basins (Figs. 5D, 6C). The stacking shows variations between the two margins, with major progradation

along the Morocco margin, and between the two main basins, with greater aggradation in the WAB.

These characteristics suggest that the most extensive drifts can be classified (Faugères et al., 1999; Rebesco, 2005; Rebesco et al., 2014) as either *plastered drifts*, which accumulated extensively on the relatively steep seafloor of the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes and morphologic highs, and *sheeted drifts*, which infill the broad areas of the sub-basins. Locally, to a minor extent there are also *elongated separated* and *confined monticular drifts* at the bases of the morphologic highs or escarpments, and plastered and sheeted drifts on the walls/tops of highs and the Alboran Ridge (Fig. 5B).

5.2. Contourite erosional features

Erosional contourite features display an alongslope (from a few to tens of kilometres in length) distribution and are primarily

Table 2
Description (facies, architecture, geometry) of the Pliocene seismic units.

Parallel and sub-parallel stratified with low acoustic amplitude, semitransparent facies.	Sub-parallel with high reflectivity in central Spanish margin. Local acoustic anomalies in eastern Morocco margin.	Affected by the Messinian palaeotopography, strongly deformed by diapiric activity in the WAB.	Extensive sub-tabular unit in the WAB and the western margins. Irregular distribution and locally as isolated patches in other areas.	Very thin or absent in the eastern Alboran Sea. Evidences of tectonic activity in eastern Spanish margin.
reflectors and highly stratified facies, locally convergent to the south.	Wavy facies is also present in the Morocco margin.	The unit concordantly drapes the previous unit and part of the pre-Messinian units in most cases, and show onlap on the sides of seamounts, scarps and upper slope.	Sub-tabular deposits fill the overall basin, with irregular patches and local mounded features infilling palaeoreliefs.	Changes in thickness associated to the presence of diapirs and faults.
	Low to medium reflectivity on the base and increasing upwards	Mostly concordant with the Lower Pliocene sedimentary register, showing onlap on the sides of seamounts, scarps and upper slope and erosional surfaces.	Sub-tabular deposits covering the slopes and draping most of the basins, with mounded sedimentary patches infilling the remaining depressions and gaps between structural highs	Changes in thickness associated to tectonic structures are present (La Serrata fault system, diapirs).

Table 3
Description (facies, architecture, geometry) of the Quaternary seismic units.

Slightly divergent and convergent reflections in the margins that change into continuous stratified facies showing low-medium reflectivity at the base which increases upwards in the basins	Onlap terminations are observed in the upper margins, onto seamounts, scarps, and tilted Pliocene sediments. Downlapping reflections are observed seawards near the border of erosional scarps and seamounts	Sediments predominantly lay in concordance on the Pliocene sequence	Sub-tabular deposits draping the distal margins as well as most of the basins slightly wedged and locally sigmoidal in the upper margins, and mounded deposits at the base of structural highs	Still affected by diapiric activity
Layered medium-amplitude reflections fill the overall basin, with onlap terminations on the upper margins, seamount walls, scarps, and tilted sediments	Downlap reflections appear locally associated to the distal margins, lensoidal and mounded geometries as well as scarps	Mostly concordant with the previous units	Wedge geometry in the margins, sub-tabular geometry dominates the basin and sub-basin domains, mounded geometry remains confined to the vicinities of seamounts	Onset of progradation of the western margins
Layered extensive reflections with medium to high acoustic amplitude increasing upwards	Onlap in the upper margins, scarps and seamounts. Downlap terminations are associated to scarps, distal margins and turbiditic systems in the basins	Mostly concordant with the previous units	Mounded and wedged geometries become more relevant and show higher reliefs. The distal margins, intra-slope basins and deep basins are characterized by sub-tabular geometry	Progradation of the western margins
progradational in the margins, with alternation of high and low amplitude reflectors in the western margins, WAB and Motril Basin	Reflections onlap in the upper margins, seamount walls and their vicinities, as well as in scarps.		Most continental slopes are characterized by wedged deposits with a low-angle erosive surface landwards and a high-angle erosional scarp seawards. Locally, mounded deposits surround the bases of seamounts.	Wedged deposits in the western Morocco margin are wider than those of the Spanish margin

characterized by laterally confined aggrading and slightly upslope-migrating discontinuous stratified and chaotic facies that parallel the continental margin or the primary alignments of the sub-basins (Fig. 6D). Moreover, their facies architecture indicates that most of them are closely associated in space and time with the drifts, displaying a recurrent sedimentary pattern through the Pliocene and Quaternary units (Figs. 6C, D, 7C).

Based on the classifications of Hernández-Molina et al. (2006a, 2014) and García et al. (2009), the erosional features consist of terraces (Figs. 4, 5A, 6C, D, 7A, B, C), scarps (Figs. 6C, 7B, C), moats (Fig. 5C) and channels (Figs. 3A, 6A). Two types of terraces can be distinguished based on their horizontal and vertical distribution: (i) terraces affecting the M boundary on the Spanish western continental slope and adjacent WAB (Estrada et al., 2011), progressively obliterated by Pliocene strata (Figs. 6C, 7A, C); and (ii) terraces that shape the continental slope plastered drifts comprising the Pliocene and Quaternary units of the Spanish and Moroccan margins (Figs. 5A, 6A, D, 7A, B, C). These terraces are more pronounced and larger in the Quaternary units and on the Moroccan continental slope (see also Ercilla et al., 2016-in this issue).

Scarps are located primarily in the western portion of the Alboran Sea, seaward of the Spanish and Moroccan continental slope terraces. The Pliocene units are affected by a prominent scarp (Figs. 6C, 7C) on the lower continental slope of the western Spanish side. Such a scarp is lacking on the Moroccan margin. Based on the geometry of the Quaternary units, this scarp continues to the Spanish side, and a new scarp appears on the Moroccan slope that is located seaward of the present-day slope terrace (Fig. 7B).

Moats are mostly located at the bases of structural highs, paralleling their trend, and are associated with elongated separated drifts (Fig. 5C). Their laterally confined chaotic facies aggraded and migrated slightly upslope. Two contourite channels developed within the structural corridor of the Alboran Trough and between the Moroccan margin and the Xauen Bank (Figs. 3A, 6A).

6. Discussion

6.1. Sedimentary and palaeoceanographic significance of bottom-current features

The nature of Plio-Quaternary bottom-current features in the Alboran Sea leads us to propose new deposition models for the Alboran Basin.

The longitudinal distribution of the drifts (Fig. 9) differs substantially from that of other marine deposits in which their spatial distribution is related to point sediment sources, such as turbidite systems or mass movement deposits previously mapped in the Alboran Sea (Ercilla et al., 1992; Estrada et al., 1997; Pérez-Belzuz, 1999; Alonso and Ercilla, 2003; García et al., 2006; Lobo et al., 2006; Casas et al., 2011). Thickness variations in plastered and sheeted drifts appear to be independent from the location of the hinterland sediment sources (rivers) and submarine canyons and gullies (Figs. 4B, 7C). Thus, the distribution of the sediments that comprise these drifts is consistent with a sediment transport direction that is parallel to the margin, i.e., one with an alongslope trend. We attribute this dominant alongslope transport and related sedimentation to the stratified water masses of the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary. In addition, where alongslope flow was enhanced by topographic highs, it created local drifts paralleling the main trends of the highs as follows: elongated, separated and confined drifts at the bases of the highs (Fig. 5C) and small-scale, plastered and sheeted drifts on their walls and summits (Figs. 4, 5B).

The mounded geometry of the drifts is related to the action of the Coriolis force on the Mediterranean water masses, which forces them against the slope seafloor or against seamount walls, thereby favouring a lateral velocity gradient that decreases away from the slope. Generally, the geometry of the drifts varies vertically from low mounds and wedges

during the Pliocene to high mounds since the Early Quaternary (Fig. 5C). This variation could be explained by the deep burial of the Pliocene drifts and their compaction and/or to their development under slower or weaker current regimes, with deposition tending to carpet the slopes. Considering that the lower development of the Gulf of Cádiz CDS at the other side of the Strait of Gibraltar in Pliocene times has been related with a weaker Mediterranean Outflow Water (Hernández-Molina et al., 2016-in this issue), the second interpretation might more likely be the cause.

Facies architecture in plastered drifts and sheeted drifts indicates that the action of the water masses on deposition was continuous during the Pliocene and Quaternary. Indeed, the deposits directly overlying the M boundary are mostly plastered and sheeted drifts that remain active (Figs. 6D, 7B, C). This continuous action generated a stratigraphic architecture defined mostly by the stacking of contourites separated by stratigraphic discontinuities and correlative continuities. This stratigraphic architecture has two palaeoceanographic implications both for the water masses that contributed to its development and for the Pliocene and Quaternary stratigraphic boundaries.

First, because the facies architecture reflects the long-term, stable behaviour of the water masses, we can infer that the flow direction, relative current strength and distribution of past water masses were roughly similar to those of the present. Therefore, the large-scale Pliocene and Quaternary contourite drifts developed due to the action of palaeo-Mediterranean waters via the along-slope currents of the light and dense waters, both flowing towards the Strait of Gibraltar, after the opening of the strait and the consequent Atlantic flooding (Figs. 3, 7). The higher-salinity light waters (today consisting of WIW + LIW and flowing between 100 and 600 m) contributed to the deposition of the plastered drifts on the open areas of the Spanish continental slope (these plastered drifts are located on the present seafloor at 90–115 m to depths of 600 m). The relatively colder dense waters (today consisting of WMDW and flowing at depths >275 m) deposited the plastered drifts on the Moroccan slope (these plastered drifts are located on the present seafloor at 100–150 m to depths of 900 m) and the sheeted drifts of the sub-basins (900 to 1980 m) (Figs. 4, 5D) (see Ercilla et al., 2016-in this issue).

Second, this uninterrupted action of the water masses on the seafloor also has palaeoceanographic implications for the seismic boundaries that divide the Pliocene and Quaternary deposits. Now, with the new results of this study showing the ubiquitous contourites in the Alboran Basin, we suggest that the regional boundaries defined here are the expression of variations in the bottom current circulation and characteristics (e.g., bottom current intensity, depth of water masses interfaces) driven by the interplay of tectonic shortening events as well as climatic and eustatic changes (Table 1, Fig. 8).

Alongslope erosional features also allow for the understanding of the activity and location of the bottom currents along the margin and sub-basins of the Alboran Sea. The two types of terraces described earlier were of two different origins: (i) the terraces incising the M boundary (i.e., the upper Miocene deposits) on the Spanish western continental slope and adjacent Western Alboran Basin that resulted from the Zanclean flooding (Estrada et al., 2011) and were progressively obliterated during the Pliocene (Figs. 6–7); and (ii) the terraces on the continental slope that developed as a result of turbulence processes associated with the interfaces between water masses (Ercilla et al., 2016-in this issue) during the Pliocene and Quaternary that eroded the seafloor and shaped the slope-plastered drifts (Figs. 5–7). The presence of the scarps in the transition between the slope and base-of-slope (Spanish margin) or basin (Morocco margin) (Figs. 5; 6C; 7B, C) is related to the local acceleration of current flows. That acceleration could be produced by (i) flow steering due to local sea-floor topography (e.g., the mound topography of the immediately upslope plastered drift) (Figs. 6, 7), (ii) the margin configuration (the WAB narrows towards the Strait of Gibraltar) (Fig. 1), and/or (iii) current recirculation in the Western Basin. The moats represent greater local erosion along the bases of the

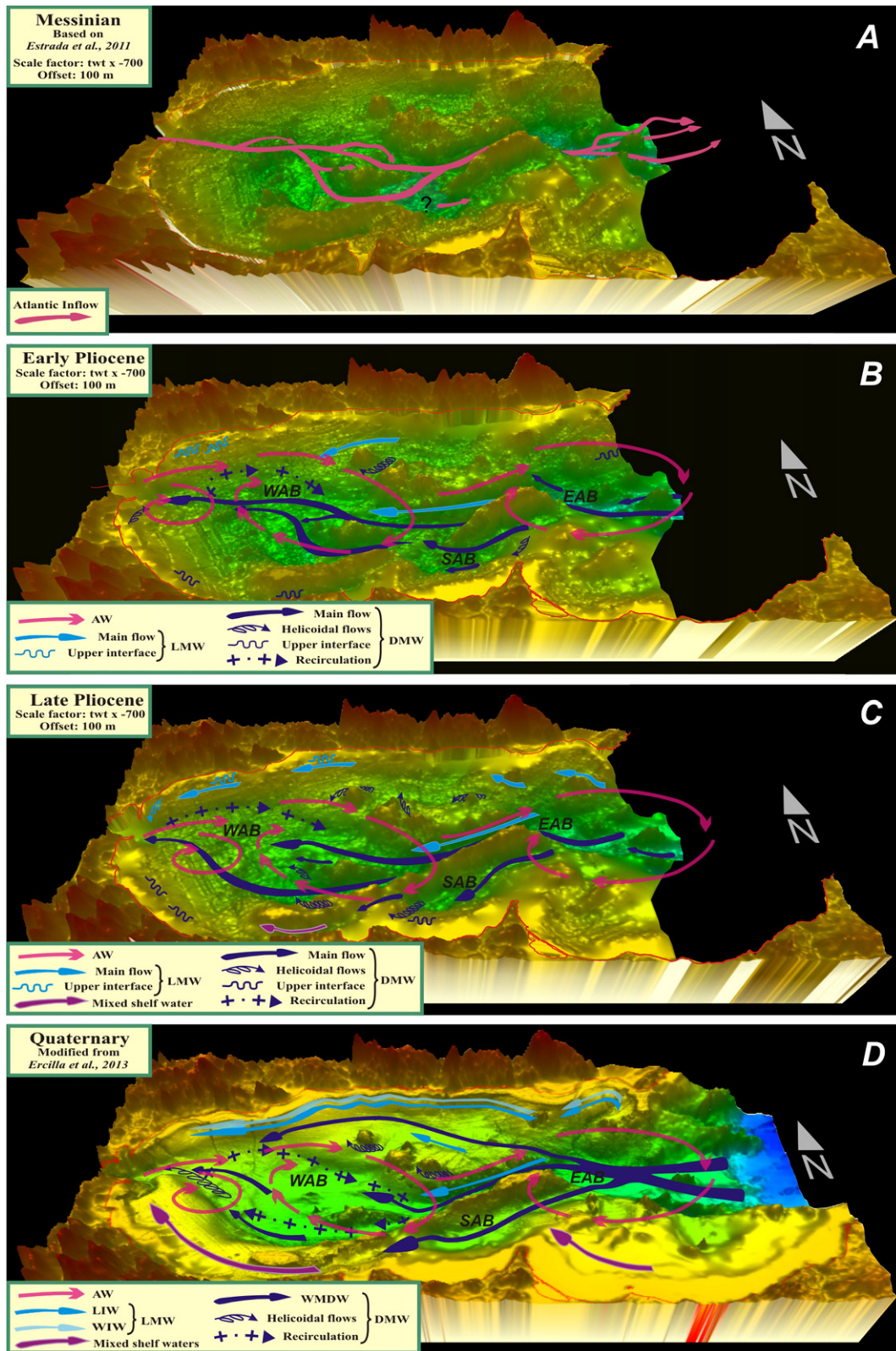


Fig. 10. Palaeocirculation models of the Alboran Sea since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar. A – Atlantic flooding. B – First stage of the Pliocene Sea (important recirculation in the WAB, local influence of interfaces in very narrow terraces, connection between the SAB and WAB). C – Second stage of the Pliocene Sea (important recirculation in the WAB, local influence of interfaces in narrow terraces, interrupted connection between the SAB and WAB). D – Quaternary Sea (similar to present, with weak recirculation in the WAB and enhanced action of interfaces over wide terraces).

(palaeo)highs (Figs. 3A; 5C). Moats normally form where water masses meet the highs and produce turbulent and faster flows (helicoidal flows) on both sides of the high (Hernández-Molina et al., 2006b). Their acoustic facies (laterally confined chaotic facies aggrading and migrating

slightly upslope, Fig. 3A) confirms the action of these turbulent flows. Finally, the channels are interpreted as having developed in the structural corridors where bottom flows are funnelled and accelerated by topographic constrictions, thereby eroding the seafloor sediments (Figs. 5, 6A).

6.2. Factors controlling contourite deposition

Although we have no lithological information about the contourite features, we propose that there are at least two main factors controlling the bottom-current-controlled deposition in the Alboran Sea: (i) regional/local tectonic activity, primarily controlling the distribution and geometry of contourite features; and (ii) overprinted climate and related sea-level changes, primarily controlling the seismic expression and growth patterns of the drifts, as well as terrace formation.

6.2.1. Regional and local tectonic activity

The morphotectonically active setting that characterized the Alboran Sea during the Pliocene and Quaternary involved a changing seafloor landscape and basin configurations, which controlled the distribution and lateral continuity of the Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphic divisions and their contourite deposits. Based on the literature (Comas et al., 1992, 1999; Estrada et al., 1997; Pérez-Beluz et al., 1997; Martínez-García et al., 2013) (Fig. 8), several evolving tectonic features are present (basement highs, diapirs, mud volcanoes, scarps), but we focus primarily on those of a larger scale that are capable of affecting the flows of water masses and, therefore, the regional morphosedimentary framework.

One of the most relevant tectonic features is the Alboran Ridge, in which its uplift propagated from NE to SW and split the eastern and western Alboran Basin (Martínez-García et al., 2013) (Figs. 1, 9). The Xauen and Tofiño banks area (Figs. 1, 6) was extensively folded and uplifted (Teurquety, 2012) and, with the Alboran Ridge, progressively led to the formation of a long morphologic barrier in the Late Pliocene (Alboran Ridge-Francesc Pagès-Tofiño-Xauen) (Martínez-García et al., 2013; Ammar et al., 2007) that is presently ~130 km long and 1.75 km tall. This morphologic barrier controlled the dense circulation, which evolved from a wide, nearly homogenous tabular water mass during the Early Lower Pliocene to a water mass with strong morphological forcing and various flow dynamics from the Later Pliocene to the present (Fig. 10B, C), favouring the development of local mounded drifts.

Another large-scale morpho-tectonic change was related to the sub-basin configurations. During the Pliocene, two major phases of shortening, the related emergence of the onshore sub-basins, and the formation of the Alboran Ridge considerably narrowed the Alboran Basin and led to the final development of the Western, Eastern and Southern Alboran Basins (Martínez-García et al., 2013). These phases also promoted a general deepening and altered the sizes of the marine sub-basins (Estrada et al., 1997; Comas et al., 1999; Martínez-García et al., 2013). The seismic records (Figs. 1A, 3–7), isochore maps (Fig. 9) and tectonic subsidence findings in the literature (Docherty and Banda, 1992; Estrada et al., 1997; Rodríguez-Fernández et al., 1999) all indicate that the Pliocene sub-basins were significantly deeper than their Quaternary counterparts, particularly in the WAB. Therefore, we assume that during the Pliocene, the dense water flowed at greater depths and the WAB topographic constraint enhanced its action. The combination of this scenario and the prominent alongslope scarp at the foot of the Spanish continental slope (Figs. 6C, 7C, 9A) suggests the action of a strong, dense countercurrent in the WAB (as modelled by Alhammoud et al., 2010, in a shallow sill situation), which also helps explain its thick Pliocene deposits (up to 1280 ms) (Fig. 9). During the Quaternary this scarp is active, although less developed (Figs. 6C, 7C), suggesting a weakening of the countercurrent. The eastward flow of this countercurrent is also supported by the absence of a moat associated with a mounded drift at the foot of the Spanish scarp, which would develop if the flow at the base of this escarpment was directed to the west. Instead, a uniform sheeted drift has developed (Figs. 6C, 7C). This occurs because the recirculating branch is not constrained by the Coriolis effect (Faugères et al. 1999).

With respect to smaller morpho-tectonic changes, a) the re-orientation of previous tectonic structures in relation to the Pliocene-Quaternary convergence between the Eurasian and African Plates,

b) the changes in the stress field during the Pliocene and Quaternary (e.g., Campos et al., 1992; Maldonado et al., 1992; Woodside and Maldonado, 1992; Rodríguez-Fernández and Martín-Penela, 1993; Estrada et al., 1997; Martínez-García et al., 2013), and c) the uplifting of diapirs in the southwestern sub-basin (Pérez-Beluz et al., 1997; Talukder et al., 2003) all controlled the presence of structural scarps, highs and diapirs. Their roles as obstacles to the light and dense bottom currents were greater during the Pliocene, when they were more exposed (Figs. 5, 6, 9A). In addition to these smaller tectonic reliefs, during the Early Lower Pliocene, the seafloor was also shaped by the erosional palaeo-relief created by Atlantic flooding (Estrada et al., 2011) (Figs. 3, 6–7). All of these minor features, both tectonic and sedimentary in origin, also produced small-scale isopycnal doming in the light and dense waters and separation of their flows into small-scale branches, forming minor-scale contourite features, such as moats related to elongated separated, confined and sheeted drifts, current-induced bedforms (sediment waves) (Fig. 5A), and lateral variations in the acoustic amplitudes of the deposits (Figs. 5B, 6C).

6.2.2. Climate changes and related sea-level changes

The Pliocene was characterized by a sea level highstand due to gradual and general warming and the predominance of small-amplitude, sea-level changes (Aguirre, 2000, approx. 30 m; Naish and Wilson, 2009; Do Couto et al., 2014) (Fig. 8). In addition, the Pliocene was characterized by a relative landward shift of the coastline on both sides of the Alboran Sea (Aguirre, 2000; Do Couto et al., 2014), which may have resulted in a relatively more distal marine deposition scenario along the distal margin and in the sub-basins than during the Quaternary.

However, the Quaternary (c.a. 2.6 Ma) was marked by the onset of the Northern Hemisphere glaciations; relatively higher-frequency (41 to 100-ky), higher-amplitude (approx. 120 m) and asymmetric (~1.5 5 m/ka fall vs. 15 m/ka rise; Chiocci et al., 1997) sea-level changes (Miller et al., 2011) that occurred primarily since the Middle Pleistocene Revolution (c.c. 900–950 ky); and sharp climatic changes that favoured periods of enhanced thermohaline circulation and Mediterranean water ventilation (Rogerson et al., 2012) (Fig. 8).

Based on the abovementioned glacioeustasy characteristics we interpret that Pliocene contourite deposition occurred in a relatively more distal marine scenario along the distal margin and in the sub-basins than during the Quaternary. This resulted in sediment deposition that was finer during the Pliocene and relatively coarser during the Quaternary. The general vertical change in acoustic amplitudes, i.e., lower in the Pliocene drifts and higher in the Quaternary drifts, would be related to the interplay of those glacioeustatic changes with the palaeo-environmental conditions and its effects on the sediment sources feeding the contourites.

Variations in the acoustic amplitudes of the drifts can also be related to variations in current strengths (Nielsen et al., 2008). Highly energetic bottom currents sweep away finer sediment and favour the preservation of coarser sediments that are generally characterized by higher acoustic impedance values. A similar vertical trend was identified in drifts in the nearby areas of the Spanish Atlantic margin (Van Rooij et al., 2010; Hernández-Molina et al., 2014). There, the climatic influence in the MOW evolution, shifting from a weak bottom current during the Pliocene to a high-velocity bottom current during the Quaternary, was the factor suggested to explain the high reflectivity of the Quaternary deposits (Hernández-Molina et al., 2006a). As on those neighbouring continental areas, we propose that the climatically and eustatically variable Mediterranean bottom currents, with a prevalence of stronger currents during the Quaternary, may have contributed to the aforementioned vertical increase in acoustic reflectivity in the Plio-Quaternary deposits of the Alboran Sea (Figs. 3A, 4A, B, 5A, B, D, 6C, 7C).

In addition to this control on seismic expression, we also suggest that since the Early Lower Quaternary, climate changes may have

indirectly controlled the increase in terrace development and progradational patterns of the slope plastered drifts (Figs. 5–7). Quaternary climate changes may have contributed to better stratification of the water column and sharper interfaces between the water masses, the presence of distinct nepheloid layers associated with those interfaces (Ercilla et al., this issue), a large-scale seaward migration of hinterland sediment sources during the frequent lowstand stages, and better marine ventilation. The major outbuilding of the Moroccan slope (Figs. 7, 9B) could tentatively suggest the relatively major effect of the Atlantic and WMDW interface on the sediment distribution and deposition.

6.3. Palaeoceanographic scenarios

Based on studies of Atlantic flooding immediately after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar (García-Castellanos et al., 2009; Estrada et al., 2011) and the results of the work presented here, we developed a palaeoceanographic model of three phases of palaeocirculation and current conditions (Fig. 10) since the opening of the strait.

The *Atlantic Zanclean flooding* consisted of two inflow phases, one shortly before and another during the flooding. The second phase was characterized by pulses of Atlantic water filling the basin. The erosional channel excavated by this flooding (Figs. 3, 6, 7) and the terraces (Figs. 6C, 7) resulting from the pulsed infilling (Estrada et al., 2011) allow us to track the path of the AW during this event. A branch of the flow might have flowed through the Southern basin, but more analyses should be performed to confirm this conjecture. No coeval circulation of the Mediterranean water masses was identified in the Alboran Sea (Fig. 10A).

The *Pliocene Sea* was characterized by a poorly defined water mass structure between the Atlantic and Mediterranean water masses and between the Mediterranean water masses (light and dense). The density contrast between these two groups of water masses progressively increased towards the Upper Pliocene, thereby favouring greater terrace development along the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes (Figs. 5–7).

The *Pliocene Sea* was also characterized with a general light and dense bottom current regime of lower strength, as suggested by the widespread sheeted drifts in the sub-basins (Figs. 3, 5, 7, 9). In addition, we also propose that the dense waters displayed two palaeocirculation models in the deepest basin floor: a more homogenous set of tabular water masses during the Early Pliocene (Fig. 10B), which evolved into the multiple current dynamics during the Late Pliocene. This was caused by the uplifting of the central part of the Alboran Ridge and the progressive disconnection of the Southern and Western basins (Fig. 10B, C). We propose that this barrier divided the dense flow into two major branches: one that funnelled into the Alboran Trough and fed the deeper circulation in the Western Alboran Basin; and a second that flowed along the Southern Alboran Basin ultimately feeding the western Moroccan alongslope bottom current (Fig. 10B, C). In both cases, when the dense waters approached the Strait of Gibraltar, the WAB and sill configuration influenced the formation of a recirculating branch with a strong bottom current flow eroding an extensive erosional scarp at the Spanish base of the slope (Figs. 6C, 7C, 9A, 10B, C).

The formation of a light and dense local turbulent flow regime associated with helicoidal flows was also significant, primarily during the Early Pliocene, when the Messinian erosional irregularities and the morphologic obstacles (structural, volcanic and diapiric highs) were more numerous (Figs. 3, 5, 6, 9A, 10B, C).

The *Quaternary Sea* was characterized by multiple current dynamics of the dense waters and its continued recirculating flow, although the latter was weaker (Fig. 10D). The “maturity” (better defined and/or stable characteristics) of the AW, and the light and dense Mediterranean waters favoured the presence of interfaces with greater density contrasts (i.e., well-defined pycnoclines), as suggested by the large scale of terraces in the Spanish and Moroccan margins. Mixed waters between the AW and dense waters occurred and swept the Moroccan

slope terrace, due to the upslope topographic forcing of the Mediterranean water (Fig. 10D) (see also Ercilla et al., this issue).

The presence of light and dense secondary flows related to helicoidal flows would have decreased due to the sedimentary draping and obliteration of some highs (Fig. 9B).

7. Conclusions

This work establishes a new Pliocene and Quaternary seismic stratigraphy on a regional scale for the Alboran Sea.

- The boundaries of the stratigraphic division have been updated and renamed as follows: the Messinian (M at 5.96 to 5.33 Ma), the intra-lower Pliocene (P0 at ca. 4.5 Ma), the top of the Zanclean (P1 at ca. 3.3 Ma), the base of the Quaternary (BQD at ca. 2.6 Ma), the top of the Gelasian (Q0 at ca. 1.8 Ma), the intra-lower Quaternary (Q1 at ca. 1.12 Ma), and the top of the Calabrian (Q2 at ca. 0.7 Ma).
- For the first time, the seismic analysis of this Plio-Quaternary stratigraphy has allowed us to present and discuss the evidence of the contourite features at the level of the Alboran Basin. Contourite features postdating the opening of the Gibraltar Strait have been identified, with plastered drifts dominating the Spanish and Moroccan continental slopes and sheeted drifts dominating the sub-basins.
- Their acoustic facies and discontinuities, distribution, geometry and facies architecture permitted the grouping of these contourite features into depositional (plastered and sheeted, elongated-separated and confined monticular drifts) and erosional (terraces, scarps, moats and channels) features.
- The sedimentary and palaeoceanographic significance of the bottom-current-related seismic evidence is that the Pliocene and Quaternary contourite features developed under the action of the Mediterranean waters (light and dense) flowing towards the Strait of Gibraltar immediately after its opening, and their action on deposition was continuous during the Pliocene and Quaternary.
- At least two main factors controlled the contourite deposition, as follows: (i) the morphotectonically active seafloor landscape (i.e., the Alboran Ridge and the Xaunen and Tofiño Banks) and basin configurations (WAB, EAB, SAB) controlled the primary flow pathways and their circulation; and (ii) the climate and related sea-level changes primarily affected water mass conditions (interfaces) and hinterland sediment sources, thereby controlling the morphoseismic characteristics of the drifts (facies, growth pattern) and terraces (dimensions).
- The spatial and temporal distribution of contourite features have allowed us to propose a model of the three main phases of palaeocirculation and current conditions since the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar: the Atlantic Zanclean flooding, the Pliocene Sea, and the Quaternary Sea. In general terms, this model suggests the initial impact of the pulsed Atlantic water inflow into the Alboran Basin at the time of the opening of the strait; a dense circulation evolving from a wide, nearly homogenous tabular water mass during the Early Lower Pliocene to a water mass with multiple current dynamics since the Later Pliocene until today; a decrease in light and dense secondary flows related to helicoidal flows during the Quaternary; and better-defined and/or stable characteristics of the AW, light and dense Mediterranean waters during the Quaternary.
- The most striking contourite features in the stratigraphic record at the regional scale occurred as a result of a relocation and/or acceleration of bottom currents caused by the regional/local tectonic processes, with overprinted climatic–eustatic changes.
- The geological evolution of the Alboran Sea may have influenced the formation and evolution of the MOW.
- Results from this study may highlight the sedimentation in other segments of the Mediterranean Sea, similarly affected by bottom current processes. The results may provide insights into circulation

processes in other land-locked sedimentary basins located on the up-current side of a confining sill.

This work has provided a new and different perspective on the sedimentary outbuilding of the Spanish and Moroccan margins and sub-basins of the Alboran Sea after the opening of the Strait of Gibraltar. The Mediterranean waters played an important role in producing the widely distributed contourites, which will have important implications in understanding not only the Mediterranean palaeoceanography but also its influence in the North Atlantic during the Pliocene and Quaternary. In this sense, this work leads us to consider the Alboran Sea as an area whose geologic framework may have played an important role in forming the MOW. Additionally, the results of this work may help in understanding the sedimentation in other Mediterranean margins affected by the same water masses and other partially land-locked basins with exchanges of waters over a confining sill.

Acknowledgements

This work has been supported by the research projects CONTOURIBER (Ref. CTM 2008-06399-C04) and MONTERA (Ref. CTM 2009-14157-C02-02) of the Spanish Science and Innovation Ministry and MOWER (Ref. CTM 2012-39599-C03-02) of the Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness. Also, we would like to thank the teams working on the Actions Marges and EUROFLEETS FP7/07-13, n228344 projects for sharing sparker and single channel data from the Morocco area, and the teams in the IGCP 619 and INQUA 1204 projects for their helpful discussions. Likewise, we thank Seismic Micro-Technology, Inc. for supporting us with the Kingdom Suite Program.

References

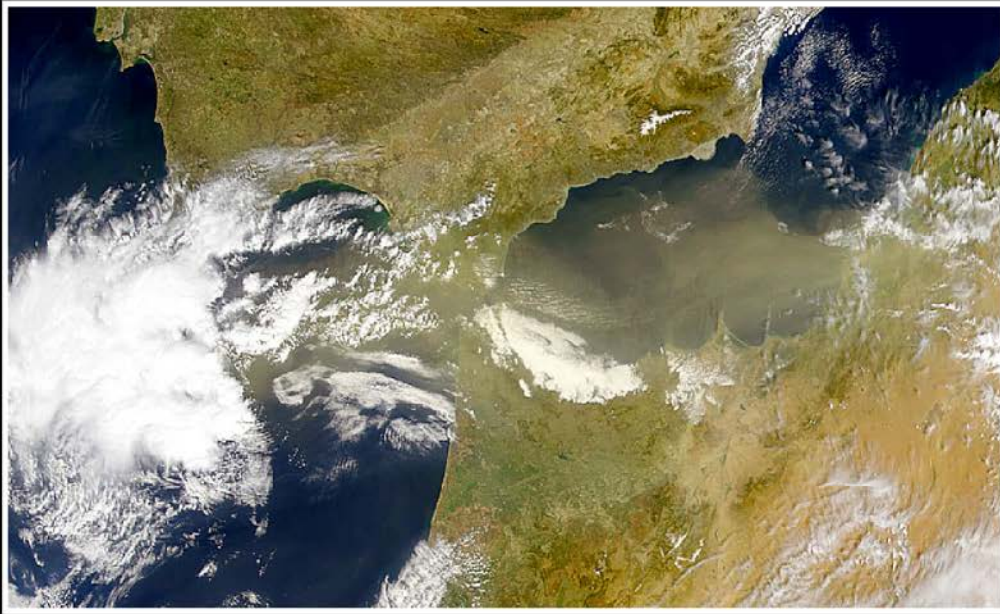
- Aguirre, J., 2000. Evolución paleoambiental y análisis secuencial de los depósitos Pliocenos de Almayate (Málaga, sur de España). *Rev. Soc. Geol. Esp.* 13 (3–4), 431–443.
- Alhammoud, B., Meijer, P.T., Dijkstra, H.A., 2010. Sensitivity of Mediterranean thermohaline circulation to gateway depth: a model investigation. *Paleoceanography* 25 (2), PA2220.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., 2003. Small turbidite systems in a complex tectonic setting (SW Mediterranean Sea): morphology and growth patterns. *Mar. Pet. Geol.* 19 (10), 1225–1240.
- Alonso, B., Maldonado, A., 1992. Pliocene–Quaternary margin growth patterns in a complex tectonic setting (Northeastern Alboran Sea). *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12 (2/3), 137–143.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Martínez-Ruiz, F., Baraza, J., Galimont, A., 1999. Pliocene–Pleistocene sedimentary facies at site 976: depositional history in the northwestern Alboran Sea. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A.A. (Eds.), *Proc. ODP Scientific Results* 161, pp. 57–68.
- Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., García, M., Vázquez, J.-T., Juan, C., Casas, D., Estrada, F., D'Acromont, E., Gorini, C., El Moumni, B., Farran, M., 2014. Quaternary mass-transport deposits on the North-Eastern Alboran Seamounts (SW Mediterranean Sea). In: Krastel, S., Behrmann, J.-H., Völker, D., et al. (Eds.), *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research* 37, pp. 561–570.
- Ammar, A., Mauffret, A., Gorini, C., Jabour, H., 2007. The tectonic structure of the Alboran margin of Morocco. *Rev. Soc. Geol. Esp.* 20 (3–4), 247–271.
- Armentrout, J.M., 1991. Paleontologic constraints on depositional modeling: examples of integration of biostratigraphy and seismic stratigraphy, Pliocene–Pleistocene, Gulf of Mexico. In: Weimer, P., Link, M.H. (Eds.), *Seismic Facies and Sedimentary Processes of Submarine Fans and Turbidite Systems*, pp. 137–170.
- Auzende, J.-M., Rehault, J.-P., Pastouret, L., Szep, B., Olivet, J.-L., 1975. Les bassins sédimentaires de la mer d'Alboran. *Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr.* 17 (1), 98–107.
- Bache, F., Popescu, S.-M., Rabineau, M., Gorini, C., Suc, J.-P., Clauzon, G., Olivet, J.-L., Rubino, J.-L., Melinte-Dobrinescu, M.C., Estrada, F., Londeix, L., Armijo, R., Meyer, B., Jolivet, L., Jouannic, G., Leroux, E., Aslanian, D., Reis, A.T.D., Mocochain, L., Dumurdzanov, N., Zagorchev, I., Lesić, V., Tomić, D., Namik Çağatay, M., Brun, J.-P., Sokoutis, D., Csato, I., Ucakar, G., Çakır, Z., 2012. A two-step process for the reflooding of the Mediterranean after the Messinian Salinity Crisis. *Basin Res.* 24 (2), 125–153.
- Becker, J., Lourens, L.J., Hilgen, F.J., van der Laan, E., Kouwenhoven, T.J., Reichert, G.-J., 2005. Late Pliocene climate variability on Milankovitch to millennial time scales: a high-resolution study of MIS100 from the Mediterranean. *Paleoceanogr. Paleoclimatol. Paleogeogr.* 228 (3–4), 338–360.
- Biscara, L., Mulder, T., Gonthier, E., Cremer, M., Faugères, J.-C., Garland, T., 2010. Migrating submarine furrows on Gabonese margin (West Africa) from Miocene to present: influence of bottom currents? *Geo-Temas* 11, 21–22.
- Brackenridge, R.E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Stow, D.A.V., Llave, E., 2013. A Pliocene mixed contourite–turbidite system offshore the Algarve Margin, Gulf of Cadiz: seismic response, margin evolution and reservoir implications. *Mar. Pet. Geol.* 46, 36–50.
- Campillo, A.C., Maldonado, A., Mauffret, A., 1992. Stratigraphic and tectonic evolution of the western Alboran Sea: late Miocene to recent. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12 (2/3), 165–172.
- Campos, J., Maldonado, A., Campillo, A.C., 1992. Post-Messinian evolutionary patterns of the Central Alboran Sea. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 173–178.
- Casas, D., Ercilla, G., Yenes, M., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., García, M., Somoza, L., 2011. The Baraza Slide: model and dynamics. *Mar. Geophys. Res.* 32 (1–2), 245–256.
- Chiocci, F.L., Ercilla, G., Torres, J., 1997. Stratigraphic architecture of Western Mediterranean Margins as the result of the stacking of Quaternary lowstand deposits below 'glacio-eustatic fluctuation base-level'. *Sediment. Geol.* 112, 195–217.
- Comas, M.C., García-Dueñas, V., Jurado, M.J., 1992. Neogene tectonic evolution of the Alboran Sea from MCS data. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 157–164.
- Comas, M.C., Zahn, R., Klaus, A., et al., 1996. Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, 161. TX (Ocean Drilling Program), College Station.
- Comas, M.C., Platt, J.P., Soto, J.I., Watts, A.B., 1999. 44. The origin and tectonic history of the Alboran basin: insights from Leg 161 results. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, pp. 555–580.
- D'Acromont, E., Gutscher, M.-A., Rabaute, A., de Lépinay, B.M., Lafosse, M., Poort, J., Ammar, A., Tahayt, A., Le Roy, P., Smit, J., Do Couto, D., Cancouët, R., Prunier, C., Ercilla, G., Gorini, C., 2014. High-resolution imagery of active faulting offshore Al Hoceima, Northern Morocco. *Tectonophysics* 632, 160–166.
- Dall'Olio, E., Felletti, F., Muttoni, G., 2010. Hemipelagites, hemiturbidites of muddy contourites? The contribute of magnetic fabric analysis to discriminate depositional mechanisms in fine-grained sediments (Marnoso Arenacea Fm., Miocene, northern Italy). *Geo-Temas* 11, 31–32.
- de Kaenel, E., Siesser, W.G., Murat, A., 1999. Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and the western Mediterranean sapropels, Sites 974 to 977 and 979. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, pp. 159–183.
- Dewey, J.F., Helman, M.L., Turco, E., Hutton, D.H.W., Knott, S.D., 1989. Kinematics of the western Mediterranean. In: Coward, M.P., Dietric, D., Park, R.G. (Eds.), *Alpine Tectonics. Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 45, pp. 265–283.
- Dillon, W.P., Robb, J.M., Greene, H.G., Lucena, J.C., 1980. Evolution of the continental margin of southern Spain and the Alboran sea. *Mar. Geol.* 36, 205–226.
- Do Couto, D., Popescu, S.-M., Suc, J.-P., Melinte-Dobrinescu, M.C., Barhoun, N., Gorini, C., Jolivet, L., Poort, J., Jouannic, G., Auxietre, J.-L., 2014. Lago Mare and the Messinian Salinity Crisis: evidence from the Alboran Sea (S. Spain). *Mar. Pet. Geol.* 52, 57–76.
- Docherty, J.I.C., Banda, E., 1992. A note on the subsidence history on the northern margin of the Alboran Basin. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 82–87.
- Duggen, S., Hoernle, K., Bogaard, P., Harris, C., 2004. Magmatic evolution of the Alboran Region: the role of subduction in forming the western Mediterranean and causing the Messinian Salinity Crisis. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.* 218, 91–108.
- Duggen, S., Hoernle, K., Klügel, A., Geldmacher, J., Thirlwall, M., Hauff, F., Lowry, D., Oates, N., 2008. Geochemical zonation of the Miocene Alborán Basin volcanism (westernmost Mediterranean): geodynamic implications. *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.* 156, 577–593.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., 1996. Quaternary siliciclastic sequence stratigraphy of western Mediterranean passive and tectonically active margins: the role of global versus local controlling factors. *Geol. Soc. Lond., Spec. Publ.* 117 (1), 125–137.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Baraza, J., 1992. Sedimentary evolution of the Northwestern Alboran Sea during the Quaternary. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 144–149.
- Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., Baraza, J., 1994. Post-Calabrian sequence stratigraphy of the northwestern Alboran Sea (southwestern Mediterranean). *Mar. Geol.* 120, 249–265.
- Ercilla, G., Baraza, J., Alonso, B., Estrada, F., Casas, D., Farran, M., 2002. The Ceuta Drift, Alboran Sea, southwestern Mediterranean. In: Stow, D.A.V., Pudsey, C.J., Howe, J.A., Faugères, J.-C., Viana, A.R. (Eds.), *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics. Geological Society, London, Memoirs*, pp. 155–170.
- Ercilla, G., Juan, C., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Bruno, M., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., Casas, D., Farran, M., Llave, E., García, M., Vázquez, J.T., D'Acromont, E., Gorini, C., Palomino, D., Valencia, J., El Moumni, B., Ammar, A., 2016. Significance of Bottom Currents in Deep-Sea Morphodynamics: An Example from the Alboran Sea. *Mar. Geol.* 378, 157–170 (this issue).
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., 1997. Pliocene–Quaternary tectonic–sedimentary evolution of the NE Alboran Sea (SW Mediterranean Sea). *Tectonophysics* 282, 423–442.
- Estrada, F., Ercilla, G., Gorini, C., Alonso, B., Vázquez, J.T., García-Castellanos, D., Juan, C., Maldonado, A., Ammar, A., Elabbassi, M., 2011. Impact of pulsed Atlantic water inflow into the Alboran Basin at the time of the Zanclean flooding. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 31 (5–6), 361–376.
- Faugères, J.-C., Stow, D.A.V., Imbert, P., Viana, A.R., 1999. Seismic features diagnostic of contourite drifts. *Mar. Geol.* 162, 1–38.
- Fauquette, S., Suc, J.-P., Guiot, J., Diniz, F., Feddi, N., Zheng, Z., Bessais, E., Drivaliari, A., 1999. Climate and biomes in the West Mediterranean area during the Pliocene. *Paleoceanogr. Paleoclimatol. Paleogeogr.* 152, 15–36.
- Galindo-Zaldívar, J., Chalouan, A., Azzouz, O., Sanz de Galdeano, C., Anahnah, F., Ameza, L., Ruano, P., Pedrera, A., Ruiz-Constán, A., Marín-Lechado, C., Benmakhrouf, M., López-Garrido, A.V., Ahmami, M., Saji, R., Roldán-García, F.J., Akil, M., Chabli, A., 2009. Are the seismological and geological observations of the Al Hoceima (Morocco, Rif) 2004 Earthquake ($M = 6.3$) contradictory? *Tectonophysics* 475, 59–67.
- García, M., Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Gràcia, E., 2006. The tributary valley systems of the Almería Canyon (Alboran Sea, SW Mediterranean): sedimentary architecture. *Mar. Geol.* 226 (3–4), 207–223.
- García, M., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., León, R., Fernández-Puga, M.C., Díaz del Río, V., Somoza, L., 2009. Contourite erosive features caused by the

- Mediterranean Outflow Water in the Gulf of Cadiz: Quaternary tectonic and oceanographic implications. *Mar. Geol.* 257, 24–40.
- García-Castellanos, D., Estrada, F., Jiménez-Munt, I., Gorini, C., Fernández, M., Verges, J., De Vicente, R., 2009. Catastrophic flood of the Mediterranean after the Messinian salinity crisis. *Nature* 462 (7274), 778–781.
- Gonthier, E.G., Faugères, J.C., Stow, D.A.V., 1984. Contourite facies of the Faro Drift, Gulf of Cadiz. *Soc. Lond., Spec. Publ.* 15, 275–292.
- González-Donoso, J.M., Serrano, F., Linares, D., 2000. Sea surface temperature during the Quaternary at ODP Sites 976 and 975 (western Mediterranean). *Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol.* 162, 17–44.
- Haq, B.U., Hardenbol, J., Vail, P.R., 1987. Chronology of fluctuating sea levels since the Triassic. *Science* 235, 1156–1166.
- Hayward, B.W., Kawagata, S., Grenfell, H.R., Sabaa, A.T., O'Neill, T., 2007. Last global extinction in the deep sea during the mid-Pleistocene climate transition. *Paleoceanography* 22 (3), PA3103.
- Hayward, B.W., Sabaa, A.T., Kawagata, S., Grenfell, H.R., 2009. The Early Pliocene recolonisation of the deep Mediterranean Sea by benthic foraminifera and their pulsed Late Pliocene–Middle Pleistocene decline. *Mar. Micropaleontol.* 71 (3–4), 97–112.
- Head, M.J., Pillans, B., Farquhar, S.A., 2008. The Early–Middle Pleistocene transition: characterization and proposed guide for the defining boundary. *Episodes* 31 (2), 255.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J.T., Lobo, F., Fernández-Puga, M.C., Llave, E., Díaz-del-Río, V., 2002. Quaternary stratigraphic stacking patterns on the continental shelves of the southern Iberian Peninsula: their relationship with global climate and palaeoceanographic changes. *Quat. Int.* 92, 5–23.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., Somoza, L., Vázquez, J.T., Lobo, F.J., Maestro, A., Díaz del Río, V., León, R., Medialdea, T., Gardner, J., 2006a. The contourite depositional system of the Gulf of Cádiz: a sedimentary model related to the bottom current activity of the Mediterranean Outflow Water and its interaction with the continental margin. *Deep-Sea Res. II Top. Stud. Oceanogr.* 53, 1420–1463.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Larter, R.D., Rebesco, M., Maldonado, A., 2006b. Miocene reversal of bottom water flow along the Pacific Margin of the Antarctic Peninsula: stratigraphic evidence from a contourite sedimentary tail. *Mar. Geol.* 228 (1–4), 93–116.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Maldonado, A., Stow, D.A.V., 2008a. Abyssal Plain Contourites. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, pp. 347–378.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Llave, E., Stow, D.A.V., 2008b. Continental slope contourites. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology* 60, pp. 379–408.
- Hernández-Molina, F., Llave, E., Preu, B., Ercilla, G., Fontan, A., Bruno, M., Serra, N., Gomiz, J., Brackenkridge, R., Sierro, F., 2014. Contourite processes associated with the Mediterranean Outflow Water after its exit from the Strait of Gibraltar: global and conceptual implications. *Geology* 42, 227–230.
- Hernández-Molina, F.J., Sierro, F.J., Llave, E., Roque, C., Stow, D.A.V., Williams, T., Lofig, J., Van der Scheeb, M., Arnáiz, A., Ledesmai, S., Rosales, C., Rodríguez-Tovar, F.J., Pardo-Igúzquiza, E., Brackenkridge, R.E., 2016. Evolution of the gulf of Cadiz margin and southwest Portugal contourite depositional system: tectonic, sedimentary and paleoceanographic implications from IODP expedition 339. *Mar. Geol.* 377, 7–39 (this issue).
- Hoernle, K., van den Bogaard, P., Duggen, S., Mocek, B., Garbe-Schönberg, D., 1999. Evidence for Miocene subduction beneath the Alboran Sea: $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ dating and geochemistry of volcanic rocks from holes 977A and 978A. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, pp. 357–373.
- Juan, C., Ercilla, G., Estrada, F., Casas, D., Alonso, B., García, M., Farran, M., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acromont, E., El Moumni, B., Ammar, A., 2012. The Pliocene–Quaternary stratigraphy in the Eastern Alboran Sea. *Rend. Online Soc. Geol. Ital.* 21 (2), 970–972.
- Juan, C., Ercilla, G., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Estrada, F., Alonso, B., Casas, D., García, M., Farran, M., Llave, E., Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.T., Medialdea, T., Gorini, C., D'Acromont, E., El Moumni, B., Ammar, A., 2014. (Paleo) circulation models in the Alboran seas during the Pliocene and Quaternary. In: Van Rooij, D., Rüggeberg, A. (Eds.), *2nd Deep-Water Circulation Congress, The Contourite Log-Book*. Ghent, Vilz Special Publication 69, pp. 91–92.
- Jurado, M.J., Comas, M.C., 1992. Well log interpretation and seismic character of the Cenozoic sequence in the Northern Alboran Sea. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 129–136.
- Linares, D., González-Donoso, J.M., Serrano, F., 1999. Paleoclimatological conditions during the Quaternary at Sites 976 (Alboran Sea) and 975 (Menorca Rise) inferred from the planktonic foraminiferal assemblages: basis for a biostratigraphy. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 161, pp. 441–455.
- Lisiecki, L.E., Raymo, M.E., 2005. A Pliocene–Pleistocene stack of 57 globally distributed benthic $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ records. *Paleoceanography* 20, PA1003.
- Lisiecki, L.E., Raymo, M.E., 2007. Plio–Pleistocene climate evolution: trends and transitions in glacial cycle dynamics. *Quat. Sci. Rev.* 26, 56–69.
- Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Díaz del Río, V., Stow, D.A.V., Maestro, A., Alveirinho Dias, J.M., 2001. Seismic stacking pattern of the Faro–Albufeira contourite system (Gulf of Cadiz): a Quaternary record of paleoceanographic and tectonic influences. *Mar. Geophys. Res.* 22, 487–508.
- Llave, E., Schönfeld, J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Mulder, T., Somoza, L., Díaz del Río, V., Sánchez-Almazo, I., 2006. High-resolution stratigraphy of the Mediterranean outflow contourite system in the Gulf of Cadiz during the late Pleistocene: the impact of Heinrich events. *Mar. Geol.* 227, 241–262.
- Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Stow, D.A.V., Díaz Del Río, V., 2007. Quaternary evolution of the contourite depositional system in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Geol. Soc. Lond., Spec. Publ.* 276, 49–79.
- Llave, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Stow, D.A.V., Fernández-Puga, M.C., García, M., Vázquez, J.T., Maestro, A., Somoza, L., Díaz del Río, V., 2008. Reconstructions of the Mediterranean Outflow Water during the quaternary based on the study of changes in buried mounded drift stacking pattern in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Mar. Geophys. Res.* 28, 379–394.
- Llave, E., Matias, H., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Ercilla, G., Stow, D.A.V., Medialdea, T., 2011. Pliocene–Quaternary contourites along the northern Gulf of Cadiz margin: sedimentary stacking pattern and regional distribution. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 31, 377–390.
- Lobo, F.J., Fernández-Salas, L.M., Moreno, I., Sanz, J.L., Maldonado, A., 2006. The sea-floor morphology of a Mediterranean shelf fed by small rivers, northern Alboran Sea margin. *Cont. Shelf Res.* 26, 2607–2628.
- Lowrie, A., 1986. Climate, seismic stratigraphy, and sea-level changes. *Geophysics* 51, 1513.
- Maldonado, A., Campillo, A., Mauffret, A., Alonso, B., Woodside, J., 1992. Alboran Sea Cenozoic tectonic and stratigraphic evolution. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 179–186.
- Marchès, E., Mulder, T., Cremer, M., Bonnel, C., Hanquiez, V., Gonthier, E., Lecroart, P., 2007. Contourite drift construction influenced by capture of Mediterranean Outflow Water deep-sea current by the Portimão submarine canyon (Gulf of Cadiz, South Portugal). *Mar. Geol.* 242, 247–260.
- Martínez-García, P., Comas, M., Soto, J., Lonergan, L., Watts, T., 2013. Strike-slip tectonics and basin inversion in the Western Mediterranean: the Post-Messinian evolution of the Alboran Sea. *Basin Research* 25 (4), 361–387.
- Miller, K., Mountain, G., Wright, J., Browning, J., 2011. A 180-million-year record of sea level and ice volume variations from continental margin and deep-sea isotopic records. *Oceanography* 24 (2), 40–53.
- Millot, C., 1999. Circulation in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *J. Mar. Syst.* 20 (1–4), 23–442.
- Millot, C., 2009. Another description of the Mediterranean Sea outflow. *Prog. Oceanogr.* 52, 101–124.
- Millot, C., 2014. Heterogeneities of in- and out-flows in the Mediterranean Sea. *Prog. Oceanogr.* 120, 254–278.
- Morrison, R., Kukla, G., 1998. The Pliocene–Pleistocene (Tertiary–Quaternary) boundary should be placed at about 2.6 Ma, not at 1.8 Ma! *GSA Today* (August, 9).
- Mulder, T., Voisset, M., Lecroart, P., Le Dren, E., Gonthier, E., Hanquiez, V., Faugères, J.C., Habgood, E., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Estrada, F., Llave-Barranco, E., Poirier, D., Gorini, C., Fuchey, Y., Voelker, A., Freitas, P., Lobo Sanchez, F., Fernandez, L.M., Kenyon, N.H., Morel, J., 2003. The Gulf of Cadiz: an unstable giant contourite levee. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 23, 7–18.
- Mulder, T., Lecroart, P., Hanquiez, V., Marchès, E., Gonthier, E., Guedes, J.C., Thiébot, E., Jaaidi, B., Kenyon, N., Voisset, M., Perez, C., Sayago, M., Fuchey, Y., Bujan, S., 2006. The western part of the Gulf of Cadiz: contour currents and turbidity currents interactions. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 26, 31–41.
- Mulder, T., Hassan, R., Ducassou, E., Zaragosi, S., Gonthier, E., Hanquiez, V., Marchès, E., Toucanne, S., 2013. Contourites in the Gulf of Cadiz: a cautionary note on potentially ambiguous indicators of bottom current velocity. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 33, 357–367.
- Naish, T.R., Wilson, G.S., 2009. Constraints on the amplitude of Mid-Pliocene (3.6–2.4 Ma) eustatic sea-level fluctuations from the New Zealand shallow-marine sediment record. *Philosophical transactions of the Royal Society A; Mathematical. Phys. Eng. Sci.* 367 (1886), 169–187.
- Naranjo, C., García Lafuente, J., Sánchez Garrido, J.C., Sánchez Román, A., Delgado-Cabello, J., 2012. The Western Alboran Gyre helps ventilate the Western Mediterranean Deep Water through Gibraltar. *Deep Sea Res. Part I* 63, 157–163.
- Nelson, C.H., Baraza, J., Maldonado, A., 1993. Mediterranean undercurrent sandy contourites, Gulf of Cadiz, Spain. *Sediment. Geol.* 82, 103–131.
- Nielsen, T., Knutz, P.C., Kuijpers, A., 2008. Seismic expression of contourite depositional systems. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A.A. (Eds.), *Contourites, Developments in Sedimentology* 60, pp. 301–321.
- Palomino, D., Vázquez, J.-T., Ercilla, G., Alonso, B., López-González, N., Díaz-del-Río, V., 2011. Interaction between seabed morphology and water masses around the seamounts on the Motril Marginal Plateau (Alboran Sea, Western Mediterranean). *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 31, 465–479.
- Parrilla, G., Kinder, T.H., Preller, R.H., 1986. Deep and Intermediate Mediterranean Water in the western Alboran Sea. *Deep-Sea Res.* 33 (1), 55–88.
- Pérez-Belzuz, F., 1999. *Geología del Margen y Cuenca del mar de Alborán durante el Plioceno-Quaternario: Sedimentación y Tectónica*. Doctoral Thesis Universitat de Barcelona (554 pp.).
- Pérez-Belzuz, F., Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., 1997. History of mud diapirism and trigger mechanisms in the Western Alboran Sea. *Tectonophysics* 282, 399–422.
- Platt, J.P., Vissers, R.L.M., 1986. Extensional collapse of thickened continental lithosphere: a working hypothesis for the Alboran Sea and Gibraltar Arc. *Geology* 17 (6), 540–543.
- Preu, B., Javier Hernández-Molina, F.J., Violantem, R., Piola, A.R., Paterlini, M., Schwenk, T., Voigt, I., Krastel, S., Spiess, V., 2013. Morphosedimentary and hydrographic features of the northern Argentine margin: the interplay between erosive, depositional and gravitational processes and its conceptual implications. *Deep Sea Res. Part I Oceanogr. Res. Pap.* 75, 157–174.
- Rebesco, M., 2005. *Sedimentary Environments: Contourites*. In: Selley, R.C., Cocks, L.R.M., Plimer, I.R. (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Geology*. Elsevier, Oxford, pp. 513–527.
- Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., Van Loon, A., 2008. Contourite research: a field in full development. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), *Contourites, Developments in Sedimentology*. Elsevier, pp. 3–10.
- Rebesco, M., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Van Rooij, D., Wählin, A., 2014. Contourites and associated sediments controlled by deep-water circulation processes: state-of-the-art and future considerations. *Mar. Geol.* 352, 111–154.
- Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Martín-Penela, A.J., 1993. Neogene evolution of the Campo de Dalias and the surrounding offshore areas—(Northeastern Alboran Sea). *Geodin. Acta* 6 (4), 255–270.
- Rodríguez-Fernández, J., Comas, M.C., Soria, J., Martín-Pérez, J.A., Soto, J.L., 1999. The sedimentary record of the Alboran Basin: an attempt at sedimentary sequence

- correlation and subsidence analysis. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program. Scientific results 161, pp. 69–76.
- Rogerson, M., Rohling, E.J., Bigg, G.R., Ramirez, J., 2012. Paleoceanography of the Atlantic-Mediterranean exchange: overview and first quantitative assessment of climatic forcing. *Rev. Geophys.* 50, RG2003.
- Rohling, E.J., Foster, G.L., Grant, K.M., Marino, G., Roberts, A.P., Tamisiea, M.E., Williams, F., 2014. Sea-level and deep-sea-temperature variability over the past 5.3 million years. *Nature* 508, 477–482.
- Ryan, W.B.F., Hsu, K.J., Cita, M.B., Dumitrica, P., Lort, J., Maync, W., Nesteroff, W.D., Pautot, G., Stradner, H., Wezel, F.C., 1973. Western Alboran Basin – Site 121. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project 13(1–2). U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C. (1973, 1447 pp.).
- Scott, G.H., Kennett, J.P., Wilson, K.J., Hayward, B.W., 2007. Globorotalia punctulata: population divergence, dispersal and extinction related to Pliocene–Quaternary water masses. *Mar. Micropaleontol.* 62 (4), 235–253.
- Siesser, W.G., de Kaenel, E.P., 1999. Neogene calcareous nannofossils: western Mediterranean biostratigraphy and paleoclimatology. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A. (Eds.), Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program. Scientific Results 161, pp. 223–237.
- Somoza, L., Medialdea, T., León, R., Ercilla, G., Vázquez, J.T., Farran, M., Hernández-Molina, F.J., González, J., Juan, C., Fernández-Puga, M.C., 2012. Structure of mud volcano systems and pockmarks in the region of the Ceuta Contourite Depositional System (Western Alborán Sea). *Mar. Geol.* 332–334, 4–26.
- Stow, D.A.V., Faugères, J.C., 2008. Contourite facies and the facies model. In: Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A. (Eds.), Contourites, Developments in Sedimentology 60. Elsevier, pp. 223–256.
- Stow, D.A.V., Faugères, J.C., Gonthier, E., Cremer, M., Llave, E., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., Somoza, L., Diaz-Del-Rio, V., 2002. Faro–Albufeira drift complex, northern Gulf of Cadiz. *Geological Society, London, Memoirs* 22, pp. 137–154.
- Suc, J.-P., Zagwijn, W.H., 1983. Plio-Pleistocene correlations between the northwestern Mediterranean region and northwestern Europe according to recent biostratigraphic and palaeoclimatic data. *Boreas* 12 (3), 153–166.
- Suc, J.-P., Diniz, F., Leroy, S., Poumot, C., Bertini, A., Dupont, L., Clet, M., Bessais, E., Zheng, Z., Fauquette, S., Ferrier, J., 1995. Zanclean (~Brunsumian) to early Piacenzian (~early-middle Reuverian) climate from 4° to 54° north latitude (West Africa, West Europe and West Mediterranean areas). *Med. Rijks Geol. Dienst.* 52, 43–56.
- Talukder, A.R., Comas, M.C., Soto, J.I., 2003. Pliocene to Recent mud diapirism and related mud volcanoes in the Alboran Sea (Western Mediterranean). *Geol. Soc. Lond., Spec. Publ.* 216 (1), 443–459.
- Tesson, M., Gensous, B., 1989. Les bases d'une stratigraphie sismique du Neogene post-nappes en mer d'Alboran, au large du Maroc. Implications structurales et paleogeographiques. *J. Afr. Earth Sci.* 9 (3–4), 421–433.
- Tesson, M., Gensous, B., Labraimi, M., 1987. Seismic analysis of the southern margin of the Alboran Sea. *J. Afr. Earth Sci.* 6 (6), 813–821.
- Teurquety, G., 2012. Etude tectono-sédimentaire des bancs de Xauen et Tofino au sud de la mer d'Alboran (Master Thesis) Université Pierre et Marie Curie.
- Van Rooij, D., Iglesias, J., Hernández-Molina, F.J., Ercilla, G., Gomez-Ballesteros, M., Casas, D., Llave, E., De Hauwere, A., Garcia-Gil, S., Acosta, J., Henriot, J.P., 2010. The Le Danois contourite depositional system: interactions between the Mediterranean Outflow Water and the upper Cantabrian slope (North Iberian margin). *Mar. Geol.* 274 (1–4), 1–20.
- von Grafenstein, R., Zahn, R., Tiedemann, R., Murat, A., 1999. Planktonic $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ records at sites 976 and 977, Alboran sea: stratigraphy, forcing, and paleoceanographic implications. In: Zahn, R., Comas, M.C., Klaus, A.A. (Eds.), Proc. ODP Scientific Results 161, pp. 469–479.
- Watts, A.B., Platt, J.P., Buhl, P., 1993. Tectonic evolution of the Alboran Sea basin. *Basin Res.* 5, 153–177.
- Woodside, J.M., Maldonado, A., 1992. Styles of compressional neotectonics in the Eastern Alboran Sea. *Geo-Mar. Lett.* 12, 111–116.
- Zazo, C., 1999. Interglacial sea levels. *Quat. Int.* 55, 101–113.
- Zazo, C., Goy, J.L., Dabrio, C.J., Lario, J., González-Delgado, J.A., Bardají, T., Hillaire-Marcel, C., Cabero, A., Ghaleb, B., Borja, F., Silva, P.G., Roquero, E., Soler, V., 2013. Retracing the Quaternary history of sea-level changes in the Spanish Mediterranean–Atlantic coasts: geomorphological and sedimentological approach. *Geomorphology* 196, 36–49.

Further reading

- Ercilla, G., 1992. La sedimentación Cuaternaria en margenes y cuencas del Mediterraneo noroccidental y suroccidental: modelos de evolución sedimentaria y factores de control. Univ. Politècnica Catalunya, Univ. Barcelona, and Inst. Ciències del Mar - CSIC, p. 567 (Ph.D. Thesis).



Carmen Juan Valenzuela

Tesis Doctoral 2016